ACADEMIC MEDICAL GROUP

WELFARE BENEFITS PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

As of January 1, 2024

ACADEMIC MEDICAL GROUP
WELFARE BENEFITS PLAN
SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

1. Introduction

Academic Medical Group, Inc. (the "Company") sponsors the **Academic Medical Group Welfare Benefits Plan** (the "Plan") to provide benefits to eligible employees and their eligible dependents, including eligible spouses, domestic partners and children.

This booklet, together with the documents included in Appendix B, summarize the benefit programs available to eligible individuals under the Plan. The benefit programs offered under the Plan as of January 1, 2024 include the following:

- Medical Benefit program
- Dental Benefit program
- Vision Benefit program
- Life Insurance Benefit program
- Accidental Death and Dismemberment ("AD&D") Benefit program
- Disability Benefit program
- Health Care Spending Account Plan
- Dependent Care Spending Account Plan
- Supplemental Benefits
    - Accident Insurance
    - Critical Illness Insurance
    - Hospital Indemnity Insurance
    - Legal
- Employee Assistance Program ("EAP")
- Health Savings Account

This booklet, together with the documents included in Appendix B (the "Benefits Summaries"), is intended to be the Summary Plan Description ("SPD") required by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA") for those benefits programs that are subject to ERISA. The ERISA-covered benefits programs include the Medical, Dental, Vision, Life, Accidental Death & Dismember, Disability, Supplemental, and Health Care Spending Account Plan benefits programs under the Plan. Although the Health Savings Account and Dependent Care Account Plan programs are described in this booklet, these benefits programs are not subject to ERISA. **If there is a discrepancy between the SPD and the terms of the applicable plan documents, the plan documents supersede the SPD.**

The Company intends to continue the benefit programs under the Plan indefinitely. However, the Company reserves the right to amend, alter, change, suspend or terminate the Plan (or any of the component benefit programs) at any time.

2. Eligibility

The Company is responsible for determining the eligibility of employees and dependents under the Plan. The following tables provide a brief summary of the eligibility requirements for the benefit programs and should be read in conjunction with the Benefits Summaries:

Eligible Employees

Benefit Program	Eligibility	Waiting Period
Medical Plan, Dental Plan, Vision Plan, Life Insurance Plan, Disability Plan, Supplemental Benefits	• Regular full-time or part-time employee who is regularly scheduled to work at least 16 hours per week (32 hours per biweekly pay period). • "Pool Employee" who is a full-time employee working at least 30 hours per week. • Unless otherwise defined by applicable Benefits Summary. *Note:* • *Special eligibility rules may apply to transfers from Florida Health Sciences Center. Contact the Plan Administrator for more information.*	First of the month coincident with or next following the completion of 30 days of employment.
Flexible Benefits Plan (Benefits by Design Plan), Health Care Spending Account Plan (HCSA), Dependent Care Assistance Plan (DCAP)	-Regular full-time or part-time employee who is regularly scheduled to work at least 16 hours per week (32 hours per biweekly pay period). -"Pool Employee" who is a full-time employee working at least 30 hours per week. -Unless otherwise defined by applicable Benefits Summary. *Note:* • *Partners and 2% shareholders are not eligible.*	Same as above.
EAP	• All active employees	Same as above.

Eligible Dependents

Benefit Program	Eligibility	Waiting Period
Medical Plan, Dental Plan, Vision Plan, Life Insurance Plan (dependent), Supplemental Benefits	• An eligible employee's legally married spouse or domestic partner* • An eligible employee's eligible child(ren)**, through the end of the month in which the child reaches age 26 • Unless otherwise defined by the applicable Benefits Summary. *Note:* • *Attainment of age 26 will not result in a disabled dependent, as defined under the applicable benefits summary, becoming ineligible.* • *If an Eligible Employee and his or her spouse are both Employees, the Eligible Employee cannot be an Eligible Dependent of the employed spouse, and the employed spouse cannot be an Eligible Dependent of the Eligible Employee.* • *If an Eligible Employee and his or her spouse are both Employees, their dependent children may only be treated as Eligible Dependents of either the Eligible Employee or the spouse, not both.*	First of the month coincident with or next following the completion of 30 days of employment.

*An Eligible Employee's "domestic partner" is a person with whom the Eligible Employee has established a relationship which satisfies certain requirements established by the Plan. The Eligible Employee and domestic partner must jointly sign a certification of domestic partnership, in such form as required by the Plan Administrator. *For more information on the domestic partnership requirements and a copy of the current certification of domestic partnership, please contact the Plan Administrator.*

**An Eligible Employee's "eligible children" generally include the following, except as otherwise provided in the applicable benefits summaries under Appendix B:

- the Eligible Employee's natural child, stepchild or adopted child;
- the Eligible Employee's disabled natural child, stepchild or adopted child, if he or she is incapable of self-sustaining employment (a "disabled dependent");
- a child of the Eligible Employee's covered domestic partner (as defined above) who satisfies the definition of dependent under section 152 of the Code, as modified by section 105(b) of the Code; and
- any other legally dependent children of the Eligible Employee (provided that court ordered documentation be provided for such child to the Plan Administrator).

3. Summary of Benefit Programs

The Plan makes the benefit programs available to eligible employees and their eligible dependents and offers eligible employees the opportunity to choose from these benefit programs according to their individual needs and, in some instances, to pay for their portion of the cost of those benefits with pre-tax dollars through salary deductions, as described below.

Paying for Elected Benefits

In connection with those component plans that require an employee contribution in order to participate, the Company offers a benefit program known as a “cafeteria plan” for eligible employees (also referred to as the Benefits By Design Plan). A cafeteria plan provides eligible employees with the opportunity to use pre-tax dollars to pay for certain elected benefit programs under the Plan by entering into a salary reduction arrangement.

A participant may elect to pay for or contribute to, as applicable, the following benefit programs with pre-tax dollars:

- Medical
- Dental
- AD&D (Supplemental)
- DCAP
- Vision
- Life Insurance (Supplemental)
- HCSA
- HSA

The following benefit programs may only be paid for with after-tax dollars:

- Supplemental Benefits
- Long-Term Disability (Buy-Up)
- Life Insurance (Dependent)
- Short-Term Disability (Buy-Up)

The premiums for the following benefit programs are paid for by the Company:

- Life Insurance (Basic)
- EAP
- Short-Term Disability (Core)
- Long-Term Disability (Core)

Funding of Benefit Programs

The Medical Benefit program, HCSA and DCAP are "self-funded" by the Company. This means that the Company is responsible for the financing of benefits under these programs. The Company has engaged a Third Party Administrator in relation to the Medical Benefit program, HCSA and DCAP.

Benefits of the Plan (other than Medical Benefits, HCSA, DCAP and HSA) are generally provided under insurance contracts entered into between the Company and the various Insurance Companies.

The Third Party Administrators and Insurance Companies, as well as their contact information, are listed under "Third Party Administrators and Insurance Companies".

The HSA is not an employer-sponsored employee benefit plan – it is an individual trust or custodial account that an eligible employee may open with an HSA trustee/custodian to be used primarily for reimbursement of "eligible medical expenses" as set forth in Code Section 223. Consequently, an HSA trustee/custodian, not the Company, will establish and maintain an eligible employee's HSA. The HSA trustee/custodian will be chosen by the eligible employee, and not by the Company. The Company may, however, limit the number of HSA providers to whom it will forward pre-tax salary reductions, a list of whom will be provided upon request. Any such list of HSA trustees/custodians, however, shall be maintained for administrative simplification and shall not be an endorsement of any particular HSA trustee/custodian. An employee's HSA is administered by the applicable HSA trustee/custodian. The Company's role is limited to allowing eligible employees to contribute to their respective HSAs on a pre-tax salary-reduction basis. The Company has no authority or control over the funds deposited in an employee's HSA.

Further Information Regarding Benefit Programs

The contracts with the Insurance Companies and benefit descriptions provided by the Third Party Administrators and Insurance Companies describe the types of benefits, scope of coverage, prerequisites to being covered, and other details regarding the benefits. As noted above, a Plan participant must read the documents attached in Appendix B to understand the benefit programs provided under the Plan.

If you have any general questions regarding the Plan (including, for example, whether you are eligible to participate in the Plan), please contact the Human Resources Department of the Company. If you have questions regarding eligibility for a benefit and/or the amount of any benefits payable under a particular benefit program of the Plan, please contact the applicable Third Party Administrator or Insurance Company. *See "Third Party Administrators and Insurance Companies."*

4. Claims Procedures

The Third Party Administrator is responsible for evaluating all benefit claims under the Medical Benefit program, HCSA and DCAP. The Insurance Companies are responsible for evaluating all benefits claims under the insured benefit programs of the Plan. Each of the Third Party Administrator and the Insurance Companies will decide any claims in accordance with its reasonable claim procedures, as required by ERISA (as applicable) and other applicable law.

If a claim is denied (that is, not paid in part or in full), the claimant will be notified and may appeal to the Third Party Administrator or Insurance Company, as applicable, for a review of the denied claim. The Third Party Administrator or Insurance Company will decide the appeal in accordance with its reasonable claims procedures, as required by

ERISA and other applicable law. **If a claimant does not appeal on time, the claimant will lose the right to file suit in a state or federal court, as the claimant will not have exhausted his or her internal administrative appeal rights (which generally is a condition for bringing suit in court).**

See the documents for the benefit programs attached as Appendix B to this booklet for information about how to file a claim or appeal a denied claim and for details regarding the applicable claims and appeals procedures.

5. Third Party Administrators and Insurance Companies

The following table lists the contact information for the Third Party Administrators and Insurance Companies that administer the Plan's benefit programs:

Third Party Administrators	
Medical	Pre- and Post-Service Claims Blue Cross and Blue Shield Birmingham Service Center P.O. Box 10527 Birmingham, IL 10527 Phone: 855-288-8357 (toll-free) Pre-Service Claim Appeals *For in-patient hospital care and admissions:* Blue Cross and Blue Shield Birmingham Service Center Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals P.O. Box 2504 Birmingham, AL 35201-2504 Phone: 855-288-8357 (toll-free) *For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy:* Blue Cross and Blue Shield Birmingham Service Center Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals P.O. Box 362025 Birmingham, AL 35236 Phone: 844-594-6010 Post-Service Claim Appeals Blue Cross and Blue Shield Birmingham Service Center Attention: Customer Service – Appeals P.O. Box 188 Birmingham, AL 35201-0188

	External Review: Blue Cross Blue Shield of Alabama Birmingham Service Center Attention: Customer Service Department External Appeals P.O. Box 1177 Birmingham, AL 35201-1177 Expedited External Review for Urgent Pre-Service Claims Phone: 855-288-8357 (toll-free) Fax: 205-220-0833, or 1-877-506-3110 (toll-free)
HCSA and DCAP	HealthEquity Inc. 15 W Scenic Pointe Drive, Suite 100 Draper, UT 84020 Phone: (866) 346-5800
Insurance Companies	
Dental	Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (MetLife) 200 Park Avenue New York, New York 10166 Phone: 800-438-6388
Vision	Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (MetLife) 200 Park Avenue New York, New York 10166 Phone: 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433)
Disability, Life Insurance, Dependent Life, AD&D	Lincoln Financial Group 1301 S. Harrison Street Fort Wayne, IN 46902-3425 Phone: 800-423-2765
Supplemental (Accident Insurance, Critical Illness Insurance, Hospital Indemnity Insurance)	Lincoln Financial Group 8801 Indian Hills Drive Omaha, NE 68114-4066 Phone: 800-423-2765
EAP	EmployeeConnect / ComPsych Phone: 888-628-4824 Website: GuideResources.com Username: LFGSupport Password: LFGSupport1

6. General Information About the Plan

Plan Name

The name of the Plan is the Academic Medical Group Welfare Benefits Plan

Type of Plan

The Plan is a group welfare plan. The benefit programs offered under the Plan are subject to ERISA.

Plan Year

The plan year ends each December 31.

Plan Number

The plan number is 501.

Effective Date

The effective date of the most recent restatement of the Plan is January 1, 2024.

Plan Sponsor

Academic Medical Group, Inc.
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, FL 33606

Plan Sponsor's Employer Identification Number

86-3038188

Plan Administrator and Named Fiduciary

Director of Benefits
Academic Medical Group, Inc.
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, FL 33606
Phone: 813-844-7285

Named Fiduciaries (for Benefit Claims)

See "Third Party Administrator and Insurance Companies"

Agent for Service of Legal Process

Academic Medical Group, Inc.
Attention: Benefits
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, FL 33606

Service of legal process may also be made on the Plan Administrator

Funding Medium and Type of Plan Administration

The Medical Benefit program and HCSA offered under the Plan, and the DCAP are self-funded. Claims for benefits under the Medical Benefit program are sent to the applicable Third Party Administrators; however, the Company is ultimately responsible for paying benefits under these self-funded benefit programs.

The benefit programs under the Plan (other than the Medical Benefit program, HCSA, DCAP and HSA) are fully insured. Benefits are provided either under group insurance contracts entered into between the Company and the Insurance Companies or individual insurance contracts entered into between you and the Insurance Companies. Claims for benefits are sent to the applicable Insurance Company. The applicable Insurance Company (not the Company) is responsible for determining and paying benefits under an insured benefit program. Note that the Insurance Companies and the Company share responsibility for administering the Plan.

The HSA is not an employer-sponsored employee benefit plan. An HSA trustee/custodian will establish, maintain and administer an employee's HSA. The Company's role is limited to allowing an employee to contribute to his or her HSA on a pre-tax salary-reduction basis. The Company has no authority or control over the funds deposited in an employee's HSA.

Premiums for employees and their families for the various benefit programs under the Plan are paid for either by the Plan Sponsor, the employees, or in part by the Plan Sponsor and in part by the employees. As set forth under the heading "Paying for Plan Benefits", employee premiums are paid either a pre-tax basis through a Section 125 plan or are paid on an after-tax basis. All employee premiums are paid through payroll deductions.

Important Disclaimer

Benefits hereunder are provided solely pursuant to contracts between the Company and the Third Party Administrators (for the Medical Benefit, HCSA and DCAP programs), the Company and the Insurance Companies, or you and the Insurance Companies, and the terms of the Plan. If the terms of this document conflict with the terms of the applicable contract(s) or the Plan document, then the terms of the

applicable contract(s) and Plan document will control, unless superseded by applicable law.

7. Rights Under ERISA

Participants in the benefits programs under the Plan are entitled to certain rights and protections under ERISA. ERISA specifies that all such Plan participants shall be entitled to:

- Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office, all Plan documents and copies of all documents governing the Plan, including a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 series) filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

- Obtain copies of all Plan documents and other Plan information upon written request to the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

- For group health plans, continue health care coverage for a Plan participant, spouse, or other dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the Plan as a result of a qualifying event. Employees or dependents may have to pay for such coverage.

- Review the SPD and the documents governing the Plan or the rules governing COBRA continuation coverage rights, as applicable.

If a Plan participant's claim for a benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, the participant has a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps a Plan participant can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if a Plan participant requests a copy of Plan documents or the latest annual report from the Plan and does not receive them within 30 days, he or she may file suit in a federal court after exhausting the Plan's claims procedures described in the applicable benefit program documents attached to this booklet under Appendix B. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and to pay the Plan participant up to $110 a day until he or she receives the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator. If the Plan participant has a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, the participant may file suit in state or federal court after exhausting the Plan's claims procedures noted in the booklet.

In addition, if a Plan participant disagrees with the Plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a medical child support order, he or she may file suit in federal court after exhausting the Plan's claims procedures noted above.

In addition to creating rights for Plan participants, ERISA imposes obligations upon the individuals who are responsible for the operation of the Plan. The individuals who operate the Plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of the Plan participants and their beneficiaries. No one, including the Employer or any other person, may fire a Plan participant or otherwise discriminate against a Plan participant in any way to prevent the Plan participant from obtaining benefits under the Plan or from exercising his or her rights under ERISA.

If it should happen that the Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan's money, or if a Plan participant is discriminated against for asserting his or her rights, he or she may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If the Plan participant is successful, the court may order the person sued to pay these costs and fees. If the Plan participant loses, the court may order him or her to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds the claim or suit to be frivolous.

If the Plan participant has any questions about the Plan, he or she should contact the Plan Administrator. If the Plan participant has any questions about this statement or his or her rights under ERISA or the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), that Plan participant should contact either the nearest area office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor listed in the telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, at 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20210. The Plan participant may also obtain certain publications about his or her rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

8. Qualified Medical Child Support Orders

As described in the attached Medical Benefit program document(s) under Appendix B, the Medical Benefit program under the Plan extends benefits to an employee's non-custodial child, as required by any qualified medical child support order ("QMCSO") under ERISA Section 609(a). The Plan has procedures for determining whether an order qualifies as a QMCSO. Participants and beneficiaries can obtain, without charge, a copy of such procedures from the Human Resources Department of the Company.

9. COBRA Continuation Coverage Rights

If a Plan participant or his or her dependents lose medical, dental and/or vision benefits, coverage may continue under certain conditions. Refer to the "Initial Notice of COBRA Continuation Coverage Rights" attached to this booklet under Appendix A with this booklet *and* the relevant terms of the documents attached to this booklet under Appendix B for specific information.

10. Coordination of Benefits

If a Plan participant or his or her dependents are covered by more than one benefit program (whether provided under the Plan or otherwise) that provide for similar benefits, special rules may apply regarding how benefits are covered by the applicable benefit programs under this Plan. Please consult the plan documents attached to this booklet under Appendix B for additional information.

11. No Contract of Employment

The Plan is not intended to be, and may not be construed as constituting, a contract or other arrangement between you and the Company to the effect that you will be employed for any specific period of time.

12. Amendment and Termination of the Plan

Academic Medical Group, Inc. has the right to modify, amend or terminate the Plan (or any component benefit program thereof) at any time, in whole or in part. The Plan may be modified, amended or terminated by formal action of the Board of Directors of the Academic Medical Group, Inc.

APPENDIX A

Initial Notice of COBRA Continuation Coverage Rights

This Notice is provided for your information only. You are receiving this notice because you recently gained coverage through the group health plan benefits sponsored by Academic Medical Group (the "Plan(s)"). Academic Medical Group has retained WageWorks, Inc. to assist with its COBRA administration. The following information about your rights and obligations under a federal law known as the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (COBRA) is very important. While no action or response is required unless you or your eligible dependent(s) experience a loss of coverage under the Plan(s), both you and your covered spouse (if applicable) should read this summary of rights very carefully, retain it with other Plan(s) documents, and refer to it in the event that any action is required on your part.

COBRA requires that most employers providing group health plans offer participants and/or their covered family members the opportunity for a temporary extension of group health plan coverage ("COBRA coverage") at group rates under certain circumstances when coverage under the Plan(s) would otherwise end. COBRA (and the description of COBRA coverage contained in this notice) generally applies only to the group health plan benefits offered under the Plan(s) — such as any major medical, dental, vision, health flexible spending account ("Health FSA"), or any other employer-sponsored Plan(s) component which provides medical care - and not to any other benefits offered under the Plan(s) or by Academic Medical Group (e.g., life insurance).

This notice generally explains COBRA coverage, when it may become available to you and/or your family, and what you need to do to protect your right to receive it. This notice does not fully describe COBRA coverage or other rights under the Plan(s). You will find a more detailed summary of your rights and obligations under COBRA in the applicable group health plan Summary Plan Description(s) (SPD) and from the Plan Administrator. For additional information about your rights and obligations under the Plan(s) and under federal law, you should review the Plan(s) SPD, contact the Plan Administrator identified in that SPD, or you can contact WageWorks, Inc.

You may have other options available to you when you lose group health plan coverage. For example, you may be eligible to buy an individual plan through the Health Insurance Marketplace ("Marketplace"). By enrolling in coverage through the Marketplace, you may qualify for lower costs on your monthly premiums and lower out-of-pocket costs. You can learn more about many of these options at www.HealthCare.gov. In addition, you may qualify for a 30-day special enrollment period for another group health plan for which you are eligible (such as a spouse's plan), even if that plan generally does not accept late enrollees.

What is COBRA Coverage?
COBRA coverage is continuation of coverage under the Plan(s) by qualified beneficiaries who lose coverage as a result of certain qualifying events (described below). After a qualifying event occurs and any required notice of that event is properly provided to the Plan Administrator, COBRA coverage must be offered to individuals who lose coverage under the Plan(s) and are qualified beneficiaries.

A qualified beneficiary is any of the following who are covered under the Plan(s) on the day before a qualifying event: (1) the employee (including retired employee), (2) the employee's spouse (including the spouse of a retired employee), and/or (3) a dependent child (as defined by the Plan(s)) (including the dependent child of a retired employee). Also, a child who is born to, adopted by, or placed for adoption with a covered employee

during a COBRA coverage period is considered a qualified beneficiary if enrolled in accordance with the terms of the Plan(s).

A child of the covered employee receiving benefits pursuant to a qualified medical child support order (QMCSO), if enrolled in accordance with the terms of the Plan(s), is entitled to the same rights to elect COBRA coverage as any other covered dependent child.

You do not have to show that you are insurable to elect COBRA coverage. Under the Plan(s), however, qualified beneficiaries who elect COBRA coverage must pay for COBRA coverage. Generally, a qualified beneficiary will have to pay 102 percent of the "applicable premium" (as defined in COBRA) for your COBRA coverage (and possibly up to 150 percent of the "applicable premium" during the 11-month disability extension [see "Disability Extension of an 18-Month COBRA Coverage Period," below]). The "applicable premium" is the total cost of coverage to the Plan(s), as determined in accordance with COBRA. The first COBRA premium is due 45 days after the date you make your COBRA coverage election. All subsequent premiums are typically due the first day of each month with a 30-day grace period by which a complete premium must be made.

The law also requires that, at the end of the 18-, 29-, or 36-month COBRA coverage period, you must be allowed to enroll in an individual conversion health plan provided under the current group health plan, if the plan provides a conversion privilege.

What is a Qualifying Event?
If you are a covered employee, you may elect COBRA coverage if you lose coverage under the Plan(s) because of either one of the following qualifying events: (1) your hours of employment are reduced; or (2) your employment ends for any reason (other than gross misconduct on your part).

If you are the covered spouse of a covered employee (including the spouse of a retired employee), you may elect COBRA coverage if you lose coverage under the Plan(s) because of any of the following qualifying events: (1) the covered employee dies; (2) the covered employee's hours of employment are reduced; (3) the covered employee's employment ends (for reasons other than gross misconduct); (4) the covered employee becomes entitled to Medicare under Part A, Part B, or both (typically, this will not be a qualifying event for spouses of active employees due to the Medicare Secondary Payer rules); or (5) you and the covered employee divorce or legally separate. Also, if the covered spouse's coverage is reduced or dropped by the covered employee in anticipation of a divorce or legal separation, and a divorce or legal separation later occurs, then the divorce or legal separation may be considered a qualifying event for the spouse even though the coverage was canceled or reduced before the divorce or legal separation. If the ex-spouse notifies the Plan Administrator within 60 days after the divorce or legal separation and the Plan Administrator determines, at its sole discretion based on the applicable facts and circumstances, that the coverage was dropped in anticipation of the divorce or legal separation, then COBRA coverage may be available beginning with the date of the divorce or legal separation (if properly elected).

For a covered dependent child of the covered employee (including the dependent child of a retired employee), you may elect COBRA coverage if you lose coverage under the Plan(s) because of any of the following qualifying events: (1) the covered employee dies; (2) the covered employee's hours of employment are reduced; (3) the covered employee's employment ends (for reasons other than gross misconduct); (4) the covered employee becomes entitled to Medicare under Part A, Part B, or both (typically, this will not be a qualifying event for dependent children of active employees due to the Medicare Secondary Payer rules); (5) the covered employee and his/her spouse divorce or legally separate; or (6) you cease to be eligible for coverage under the Plan(s) as a "dependent child."

Covered retired employees, covered spouses of retired employees, surviving spouses of retired employees, and covered dependent children of retired employees also have a right to elect COBRA coverage if coverage is lost within one year before or after the commencement of proceedings under Title 11 (bankruptcy), United States Code.

How is COBRA Coverage Provided?
Academic Medical Group is obligated to notify the Plan Administrator of the occurrence of these qualifying events: (1) the reduction in hours of an employee's employment; (2) the termination of the employee's employment (for reasons other than his or her gross misconduct); (3) the death of the employee; (4) the commencement proceedings under Title 11 (bankruptcy), United States Code with respect to the employer (in the case of retiree coverage only); or (5) the employee's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both).

You must give notice of some qualifying events. For the other qualifying events (i.e., divorce or legal separation of the employee and a covered dependent child losing eligibility for coverage under the Plan(s) as a "dependent child"), a COBRA election will be available to you only if you notify the Plan Administrator in accordance with the notice procedures described in the section of this notice titled "Notice Procedures for All Required Notices from Qualified Beneficiaries," unless other procedures are specified in the most recent SPD. Contact Academic Medical Group, to request a copy of your SPD. Such notice must be provided no later than 60 days after the date of the qualifying event or the date on which the qualified beneficiary loses (or would lose) coverage under the terms of the Plan(s) as a result of the qualifying event, whichever is later. If you fail to provide a timely qualifying event notice in accordance with the notice procedures specified in this notice (or the procedures specified in the most recent SPD, if those are different), the qualified beneficiaries will lose their right to a COBRA election. If any claims are mistakenly paid for expenses incurred after the qualifying event, then you and your eligible dependent(s) will be required to reimburse the Plan(s) for any claims so paid.

How do Qualified Beneficiaries Elect COBRA Coverage?
When the Plan Administrator is notified that one of these events has happened, notice of your right to elect COBRA will be provided.

Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to make a COBRA election. Covered employees and covered spouses (if the spouse is a qualified beneficiary) may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of all the qualified beneficiaries, and parents or legal guardians (whether qualified beneficiaries or not) may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of their covered minor children who are qualified beneficiaries. However, a qualified beneficiary employee or spouse may not decline COBRA coverage on behalf of his or her covered spouse or an adult covered dependent child (if the spouse or adult covered dependent child is a qualified beneficiary).

Under the law, you will have 60 days from the later of the date you would lose coverage under the Plan(s) or the date the COBRA Election Notice is provided. Any qualified beneficiary for whom COBRA coverage is not timely elected, **will lose COBRA coverage election rights.**

How Long Does COBRA Coverage Last?
Unless specifically stated otherwise in the applicable SPD, COBRA coverage is measured from the date of the
qualifying event, even if coverage is not immediately lost.

In the case of a loss of coverage due to the covered employee's termination of employment or reduction in hours of the covered employee's employment, COBRA coverage may generally last for up to 18 months.

In the case of all other qualifying events (except the commencement of proceedings under Title 11 (bankruptcy), United States Code), COBRA coverage may last for up to 36 months.

If retiree coverage is lost within one year before or after the commencement of proceedings under Title 11 (bankruptcy), United State Code, COBRA coverage may last for the retired employee for life; COBRA coverage may last for the covered spouse and dependent children of the retired employee's for the life of the retiree (and if they survive the retired employee, for 36 months after the retired employee's death); and, if the retired employee is not living when the qualifying event occurs, but the retired employee's surviving spouse is covered by the Plan(s), then COBRA coverage may last for the surviving spouse for life.

If the covered employee becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both) less than 18 months **before** a termination or reduction in hours of employment, COBRA coverage for qualified beneficiaries (other than the employee) who lose coverage as a result of the qualifying event can last up to 36 months from the date of Medicare entitlement. For example, if a covered employee becomes entitled to Medicare 8 months before the date on which her employment ends, COBRA coverage for her spouse and children who lost coverage as a result of the qualifying event can last up to 36 months **from the date of Medicare entitlement,** which is equal to 28 months after the date of the qualifying event (36 months minus 8 months).

COBRA coverage under a Health FSA may only last through the end of the plan year in which the qualifying event occurs, except for a grace period or carryover applicable to the plan year (unless stated otherwise in the group health plan SPD). In addition, you may not be able to elect COBRA coverage if the reimbursement available at the time of the qualifying event is less than the COBRA premium required to continue coverage through the end of the plan year.

The COBRA periods described above are maximum coverage periods. The law provides that COBRA coverage may be terminated prior to the end of the maximum coverage periods described in this notice for several reasons (please consult the Plan(s) applicable SPD for more information).

There are two ways in which the 18-month COBRA period of coverage resulting from a covered employee's termination of employment or reduction in hours of employment may be extended. (NOTE: The period of COBRA coverage under a Health FSA generally cannot be extended beyond the end of the plan year.)

Disability Extension of an 18-Month COBRA Coverage Period

If a qualified beneficiary is determined by the Social Security Administration ("SSA") to have been disabled under Title II or XVI of the Social Security Act, all of the covered qualified beneficiaries may be entitled to receive an additional 11 months of COBRA coverage, for a maximum of 29 months. This extension is only available for qualified beneficiaries who are receiving COBRA coverage because of a qualifying event that was the covered employee's termination of employment or reduction of hours. This disability must have started prior to or within the first 60 days of the COBRA period and must last at least until the end of the period of COBRA coverage that would otherwise be available without the disability extension (generally 18 months, as described above). The disability extension is only available if you notify WageWorks, Inc. in a timely fashion (described in the next paragraph). All qualified beneficiaries who are receiving COBRA coverage because of a qualifying event that was the covered employee's termination of employment or reduction in hours may be eligible to receive up to an additional 11 months of COBRA coverage (for a total of 29 months).

The disability extension is available only if you notify WageWorks, Inc. of the SSA's determination of disability within 60 days after the latest of (1) the date of the determination of disability by the SSA; (2) the date of the covered employee's termination or reduction in hours of the covered employee's employment; (3) the date on which the qualified beneficiary loses (or would lose) coverage under the terms of the plan as a result of the covered employee's termination or reduction in hours of the covered employee's employment; or (4) the date that you receive this notice or the SPD. Notwithstanding the 60-day period, you must provide

notice of the SSA's determination of disability prior to the end of the 18-month continuation period (irrespective of when the 60-day period would otherwise end).

To provide notice of the SSA's determination of disability, you must mail the SSA determination document to WageWorks, Inc. The SSA determination document must include the date you became disabled. If the date is not on your documentation, you must contact your local SSA office to obtain this information to send to WageWorks, Inc. in order to apply for the 11-month extension.

The Plan(s) can charge up to 150 percent of the applicable premium during the 11-month extension in most circumstances. The disabled individual must notify the employer within 30 days of any final determination that he or she is no longer disabled. If COBRA coverage is extended to a total of 29 months, extended COBRA coverage will cease on the first day of the month that begins more than 30 days after the SSA's notice that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled.

Second Qualifying Event Extension of COBRA Coverage
If a qualified beneficiary who is a covered spouse or covered dependent child experiences another qualifying event during the first 18 months of COBRA coverage (because of the covered employee's termination of employment or reduction in hours) or during an 11-month disability extension period (see "Disability Extension of an 18-Month COBRA Coverage Period," above), this qualified beneficiary receiving COBRA coverage may receive up to 18 additional months of COBRA coverage (for a total of 36 months from the original qualifying event), if notice of the second qualifying event is provided in accordance with applicable notice procedures.

This extension may be available to the covered spouse and any covered dependent children receiving COBRA coverage if the employee/former employee dies, becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), or gets divorced or legally separated, or if the covered dependent child stops being eligible under the Plan(s) as a "dependent child," but only if the event would have caused the spouse or dependent child to lose coverage under the Plan(s) had the first qualifying event not occurred.

Notice Procedures for all Required Notices from Qualified Beneficiaries
As described earlier in this notice, you must provide notice of certain qualifying events. Notices of these qualifying events must be sent to the Plan Administrator in writing to Academic Medical Group, 1 Tampa General Cir , Tampa, FL 33606-3571.

In addition, as described earlier in this notice, you must provide notice of the SSA's determination of disability and certain second qualifying events. These notices must generally be sent to WageWorks, Inc. in writing (by mail or electronic transmittal [e.g. facsimile]) to WageWorks, Inc., P.O. Box 223684, Dallas, TX 75222-3684; or Fax#: 866-450-5634.

If a different address and/or procedures for providing notices to the Plan(s) appear in the most recent SPD, you must follow those notice procedures or deliver your notice to that address.

Oral notice (including notice by telephone) is not acceptable.

Any notice you provide to WageWorks, Inc. must contain the name of the Plan(s) (the group health plan benefits sponsored by Academic Medical Group); the name, WageWorks, Inc. account number or Social Security number, and address of the employee/former employee who is or was covered under the Plan(s); the name(s) and address(es) of all qualified beneficiaries who lost or will lose coverage as a result of the qualifying event (if applicable); the qualifying event (e.g. divorce or legal separation,

child's loss of dependent status, death of the covered employee) (if applicable) and the certification, signature, name, address, and telephone number of the person providing the notice.

Any notice you provide to the Plan Administrator must also contain the information indicated directly above, unless other procedures are specified in the most recent SPD. Academic Medical Group to request a copy of your SPD.

The employee/former employee who is or was covered under the Plan(s), a qualified beneficiary who lost coverage due to the qualifying event described in the notice, or a representative acting on behalf of either may provide the notices. A notice provided by any of these individuals will satisfy any responsibility to provide notice on behalf of all qualified beneficiaries who lost coverage due to the qualifying event described in the notice.

Special Rules for Leaves of Absence Due to Services in the Uniformed Services
If a covered employee takes a leave of absence to perform services in the Uniformed Services (as addressed in the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Act [USERRA]) that is expected to last 31 days or more, the covered employee may be able to continue health coverage for the employee and any covered dependents until the earlier of 24 months from the date the leave began or the date the employee fails to return to or apply for work as required under USERRA. The cost to continue this coverage for periods lasting 31 days or more is 102 percent of the applicable premium. The USERRA continuation period will run concurrent with the COBRA period described herein. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this notice, the rights described in this notice apply only to the COBRA continuation period. Continuation of coverage following a military leave of absence covered under USERRA will be administered in accordance with the requirements of USERRA.

Are There Other Coverage Options Besides COBRA Coverage?
Yes. Instead of enrolling in COBRA Coverage, there may be other coverage options for you and your family through the Marketplace, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or other group health plan coverage options (such as a spouse's plan) through what is called a "special enrollment period." Some of these options may cost less than COBRA Coverage. You can learn about many of these options at www.HealthCare.gov.

Can I Enroll in Medicare Instead of COBRA Continuation Coverage After My Group Health Plan Coverage Ends?
In general, if you don't enroll in Medicare Part A or B when you are first eligible because you are still employed, after the initial enrollment period for Medicare Part A or B, you have an 8-month special enrollment period' to sign up, beginning or the earlier of

- the month after your employment ends; or
- the month after your group health plan coverage based on current employment ends.

If you don't enroll in Medicare Part B and elect COBRA continuation coverage instead, you may have to pay a Part B late enrollment penalty and you may have a gap in coverage if you decide you want Part B later. If you elect COBRA continuation coverage and then enroll in Medicare Part A or B before the COBRA continuation coverage ends, the Plan may terminate your continuation coverage. However, if Medicare Part A or B is effective on or before the date on the COBRA election, COBRA coverage may not be discontinued on account of Medicare entitlement, even if you enroll in the other part of Medicare after the date of the election of COBRA coverage.

If you are enrolled in both COBRA continuation coverage and Medicare, Medicare will generally pay first (primary payer) and COBRA will pay second. Certain COBRA continuation coverage

plans may pay as if secondary to Medicare, even if you are not enrolled in Medicare. For more information, visit https://www.medicare.gov/medicare-and-you.

Keep the Plan(s) Informed of Address Changes
To protect your family's rights, it is important that you keep the Plan Administrator informed of any changes in your or your family members' addresses. In such an event, please notify Academic Medical Group, 1 Tampa General Cir Tampa, FL 33606-3571. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the Plan Administrator and/or WageWorks, Inc.

If You Have Questions
Questions concerning the Plan(s) should be addressed to Academic Medical Group, 1 Tampa General Cir Tampa, FL 33606-3571. For additional information about your COBRA rights and obligations under federal law, please review the Plan(s) SPD, contact the Plan Administrator identified in the SPD, or you can contact WageWorks, Inc. at 888-678-4881 or you can go to mybenefits.wageworks.com.

In addition, you may obtain more information about your rights under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and other laws affecting group health plans, by contacting the nearest Regional or District Office of the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA) in your area or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/ebsa. Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA offices are available through the EBSA website. For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.HealthCare.gov.

APPENDIX B

BENEFITS SUMMARIES

Attached to this Appendix B are the following documents:

Medical Benefit Program

- Academic Medical Group EPO Plan Booklet
- Academic Medical Group High Deductible Health Plan Booklet
- Academic Medical Group OOA EPO Plan Booklet
- Academic Medical Group OOA High Deductible Health Plan Booklet

Dental Benefit Program

- Your Benefit Plan – Low Plan Dental Insurance for You and Your Dependents
- Your Benefit Plan – High Plan Dental Insurance for You and Your Dependents

Vision Benefit Program

- Your Benefit Plan – Vision Insurance for You and Your Dependents

Life Benefit Program, Disability and Accidental Death & Dismemberment Benefit Program

- Life Certificates of Coverage
- Long Term Disability Certificates of Coverage
- Short Term Disability Certificates of Coverage

Flexible Spending Accounts (HCSA and DCAP)

- Summary Plan Description for the flexible spending accounts provided by Health Equity.

Supplemental Benefits

- Certificate of Group Accident Insurance
- Certificate of Group Critical Illness Insurance
- Certificate of Group Hospital Indemnity Insurance

EAP

- Employee Assistance Program flyer

Academic Medical Group

EPO Plan

Effective
January 1, 2024

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN

The following provisions of this booklet contain a summary in English of your rights and benefits under the plan. If you have questions about your benefits, please contact our Customer Service Department at 1-833-708-2308. If needed, simply request a translator and one will be provided to assist you in understanding your benefits.

Las siguientes disposiciones de este folleto contienen un resumen en inglés de sus derechos y beneficios bajo el plan. Si usted tiene preguntas acerca de sus beneficios, por favor póngase en contacto con nuestro Departamento de Servicio al Cliente al 1-833-708-2308. Si es necesario, basta con solicitar un traductor de español y se le proporcionará uno para ayudarle a entender sus beneficios.

Purpose of the Plan

The plan is intended to help you and your covered dependents pay for the costs of medical care. The plan does not pay for all of your medical care. For example, you may be required to contribute through payroll deduction before you obtain coverage under the plan. You may also be required to pay deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. Coverage is provided under this plan pursuant to applicable laws and is limited to those services, supplies and/or drugs that may be legally performed, prescribed or dispensed by a licensed health care provider, supplier or pharmacy.

We comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Using *ExploreMyPlan* to Get More Information

By being a member of the plan, you get exclusive access to *ExploreMyPlan* – an online service only for members. Use it to easily manage your healthcare coverage. All you have to do is register at ExploreMyPlan/Register. With *ExploreMyPlan*, you have 24-hour access to personalized healthcare information, PLUS easy-to-use online tools that can help you save time and efficiently manage your healthcare:

- Download and print your benefit booklet or Summary of Benefits and Coverage.
- Request replacement or additional ID cards.
- View all your claim reports in one convenient place.
- Find a doctor.
- Track your health progress.
- Take a health assessment quiz.
- Get fitness, nutrition, and wellness tips.
- Get prescription drug information.

BlueCare Health Advocate

By being a member of the plan, you have access to a BlueCare Health Advocate who serves as a personal coach and advisor. Your BlueCare Health Advocate can explain your benefits, help you to locate a doctor or specialist and help you make an appointment, research and resolve hospital and doctor billing issues, assist you in finding support groups and community services available to you, and much more. To find out more or to contact your BlueCare Health Advocate, call our Customer Service Department at the number on the back of your ID card.

Definitions

Near the end of this booklet you will find a section called Definitions, which identifies words and phrases that have specialized or particular meanings. In order to make this booklet more readable, we generally do not use initial capitalized letters to denote defined terms. Please take the time to familiarize yourself with these definitions so that you will understand your benefits.

Receipt of Medical Care

Even if the plan does not cover benefits, you and your provider may decide that care and treatment are necessary. You and your provider are responsible for making this decision.

Generally, after-hours care is provided by your physician. They may have a variety of ways of addressing your needs. You should call your physician for instructions on how to receive medical care after the physician's normal business hours, on weekends and holidays, or to receive non-emergency care for a condition that is not life threatening, but requires medical attention.

If you are in severe pain or your condition is endangering your life, you may obtain emergency care by calling 911 or visiting an emergency room.

Having a primary care physician is a good decision:

Although you are not required to have a primary care physician, it is a good idea to establish a relationship with one. Having a primary care physician has many benefits, including:

- Seeing a physician who knows you and understands your medical history.
- Having someone you can count on as a key resource for your healthcare questions.
- Help when you need to coordinate care with specialists and other providers.

Typically, primary care physicians specialize in family medicine, internal medicine or pediatrics. Find a physician in your area by visiting FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor.

Seeing a specialist or behavior health provider is easy:

If you need to see a specialist or behavioral health provider, you can contact their office directly to make an appointment. If you choose to see a specialist or Blue Choice Behavioral Health provider, you will have the maximum benefits available for services covered under the plan. If you choose to see an out-of-network specialist or non-Blue Choice behavioral health provider, your benefits could be lower.

Beginning of Coverage

The section of this booklet called Eligibility will tell you what is required for you to be covered under the plan and when your coverage begins.

Limitations and Exclusions

In order to maintain the cost of the plan at an overall level that is reasonable to all plan members, the plan contains a number of provisions that limit benefits. There are also exclusions that you need to pay particular attention to as well. These provisions are found through the remainder of this booklet. You need to be aware of these limits and exclusions to determine if the plan will meet your healthcare needs.

The plan will only pay for care that is medically necessary and not investigational, as determined by us. We develop medical necessity standards to aid us when we make medical necessity determinations. We publish these standards at FL.ExploreMyPlan/policies. The definition of medical necessity is found in the Definitions section of this booklet.

In some cases, the plan requires that you or your treating physician precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered. The section called Medical Necessity and Precertification later in this booklet tells you when precertification is required and how to obtain precertification.

In some cases, the plan requires that you or your treating physician precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered. The section called Medical Necessity and Precertification later in this booklet tells you when precertification is required and how to obtain precertification.

In-Network Benefits

One way in which the plan tries to manage healthcare costs is through negotiated discounts with in-network providers. As you read the remainder of this booklet, you should pay attention to the type of provider that is treating you. If you receive covered services from an in-network provider, you will normally only be responsible for out-of-pocket costs such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. If you receive services from an out-of-network provider, these services may not be covered at all under the plan. In that case, you will be responsible for all charges billed to you by the out-of-network provider. If the out-of-network services are covered, in most cases, you will have to pay significantly more than what you would pay an in-network provider because of lower benefit levels and higher cost-sharing. As one example, out-of-network facility claims will often include very expensive ancillary charges (such as implantable devices) for which no extra reimbursement is available as these charges are not separately considered under the plan. Additionally, out-of-network providers have not contracted with us or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan for negotiated discounts and can bill you for amounts in excess of the allowed amounts under the plan.

In-network providers are hospitals, physicians, pharmacies, and other healthcare providers or suppliers that contract with us or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans (directly or indirectly through, for example, a pharmacy benefit manager) for furnishing healthcare services or supplies at a reduced price.

Examples of the plan's Florida in-network providers are:

- BlueCard PPO
- Participating Hospitals
- Preferred Outpatient Facilities
- Participating Ambulatory Surgical Centers
- Participating Renal Dialysis Providers
- Preferred Medical Laboratories
- Participating Chiropractors
- Participating Physician Assistants
- Participating Nurse Practitioners
- Preferred Occupational Therapists
- Preferred Physical Therapists
- Preferred Speech Therapists
- Participating CRNA
- Participating Ground Ambulance
- Participating Licensed Registered Dietitian Network
- Pharmacy Vaccine Network
- Prime Participating Pharmacy Network
- Preferred DME Supplier
- Participating Air Medical Transport
- Preferred Home Health Network

- Preferred Home Infusion Network

To locate in-network providers, go to FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor.

1. In the search box, you can select the category you would like to search under (doctor, hospital, dentist, pharmacy, etc.) or keep on All Categories to search all. Type in the provider's name to search or leave blank to see all results.
2. In the "Network or Plan" section, use the drop down menu to select a specific provider network.

Search tip: If your search returns zero results, try expanding the number in the "Distance" drop-down.

A special feature of your plan gives you access to the national network of providers called BlueCard PPO. Each local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan designates which of its providers are PPO providers. In order to locate a PPO provider in your area, you should call the BlueCard PPO toll-free access line at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or visit FL.ExploreMyplan/FindADoctor and log into your ExploreMyPlan. Search for a specific provider by typing their name in the Search Term box or click Search to see all in-network providers for your plan. To receive in-network PPO benefits for lab services, the laboratory must contract with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan located in the same state as your physician. When you or your physician orders durable medical equipment (DME) or supplies, the service provider must participate with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where the supplies are shipped. If you purchase DME supplies directly from a retail store, they must contract with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan in the state or service area where the store is located. PPO providers will file claims on your behalf with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where services are rendered. The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan will then forward the claims to us for verification of eligibility and determination of benefits.

Sometimes a network provider may furnish a service to you that is either not covered under the plan or is not covered under the contract between the provider and Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where services are rendered. When this happens, benefits may be denied or may be covered under some other portion of the plan, such as Other Covered Services.

Continuity of Care

If you qualify as a continuing care patient, and your healthcare provider or facility is no longer in your network due the termination of a contractual relationship, you may request to continue treatment with such provider or facility until your treatment is complete or for 90 days from notification, whichever is shorter, at in-network cost-sharing rates under the plan. A continuing care patient is defined as an individual who:

- Is or was determined to be terminally ill and is receiving treatment for such illness;
- Is undergoing a course of treatment for a serious and complex condition;
- Is pregnant and undergoing a course of treatment for the pregnancy;
- Is undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care;
- Is scheduled to undergo non-elective surgery, including receipt of post-operative care, with respect to such a surgery; or

Under these circumstances, the provider or facility cannot bill you for amounts in excess of the in- network allowed amounts under the plan. Continuity of care does not apply if your provider or facility was involuntarily terminated from your network for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud.

If you have successfully transitioned to another in-network provider, if you have met or exceeded benefit limitations of the plan, or if care is not medically necessary, you will no longer be eligible for this continuity of care. If we deny your request for continuity of care, you may file an appeal following the procedures described in the Claims and Appeals section of this booklet.

Relationship Between Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida is an independent corporation operating under a license from the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independent Blue Cross and Blue Shield plans. The Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association permits us to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield service marks in the state of Florida. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida is not acting as an agent of

the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. No representation is made that any organization other than Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida and your employer will be responsible for honoring this contract. The purpose of this paragraph is for legal clarification; it does not add additional obligations on the part of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida not created under the original agreement.

Claims and Appeals

When you receive services from an in-network provider, your provider will generally file claims for you. In other cases, you may be required to pay the provider and then file a claim with us for reimbursement under the terms of the plan. If we deny a claim in whole or in part, you may file an appeal with us. We will give you a full and fair review. Thereafter, you may have the right to an external review by an independent, external reviewer. The provisions of the plan dealing with claims, appeals, and external reviews are found further on in this booklet.

Changes in the Plan

From time to time it may be necessary to change the terms of the plan. The rules we follow for changing the terms of the plan are described later in the section called Changes in the Plan.

Termination of Coverage

The section below called Eligibility tells you when coverage will terminate under the plan. If coverage terminates, no benefits will be provided thereafter in most cases, even if for a condition that began before the plan or your coverage termination. Under certain circumstances, you may exercise your right to Continuity of Care if your group's coverage with us terminates. Continuity of care is explained in detail earlier in this booklet. In some cases you will have the opportunity to buy COBRA coverage after your group coverage terminates. COBRA coverage is explained in detail later in this booklet.

Your Rights and Protections Against Surprise Medical Bills

When you get emergency care or are treated by an out-of-network provider at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, you are protected from balance billing. In these cases, you shouldn't be charged more than your plan's copayments, coinsurance and or deductible.

What is "balance billing" (sometimes called "surprise billing")?

When you see a doctor or other health care provider, you may owe certain out-of-pocket costs, like a copayment, coinsurance, or a deductible. You may have additional costs or have to pay the entire bill if you see a provider or visit a health care facility that isn't in your health plan's network.

"Out-of-network" means providers and facilities that haven't signed a contract with your health plan to provide services. Out- of-network providers may be allowed to bill you for the difference between what your plan agreed to pay and the full amount charged for a service. This is called **"balance billing."** This amount is likely more than in-network costs for the same service and might not count toward your plan's deductible or annual out-of-pocket limit.

"Surprise billing" is an unexpected balance bill. This can happen when you can't control who is involved in your care—like when you have an emergency or when you schedule a visit at an in-network facility but are unexpectedly treated by an out-of-network provider. Surprise medical bills could cost thousands of dollars depending on the procedure or service.

You're protected from balance billing for:

Emergency services

If you have an emergency medical condition and get emergency services from an out-of-network provider or facility, the most they can bill you is your plan's in-network cost-sharing amount (such as copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles). You **can't** be balance billed for these emergency services. This includes services you may get after you're in stable condition, unless you give written consent and give up your protections not to be balanced billed for these post-stabilization services.

Certain services at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center

When you get services from an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, certain providers there may be out-of-network. In these cases, the most those providers can bill you is your plan's in-

network cost- sharing amount. This applies to emergency medicine, anesthesia, pathology, radiology, laboratory, neonatology, assistant surgeon, hospitalist, or intensivist services. These providers **can't** balance bill you and may **not** ask you to give up your protections not to be balance billed. If you get other types of services at these in-network facilities, out-of-network providers **can't** balance bill you, unless you give written consent and give up your protections.

You're never required to give up your protections from balance billing. You also aren't required to get care out-of-network care. You can choose a provider or facility in your plan's network.

When balance billing isn't allowed, you also have the following protections:

- You're only responsible for paying your share of the cost (like the copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles that you would pay if the provider or facility was in-network). Your health plan will pay any additional costs to out- of-network providers and facilities directly.
- Generally, your health plan must:
  - Cover emergency services without requiring you to get approval for services in advance (also known as "prior authorization").
  - Cover emergency services by out-of-network providers.
  - Base what you owe the provider or facility (cost-sharing) on what it would pay an in network provider or facility and show that amount in your explanation of benefits.
  - Count any amount you pay for emergency services or out-of-network services toward in-network your deductible and out-of-pocket limit

If you think you've been wrongly billed, contact the No Surprises Help Desk at 1-800-985-3059 from 8 am to 8 pm EST, 7 days a week, or submit a complaint online at https://www.cms.gov/nosurprises.

Visit https://www.cms.gov/nosurprises/consumers for more information about your rights under federal law.

Visit https://www.aldoi.gov for more information about your rights under Alabama law**.**

Your Rights

As a member of the plan, you have the right to:

- Receive information about us, our services, in-network providers, and your rights and responsibilities.
- Be treated with respect and recognition of your dignity and your right to privacy.
- Participate with providers in making decisions about your healthcare.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or medically necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Voice complaints or appeals about us, or the healthcare the plan provides.
- Make recommendations regarding our member rights and responsibilities policy.

If you would like to voice a complaint, please call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

Your Responsibilities

As a member of the plan, you have the responsibility to:

- Supply information (to the extent possible) that we need for payment of your care and your providers need in order to provide care.
- Follow plans and instructions for care that you have agreed to with your providers and verify through the benefit booklet provided to you the coverage or lack thereof under your plan.

- Understand your health problems and participate in developing mutually agreed-upon treatment goals, to the degree possible.

ELIGIBILITY

Eligibility for the Plan

You are eligible to enroll in this plan if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

- You are an employee and are treated as such by your group. Examples of persons who are not employees include independent contractors, board members, and consultants;
- Your group has determined that you work on average 30 or more hours per week (including vacation and certain leaves of absence that are discussed in the section dealing with termination of coverage) for full time, 16 hours per week for part time, in accordance with the Affordable Care Act;
- You are in a category or classification of employees that is covered by the plan;
- You meet any additional eligibility or participation rules established by your group; and,
- You satisfy any applicable waiting period, as explained below.

You must continue to meet these eligibility conditions for the duration of your participation in the plan.

Eligible Dependents

An Eligible Dependent includes:

- Your legal spouse, or domestic partner, provided he or she is not covered as a Team Member under this plan. An eligible dependent does not include an individual from who you have obtained a legal separation or divorce. Documentation on a covered person's marital status may be required by the plan administrator.
- A dependent child until the child reaches his or her 26th birthday. The term “Child" includes the following dependents:
    - A natural biological child;
    - A stepchild;
    - A child of a domestic partner or a child under your domestic partner’s legal guardianship;
    - A legally adopted child or a child legally placed for adoption as granted by action of a federal, state, or local government agency responsible for adoption administration or a court of law if the child has not attained age 26 as of the date of such placement;
    - A child under your (or your spouse’s) legal guardianship as ordered by a court;
    - A child who is considered an alternate recipient under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO);

- A dependent does not include the following;
    - A foster child;
    - Any other relative or individual unless explicitly covered by this plan;
    - A dependent child if the child is covered as a dependent of another Team Member at this company.
    - A grandchild

Note: A Team Member must be covered under this plan in order for dependents to qualify for and obtain coverage.
Eligibility Criteria: To be an eligible Totally Disabled Dependent Child, the following conditions must all be met:

- A totally disabled dependent child age 26 or over must be dependent upon the Team Member for more than 50 percent of his or her support and maintenance. This financial requirement does not apply to children who are enrolled in accordance with a Qualified Medical Child Support Order because of the Team Member's divorce or separation decree.
- A totally disabled dependent child age 26 or over must be unmarried.

NON-DUPLICATION OF COVERAGE: Any person who is covered as an eligible Team Member will not also be considered an eligible dependent under this plan.

RIGHT TO CHECK A DEPENDENT'S ELIGIBILITY STATUS: The plan reserves the right to check eligibility status of a dependent at any time throughout the year. You and your dependent have an obligation to notify the plan should the dependent's eligibility status changes during the plan year. Please notify your Human Resources Department regarding status changes.

EXTENDED COVERAGE FOR DEPENDENT CHILDREN

A dependent child may be eligible for extended coverage under this plan under the following circumstances:

- The dependent child was covered by this plan on the day before the child's 26th birthday; or
- The dependent child is a dependent of a Team Member newly eligible for the plan; or
- The dependent child is eligible due to a special enrollment event or a qualifying status change event.

The Dependent Child must also fit the following category:

If you have a dependent child covered under this plan who is under the age of 26 and totally disabled, either mentally or physically, that child's health coverage may continue beyond the day the child would otherwise cease to be a dependent under the terms of this plan. You must submit written proof that the child is totally disabled within 31 calendar days after the day coverage for the dependent would normally end. The plan may, for three years, ask for additional proof at any time, after which the plan can ask for proof not more than once per year. Coverage may continue subject to the following minimum requirements:

- The dependent must not be able to hold a self-sustaining job due to the disability; and
- Proof of the disability must be submitted as required (Notice of Award of Social Security Income is acceptable); and
- The Team Member must still be covered under this plan.

A totally disabled dependent child older than 26 who loses coverage under this plan may not re-enroll in the plan under any circumstances

Attention: It is your responsibility to notify the plan sponsor within 60 days if your dependent no longer meets the criteria listed in this section. If, at any time, the dependent fails to meet the qualifications of a totally disabled dependent, the plan has the right to be reimbursed from the dependent or Team Member for any medical claims paid by the plan during the period that the dependent did not qualify for extended coverage. Please refer to the COBRA continuation of coverage section in this document.

Team Members have the right to choose which eligible dependents are covered under the plan.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TEAM MEMBER'S COVERAGE

Your coverage will begin on the later of the following dates:

- If you apply within your waiting period, your coverage will become effective the first day of the month following the date you complete your waiting period.
- If you are eligible to enroll under the special enrollment provision, your coverage will become effective on the date set forth under the special enrollment provision if application is made within 31 days of the event.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COVERAGE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

Your dependent's coverage will be effective on the later of:

- The date your coverage under the plan begins if you enroll the dependent at that time; or
- The date you acquire your dependent if application is made within 31 days of acquiring the dependent; or
- The date set forth under the special enrollment provision if your dependent is eligible to enroll under the special enrollment provision and application is made within 31 days following the event; or
- The date specified in a Qualified Medical Child Support Order or the date the plan administrator determines that the order is a QMCSO.

A contribution will be charged from the first day of coverage for the dependent if any additional contribution is required. In no event will your dependent be covered prior to the day your coverage begins.

Waiting Period for Coverage under the Plan

The waiting period stated by the plan is the 1st of the month after 30 days. Under federal law, any waiting period established by your group cannot be longer than 90 days.

Coverage will begin on the date specified below under Beginning of Coverage, but in no event later than the 91st day in which you first meet the eligibility or participation rules established by your group (other than any applicable waiting period).

Applying for Plan Coverage

Fill out an application form completely and give it to your group. You must name all eligible dependents to be covered on the application. Your group will collect all of the employees' applications and send them to us. Some groups provide for electronic online enrollment. Check with your group to see if this option is available.

If we accept your application, you will receive an identification card. If we decline your application, all the law requires us to do is refund any fees paid.

Beginning of Coverage

Annual Open Enrollment Period

If you do not enroll during a regular enrollment or a special open enrollment period described below, you may enroll only during your group's annual open enrollment period, if any. Your coverage will begin on the date specified by your group following your enrollment.

Regular Enrollment Period

If you apply within 31 days after the date on which you meet the plan's eligibility requirements (including any applicable waiting periods established by your group), your coverage will begin as of the date thereafter specified by your group but in no event later than the 91st day in which you first meet the eligibility requirements established by your group (other than any applicable waiting periods). If you are a new employee, coverage will not begin earlier than the first day on which you report to active duty.

Special Enrollment Period for Individuals Losing Other Minimum Essential Coverage

An employee or dependent (1) who does not enroll during the first 30 days of eligibility because the employee or dependent has other coverage, (2) whose other coverage was either COBRA coverage that was exhausted or minimum essential coverage by other health plans which ended due to "loss of eligibility" (as described below) or failure of the employer to pay toward that coverage, and (3) who requests enrollment within 30 days of the exhaustion or termination of coverage, may enroll in the plan. Coverage will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Loss of eligibility with respect to a special enrollment period includes loss of coverage as a result of legal separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status, death, termination of employment, reduction in the number of hours of employment, failure of your employer to offer minimum essential coverage to you, and any loss of eligibility that is measured by reference to any of these events, but does not include loss of coverage due to failure to timely pay premiums or termination of coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

Special Enrollment Period for Newly Acquired Dependents

If you have a new dependent as a result of marriage, birth, placement for adoption, adoption, or placement as an eligible foster child, you may enroll yourself and/or your spouse and your new dependent provided that you request enrollment within 30 days of the event. The effective date of coverage will be the date of birth, placement for adoption, adoption, or placement as an eligible foster child. In the case of a dependent acquired through marriage, the effective date will be no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Special Enrollment Period Related to Medicaid and SCHIP

An employee or dependent who loses coverage under Medicaid or a State Children’s Health Insurance Plan (SCHIP) because of loss of eligibility for coverage may enroll in the plan provided that the employee or dependent requests enrollment within 60 days of the termination of coverage. An employee or dependent who becomes eligible for premium assistance under Medicaid or SCHIP for coverage under the plan may also enroll in the plan provided that the employee or dependent requests enrollment within 60 days of becoming eligible for such premium assistance. Coverage will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Qualified Medical Child Support Orders

If the group (the plan administrator) receives an order from a court or administrative agency directing the plan to cover a child, the group will determine whether the order is a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO). A QMCSO is a qualified order from a court or administrative agency directing the plan to cover the employee's child regardless of whether the employee has enrolled the child for coverage.

The group has adopted procedures for determining whether such an order is a QMCSO. You have a right to obtain a copy of those procedures free of charge by contacting your group.

The plan will cover an employee's child if required to do so by a QMCSO. If the group determines that an order is a QMCSO, we will enroll the child for coverage effective as of a date specified by the group, but not earlier than the later of the following:

- If we receive a copy of the order within 30 days of the date on which it was entered, along with instructions from the group to enroll the child pursuant to the terms of the order, coverage will begin as of the date on which the order was entered.
- If we receive a copy of the order later than 30 days after the date on which it was entered, along with instructions from the group to enroll the child pursuant to the terms of the order, coverage will begin as of the date on which we receive the order. We will not provide retroactive coverage in this instance.

Coverage may continue for the period specified in the order up to the time the child ceases to satisfy the definition of an eligible dependent. If the employee is required to pay extra to cover the child, the group may increase the employee's payroll deductions. During the period the child is covered under the plan as a result of a QMCSO, all plan provisions and limits remain in effect with respect to the child's coverage except as otherwise required by federal law.

While the QMCSO is in effect we will make benefit payments – other than payments to providers – to the parent or legal guardian who has been awarded custody of the child. We will also provide sufficient information and forms to the child's custodial parent or legal guardian to allow the child to enroll in the plan. We will also send claims reports directly to the child's custodial parent or legal guardian.

Relationship to Medicare

You must notify your group when you or any of your dependents become eligible for Medicare. Except where otherwise required by federal law (as explained below), the plan will pay benefits on a secondary basis to Medicare or will pay no benefits at all for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage, depending upon, among other things, the size of your group, whether your group is a member of an association, and the type of coordination method used by your group. For example, if this plan is secondary to Medicare in accordance with the rules explained below, this plan will pay no benefits for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage if you fail to enroll in Medicare when eligible. For more information about how this plan coordinates with Medicare, please read the section entitled Coordination of Benefits.

In determining the size of your group for purposes of the following provisions, certain related corporations (parent/subsidiary and brother/sister corporations) must be treated as one employer. Special rules may also apply if your group participates in an association plan.

Individuals Age 65 and Older

If your group employs 20 or more employees and if you continue to be actively employed when you are age 65 or older, you and your dependents will continue to be covered for the same benefits available to employees under age 65. In this case, the plan will pay all eligible expenses primary to Medicare. If you are enrolled in Medicare, Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses, if any, not paid by the plan.

If both you and your spouse are over age 65, you may elect to enroll in Original Medicare or a Medicare Advantage plan and/or a Medicare Part D prescription drug plan and disenroll completely from the plan. This means that you will have no benefits under the plan. If you enroll in Original Medicare, you may also purchase a Medicare Supplement contract. In addition, the group is prohibited by law from purchasing your Medicare Supplement contract for you or reimbursing you for any portion of the cost of the contract. If you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, you may not purchase a Medicare Supplement contract.

If you are age 65 or older, considering retirement, or have another qualifying event under COBRA, and think you may need to buy COBRA coverage after such qualifying event, you should read the section below dealing with COBRA coverage – particularly the discussion under the heading Medicare and COBRA Coverage.

Disabled Individuals

If you or a dependent is eligible for Medicare due to disability and is also covered under the plan by virtue of your current employment status with the group, Medicare will be considered the primary payer (and the plan will be secondary) if your group normally employed fewer than 100 employees during the previous calendar year. If your group normally employed 100 or more employees during the previous calendar year, the plan will be primary and Medicare will be secondary.

End-Stage Renal Disease

If you are eligible for Medicare as a result of End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure), the plan will generally be primary and Medicare will be secondary for the first 30 months of your Medicare eligibility (regardless of the size of the group). Thereafter, Medicare will be primary and the plan will be secondary.

Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Coverage

If the plan does not provide "creditable" prescription drug benefits – that is, the plan's prescription drug benefits are not at least as good as standard Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you should enroll in Part D of Medicare when you become eligible for Medicare. Your group will tell you whether the plan's prescription drug benefits are at least as good as Medicare Part D.

If you have any questions about coordination of your coverage with Medicare, please contact your group for further information. You may also find additional information about Medicare at www.medicare.gov.

Termination of Coverage

TEAM MEMBER'S COVERAGE

Your coverage under this Plan will end on the earliest of:

- The end of the period for which your last contribution is made if you fail to make any required contribution toward the cost of coverage when due; or
- The date this plan is canceled; or
- The date coverage for your benefit class is canceled; or
- The last day of the month in which you tell the plan to cancel your coverage if you are voluntarily cancelling it while remaining eligible because of a change in status, because of special enrollment or at annual open enrollment period; or
- The end of the stability period in which you became a member of a non-covered class, as determined by the employer except as follows:
    - If you are temporarily absent from work due to an approved leave of absence for medical or other reasons, your coverage under this plan will continue during that leave for up to twelve months for medical Non-FMLA and six months for personal leave, provided the applicable Team Member contribution if paid when due.
    - If you are temporarily absent from work due to active military duty, refer to USERRA under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 section; or
- The last day of the month in which your employment ends; or
- The date you submit a false claim or are involved in any other fraudulent act related to this plan and any other group plan.
- Retirees can continue in this plan until non-payment of premium.

YOUR DEPENDENT'S COVERAGE

Coverage for your dependent will end on the earliest of the following:

- The end of the period for which your last contribution is made if you fail to make any required contribution toward the cost of your dependent's coverage when due; or
- The day of the month in which your coverage ends; or
- The last day of the month in which your dependent is no longer your legal spouse due to legal separation or divorce, as determined by the law of the state in which you reside; or
- The last day of the month in which your dependent child attains the limiting age listed under the Eligibility section; or
- If your dependent child qualifies for extended dependent coverage because he or she is totally disabled, the last day of the month in which your dependent child is no longer deemed totally disabled under the terms of the plan; or
- The last day of the month in which your dependent child no longer satisfies a required eligibility criterion listed in the Eligibility section; or
- The date dependent coverage is no longer offered under this plan; or
- The last day of the month in which you tell the plan to cancel your dependent's coverage if you are voluntarily cancelling it while remaining eligible because of a change in status, because of special enrollment or at annual open enrollment periods; or
- The last day of the month in which the dependent becomes covered as a Team Member under this plan; or
- The date you or your dependent child submits a false claim or involved in any other fraudulent act related to this plan or any other group plan.

RESCISSION OF COVERAGE

As permitted by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, the plan reserves the right to rescind coverage. A rescission of coverage is a retroactive cancellation or discontinuance of coverage due to fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

A cancellation/discontinuance of coverage is **not** a rescission if:

- It has only a prospective effect; or
- It is attributable to non-payment of premiums or contributions; or
- It is initiated by you or your personal representative.

Reinstatement of Coverage

If your coverage ends due to termination of employment, leave of absence, reduction of hours, or layoff and you qualify for eligibility under the plan again (are rehired or considered to be rehired for purposes of the Affordable Care Act) within 13 weeks from the date your coverage ended, your coverage will be reinstated. If your coverage ends due to termination of employment, leave of absence, reduction of hours, or layoff and you do not qualify for eligibility under this plan again (are not rehired or considered to be rehired for purposes of the Affordable Care Act) within 13 weeks from the date your coverage ended, and you did not perform any hours of service that were credited within the 13-week period, you will be treated as a new hire and will be required to meet all the requirements of a new Team Member. Refer to the information on the Family and Medical Leave Act and the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act for possible exceptions, or contact your human resources or personnel office.

Leaves of Absence

If your group is covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), you may retain your coverage under the plan during an FMLA leave, provided that you continue to pay your premiums. In general, the FMLA applies to employers who employ 50 or more employees. You should contact your group to determine whether a leave qualifies as FMLA leave.

You may also continue your coverage under the plan for up to 30 days during an employer-approved leave of absence, including sick leave. Contact your group to determine whether such leaves of absence are offered. If your leave of absence also qualifies as FMLA leave, your 30-day leave time runs concurrently with your FMLA leave. This means that you will not be permitted to continue coverage during your 30-day leave time in addition to your FMLA leave.

If you are on military leave covered by the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994, you should see your group for information about your rights to continue coverage under the plan.

COST SHARING

	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Calendar Year Deductible Tier 1, 2, and 3 deductibles apply to each other and the Tier 4 (out-of-network) deductible is separate	Tier 1: No deductible Tier 2: No deductible Tier 3: $1,000 Individual $2,000 family	Tier 4: $1,000 individual $2,000 family
Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum Tier 1, 2, and 3 out-of-pocket maximum applies to each other and Tier 4 (out-of-network) out-of-pocket maximum is separate. If family coverage is elected, the full family out-of-pocket maximum amount must be met (with no one member meeting more than the individual out-of-pocket amount) before the plan will begin paying at the participation level for the remainder of the calendar year	Tier 1: $1,500 individual $3,000 family Tier 2: $2,500 individual $5,000 family Tier 3: $5,000 individual $10,000 family	Tier 4: $5,000 individual $10,000 family

Calendar Year Deductible

The calendar year deductible is specified in the table above. Other parts of this booklet will tell you when benefits are subject to the calendar year deductible. The calendar year deductible is the amount you or your family must pay for some medical expenses covered by the plan before your healthcare benefits begin (other than for certain kinds of preventive care as discussed below).

For individual contracts, the individual calendar year deductible is satisfied by you per calendar year.

For family contracts, you and your covered dependents must satisfy the family calendar year deductible on a combined basis before healthcare benefits are payable under the plan for any family member. For example, if only one covered family member incurs healthcare expenses during the calendar year, that member will have to satisfy the entire family calendar year deductible before healthcare benefits begin.

Conversely, once any one or more covered family members have satisfied the family calendar year deductible on a combined basis, no other covered family member need satisfy any portion of the deductible for the remainder of the calendar year.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The In-Network and Out-of-Network calendar year out-of-pocket maximums apply independently of each other. This means that applicable In-Network cost-sharing amounts apply only towards the In-Network calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Likewise, applicable Out-of-Network cost-sharing amounts apply only towards the Out-of-Network calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Thus, if you are receiving care,

services, or supplies during the course of a calendar year from both In-Network and Out-of-Network Providers, you may need to satisfy both the In-Network and Out-of-Network calendar year out-of-pocket maximums before all covered benefit percentages under the plan increase to 100%. In certain circumstances as and when required by Federal law, the cost-sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) that you are required to pay for out-of-network services will apply to the in-network calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Those services include:

- Medical or Accident emergency
- Air Ambulance
- Certain non-emergency services performed by out-of-network providers at certain in-network facilities

Other Cost Sharing Provisions

The plan may impose other types of cost sharing requirements such as the following:

- **Per admission deductibles:** These apply upon admission to a hospital. Only one per admission deductible is required when two or more family members have expenses resulting from injuries received in one accident.
- **Copayments:** A copayment is a fixed dollar amount you must pay on receipt of care. The most common example is the office visit copayment that must be satisfied when you go to a doctor's office.
- **Coinsurance:** Coinsurance is the amount that you must pay as a percent of the allowed amount.
- **Amounts in excess of the allowed amount:** As a general rule, the allowed amount may often be significantly less than the provider's actual charges. You should be aware that when using out-of-network providers you can incur significant out-of-pocket expenses as the provider has not contracted with us or their local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan for a negotiated rate and they can bill you for amounts in excess of the allowed amount. As one example, certain out-of-network facility claims may include very expensive ancillary charges (such as implantable devices) for which no extra reimbursement is available as these charges are not separately considered under the plan. This means you could be responsible for these charges if you use an out-of-network provider.
- **Specialty Drug Financial Assistance:** Only the amount you pay out-of-pocket for your specialty drugs will apply to your cost-sharing responsibilities or out-of-pocket limit. The dollar amount of any financial assistance provided to you by providers or manufacturers will not count towards coinsurance, copays, or deductible cost-sharing responsibilities or out-of-pocket limit.

Out-of-Area Services

We have a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called "Inter-Plan Arrangements." These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association ("Association"). Whenever you access healthcare services outside the geographic area we serve, the claim for those services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements. The Inter-Plan Arrangements are described below.

When you receive care outside of our service area, you will receive it from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers ("participating providers") contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan in that geographic area ("Host Blue"). Some providers ("nonparticipating providers") don't contract with the Host Blue. We explain below how we pay both kinds of providers.

A. BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive covered healthcare services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, we will remain responsible for doing what we agreed to in the contract. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating providers.

When you receive covered healthcare services outside our service area and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount you pay for covered healthcare services is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed covered charges for your covered services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to us.

Often, this "negotiated price" will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of past pricing of claims, as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price we have used for your claim because they will not be applied after a claim has already been paid.

B. Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

With respect to one or more Host Blues, instead of using the BlueCard Program, we may process your claims for covered healthcare services through Negotiated Arrangements for National Accounts. The amount you pay for covered healthcare services under this arrangement will be calculated based on the lower of either billed covered charges or negotiated price (refer to the description of negotiated price under Section A., BlueCard Program) made available to us by the Host Blue.

C. Special Cases: Value Based Programs

BlueCard Program

We have included a factor for bulk distributions from Host Blues in your premium for Value-Based Programs when applicable under this agreement.

Negotiated Arrangements

If we have entered into a Negotiated Arrangement with Host Blue to provide Value-Based Programs to your members, we will follow the same procedures for Value-Based Programs as noted above for the BlueCard Program.

D. Inter-Plan Programs: Federal/State Taxes/Surcharges/Fees

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax or other fee that applies to self-funded plans. If applicable, we will include any such surcharge, tax or other fee as part of the claim charge passed to you.

E. Nonparticipating Providers Outside Our Service Area

1. Member Liability Calculation

   When covered healthcare services are provided outside of our service area by nonparticipating providers, the amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's nonparticipating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state law. In these situations, you may be responsible for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we will make for the covered healthcare services as set forth in this paragraph. Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network emergency services.

2. Exceptions

   In certain situations, we may use other payment methods, such as billed covered charges, the payment we would make if the healthcare services had been obtained within our service area, or a special negotiated payment to determine the amount we will pay for services provided by nonparticipating providers. In these situations, you may be liable for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we will make for the covered healthcare services as set forth in this paragraph.

F. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands (hereinafter "BlueCard service area"), you may be able to take advantage of the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core service when accessing covered healthcare services. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue.

If you need medical assistance services (including locating a doctor or hospital) outside the BlueCard service area, you should call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. An assistance coordinator, working with a medical professional, can arrange a physician appointment or hospitalization, if necessary.

Employer understands and agrees to reimburse BCBSF and/or its Designated Agent for certain fees and compensation which we are obligated under applicable Inter-Plan Arrangement requirements to pay to the Host Blues, to the Association and/or to vendors of Inter-Plan Arrangement related services. The specific fees and compensation that are charged to Employer under the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Program are set forth in this Exhibit B, if applicable. Fees and compensation under applicable Inter-Plan Arrangements may be revised from time to time.

- **Inpatient Services**

  In most cases, if you contact the service center for assistance, hospitals will not require you to pay for covered inpatient services, except for your cost-share amounts. In such cases, the hospital will submit your claims to the service center to begin claims processing. However, if you paid in full at the time of service, you must submit a claim to receive reimbursement for covered healthcare services. You must contact us to obtain precertification for non-emergency inpatient services.

- **Outpatient Services**

  Physicians, urgent care centers and other outpatient providers located outside the BlueCard service area will typically require you to pay in full at the time of service. You must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement for covered healthcare services.

- **Submitting a Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core Claim**

  When you pay for covered healthcare services outside the BlueCard service area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. For institutional and professional claims, you should complete a Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill(s) to the service center (the address is on the form) to initiate claims processing. Following the instructions on the claim form will help ensure timely processing of your claim. The claim form is available from us, the service center or online at http://www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Program-Related Fees

Employer understands and agrees to reimburse BCBSF and/or its Designated Agent for certain fees and compensation which we are obligated under applicable Inter-Plan Arrangement requirements to pay to the Host Blues, to the Association and/or to vendors of Inter-Plan Arrangement related services. The specific fees and compensation that are charged to Employer under the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Program are set forth in this Exhibit B, if applicable. Fees and compensation under applicable Inter- Plan Arrangements may be revised from time to time.

MEDICAL NECESSITY AND PRECERTIFICATION

The plan will only pay for care that is medically necessary and not investigational, as determined by us. The definitions of medical necessity and investigational are found in the Definitions section of this booklet.

In some cases described below, the plan requires that you or your treating provider precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered.

In some cases, your provider will initiate the precertification process for you. You should be sure to check with your provider to confirm whether precertification has been obtained. It is your responsibility to ensure that you or your provider obtains precertification.

Inpatient Hospital Benefits

Precertification is required for all hospital admissions (general hospitals and psychiatric specialty hospitals) except for medical emergency services and maternity admissions.

For medical emergency services, we must receive notification within 48 hours of the admission.

If a newborn child remains hospitalized after the mother is discharged, we will treat this as a new admission for the newborn. However, newborns require precertification only in the following instances:

- The baby is transferred to another facility from the original facility; or,
- The baby is discharged and then readmitted.

For precertification call 1-800-288-8357 (toll-free).

Generally, if precertification is not obtained, a $300 penalty will be payable for the hospital admission or the services of the admitting physician.

There is only one exception to this: If an in-network provider's contract with the local Blue Cross/Shield plan permits reimbursement despite the failure to obtain precertification, benefits will be payable for covered services only if the in-network hospital admission and related services are determined to be medically necessary on retrospective review by the plan.

Outpatient Hospital Benefits, Physician Benefits, Other Covered Services

Precertification is required for the following outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services. You can find more information about the specific services that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan/Precert. This list will be updated no more than twice a calendar year. You should check this list prior to obtaining any outpatient hospital services, physician services and other covered services.

The general categories or descriptions of outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services that require precertification at the time of the filing of this booklet include:

- Certain advanced imaging (such as, for example, MRA, MRI, CT, CTA and PET);
- Intensive outpatient services and partial hospitalization;

  For precertification, call 1-800-288-8357 (toll free)
- Certain genetic laboratory testing (such as, for example, breast cancer (BRCA) testing and genetic carrier screening);

  For precertification, call 1-800-288-8357 (toll free)
- Radiation therapy management services;

  For precertification, call 1-866-803-8002 (toll free)

If precertification is not obtained but we later determine that the services were medically necessary, you will be required to pay a $300 penalty. You will be required to pay the billed charges for such services, if we later determine that it was not medically necessary.

Provider-Administered Drugs

Precertification (also sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain provider-administered drugs. You can find a list of the provider-administered drugs that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList. This list will be updated monthly.

Provider-administered drugs are drugs that must typically be administered or directly supervised by a provider generally on an outpatient basis in a hospital, other medical facility, physician's office or home healthcare setting. Provider-administered drugs also include gene therapy and cellular immunotherapy. Provider-administered drugs do not include medications that are typically available by prescription order or refill at a pharmacy.

For precertification, call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

If precertification is not obtained, no benefits will be payable under the plan for the provider-administered drug.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Precertification (also sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain prescription drugs. You can find a list of the prescription drugs that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList. This list will be updated quarterly.

For precertification, call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

If precertification is not obtained, no benefits will be payable under the plan for the prescription drug.

HEALTH BENEFITS

Attention: Mental Health Disorders and Substance Abuse Benefits

Benefit levels for most mental health disorders and substance abuse are not separately stated. Please refer to the appropriate subsections below that relate to the services or supplies you receive, such as **Inpatient Hospital Benefits**, **Outpatient Hospital Benefits**, etc.

Attention: If you receive out-of-network physician benefits (such as out-of-network laboratory services) for a medical emergency or accidental injury in the emergency room of a hospital, those services will also be paid at the applicable in-network coinsurance amounts for such benefits described in the matrices below, and subject to the in-network calendar year deductible. The allowed amount for such out-of-network physician benefits will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Attention: If you receive non-emergency services provided by an out-of-network provider at certain participating facilities, those services will be paid at the applicable in –network coinsurance and/or copayment amounts for such benefits described in the matrices below, and subject to the in-network calendar year deductible, provided the out-of-network provider has not satisfied the applicable notice and consent requirements. The allowed amount for such non-emergency services performed by an out-of-network provider at certain participating facilities will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Inpatient Hospital Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for all hospital admissions except for medical emergency services, maternity admissions, and as required by Federal law. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Tier 1: Domestic Network

Tier 2: Select Providers

Tier 3: BlueOptions

Tier 4: Out-of-Network

Note: Tier 1, 2, and 3 physician service claims will receive benefits according to what tier facility the services were rendered in. If there is no facility claim the physician claim will process per its assigned tier level. Tier 4 physician services will always process at the Tier 4 benefit level.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
First 365 days of care during each confinement in a general hospital, psychiatric specialty hospital, or residential treatment facility (combined in-network and out-of-network)	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible, subject to a $200 copayment per admission Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible, subject to a $1,000 copayment per admission Tier 3: Not covered	Not covered
Days of confinement in a general hospital, psychiatric specialty hospital, or residential treatment facility extending beyond the 365-day benefit maximum	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible, subject to a $200 copayment per admission Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible, subject to a $1,000 copayment per admission Tier 3: Not covered	Not covered
Inpatient Bariatric Surgery	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible, subject to a $200 copayment per admission Tier 2: Not covered Tier 3: Not covered	Not covered

Inpatient hospital benefits consist of the following if provided during a hospital stay:

- Bed and board and general nursing care in a semiprivate room;
- Use of special hospital units such as intensive care or burn care and the hospital nurses who staff them;
- Use of operating, delivery, recovery, and treatment rooms and the equipment in them;
- Administration of anesthetics by hospital employees and all necessary equipment and supplies;
- Casts, splints, surgical dressings, treatment and dressing trays;
- Diagnostic tests, including laboratory exams, metabolism tests, cardiographic exams, encephalographic exams, and X-rays;
- Physical therapy, hydrotherapy, radiation therapy, and chemotherapy;

- Oxygen and equipment to administer it;
- All drugs and medicines used by you if administered in the hospital;
- Regular nursery care and diaper service for a newborn baby while its mother has coverage;
- Blood transfusions administered by a hospital employee.

If you are discharged from and readmitted to a hospital within 90 days, the days of each stay will apply toward any applicable maximum number of inpatient days.

We may reclassify services or supplies provided to a hospital patient to a level of care determined by us to be medically appropriate given the patient's condition, the services rendered, and the setting in which they were rendered. This means that we may, at times, reclassify an inpatient hospital admission as outpatient services. There may also be times in which we deny benefits altogether based upon our determination that services or supplies were furnished at an inappropriate level of care.

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not, under federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a Cesarean section. However, federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Outpatient Hospital Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for certain outpatient hospital benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Tier 1: Domestic Network
Tier 2: Select Providers
Tier 3: BlueOptions
Tier 4: Out-of-Network

Note: Tier 1, 2, and 3 physician service claims will receive benefits according to what tier facility the services were rendered in. If there is no facility claim the physician claim will process per its assigned tier level. Tier 4 physician services will always process at the Tier 4 benefit level.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Outpatient surgery (including ambulatory surgical centers)	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $100 facility copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $500 facility copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to calendar year deductible Note: Tier 3 benefits available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only.	Not covered
Outpatient bariatric surgery	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $100 facility copayment Tier 2: Not covered Tier 3: Not covered	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Emergency room – medical emergency Note: Emergency Room copayment is waived if the member is admitted as inpatient within 24 hours	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment	100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment
Emergency room – Non-Emergency care Note: Emergency Room copayment is waived if the member is admitted as inpatient within 24 hours	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment Tier 3: Not covered	Not covered
Emergency room – accident Note: Emergency Room copayment is waived if the member is admitted as inpatient within 24 hours	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment	100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $200 facility copayment
Outpatient diagnostic lab and pathology	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Note: Tier 3 benefits are available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only	Not covered
Outpatient diagnostic X-ray Note: See Advanced Imaging below for exceptions	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $25 facility copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $50 facility copayment Note: Tier 3 benefits are available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only.	Not covered
Advanced Imaging *MRA *MRI *CAT Scan *PET Scan *Nuclear medicine Note: Precertification is required for Tier 2 and 3 only.	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $50 facility copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $300 facility copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Note: Tier 3 benefits are available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only.	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Outpatient IV therapy, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy Note: Facility and Physician out-of-pocket maximums are combined for Tier 2	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $100 facility copayment with a maximum copay out-of-pocket of $500 per calendar year Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Note: Tier 3 benefits are available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only	Not covered
Dialysis Note: Facility and Physician out-of-pocket maximums are combined (each tier has a separate amount)	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $100 facility copayment with a maximum copay out-of-pocket of $300 per calendar year Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $100 facility copayment with a maximum copay out-of-pocket of $300 per calendar year Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $100 facility copayment with a maximum copay out-of-pocket of $500 per calendar year Note: Tier 3 benefits are available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only.	Not covered
Services billed by the facility for an emergency room visit when the patient's condition does not meet the definition of a medical emergency (including any lab and X-ray exams and other diagnostic tests associated with the emergency room fee)	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Note: Tier 3 benefits are available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only	Not covered
Outpatient hospital services or supplies not listed above and not listed in the section of this booklet called Other Covered Services	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Note: Tier 3 benefits are available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only	Not covered
Intensive outpatient services and partial hospitalization for mental health disorders and substance abuse Precertification is required	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Note: Tier 3 benefits are available at a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center only.	Not covered

Outpatient hospital benefits include provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about provider-administered drugs in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

We may reclassify services or supplies provided to a hospital patient to a level of care determined by us to be medically appropriate given the patient's condition, the services rendered, and the setting in which they were rendered. This means that we may, at times, reclassify an outpatient hospital service as an inpatient admission. There may also be times in which we deny benefits altogether based upon our determination that services or supplies were furnished at an inappropriate level of care.

Physician Benefits

> **Attention:** Precertification is required for certain physician benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

The benefits listed below apply only to the physician's charges for the services indicated. Claims for outpatient facility charges associated with any of these services will be processed under your outpatient hospital benefits and subject to any applicable outpatient facility copayments. Examples may include 1) laboratory testing performed in the physician's office, but sent to an outpatient hospital facility for processing; 2) operating room and related services for surgical procedures performed in the outpatient hospital facility.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Office visits, consultations, and psychotherapy **Primary physicians include the following providers:** General Practice, Family Practice, Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, Geriatrics, OB/GYN, Nurse Practitioner, Physician Assistant (including physician assistants who assist with surgery), Midwife, Licensed Clinical Social Worker, Licensed Professional Counselor, Clinical Nurse Specialist, Mental Health Nurse Practitioner, and Mental Health Clinical Nurse Specialist	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible; subject to a $10 copayment for primary care physicians and a $25copayment for specialists	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Emergency room physician	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible; subject to a $10 copayment for primary care physicians and a $25copayment for specialists	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Mental health disorders and substance abuse services: 50% of the allowed amount physician visit copayment
Surgery, second surgical opinion, and anesthesia for a covered service	100% of the allowed amount subject to a $0 physician visit copayment, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Maternity care	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Inpatient visits	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Inpatient consultations by a specialty provider (limited to one consult per specialist per stay)	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Mental health disorders and substance abuse services: 100% of the allowed, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Mental health disorders and substance abuse services:** 50% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment
Diagnostic lab, X-rays, and pathology	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Chemotherapy and radiation therapy	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible

Attention: Precertification is required for certain physician benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

The benefits listed below apply only to the physician's charges for the services indicated. Claims for outpatient facility charges associated with any of these services will be processed under your outpatient hospital benefits and subject to any applicable outpatient facility copayments. Examples may include 1) laboratory testing performed in the physician's office, but sent to an outpatient hospital facility for processing; 2) operating room and related services for surgical procedures performed in the outpatient hospital facility.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Office visits, consultations, and psychotherapy **Primary physicians include the following providers:** General Practice, Family Practice, Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, Geriatrics, OB/GYN, Nurse Practitioner, Physician Assistant (including physician assistants who assist with surgery), Midwife, Licensed Clinical Social Worker, Licensed Professional Counselor, Clinical Nurse Specialist, Mental Health Nurse Practitioner, and Mental Health Clinical Nurse Specialist	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible; subject to a $10 copayment for primary care physicians and a $25 copayment for specialists	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Emergency room physician	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible; subject to a $10 copayment for primary care physicians and a $25 copayment for specialists	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Mental health disorders and substance abuse services:** 50% of the allowed amount physician visit copayment
Surgery, second surgical opinion, and anesthesia for a covered service	100% of the allowed amount subject to a $0 physician visit copayment, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Maternity care	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Inpatient visits	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Inpatient consultations by a specialty provider (limited to one consult per specialist per stay)	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Mental health disorders and substance abuse services: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Mental health disorders and substance abuse services:** 50% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment
Diagnostic lab, X-rays, and pathology	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Chemotherapy and radiation therapy	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Psychological testing	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Allergy testing and treatment	100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Telephone and online video consultations program To enroll in the telephone and online video consultations program, go to Teladoc.com or call 1-855-477-4549 **General Medical:** Telephone and online video consultations are available through Teladoc to diagnose, treat and prescribe medication (when necessary) for certain general medical issues	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 2: Not covered Tier 3: Not covered	Not covered
Telephone and online video consultations program To enroll in the telephone and online video consultations program, go to Teladoc.com or call 1-855-477-4549 **Behavioral Health:** Telephone and online video consultations are available through Teladoc for certain behavioral health issues, such as anxiety, depression, eating disorder, etc.	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 2: Not covered Tier 3: Not covered	Not covered
Tava (Virtual Mental Health Program) For behavioral health services	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment	Not covered

The following terms and conditions apply to physician benefits:

- Surgical care includes inpatient and outpatient preoperative and postoperative care, reduction of fractures, endoscopic procedures, and heart catheterization.
- Maternity care includes obstetrical care for pregnancy, childbirth, and the usual care before and after those services.
- Inpatient hospital visits related to a hospital admission for surgery, obstetrical care, or radiation therapy are normally covered under the allowed amount for that surgery, obstetrical care, or radiation therapy. Hospital visits unrelated to the above services are covered separately, if at all.
- If you receive other out-of-network physician services (such as out-of-network laboratory services) for a medical emergency in the emergency room of a hospital, those services will also be paid with the applicable in-network coinsurance and/or copayment amounts for such physician benefits described in the matrix above, but subject to the calendar year deductible. The allowed amount for such out-of-network physician benefits will be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.
- Physician benefits include provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about provider-administered drugs in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Physician Preventive Benefits

Attention: In some cases, routine immunizations and routine preventive services may be billed separately from your office visit or other facility visit. In that case, the applicable office visit or outpatient facility cost sharing amounts under your physician benefits or outpatient hospital benefits may apply. In any case, applicable office visit or facility visit cost sharing amounts may still apply when the primary purpose for your visit is not routine preventive services and/or routine immunizations.

Under the Affordable Care Act, non-grandfathered plans are required to provide in-network coverage for all of the following without cost-sharing:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force;
- Immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents, and adults that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee to Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- With respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidenced-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and,
- With respect to women, preventive care and screenings as provided in the binding, comprehensive health plan coverage guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including (but not limited to) all Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved contraceptive methods for women, sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling for all women (including dependent daughters) with reproductive capacity.

Tier 1: Domestic Network

Tier 2: Select Providers

Tier 3: BlueOptions

Tier 4: Out-of-Network

Note: Tier 1, 2, and 3 physician service claims will receive benefits according to what tier facility the services were rendered in. If there is no facility claim the physician claim will process per its assigned tier level. Tier 4 physician services will always process at the Tier 4 benefit level.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Routine preventive services and immunizations: See FL.ExploreMyPlan/PreventativeServices and FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList for a listing of the specific drugs, immunizations and preventive services or call our Customer Service Department for a paper copy of this listing	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount; no copayment or deductible; in addition to the preventive services listed on the website, all in-network routine labs are provided at 100% of the allowed amount, **no** copayment **or** deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount; no copay or deductible; in addition to the preventive services listed on the website, all in-network routine labs are provided at 100% of the allowed amount, **no** copayment **or** deductible Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount; no copay or deductible; in addition to the preventive services listed on the website, all in-network routine labs are provided at 100% of the allowed amount, **no** copayment **or** deductible	Not covered

Other Covered Services

Attention: Precertification is required for certain other covered services. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Tier 1: Domestic Network

Tier 2: Select Providers

Tier 3: BlueOptions

Tier 4: Out-of-Network

Note: Tier 1, 2, and 3 physician service claims will receive benefits according to what tier facility the services were rendered in. If there is no facility claim the physician claim will process per its assigned tier level. Tier 4 physician services will always process at the Tier 4 benefit level.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Accident-related dental services, which consist of treatment of natural teeth injured by force outside your mouth or body if initial services are received within 90 days of the injury (or within the first 90 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury); if initial services are received within 90 days of the injury (or within the first 90 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury) subsequent treatment is allowed for up to 180 days from the date of injury (or within 180 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury) without pre-authorization; subsequent treatment beyond 180 days must be pre-authorized and is limited to 18 months from the date of injury(or within 18 months of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury)	Tier 1: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered
Ambulance services (ground and air) Note: Non-true emergency ambulance not covered	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment
Acupuncture (for pain therapy) Limited to combined maximum of 30 visits per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $25 copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $25 copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $45 copayment	Not covered
Cardiac Pulmonary Rehabilitation and Cardiac Rehabilitation Phase 1 and 2	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $20 copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $30 copayment Facility services: No benefits available for services not performed in a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center	Not covered
Chiropractic services Limited to a combined maximum of 40 visits per person per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $20 copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $30 copayment	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
DME: Durable medical equipment and supplies, which consist of the following: (1) artificial arms and other prosthetics, leg braces, and other orthopedic devices; and (2) medical supplies such as oxygen, crutches, casts, catheters, colostomy bags and supplies, and splints Including implantable hearing devices **Note:** For DME the allowed amount will generally be the smaller of the rental or purchase price	Tier 1: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered
Eyeglasses or contact lenses: One pair will be covered if medically necessary to replace the human lens function as a result of eye surgery or eye injury or defect	Tier 1: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered
Home health care Home healthcare benefits consist of intermittent home nursing visits and home phototherapy for newborns ordered by your attending physician Limited to 100 visits per person per calendar year	Tier 1: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered
Hospice care Hospice benefits consist of physician home visits, medical social services, physical therapy, inpatient respite care, home health aide visits from one to four hours, durable medical equipment and symptom management provided to a member certified by his physician to have less than six months to live	Tier 1: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Facility services: No benefits available for services not performed in a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center	Not covered
Home infusion benefits Home infusion benefits include coverage of certain provider-administered drugs ordered by your attending physician and administered by a home infusion service provider in the home or in an infusion site associated with the home infusion service provider. In –network benefits include coverage of the provider-administered drug and drug infusion related administration services. See **Provider-Administered Drugs** paragraph under the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet for precertification requirements of these drugs.	Tier 1: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Occupational and Physical Therapy • Limited to combined maximum of 80 visits per calendar year for Tier1 and Tier 2 • Limited to combined maximum of 40 visits per calendar year for Tier3 • Medical Necessity will be reviewed after 80 visits for Tiers 1 and 2 • No additional benefits allowed for Tier 3 after 40 visits	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $20 copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $30 copayment Facility services: No benefits available for services not performed in a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center	Not covered
Occupational, Physical and Speech therapy for autism spectrum disorders No age or visit limitations	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $20 copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $30 copayment Facility services: No benefits available for services not performed in a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center	Not covered
Speech Therapy • Limited to combined maximum of 40 visits per calendar year • Medical Necessity will be reviewed after 40 visits for Tier 1 and 2 • No additional benefits allowed for Tier 3 after 40 visits	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $10 copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $20 copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $30 copayment Facility services: No benefits available for services not performed in a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center	Not covered
Sterilizations	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Facility services: No benefits available for services not performed in a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center	Not covered
TMJ Services • Limited to treatment for Phase 1 only (including medical examinations, x-rays, diagnostic study casts, and joint repositioning appliances)	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Facility services: No benefits available for services not performed in a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Transplant Services for Travel and Housing • Maximum Benefits per transplant$10,000 • Services available up to one year at Designated Facility • Must be pre-authorized by TGH	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment
Skilled nursing facility: Includes facility charges for room, board, and routine nursing care when the patient is recovering from a serious illness or injury, confined to a bed with a long-term illness or injury, or has a terminal condition; the admission must take place within 14 days after the patient leaves the hospital and that hospital stay must have lasted at least three days in a row for the same illness or injury; the patient's doctor must visit him at least once every 30 days and these visits must be written in the patient's medical records; the facility must be an approved skilled nursing facility as defined by the Social Security Act Limited to 120 visits per person per calendar year	Tier 1: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 90% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Facility services: No benefits available for services not performed in a free standing facility or ambulatory surgical center	Not covered
Wigs (Cranial Prostheses, Toupees, or Hairpieces) • Related to Cancer Treatment or Alopecia Areata only • Maximum benefit per calendar year $500 of claims paid	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered

Prescription Drug Benefits

Attention: Precertification (sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain prescription drugs. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Prescription Drug Card The pharmacy network for the plan is the **Prime Participating Pharmacy Network**. For participating retail pharmacies go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/druglist Some drugs require precertification Prescription drugs (other than Tier 4 specialty drugs) can be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply but the copayment is applicable for each 30-day supply Some copays combined for diabetic supplies Tier 4 (specialty) drugs can be dispensed for up to a 30-day supply. The only in-network pharmacy for Tier 4 (specialty) drugs is the **Pharmacy Select Network**. Go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/druglistt for a list of these specialty drugs View the **Standard Prescription Drug** list that applies to the plan at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/druglist Some immunizations may be received from in-network pharmacy that participates in the Pharmacy Vaccine Network. • A list of eligible vaccines these pharmacies may provide can be found at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/druglist	100% of the allowed amount, subject to the following copayments/coinsurance: **Tier 1 drugs** $40 copayment per prescription **Tier 2 drugs** 20% with a minimum of $60 copayment and maximum of $150 copayment **Tier 3 drugs** 30% with a minimum of $80 copayment and maximum of $300 **Tier 4 drugs (specialty drugs)** 30% with a minimum of $100 copayment and maximum of $400 copayment	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
TGH in-house drug benefits	Covered at 100% of the allowed amount after following copays for a 31-day supply for each prescription: Tier 1 drugs: $10 copayment per prescription Tier 2 drugs: $15 copayment per prescription Tier 3 drugs: $20 copayment per prescription Tier 4 drugs: $80 copayment per prescription Covered at 100% of the allowed amount after the following copays for a 90-day supply for each prescription: Tier 1 drugs: $20 copayment per prescription Tier 2 drugs: $30 copayment per prescription Tier 3 drugs: $40 copayment per prescription TGH In-House Pharmacy Diabetic Coverage: Bayer products $0 FreeStyle Libre Reader: $15 copayment FreeStyle Libre sensors: One-month supply: $15 copayment Free Style Libre sensors: 14 days each/one-month supply: $15 copayment 100 Precision Neostrips: $20 copayment Dexcom 10 day sensors (3/month): $20 copayment 1 Dexcom transmitter (refill every three months): $20 copayment Dexcom receiver to display glucose data (may refill after one year): $20 copayment Decom Test strips for calibrations: $20 copayment	Not covered

Prescription drug benefits are subject to the following terms and conditions:

- To be eligible for benefits, drugs must be FDA-approved legend drugs prescribed by a physician and dispensed by a licensed pharmacist. Legend drugs are medicines which must by law be labeled, “Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription.”
- Drugs are classified in tiers generally by their cost to the plan with Tier 1 drugs having the lowest cost to the plan and Tier 4 having the highest cost to the plan. To determine the Tier in which a drug is classified by your plan, log into ***ExploreMyPlan*** at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/druglist.
- Prescription drug coverage is subject to Drug Coverage Guidelines developed and modified over time based upon daily or monthly limits as recommended by the Food and Drug Administration, the

manufacturer of the drug, and/or peer-reviewed medical literature. These guidelines can be found in the pharmacy section of our website. Even though your physician has written a prescription for a drug, the drug may not be covered under the plan, or clinical edit(s) may apply (i.e., prior authorization, step therapy, quantity limitation) in accordance with the guidelines. A drug may not be covered under the plan because, for example, there are safety and/or efficacy concerns or there are over-the-counter equivalent drugs available. The guidelines in some instances also require you to obtain prior authorization as to the medical necessity of the drug. You may call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card for more information.

- Prescription drug benefits are provided only if dispensed by an in-network pharmacy. Except for certain Tier 4 specialty drugs, in-network pharmacies are pharmacies that have a contract with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or its pharmacy benefit manager(s) to dispense prescription drugs under the plan. For certain Tier 4 specialty drugs, in-network pharmacies must have a contract with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or its pharmacy benefit manager(s) to dispense these Tier 4 specialty drugs.
- Tier 4 specialty drugs are high-cost drugs that may be used to treat certain complex and rare medical conditions and are often self-injected or self-administered. Tier 4 specialty drugs often grow out of biotech research and may require refrigeration or special handling.
- Compound drugs are defined as a drug product made or modified to have characteristics that are specifically prescribed for an individual patient when commercial drug products are not available or appropriate. To be eligible for coverage, compounded drugs must contain at least one FDA-approved prescription ingredient and must not be a copy of a commercially available product. All compounded drugs are subject to review and may require prior authorization. Drugs used in compounded drugs may be subject to additional coverage criteria and utilization management edits. Compounds are covered only when medically necessary. Compound drugs are always classified as Tier 3 drugs.

> **Attention:** Just because a drug is classified by the plan as Tier 1 or any other classification on our website does not mean the drug is safe or effective for you. Only you and your prescribing physician can make that determination.

- Refills of prescriptions are allowed only after 75% of the allowed amount of the previous prescription has been used (e.g., 23 days into a 30-day supply).
- Maintenance drugs (including certain diabetic supplies) can be dispensed up to a maximum of a 31-day supply. You must satisfy the copayment requirement for each 31-day supply. Go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/druglist for a list of maintenance drugs.
- Diabetic supplies filled outside of Tampa General In-House Team Member pharmacy will follow standard retail copays.
- Diabetic supplies at TGH In-House are covered at 100% of the allowed amount, no copay (including Accu-Chek Guide Test Strips 50's, Accu-Chek Guide Meter, Accu-Chek FastClix 102 and Accu-Chek FastClix Device).
- If your drug is not covered and you think it should be, you may ask us to make an exception to the drug coverage rules. Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception.

Provider-Administered Drug Benefits

> **Attention:** Precertification (sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Provider-administered drugs are drugs that must typically be administered or directly supervised by a provider generally on an outpatient basis in a hospital, other medical facility, physician's office or other home healthcare setting. Provider-administered drugs do not include medications that are typically available by prescription order or refill at a pharmacy.

Provider-administered drugs also include gene therapy and cellular immunotherapy. Gene therapy is generally a therapy designed to introduce genetic material into cells to compensate for abnormal genes or to make a beneficial protein. Cellular immunotherapy is generally the artificial stimulation of the immune system to treat cancer, such as cytokines, cancer vaccines oncolytic virus therapy, T-cell therapy and some monoclonal antibodies.

Provider-administered drug coverage is subject to Drug Coverage Guidelines and medical necessity policies found in the pharmacy section of our website. A drug may not be covered under the plan because, for example, there are safety and/or efficacy concerns. The guidelines in some instances also require you to obtain prior authorization as to the medical necessity of the drug. The guidelines in some instances also require the drug be administered by a provider and/or facility approved by the drug manufacturer.

ADDITIONAL BENEFIT INFORMATION

Individual Case Management

Unfortunately, some people suffer from catastrophic, long-term or chronic illness or injury. If you suffer due to one of these conditions, a Blue Cross Registered Nurse may work with you, your physician, and other healthcare professionals to design a benefit plan to best meet your healthcare needs. In order to implement the plan, you, your physician, and Blue Cross must agree to the terms of the plan. The program is voluntary to Blue Cross, you, and your physician. Under no circumstances are you required to work with a Blue Cross case management nurse. Benefits provided to you through individual case management are subject to your plan benefit maximums. If you think you may benefit from individual case management, please call our Health Management Department at 205-733-7067 or 1-800-821-7231 (toll-free).

Chronic Condition Management

You may also qualify to participate in the chronic condition management program. The chronic condition management program is available for members with heart failure, coronary artery disease, diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, and other specialized conditions. This program offers personalized care designed to meet your lifestyle and health concerns. Our staff of healthcare professionals will help you cope with your illness and serve as a source of information and education. Participation in the program is completely voluntary. If you would like to enroll in the program or obtain more information, call 1-888-841-5741 (Monday – Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. CST), or e-mail membermanagement@bcbsal.org.

Baby Yourself Program

Baby Yourself offers individual care by a registered nurse. Please call our nurses at 1-800-222-4379 (or 1-205-733-7065 in Birmingham) or visit FL.ExploreMyPlan/BabyYourself as soon as you find out you are pregnant. Begin care for you and your baby as early as possible and continue throughout your pregnancy. Your baby has the best chance for a healthy start by early, thorough care while you are pregnant.

If you fall into one of the following risk categories, please tell your doctor and your Baby Yourself nurse: age 35 or older; high blood pressure; diabetes; history of previous premature births; multiple births (twins, triplets, etc.).

Organ and Bone Marrow Transplants

The organs for which there are benefits are: (1) heart; (2) liver; (3) lungs; (4) pancreas/islet cell; (5) kidney; and (6) intestinal/multivisceral. Bone marrow transplants, which include stem cells and marrow to restore or make stronger the bone marrow function, are also included. All organ and bone marrow transplants (excluding kidney) must be performed in a hospital or other facility on our list of approved

facilities for that type of transplant and it must have our advance written approval. When we approve a facility for transplant services it is limited to the specific types of transplants stated. Covered transplant benefits for the recipient include any medically necessary hospital, medical-surgical and other services related to the transplant, including blood and blood plasma.

Transplant benefits for cadaveric donor organ costs are limited to search, removal, storage and the transporting of the organ and removal team.

Transplant benefits for living donor expenses are limited to:

- solid organs: testing for related and unrelated donors as pre-approved by us
- bone marrow: related-donor testing and unrelated-donor search fees and procurement if billed through the National Marrow Donor Program or other recognized marrow registry
- prediagnostic testing expenses of the actual donor for the approved transplant
- hospital and surgical expenses for removal of the donor organ, and all such services provided to the donor during the admission
- transportation of the donated organ
- post-operative hospital, medical, laboratory and other services for the donor related to the organ transplant limited to up to 90 days of follow-up care after date of donation.

All organ and bone marrow transplant benefits for covered recipient and donor expenses are and will be treated as benefits paid or provided on behalf of the member and will be subject to all terms and conditions of the plan applicable to the member, such as deductibles, copays, coinsurance, and other plan limitations. For example, if the member's coverage terminates, transplant benefits also will not be available for any donor expenses after the effective date of termination.

There are no transplant benefits for: (1) any investigational/experimental artificial or mechanical devices; (2) organ or bone marrow transplants from animals; (3) donor costs available through other group coverage; (4) if any government funding is provided; (5) the recipient if not covered by this plan; (6) donor costs if the recipient is not covered by this plan; (7) recipient or donor lodging, food, or transportation costs, unless otherwise specifically stated in the plan; (8) a condition or disease for which a transplant is considered investigational; (9) transplants (excluding kidney) performed in a facility not on our approved list for that type or for which we have not given written approval in advance.

Tissue, cell and any other transplants not listed above are not included in this organ and bone marrow transplant benefit but may be covered under other applicable provisions of the plan when determined to be medically necessary and not investigational. These transplants include but are not limited to: heart valves, tendon, ligaments, meniscus, cornea, cartilage, skin, bone, veins, etc.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act Information

A member who is receiving benefits in connection with a mastectomy will also receive coverage for reconstruction of the breast on which a mastectomy was performed and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; prostheses; and treatment of physical complications at all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema. Benefits for this treatment will be subject to the same calendar year deductible and coinsurance provisions that apply for other medical and surgical benefits.

Routine Vision Care

Tier 1: Domestic Network
Tier 2: Select Providers
Tier 3: BlueOptions
Tier 4: Out-of-Network

ROUTINE VISION CARE BENEFITS	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Eye exam Limited to one exam and refraction every 24 months	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $25 copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $25 copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to a $45 copayment	Not covered

Routine Hearing Benefits

Tier 1: Domestic Network
Tier 2: Select Providers
Tier 3: BlueOptions
Tier 4: Out-of-Network

ROUTINE HEARING BENEFITS	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Hearing exam and tests	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Hearing aids • Maximums for all tiers cross apply • Limited to 1 hearing aid every three years in the amount of $2,000 per ear Member pays the difference between $2,000 paid by the plan and the additional cost of the device	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Cochlear implants (Internal component) • External component (sound processor) is covered under DME Implant procedure is covered under surgery	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 60% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (COB)

COB is a provision designed to help manage the cost of healthcare by avoiding duplication of benefits when a person is covered by two or more benefit plans. COB provisions determine which plan is primary and which is secondary. A primary plan is one whose benefits for a person's healthcare coverage must be determined first without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A secondary plan is one which takes into consideration the benefits of the primary plan before determining benefits available under its plan. Some COB terms have defined meanings. These terms are set forth at the end of this COB section.

Order of Benefit Determination

Which plan is primary is decided by the first rule below that applies:

Noncompliant Plan: If the other plan is a noncompliant plan, then the other plan shall be primary and this plan shall be secondary unless the COB terms of both plans provide that this plan is primary.

Employee/Dependent: The plan covering a patient as an employee, member, subscriber, or contract holder (that is, other than as a dependent) is primary over the plan covering the patient as a dependent. In some cases, depending upon the size of the group, Medicare secondary payer rules may require us to reverse this order of payment. This can occur when the patient is covered as an inactive or retired employee, is also covered as a dependent of an active employee, and is also covered by Medicare. In this case, the order of benefit determination will be as follows: first, the plan covering the patient as a dependent; second, Medicare; and third, the plan covering the patient as an inactive or retired employee.

Dependent Child – Parents Not Separated or Divorced: If both plans cover the patient as a dependent child of parents who are married or living together (regardless of whether they have ever been married), the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year will be primary. If the parents have the same birthday, the plan covering the patient longer is primary.

Dependent Child – Separated or Divorced Parents: If two or more plans cover the patient as a dependent child of parents who are divorced, separated, or no longer living together (regardless of whether they have ever been married), benefits are determined in this order:

1. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:
    a. first, the plan of the custodial parent;
    b. second, the plan covering the custodial parent's spouse;
    c. third, the plan covering the non-custodial parent; and,
    d. last, the plan covering the non-custodial parent's spouse.
2. If a court decree states that a parent is responsible for the dependent child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage and the plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, the plan of the court-ordered parent is primary.

    If the court-ordered parent has no healthcare coverage for the dependent child, benefits will be determined in the following order:

    a. first, the plan of the spouse of the court-ordered parent;
    b. second, the plan of the non-court-ordered parent; and,
    c. third, the plan of the spouse of the non-court-ordered parent.

    If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage, the provisions of "Dependent Child – Parents Not Separated or Divorced" (the "birthday rule") above shall determine the order of benefits.

If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of the "birthday rule" shall determine the order of benefits.

3. For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under the "birthday rule" as if those individuals were parents of the child.

Active Employee or Retired or Laid-Off Employee:

1. The plan that covers a person as an active employee (that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired) or as a dependent of an active employee is the primary plan. The plan covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee or as a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee is the secondary plan.
2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule in the paragraph "Employee/Dependent" above can determine the order of benefits. For example, if a retired employee is covered under his or her own plan as a retiree and is also covered as a dependent under an active spouse's plan, the retiree plan will be primary and the spouse's active plan will be secondary.

COBRA or State Continuation Coverage:

1. If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is covered under another plan, the plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the primary plan and the plan covering that same person pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is the secondary plan.
2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule in the paragraph "Employee/Dependent" above can determine the order of benefits. For example, if a former employee is receiving COBRA benefits under his former employer's plan (the "COBRA plan") and is also covered as a dependent under an active spouse's plan, the COBRA plan will be primary and the spouse's active plan will be secondary. Similarly, if a divorced spouse is receiving COBRA benefits under his or her former spouse's plan (the "COBRA plan") and is also covered as a dependent under a new spouse's plan, the COBRA plan will be primary and the new spouse's plan will be secondary.

Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage: If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the plan that covered the person for the longer period of time is the primary plan and the plan that covered the person for the shorter period of time is the secondary plan.

Equal Division: If the plans cannot agree on the order of benefits within thirty (30) calendar days after the plans have received all of the information needed to pay the claim, the plans shall immediately pay the claim in equal shares and determine their relative liabilities following payment, except that no plan shall be required to pay more than it would have paid had it been the primary plan.

Determination of Amount of Payment

1. If this plan is primary, it shall pay benefits as if the secondary plan did not exist.
2. If our records indicate this plan is secondary, we will not process your claims until you have filed them with the primary plan and the primary plan has made its benefit determination.

If this plan is required to make a secondary payment according to the above rules, it will subtract the amount paid by the primary plan from the amount it would have paid in the absence of the primary plan, and pay the difference, if any. In many cases, this will result in no payment by this plan.

COB Terms

Allowable Expense: Except as set forth below or where a statute requires a different definition, the term "allowable expense" means any health care expense, including coinsurance, copayments, and any applicable deductible that is covered in full or in part by any of the plans covering the person.

The term “allowable expense” does not include the following:

- An expense or a portion of an expense that is not covered by any of the plans.
- Any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person.
- Any type of coverage or benefit not provided under this plan. For example, if this plan does not provide benefits for mental health disorders and substance abuse, dental services and supplies, vision care, prescriptions drugs, or hearing aids, or other similar type of coverage or benefit, then it will have no secondary liability with respect to such coverage or benefit. In addition, the term “allowable expense” does not include the amount of any reduction in benefits under a primary plan because (a) the covered person failed to comply with the primary plan’s provisions concerning second surgical opinions or precertification of admissions or services, or (b), the covered person had a lower benefit because he or she did not use a preferred provider.

Birthday: The term “birthday” refers only to month and day in a calendar year and does not include the year in which the individual is born.

Custodial Parent: The term “custodial parent” means:

- A parent awarded custody of a child by a court decree; or,
- In the absence of a court decree, the parent with whom the child resides for more than one half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

Group-Type Contract: The term “group-type contract” means a contract that is not available to the general public and is obtained and maintained only because of membership in or a connection with a particular organization or group, including blanket coverage. The term does not include an individually underwritten and issued guaranteed renewable policy even if the policy is purchased through payroll deduction at a premium savings to the insured since the insured would have the right to maintain or renew the policy independently of continued employment with the employer.

Hospital Indemnity Benefits: The term “hospital indemnity benefits” means benefits not related to expenses incurred. The term does not include reimbursement-type benefits even if they are designed or administered to give the insured the right to elect indemnity-type benefits at the time of claim.

Noncompliant Plan: The term “noncompliant plan” means a plan with COB rules that are inconsistent in substance with the order of benefit determination rules of this plan. Examples of noncompliant plans are those that state their benefits are “excess” or “always secondary.”

Plan: The term “plan” includes group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

The term “plan” does not include non-group or individual health or medical reimbursement insurance contracts. The term “plan” also does not include hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident-only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Primary Plan: The term “primary plan” means a plan whose benefits for a person’s health care coverage must be determined without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A plan is a primary plan if:

- The plan either has no order of benefit determination rules, or its rules differ from those permitted by this regulation; or,
- All plans that cover the person use the order of benefit determination rules required by this regulation, and under those rules the plan determines its benefits first.

Secondary Plan: The term “secondary plan” means a plan that is not a primary plan.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under this plan and other plans. We may get the facts we need from or give them to other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under this plan and other plans covering the person claiming benefits. We are not required to tell or get the consent of any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under this plan must give us any facts we need to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable as a result of these rules.

Facility of Payment

A payment made under another plan may include an amount that should have been paid under this plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under this plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term “payment made” includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case “payment made” means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by us is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons it has paid to or for whom it has paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the covered person. The “amount of the payments made” includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

Special Rules for Coordination with Medicare

Except where otherwise required by federal law, the plan will pay benefits on a secondary basis to Medicare or will pay no benefits at all for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage, depending upon, among other things, the size of your group, whether your group is a member of an association, and the type of coordination method used by your group. For example, if this plan is secondary to Medicare under federal law, this plan will pay no benefits for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage if you fail to enroll in Medicare when eligible.

SUBROGATION

Right of Subrogation

If we pay or provide any benefits for you under this plan, we are subrogated to all rights of recovery which you have in contract, tort, or otherwise against any person or organization for the amount of benefits we have paid or provided. That means that we may use your right to recover money from that other person or organization.

Right of Reimbursement

Besides the right of subrogation, we have a separate right to be reimbursed or repaid from any money you, including your family members, recover for an injury or condition for which we have paid plan benefits. This means that you promise to repay us from any money you recover the amount we have paid or provided in plan benefits. It also means that if you recover money as a result of a claim or a lawsuit, whether by settlement or otherwise, you must repay us. And, if you are paid by any person or company besides us, including the person who injured you, that person’s insurer, or your own insurer, you must repay us. In these and all other cases, you must repay us.

We have the right to be reimbursed or repaid first from any money you recover, even if you are not paid for all of your claim for damages and you are not made whole for your loss. This means that you promise to repay us first even if the money you recover is for (or said to be for) a loss besides plan benefits, such as pain and suffering. It also means that you promise to repay us first even if another person or company has paid for part of your loss. And it means that you promise to repay us first even if the person who recovers the money is a minor. In these and all other cases, we still have the right to first reimbursement or repayment out of any recovery you receive from any source.

Right to Recovery

You agree to furnish us promptly all information which you have concerning your rights of recovery or recoveries from other persons or organizations and to fully assist and cooperate with us in protecting and obtaining our reimbursement and subrogation rights in accordance with this section.

You or your attorney will notify us before filing any suit or settling any claim so as to enable us to participate in the suit or settlement to protect and enforce this plan's rights under this section. If you do notify us so that we are able to and do recover the amount of our benefit payments for you, we will share proportionately with you in any attorney's fees charged to you by your attorney for obtaining the recovery. If you do not give us that notice, or we retain our own attorney to appear in any court (including bankruptcy court), our reimbursement or subrogation recovery under this section will not be decreased by any attorney's fee for your attorney or under the common fund theory.

You further agree not to allow our reimbursement and subrogation rights under this plan to be limited or harmed by any other acts or failures to act on your part. It is understood and agreed that if you do, we may suspend or terminate payment or provision of any further benefits for you under the plan.

HEALTH BENEFIT EXCLUSIONS

In addition to other exclusions set forth in this booklet, we **will not** provide benefits under any portion of this booklet for the following:

A

Anesthesia services or supplies or both by local infiltration.

B

Services or expenses for **biofeedback**, behavioral modification and other forms of self-care or self-help training.

C

Services or expenses of a hospital stay if we determine that the admission was not medically necessary.

Services or expenses for which a **claim** is not properly submitted to Blue Cross.

Services or expenses for a **claim we have not received within 12 months** after services were rendered or expenses incurred.

Services or expenses for personal hygiene, **comfort or convenience** items such as: air-conditioners, humidifiers, whirlpool baths, and physical fitness or exercise apparel. Exercise equipment is also excluded. Some examples of exercise equipment are shoes, weights, exercise bicycles or tracks, weights or variable resistance machinery, and equipment producing isolated muscle evaluations and strengthening. Treatment programs, the use of equipment to strengthen muscles according to preset rules, and related services performed during the same therapy session are also excluded.

Services or expenses for sanitarium care, **convalescent care**, or rest care, including care in a nursing home.

Services or expenses for cosmetic surgery. **Cosmetic surgery** is any surgery done primarily to improve or change the way one appears. "Reconstructive surgery" is any surgery done primarily to restore or improve the way the body works or correct deformities that result from disease, trauma or birth defects. Reconstructive surgery is a covered benefit; cosmetic surgery is not. Complications or later surgery related in any way to cosmetic surgery is not covered, even if medically necessary, if caused by an accident, or if done for mental or emotional relief.

- You must contact us prior to surgery to find out whether a procedure will be reconstructive or cosmetic. You and your physician must prove to our satisfaction that surgery is reconstructive and not cosmetic. You must show us history and physical exams, visual field measures, photographs and

medical records before and after surgery. We may not be able to determine prior to your surgery whether or not the proposed procedure will be considered cosmetic.

- Some surgery is always cosmetic such as ear piercing, neck tucks, face lifts, buttock and thigh lifts, implants to small but normal breasts (except as provided by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act), hair implants for male-pattern baldness and correction of frown lines on the forehead. In other surgery, such as blepharoplasty (eyelids), rhinoplasty (nose), chemical peel and chin implants, it depends on why that procedure was done. For example, a person with a deviated septum may have trouble breathing and may have many sinus infections. To correct this they have septoplasty. During surgery the physician may remove a hump or shorten the nose (rhinoplasty). The septoplasty would be reconstructive surgery while the rhinoplasty would be denied as cosmetic surgery. Surgery to remove excess skin from the eyelids (blepharoplasty) would be cosmetic if done to improve your appearance, but reconstructive if done because your eyelids kept you from seeing very well.

Services or expenses for treatment of injury sustained in the commission of a **crime** (except for treatment of injury as a result of a medical condition or as a result of domestic violence) or for treatment while confined in a prison, jail, or other penal institution.

Services or expenses for **custodial care**. Care is "custodial" when its primary purpose is to provide room and board, routine nursing care, training in personal hygiene, and other forms of self-care or supervisory care by a physician for a person who is mentally or physically disabled.

D

Dental implants into, across, or just above the bone and related appliances. Services or expenses to prepare the mouth for dental implants such as those to increase the upper and lower jaws or their borders, sinus lift process, guided tissue regrowth or any other surgery, bone grafts, hydroxyapatite and similar materials. These services, supplies or expenses are not covered even if they are needed to treat conditions existing at birth, while growing, or resulting from an accident. These services, supplies or expenses are excluded even if they are medically or dentally necessary.

Except as may be otherwise expressly covered in this booklet, **dietary** instructions.

E

Services, care, or treatment you receive after the **ending date of your coverage.** This means, for example, that if you are in the hospital when your coverage ends, we will not pay for any more hospital days. We do not insure against any condition such as pregnancy or injury. We provide benefits only for services and expenses furnished while this plan is in effect.

Eyeglasses or contact lenses or related examinations or fittings, except under the limited circumstances set forth in the section of this booklet called Other Covered Services. This exclusion does not apply to benefits stated in Routine Vision Care benefits.

Services or expenses for **eye** exercises, eye refractions, visual training orthoptics, shaping the cornea with contact lenses, or any surgery on the eye to improve vision including radial keratotomy. This exclusion does not apply to benefits stated in Routine Vision Care benefits.

F

Services or expenses in any **federal hospital or facility** except as required by federal law.

Services or expenses for routine **foot care** such as removal of corns or calluses or the trimming of nails (except mycotic nails).

G

Unless otherwise required by applicable law, services or expenses covered in whole or in part under the laws of the United States, any state, county, city, town or other **governmental** agency that provides or pays for care, through insurance or any other means.

I

Investigational treatment, procedures, facilities, drugs, drug usage, equipment, or supplies, including investigational services that are part of a clinical trial. Under federal law, the plan cannot deny a member participation in an approved clinical trial, is prohibited from dropping coverage because member chooses to participate in an approved clinical trial, and from denying coverage for routine care that the plan would otherwise provide just because a member is enrolled in an approved clinical trial. This applies to all approved clinical trials that treat cancer or other life-threatening diseases.

Services or expenses for or related to the diagnosis or treatment of an intellectual disability or intellectual developmental disorder.

L

Services or expenses that you are not **legally obligated to pay**, or for which no charge would be made if you had no health coverage.

Services or expenses for treatment which does not require a **licensed provider**, given the level of simplicity and the patient's condition, will not further restore or improve the patient's bodily functions, or is not reasonable as to number, frequency, or duration.

M

Services or expenses we determine are not **medically necessary**.

Services or supplies to the extent that a member is, or would be, entitled to reimbursement under **Medicare**, regardless of whether the member properly and timely applied for, or submitted claims to Medicare, except as otherwise required by federal law.

N

Services or expenses of any kind for **nicotine addiction** except as provided under the section of the booklet called Physician Preventive Benefits.

Services, care or treatment you receive during any period of time with respect to which we have **not been paid for your coverage** and that **nonpayment** results in termination.

O

Except as may be otherwise expressly covered in the booklet, services or expenses for treatment of any condition including, but not limited to, **obesity**, diabetes, or heart disease, which is based upon weight reduction or dietary control or services or expenses of any kind to treat obesity, weight reduction or dietary control. This exclusion does not apply to surgery for morbid obesity if medically necessary and in compliance with guidelines of Blue Cross. Benefits will only be provided for one surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) per member under this plan. Benefits will be provided for a subsequent surgery for complications related to a covered surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) only if medically necessary and in compliance with the guidelines of Blue Cross. However, no benefits will be provided for subsequent surgery for complications related to a covered surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) (including revisions or adjustments to a covered surgical procedure or conversion to another covered bariatric procedure and weight gain or failure to lose weight) if the complications arise from non-compliance with medical recommendations regarding patient activity and lifestyle following the procedure. This exclusion for subsequent surgery for complications that arise from non-compliance with medical recommendations applies even if the subsequent surgery would otherwise be medically necessary and would otherwise be in compliance with the guidelines of Blue Cross (This exclusion does not apply to cardiac or pulmonary rehabilitation, diabetes self-management programs or Plan approved programs for pediatric obesity).

Services or expenses provided by an **out-of-network provider** for any benefits under this plan, unless otherwise specifically stated in the plan.

P

Hot and cold **packs**, including circulating devices and pumps.

Private duty nursing unless previously stated as a covered service.

R

Services or expenses for **recreational** or educational therapy (except for plan-approved diabetic self-management programs, pulmonary rehabilitation programs, or Phase 1 or 2 cardiac rehabilitation programs).

Hospital admissions in whole or in part when the patient primarily receives services to **rehabilitate** such as physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy unless the admission is determined to be medically necessary for acute inpatient rehabilitation.

Services or expenses any provider rendered to a member who is **related** to the provider by blood or marriage or who regularly resides in the provider's household. Examples of a provider include a physician, a licensed registered nurse (R.N.), a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), or a licensed physical therapist.

Replacement or upgrade of existing properly functioning durable medical equipment (including prosthetics), even if the warranty has expired.

Room and board for hospital admissions in whole or in part when the patient primarily receives services that could have been provided on an outpatient basis based upon the patient's condition and the services provided.

Routine physical examinations except for the services described in Physician Preventive Benefits.

Routine well child care and routine immunizations except for the services described in Physician Preventive Benefits.

S

Services or expenses for, or related to, **sexual dysfunctions** or inadequacies not related to organic disease (unless the injury results from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition).

Services, **supplies**, equipment, accessories or other items which can be purchased at retail establishments or otherwise over-the-counter without a doctor's prescription that are not otherwise covered services under another section of this booklet, including but not limited to:

- Hot and cold packs;
- Standard batteries used to power medical or durable medical equipment;
- Solutions used to clean or prepare skin or minor wounds including alcohol solution or wipes, povidone-iodine solution or wipes, hydrogen peroxide, and adhesive remover;
- Standard dressing supplies and bandages used to protect minor wounds such as band aids, 4 x 4 gauze pads, tape, compression bandages, eye patches;
- Elimination and incontinence supplies such as urinals, diapers, and bed pans; and
- Blood pressure cuffs, sphygmometers, stethoscopes and thermometers.

T

Services or expenses to care for, treat, fill, extract, remove or replace **teeth** or to increase the periodontium. The periodontium includes the gums, the membrane surrounding the root of a tooth, the layer of bone covering the root of a tooth and the upper and lower jaws and their borders, which contain the sockets for the teeth. Care to treat the periodontium, dental pulp or "dead" teeth, irregularities in the position of the teeth, artificial dental structures such as crowns, bridges or dentures, or any other type of dental procedure is excluded. Hydroxyapatite or any other material to make the gums rigid is excluded. It does not matter whether their purpose is to improve conditions inside or outside the mouth (oral cavity).

These services, supplies or expenses are not covered even if they are used to prepare a patient for services or procedures that are plan benefits. For example, braces on the teeth are excluded for any purpose, even to prepare a person with a cleft palate for surgery on the bones of the jaw or because of injury of natural teeth. This exclusion does not apply, except as indicated above for braces or other orthodontic appliances, to those services by a physician to treat or replace natural teeth which are harmed by accidental injury covered under Other Covered Services.

Out-of-network **telephone and video** consultations.

Dental treatment for or related to Phase II **temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders** according to the guidelines approved by the Academy of Craniomandibular Disorders. These treatments permanently alter the teeth or the way they meet and include such services as balancing the teeth, shaping the teeth, reshaping the teeth, restorative treatment, treatment involving artificial dental structures such as crowns, bridges or dentures, full mouth rehabilitation, dental implants, treatment for irregularities in the position of the teeth (such as braces or other orthodontic appliances) or a combination of these treatments.

Services, supplies, implantable devices, equipment and accessories billed by any out-of-network **third party vendor** that are used in surgery or any operative setting unless otherwise required by law. This exclusion does not apply to services and supplies provided to a member for use in their home pursuant to a physician's prescription.

Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (TENS) equipment and all related supplies including TENS units, Conductive Garments, application of electrodes, leads, electrodes, batteries and skin preparation solutions.

Services or expenses for or related to organ, tissue or cell **transplants** except specifically as allowed by this plan.

Travel, even if prescribed by your physician (not including ambulance services otherwise covered under the plan).

W

Services or expenses for an accident or illness resulting from active participation in **war**, or any act of war, declared or undeclared, or from active participation in riot or civil commotion.

Services or expenses rendered for any disease, injury or condition arising out of and in the course of employment for which benefits and/or compensation is available in whole or in part under the provisions of any **workers' compensation** or employers' liability laws, state or federal. This applies whether you fail to file a claim under that law. It applies whether the law is enforced against or assumed by the group. It applies whether the law provides for hospital or medical services as such. It applies whether the provider of those services was authorized as required by the law. Finally, it applies whether your group has insurance coverage for benefits under the law.

CLAIMS AND APPEALS

Remember that you may always call our Customer Service Department for help if you have a question or problem that you would like us to handle without an appeal. The phone number to reach our Customer Service Department is on the back of your ID card.

Claims for benefits under the plan can be post-service, pre-service, or concurrent. This section of your booklet explains how we process these different types of claims and how you can appeal a partial or complete denial of a claim.

You must act on your own behalf or through an authorized representative if you wish to exercise your rights under this section of your booklet. An authorized representative is someone you designate in writing to act on your behalf. We have developed a form that you must use if you wish to designate an authorized representative. You can obtain the form by calling our Customer Service Department. You can also go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com and ask us to mail you a copy of the form. If a person is not properly designated as your authorized representative, we will not be able to deal with him or her in connection with the exercise of your rights under this section of your booklet.

For urgent pre-service claims, we will presume that your provider is your authorized representative unless you tell us otherwise in writing.

Post-Service Claims

What Constitutes a Claim: For you to obtain benefits after medical services have been rendered or supplies purchased (a post-service claim), we must receive a properly completed and filed claim from you or your provider.

In order for us to treat a submission by you or your provider as a post-service claim, it must be submitted on a properly completed standardized claim form or, in the case of electronically filed claims, must provide us with the data elements that we specify in advance. Most providers are aware of our claim filing requirements and will file claims for you. If your provider does not file your claim for you, you should call our Customer Service Department and ask for a claim form. Tell us the type of service or supply for which you wish to file a claim (for example, hospital, physician, or pharmacy), and we will send you the proper type of claim form. When you receive the form, complete it, attach an itemized bill, and send it to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500. Claims must be submitted and received by us within 12 months after the service takes place to be eligible for benefits.

If we receive a submission that does not qualify as a claim, we will notify you or your provider of the additional information we need. Once we receive that information, we will process the submission as a claim.

Processing of Claims: Even if we have received all of the information that we need in order to treat a submission as a claim, from time to time we might need additional information in order to determine whether the claim is payable. If we need additional information, we will ask you to furnish it to us, and we will suspend further processing of your claim until the information is received. You will have 90 days to provide the information to us. In order to expedite our receipt of the information, we may request it directly from your provider. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information on time.

Ordinarily, we will notify you of our decision within 30 days of the date on which your claim is filed. If it is necessary for us to ask for additional information, we will notify you of our decision within 15 days after we receive the requested information. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 90-day period we gave you for furnishing the information to us.

In some cases, we may ask for additional time to process your claim. If you do not wish to give us additional time, we will go ahead and process your claim based on the information we have. This may result in a denial of your claim.

Pre-Service Claims

A pre-service claim is one in which you are required to obtain approval from us before services or supplies are rendered. For example, you may be required to obtain preadmission certification of inpatient hospital benefits. Or you may be required to obtain a pre-procedure review of other medical services or supplies in order to obtain coverage under the plan.

In order to file a pre-service claim you or your provider must call our Health Management Department at 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free). You must tell us your contract number, the name of the facility in which you are being admitted (if applicable), the name of a person we can call back, and a phone number to reach that person. You may also, if you wish, submit pre-service claims in writing.

Written pre-service claims should be sent to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500

Non-urgent pre-service claims (for example, those relating to elective services and supplies) must be submitted to us during our regular business hours. Urgent pre-service claims can be submitted at any time. Emergency admissions to a hospital do not require you to file a pre-service claim so long as you provide notice to us within 48 hours of the admission and we certify the admission as both medically necessary and as an emergency admission. If your plan provides chiropractic, physical therapy, or occupational therapy benefits and you receive covered treatment from an in-network chiropractor, in-network physical therapist, or in-network occupational therapist, your provider is responsible for initiating

the precertification process for you. For home healthcare and hospice benefits (if covered by your plan), see the previous sections of this booklet for instructions on how to precertify treatment.

If you attempt to file a pre-service claim but fail to follow our procedures for doing so, we will notify you of the failure within 24 hours (for urgent pre-service claims) or five days (for non-urgent pre-service claims). Our notification may be oral, unless you ask for it in writing. We will provide this notification to you only if (1) your attempt to submit a pre-service claim was received by a person or organizational unit of our company that is customarily responsible for handling benefit matters, and (2), your submission contains the name of a member, a specific medical condition or symptom, and a specific treatment or service for which approval is being requested.

Urgent Pre-Service Claims: We will treat your claim as urgent if a delay in processing your claim could seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of your treating physician, a delay would subject you to severe pain that cannot be managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of your claim. If your treating physician tells us that your claim is urgent, we will treat it as such.

If your claim is urgent, we will notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If we need more information, we will let you know within 24 hours of your claim. We will tell you what further information we need. You will then have 48 hours to provide this information to us. We will notify you of our decision within 48 hours after we receive the requested information. Our response may be oral; if it is, we will follow it up in writing. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 48-hour period we gave you for furnishing information to us.

Non-Urgent Pre-Service Claims: If your claim is not urgent, we will notify you of our decision within 15 days. If we need more information, we will let you know before the 15-day period expires. We will tell you what further information we need. You will then have 90 days to provide this information to us. In order to expedite our receipt of the information, we may request it directly from your provider. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information on time. We will notify you of our decision within 15 days after we receive the requested information. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 90-day period we gave you for furnishing the information to us.

Courtesy Pre-Determinations: For some procedures we encourage, but do not require, you to contact us before you have the procedure. For example, if you or your physician thinks a procedure might be excluded as cosmetic, you can ask us to determine beforehand whether the procedure is cosmetic or reconstructive. We call this type of review a courtesy pre-determination. If you ask for a courtesy pre-determination, we will do our best to provide you with a timely response. If we decide that we cannot provide you with a courtesy pre-determination (for example, we cannot get the information we need to make an informed decision), we will let you know. In either case, courtesy pre-determinations are not pre-service claims under the plan. When we process requests for courtesy pre-determinations, we are not bound by the time frames and standards that apply to pre-service claims. In order to request a courtesy pre-determination, you or your provider should call our Customer Service Department.

Concurrent Care Determinations

Determinations by Us to Limit or Reduce Previously Approved Care: If we have previously approved a hospital stay or course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or number of treatments, and we later decide to limit or reduce the previously approved stay or course of treatment, we will give you enough advance written notice to permit you to initiate an appeal and obtain a decision before the date on which care or treatments are no longer approved. You must follow any reasonable rules we establish for the filing of your appeal, such as time limits within which the appeal must be filed.

Requests by You to Extend Previously Approved Care: If a previously approved hospital stay or course of treatment is about to expire, you may submit a request to extend your approved care. You may make this request in writing or orally either directly to us or through your treating physician or a hospital representative. The phone numbers to call in order to request an extension of care are as follows:

- For inpatient hospital care, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).
- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy call 1-844-594-6010 (toll free).

If your request for additional care is urgent, and if you submit it no later than 24 hours before the end of your pre-approved stay or course of treatment, we will give you our decision within 24 hours of when your request is submitted. If your request is not made before this 24-hour time frame, and your request is urgent, we will give you our determination within 72 hours. If your request is not urgent, we will treat it as a new claim for benefits, and will make a determination on your claim within the pre-service or post-service time frames discussed above.

Your Right To Information

You have the right, upon request, to receive copies of any documents that we relied on in reaching our decision and any documents that were submitted, considered, or generated by us in the course of reaching our decision. You also have the right to receive copies of any internal rules, guidelines, or protocols that we may have relied upon in reaching our decision. If our decision was based on a medical or scientific determination (such as medical necessity), you may also request that we provide you with a statement explaining our application of those medical and scientific principles to you. If we obtained advice from a healthcare professional (regardless of whether we relied on that advice), you may request that we give you the name of that person. Any request that you make for information under this paragraph must be in writing. We will not charge you for any information that you request under this paragraph.

Appeals

The rules in this section of this booklet allow you or your authorized representative to appeal any adverse benefit determination. An adverse benefit determination includes any one or more of the following:

- Any determination we make with respect to a post-service claim that results in your owing any money to your provider other than copayments you make, or are required to make, to your provider;
- Our denial of a pre-service claim;
- An adverse concurrent care determination (for example, we deny your request to extend previously approved care); or,
- Your group's denial of your or your dependents' initial eligibility for coverage under the plan or your group's retroactive rescission of your or your dependents' coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

In all cases other than determinations by us to limit or reduce previously approved care and determinations by your group regarding initial eligibility or retroactive rescission, you have 180 days following our adverse benefit determination within which to submit an appeal.

How to Appeal Your Group's Adverse Eligibility and Rescission Determinations: If you wish to file an appeal of your group's adverse determination relating to initial eligibility for coverage or retroactive rescission of coverage, you should check with your group regarding your group's appeal procedures.

How to Appeal Post-Service Adverse Benefit Determinations: If you wish to file an appeal of an adverse benefit determination relating to a post-service claim we recommend that you use a form that we have developed for this purpose. The form will help you provide us with the information that we need to consider your appeal. To get the form, you may call our Customer Service Department. You may also go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com. Once there, you may request a copy of the form.

If you choose not to use our appeal form, you may send us a letter. Your letter must contain at least the following information:

- The patient's name;
- The patient's contract number;
- Sufficient information to reasonably identify the claim or claims being appealed, such as date of service, provider name, procedure (if known), and claim number (if available). (The best way to satisfy this requirement is to include a copy of your claims report with your appeal.); and,
- A statement that you are filing an appeal.

You must send your appeal to the following address:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Birmingham Service Center
Attention: Customer Service Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 188
Birmingham, Alabama 35201-0188

Please note that if you call or write us without following the rules just described for filing an appeal, we will not treat your inquiry as an appeal. We will, of course, do everything we can to resolve your questions or concerns.

How to Appeal Pre-Service Adverse Benefit Determinations: You may appeal an adverse benefit determination relating to a pre-service claim in writing or over the phone.

If over the phone, you should call the appropriate phone number listed below:

- For inpatient hospital care and admissions, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).
- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy call 1-844-594-6010.

If in writing, you should send your letter to the appropriate address listed below:

- For inpatient hospital care and admissions:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Birmingham Service Center
Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 2504
Birmingham, Alabama 35201-2504

or

- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Birmingham Service Center
Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 362025
Birmingham, Alabama 35236

Your written appeal should provide us with your name, contract number, the name of the facility or provider involved, and the date or dates of service.

Please note that if you call or write us without following the rules just described for filing an appeal, we will not treat your inquiry as an appeal. We will, of course, do everything we can to resolve your questions or concerns.

Conduct of the Appeal: We will assign your appeal to one or more persons within our organization who are neither the persons who made the initial determination nor subordinates of those persons. If resolution of your appeal requires us to make a medical judgment (such as whether services or supplies are medically necessary), we will consult a healthcare professional who has appropriate expertise. If we consulted a healthcare professional during our initial decision, we will not consult that same person or a subordinate of that person during our consideration of your appeal.

If we need more information, we will ask you to provide it to us. In some cases we may ask your provider to furnish that information directly to us. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information. If we do not get the information, it may be necessary for us to deny your appeal.

Time Limits for Our Consideration of Your Appeal: If your appeal arises from our denial of a post-service claim, we will notify you of our decision within 60 days of the date on which you filed your appeal.

If your appeal arises from our denial of a pre-service claim, and if your claim is urgent, we will consider your appeal and notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If your pre-service claim is not urgent, we will give you a response within 30 days.

If your appeal arises out of a determination by us to limit or reduce a hospital stay or course of treatment that we previously approved for a period of time or number of treatments, (see Concurrent Care Determinations above), we will make a decision on your appeal as soon as possible, but in any event before we impose the limit or reduction.

If your appeal relates to our decision not to extend a previously approved length of stay or course of treatment (see Concurrent Care Determinations above), we will make a decision on your appeal within 72 hours (in urgent pre-service cases), 30 days (in non-urgent pre-service cases), or 60 days (in post-service cases).

In some cases, we may ask for additional time to process your appeal. If you do not wish to give us additional time, we will go ahead and decide your appeal based on the information we have. This may result in a denial of your appeal.

If You Are Dissatisfied After Exhausting Your Mandatory Plan Administrative Remedies: If you filed an appeal and are dissatisfied with our response, you may do one or more of the following:

- You may ask our Customer Service Department for further help;
- You may file a voluntary appeal (discussed below);
- You may file a claim for external review for a claim involving medical judgment or rescission of your plan coverage (discussed below); or
- You may file a lawsuit in federal court under Section 502(a) of ERISA or in the forum specified in your plan if your claim is not a claim for benefits under Section 502(a) of ERISA.

Voluntary Appeals: If we have given you our appeal decision and you are still dissatisfied, you may file a second appeal (called a voluntary appeal). If your voluntary appeal relates to a pre-service adverse benefit determination, you may file your appeal in writing or over the phone. If over the phone, you should call the phone number you called to submit your first appeal. If in writing, you should send your letter to the same address you used when you submitted your first appeal.

Your written appeal must state that you are filing a voluntary appeal.

If you file a voluntary appeal (whether oral or written), we will not assert in court a failure to exhaust administrative remedies if you fail to exhaust the voluntary appeal. We will also agree that any defense based upon timeliness or statutes of limitations will be tolled during the time that your voluntary appeal is pending. In addition, we will not impose any fees or costs on you as part of your voluntary appeal.

You may ask us to provide you with more information about voluntary appeals. This additional information will allow you to make an informed judgment about whether to request a voluntary appeal.

External Reviews

For claims involving medical judgment and/or rescissions of coverage, you may also file a request with us for an independent, external review of our decision. You must request this external review within 4 months of the date of your receipt of our adverse benefit determination or final adverse appeal determination. Your request for an external review must be in writing, must state you are filing a request for external review, and must be submitted to the following address: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Birmingham Service Center, Attention: Customer Service Department External Appeals, P.O. Box 1177, Birmingham, AL 35201-1177.

If you request an external review, an independent organization will review our decision. You may submit additional written comments to the review organization. Once your external review is initiated, you will receive instructions about how to do this. If you give the review organization additional information, the review organization will give us copies of this additional information to give us an opportunity to reconsider our denial. Both of us will be notified in writing of the review organization's decision. The decision of the review organization will be final and binding on both of us.

Expedited External Reviews for Urgent Pre-Service Claims

If your pre-service claim meets the definition of urgent under law, the external review of your claim will be conducted as expeditiously as possible. Generally, an urgent situation is one in which your health may be in serious jeopardy or, in the opinion of your physician, you may experience pain that cannot be adequately controlled while you wait for a decision on the external review of your claim. If you believe that your pre-service claim is urgent you may request an external review by calling us at 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free) or by faxing your request to 205-220-0833 or 1-877-506-3110 (toll-free).

COBRA

COBRA is the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272, Title X). If COBRA applies, you may be able to temporarily continue coverage under the plan beyond the point at which coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a "qualifying event." After a qualifying event, COBRA coverage may be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the plan is lost because of a qualifying event. You are not entitled to buy COBRA coverage if you are employed as a nonresident alien who received no U.S. source income, nor may your family members buy COBRA.

Not all group health plans are covered by COBRA. As a general rule, COBRA applies to all employer sponsored group health plans (other than church plans) if the employer employed 20 or more full or part-time employees on at least 50% of its typical business days during the preceding calendar year. In determining the number of employees of an employer for purposes of COBRA, certain related corporations (parent/subsidiary and brother/sister corporations) must be treated as one employer. Special rules may also apply if the employer participates in an association plan. You must contact your plan administrator (normally your group) to determine whether this plan is covered by COBRA.

By law, COBRA benefits are required to be the same as those made available to similarly situated active employees. If the group changes the plan coverage, coverage will also change for you. You will have to pay for COBRA coverage. Your cost will equal the full cost of the coverage plus a two percent administrative fee. Your cost may change over time, as the cost of benefits under the plan changes.

If the group stops providing health care through Blue Cross, Blue Cross will stop administering your COBRA benefits. You should contact your group to determine if you have further rights under COBRA.

COBRA Rights for Covered Employees

If you are a covered employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose coverage under the plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your hours of employment are reduced, or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

COBRA coverage will continue for up to a total of 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in hours, assuming you pay your premiums on time. If, apart from COBRA, your group continues to provide coverage to you after your termination of employment or reduction in hours (regardless of whether such extended coverage is permitted under the terms of the plan), the extended coverage you receive will ordinarily reduce the time period over which you may buy COBRA benefits.

If you are on a leave of absence covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), and you do not return to work, you will be given the opportunity to buy COBRA coverage. The period of your COBRA coverage will begin when you fail to return to work following the expiration of your FMLA leave or you inform your group that you do not intend to return to work, whichever occurs first.

COBRA Rights for a Covered Spouse and Dependent Children

If you are covered under the plan as a spouse or a dependent child of a covered employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you would otherwise lose coverage under the plan as a result of any of the following events:

- The covered employee dies;
- The covered employee's hours of employment are reduced;
- The covered employee's employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The covered employee becomes enrolled in Medicare;
- Divorce of the covered employee and spouse; or,
- For a dependent child, the dependent child loses dependent child status under the plan.

When the qualifying event is a divorce or a child losing dependent status under the plan, you must timely notify the plan administrator of the qualifying event. You must provide this notice within 60 days of the event or within 60 days of the date on which coverage would be lost because of the event, whichever is later. See the section called Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

If you are a covered spouse or dependent child, the period of COBRA coverage will generally last up to a total of 18 months in the case of a termination of employment or reduction in hours and up to a total of 36 months in the case of other qualifying events, provided that premiums are paid on time. If, however, the covered employee became enrolled in Medicare before the end of his or her employment or reduction in hours, COBRA coverage for the covered spouse and dependent children will continue for up to 36 months from the date of Medicare enrollment or 18 months from the date of termination of employment or reduction in hours, whichever period ends last.

If you are a child of the covered employee or former employee and you are receiving benefits under the plan pursuant to a qualified medical child support order, you are entitled to the same rights under COBRA as a dependent child of the covered employee.

If your coverage is canceled in anticipation of divorce and a divorce later occurs, the divorce may be a qualifying event even though you actually lost coverage under the plan earlier. If you timely notify the plan administrator of your divorce and can establish that your coverage was canceled in anticipation of divorce, COBRA coverage may be available to you beginning on the date of your divorce (but not for the period between the date your coverage ended and the date of the divorce).

Extensions of COBRA for Disability

If you or a covered member of your family is or becomes disabled under Title II (OASDI) or Title XVI (SSI) of the Social Security Act and you timely notify the plan administrator, the 18-month period of COBRA coverage for the disabled person may be extended to up to 11 additional months (for a total of up to 29 months) or the date the disabled person becomes covered by Medicare, whichever occurs sooner. This 29-month period also applies to any non-disabled family members who are receiving COBRA coverage, regardless of whether the disabled individual elects the 29-month period for him or herself. The 29-month period will run from the date of the termination of employment or reduction in hours. For this disability extension to apply, the disability must have started at some time before the 60th day of COBRA coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of COBRA coverage.

The cost for COBRA coverage after the 18th month will be 150% of the full cost of coverage under the plan, assuming that the disabled person elects to be covered under the disability extension. If the only persons who elect the disability extension are non-disabled family members, the cost of coverage will remain at 102% of the full cost of coverage.

For a spouse and children, the disability extension may be further extended to 36 months if another qualifying event (death, divorce, enrollment in Medicare, or loss of dependent status) occurs during the 29-month period. See the following discussion under Extensions of COBRA for Second Qualifying Events for more information about this.

For this disability extension of COBRA coverage to apply, you must give the plan administrator timely notice of Social Security's disability determination before the end of the 18-month period of COBRA coverage and within 60 days after the later of (1) the date of the initial qualifying event, (2) the date on which coverage would be lost because of the initial qualifying event, or (3) the date of Social Security's determination. You must also notify the plan administrator within 30 days of any revocation of Social Security disability benefits. See the section called Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

Extensions of COBRA for Second Qualifying Events

For a spouse and children receiving COBRA coverage, the 18-month period may be extended to 36 months if another qualifying event occurs during the 18-month period, if you give the plan administrator timely notice of the second qualifying event. The 36-month period will run from the date of the termination of employment or reduction in hours.

This extension is available to a spouse and children receiving COBRA coverage if the covered employee or former employee dies, becomes enrolled in Medicare, or gets divorced, or if the child stops being eligible under the plan as a dependent child, *but only if the event would have caused the spouse or child to lose coverage under the plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.* For example, if a covered employee is terminated from employment, elects family coverage under COBRA, and then later enrolls in Medicare, this second event will rarely be a second qualifying event that would entitle the spouse and children to extended COBRA coverage. This is so because, for almost all plans that are subject to COBRA, this event would not cause the spouse or dependent children to lose coverage under the plan if the covered employee had not been terminated from employment.

For this 18-month extension to apply, you must give the plan administrator timely notice of the second qualifying event within 60 days after the event occurs or within 60 days after the date on which coverage would be lost because of the event, whichever is later. See the section Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

Notice Procedures

If you do not follow these notice procedures or if you do not give the plan administrator notice within the required 60-day notice period, you will not be entitled to COBRA or an extension of COBRA as a result of an initial qualifying event of divorce or loss of dependent child status, a second qualifying event or Social Security's disability determination.

Any notices of initial qualifying events of divorce or loss of dependent child status, second qualifying events or Social Security disability determinations that you give must be in writing. Your notice must be received by the plan administrator or its designee no later than the last day of the required 60-day notice period unless you mail it. If mailed, your notice must be postmarked no later than the last day of the required 60-day notice period.

For your notice of an initial qualifying event that is a divorce or a child losing dependent status under the plan and for your notice of a second qualifying event, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to the plan administrator at the address listed under Administrative Information in the Statement of ERISA Rights section. If the initial or second qualifying event is a divorce, your notice must include a copy of the divorce decree. For your convenience, you may ask the plan administrator for a free copy of the Notice by Qualified Beneficiaries form that you may use to give your notice.

For your notice of Social Security's disability determination, if you are instructed to send your COBRA premiums to Blue Cross, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to Blue Cross at the following address: Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Attention: Customer Accounts, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500, or fax your notice to Blue Cross at 205-220-6884 or 1-888-810-6884 (toll-free). If you do not send your COBRA premiums to Blue Cross, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to the plan administrator at the address listed under Administrative Information in the Statement of ERISA Rights section. Your notice must also include a copy of Social Security's disability determination. For your convenience, you may ask the plan administrator for a free copy of the Notice by Qualified Beneficiaries form that you may use to give your notice.

Adding New Dependents to COBRA

You may add new dependents to your COBRA coverage under the circumstances permitted under the plan. Except as explained below, any new dependents that you add to your COBRA coverage will not have independent COBRA rights. This means, for example, that if you die, they will not be able to continue coverage.

If you are the covered employee and you acquire a child by birth or placement for adoption while you are receiving COBRA coverage, then your new child will have independent COBRA rights. This means that if you die, for example, your child may elect to continue receiving COBRA benefits for up to 36 months from the date on which your COBRA benefits began.

If your new child is disabled within the 60-day period beginning on the date of birth or placement of adoption, the child may elect coverage under the disability extension if you timely notify the plan administrator of Social Security's disability determination as explained above.

Medicare and COBRA Coverage

You should consider whether it is beneficial to purchase COBRA coverage. After you retire or otherwise have a qualifying event under COBRA, your COBRA coverage will be secondary to Medicare with respect to services or supplies that are covered, or would be covered upon proper application, under Medicare. This means that, regardless of whether you have enrolled in Medicare, your COBRA coverage after such qualifying event will not cover most of your hospital, medical and prescription drug expenses. Call the benefits coordinator at your group for more information about this.

If you think you will need both Medicare and COBRA after your retirement or other qualifying event under COBRA, you should enroll in Medicare on or before the date on which you make your election to buy COBRA coverage. If you do this, COBRA coverage for your dependents will continue for a period of 18 months from the date of your retirement or 36 months from the date of your Medicare enrollment, whichever period ends last. Your COBRA coverage will continue for a period of 18 months from the date of your retirement, or other qualifying event under COBRA. If you do not enroll in Medicare on or before the date on which you make your election to buy COBRA coverage, your COBRA benefits will end when your Medicare coverage begins. Your covered dependents will have the opportunity to continue their own COBRA coverage.

If you do not want both Medicare and COBRA for yourself, your covered family members will still have the option to buy COBRA when you retire or have another qualifying event under COBRA. However, if your covered family members become enrolled in Medicare after electing COBRA, their COBRA coverage will end. See the Early Termination of COBRA section of this booklet for more information about this.

Electing COBRA

After the plan administrator receives timely notice that a qualifying event has occurred, the plan administrator is responsible for (1) notifying you that you have the option to buy COBRA, and (2), sending you an application to buy COBRA coverage.

You have 60 days within which to elect to buy COBRA coverage. The 60-day period begins to run from the later of (1) the date you would lose coverage under the plan, or (2), the date on which the group notifies you that you have the option to buy COBRA coverage. Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA coverage. You may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of your spouse, and parents may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of their children. An election to buy COBRA coverage will be considered made on the date sent back to the group.

Once the group has notified us that your coverage under the plan has ceased, we will retroactively terminate your coverage and rescind payment of all claims incurred after the date coverage ceased. If you elect to buy COBRA during the 60-day election period, and if your premiums are paid on time, we will retroactively reinstate your coverage and process claims incurred during the 60-day election period.

Because there may be a lag between the time your coverage under the plan ends and the time we learn of your loss of coverage, it is possible that we may pay claims incurred during the 60-day election period. If this happens, you should not assume that you have coverage under the plan. The only way your coverage will continue is if you elect to buy COBRA and pay your premiums on time.

COBRA Premiums

Your first COBRA premium payment must be made no later than 45 days after you elect COBRA coverage. That payment must include all premiums owed from the date on which COBRA coverage began. This means that your first premium could be larger than the monthly premium that you will be required to pay going forward. You are responsible for making sure the amount of your first payment is correct. You may contact the plan administrator to confirm the correct amount of your first payment.

After you make your first payment for COBRA coverage, you must make periodic payments for each subsequent coverage period. Each of these periodic payments is due on the first day of the month for that coverage period. There is a grace period of 30 days for all premium payments after the first payment. However, if you pay a periodic payment later than the first day of the coverage period to which it applies, but before the end of the grace period for the coverage period, any claim you submit for benefits will be suspended as of the first day of the coverage period and then processed by the plan only when the periodic payment is received. If you fail to make a periodic payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA coverage under the plan.

Payment of your COBRA premiums is deemed made on the day sent.

Early Termination of COBRA

Your COBRA coverage will terminate early if any of the following events occurs:

- The group no longer provides group health coverage to any of its employees;
- You do not pay the premium for your continuation coverage on time;
- After electing COBRA coverage, you become covered under another group health plan;
- After electing COBRA coverage, you become enrolled in Medicare; or,
- You are covered under the additional 11-month disability extension and there has been a final determination that the disabled person is no longer disabled for Social Security purposes.

In addition, COBRA coverage can be terminated if otherwise permitted under the terms of the plan. For example, if you submit fraudulent claims, your coverage will terminate.

If your group stops providing health care through Blue Cross, you will cease to receive any benefits through us for any and all claims incurred after the effective date of termination of our contract with the group. This is true even if we have been billing your COBRA premiums prior to the date of termination. It is the responsibility of your group, not Blue Cross, to notify you of this termination. You must contact your group directly to determine what arrangements, if any, your group has made for the continuation of your COBRA benefits.

If you have any further questions about COBRA or if you change marital status, or you or your spouse or child changes address, please contact your plan administrator. Additional information about COBRA can also be found at the website of the Employee Benefits Security Administration of the United States Department of Labor.

RESPECTING YOUR PRIVACY

The confidentiality of your personal health information is important to us. Under a federal law called the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), plans such as this one are generally required to limit the use and disclosure of your protected health information to treatment, payment, and healthcare operations and to put in place appropriate safeguards to protect your protected health information. This section of this booklet explains some of HIPAA's requirements. Additional information is contained in the plan's notice of privacy practices. You may request a copy of this notice by contacting your group's human resources office.

Disclosures of Protected Health Information to the Plan Sponsor:

In order for your benefits to be properly administered, the plan needs to share your protected health information with the plan sponsor (your group). Following are circumstances under which the plan may disclose your protected health information to the plan sponsor:

- The plan may inform the plan sponsor whether you are enrolled in the plan.
- The plan may disclose summary health information to the plan sponsor. The plan sponsor must limit its use of that information to obtaining quotes from insurers or modifying, amending, or terminating the plan. Summary health information is information that summarizes claims history, claims expenses, or types of claims without identifying you.
- The plan may disclose your protected health information to the plan sponsor for plan administrative purposes. This is because employees of the plan sponsor perform some of the administrative functions necessary for the management and operation of the plan.

Following are the restrictions that apply to the plan sponsor's use and disclosure of your protected health information:

- The plan sponsor will only use or disclose your protected health information for plan administrative purposes, as required by law, or as permitted under the HIPAA regulations. See the plan's privacy notice for more information about permitted uses and disclosures of protected health information under HIPAA.
- If the plan sponsor discloses any of your protected health information to any of its agents or subcontractors, the plan sponsor will require the agent or subcontractor to keep your protected health information as required by the HIPAA regulations.
- The plan sponsor will not use or disclose your protected health information for employment-related actions or decisions or in connection with any other benefit or benefit plan of the plan sponsor.
- The plan sponsor will promptly report to the plan any use or disclosure of your protected health information that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures allowed in this section of this booklet.
- The plan sponsor will allow you or the plan to inspect and copy any protected health information about you that is in the plan sponsor's custody and control. The HIPAA regulations set forth the rules that you and the plan must follow in this regard. There are some exceptions.
- The plan sponsor will amend, or allow the plan to amend, any portion of your protected health information to the extent permitted or required under the HIPAA regulations.
- With respect to some types of disclosures, the plan sponsor will keep a disclosure log. The disclosure log will go back for six years (but not before April 14, 2003). You have a right to see the disclosure log. The plan sponsor does not have to maintain the log if disclosures are for certain plan related purposes, such as payment of benefits or healthcare operations.
- The plan sponsor will make its internal practices, books, and records, relating to its use and disclosure of your protected health information available to the plan and to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or its designee.
- The plan sponsor will, if feasible, return or destroy all of your protected health information in the plan sponsor's custody or control that the plan sponsor has received from the plan or from any business associate when the plan sponsor no longer needs your protected health information to administer the plan. If it is not feasible for the plan sponsor to return or destroy your protected health information, the plan sponsor will limit the use or disclosure of any protected health information that it cannot feasibly return or destroy to those purposes that make return or destruction of the information infeasible.

The following classes of employees or other workforce members under the control of the plan sponsor may use or disclose your protected health information in accordance with the HIPAA regulations that have just been explained:

- Human Resources

If any of the foregoing employees or workforce members of the plan sponsor use or disclose your protected health information in violation of the rules that are explained above, the employees or workforce

members will be subject to disciplinary action and sanctions – which may include termination of employment. If the plan sponsor becomes aware of any such violation, the plan sponsor will promptly report the violation to the plan and will cooperate with the plan to correct the violation, to impose appropriate sanctions, and to relieve any harmful effects to you.

Security of Your Personal Health Information:

Following are restrictions that will apply to the plan sponsor's storage and transmission of your electronic protected health information:

- The plan sponsor will have in place appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of your electronic protected health information, as well as to ensure that only those classes of employees or other workforce members of the plan sponsor described above have access to use or disclose your electronic protected health information in accordance with the HIPAA regulations.
- If the plan sponsor discloses any of your electronic protected health information to any of its agents or subcontractors, the plan sponsor will require the agent or subcontractor to have in place the appropriate safeguards as required by the HIPAA regulations.

The plan sponsor will report to the plan any security incident of which it becomes aware in accordance with the HIPAA regulations.

Our Use and Disclosure of Your Personal Health Information:

As a business associate of the plan, we (Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida) have an agreement with the plan that allows us to use your personal health information for treatment, payment, healthcare operations, and other purposes permitted or required by HIPAA. In addition, by applying for coverage and participating in the plan, you agree that we may obtain, use and release all records about you and your minor dependents that we need to administer the plan or to perform any function authorized or permitted by law. You also agree that we may call you at any telephone number provided to us by you, your employer, or any healthcare provider in accordance with applicable law. You further direct all persons to release all records to us about you and your minor dependents that we need in order to administer the plan.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Delegation of Discretionary Authority to Blue Cross

The group has delegated to us the discretionary responsibility and authority to determine claims under the plan, to construe, interpret, and administer the plan, and to perform every other act necessary or appropriate in connection with our provision of benefits and/or administrative services under the plan.

Whenever we make reasonable determinations that are neither arbitrary nor capricious in our administration of the plan, those determinations will be final and binding on you, subject only to your right of review under the plan (including, when applicable, arbitration) and thereafter to judicial review to determine whether our determination was arbitrary or capricious (in the case of claims covered by Section 502(a) of ERISA) or correct using the standard of review set forth in any applicable arbitration provisions of this booklet.

ARBITRATION

THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION DOES NOT APPLY TO CLAIMS FOR BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 502(a) OF ERISA.

IN CONSIDERATION OF COVERAGE UNDER THE PLAN AND PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS, YOU (AND WE) AGREE THAT ANY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING CLAIMS THAT ARE NOT RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING EXTERNAL REVIEW DESCRIBED ABOVE SHALL BE RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING ARBITRATION:

- **ANY CLAIM THAT ARISES OUT OF OR RELATES TO THE PLAN;**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT INVOLVES ANY RELATIONSHIPS THAT RESULT FROM OR RELATE IN ANY WAY TO THE PLAN (INCLUDING CLAIMS INVOLVING PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS WHO ARE NOT PARTIES TO THE PLAN);**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT ALLEGES ANY CONDUCT BY YOU OR US, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER RELATED TO THE PLAN; OR**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT CONCERNS THE VALIDITY, ENFORCEABILITY, SCOPE, OR ANY OTHER ASPECT OF THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION.**

THIS ARBITRATION AGREEMENT IS INTENDED TO HAVE THE BROADEST SCOPE PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, AND INCLUDES ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER IN PLAN, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, WHETHER ARISING BEFORE, ON, OR AFTER THE DATE OF COVERAGE UNDER THE PLAN, AND INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY STATUTORY, COMMON LAW, INTENTIONAL TORT, OR EQUITABLE CLAIMS.

THE ARBITRATOR SHALL APPLY GOVERNING FEDERAL LAW, SUCH AS THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT (FAA) AND, TO THE EXTENT FEDERAL LAW IS NOT APPLICABLE, STATE LAW. THE ARBITRATOR SHALL APPLY ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS AND ANY CLAIMS OF PRIVILEGE RECOGNIZED BY LAW.

THE CLAIMANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR STARTING THE ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS BY NOTIFYING THE OTHER PARTY IN WRITING OF THE ARBITRATION DEMAND. IF THE CONTRACT HOLDER OR MEMBER IS THE CLAIMANT, THE WRITTEN ARBITRATION DEMAND SHOULD BE SENT TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF ALABAMA
LEGAL DEPARTMENT
450 RIVERCHASE PARKWAY EAST
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35242

THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE CONDUCTED BEFORE A SINGLE ARBITRATOR WHO SHALL BE CHOSEN BY THE JOINT AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES, WITH THE SELECTION TO OCCUR ORDINARILY WITHIN ONE MONTH FROM THE RECEIPT OF THE DEMAND FOR ARBITRATION. IF THE PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON AN ARBITRATOR, THEY SHALL OBTAIN A LIST OF SEVEN ARBITRATORS FROM THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION. THE LIST SHALL BE REDUCED TO ONE ARBITRATOR BY ALTERNATIVE STRIKES, WITH THE CLAIMANT STRIKING FIRST. ALL PARTIES SHALL BE ENTITLED PRIOR TO THE ARBITRATION HEARING TO THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS RELEVANT TO THE CLAIMANT'S INDIVIDUAL CLAIM AND DEFENSES AND TO THE DEPOSITIONS OF THE KEY WITNESSES. THE ARBITRATION HEARING SHALL ORDINARILY COMMENCE WITHIN FOUR MONTHS OF THE SELECTION OF THE ARBITRATOR UNLESS THE PARTIES AGREE OTHERWISE. ALL DISPUTES CONCERNING ARBITRATION PROCEDURES SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ARBITRATOR.

WE WILL BEAR ALL COSTS OF ARBITRATION OTHER THAN YOUR COSTS OF REPRESENTATION. BUT IF YOU INITIATE THE ARBITRATION, AND IF THE

ARBITRATOR FINDS THAT THE DISPUTE IS WITHOUT SUBSTANTIAL JUSTIFICATION, THE ARBITRATOR HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ORDER THAT THE COST OF THE ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS BE BORNE BY YOU.

THE ARBITRATION WILL OCCUR IN THE COUNTY IN WHICH YOU RESIDE UNLESS THE PARTIES AGREE TO A DIFFERENT LOCATION. PRIOR TO THE ARBITRATION, IF ALL PARTIES CONSENT TO MEDIATE THE CLAIM, THE CLAIM WILL BE REFERRED TO A SEPARATE MEDIATOR, BUT ARBITRATION WILL FOLLOW IF NO SETTLEMENT IS REACHED.

THE ARBITRATOR SHALL BE EMPOWERED TO GRANT WHATEVER RELIEF WOULD BE AVAILABLE IN COURT UNDER LAW OR EQUITY, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY LIMITED BY THE PLAN. THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION SHALL BE IN WRITING, SHALL CONTAIN FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND SHALL SPECIFY THE TYPE OF ANY DAMAGES OR RELIEF AWARDED.

IN ALL CASES, THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING, EXCEPT THAT IT MAY BE REVIEWED IN COURT TO THE LIMITED EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE FAA AND THIS PARAGRAPH. MOREOVER, IF THE AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY EXCEEDS $50,000, ON APPEAL BY EITHER PART, THE COURT SHALL ALSO REVIEW THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION USING THE STANDARD OF APPELLATE REVIEW APPLICABLE WHENEVER A COURT REVIEWS THE DECISION OF A TRIAL COURT SITTING WITHOUT A JURY. THE FOLLOWING RULES SHALL APPLY WHEN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY: (1) ALL CLAIMS OF ALL CLAIMANTS IN THE PROCEEDING SHALL BE AGGREGATED, AND (2), CLAIMS FOR UNSPECIFIED AMOUNTS, SUCH AS EMOTIONAL DISTRESS AND PUNITIVE DAMAGES, SHALL BE DEEMED TO EXCEED $50,000.

THIS PLAN IS MADE PURSUANT TO A TRANSACTION INVOLVING INTERSTATE COMMERCE, AND IS GOVERNED BY THE FAA. IF ANY PORTION OF THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS DEEMED INVALID OR UNENFORCEABLE, THE REMAINING PORTIONS SHALL CONTINUE IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Notice

We give you notice when we mail it or send it electronically to you or your group at the latest address we have. You and your group are assumed to receive notice three days after we mail it. Your group is your agent to receive notices from us about the plan. The group is responsible for giving you all notices from us. We are not responsible if your group fails to do so.

Unless otherwise specified in this booklet, if you are required to provide notice to us, you should do so in writing, including your full name and contract number, and mail the notice to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500.

Correcting Payments

While we try to pay all claims quickly and correctly, we do make mistakes. If we pay you or a provider in error, the payee must repay us. If he does not, we may deduct the amount paid in error from any future amount paid to you or the provider. If we deduct it from an amount paid to you, it will be reflected in your claims report.

Responsibility for Providers

We are not responsible for what providers do or fail to do. If they refuse to treat you or give you poor or dangerous care, we are not responsible. We need not do anything to enable them to treat you.

Misrepresentation

If you commit fraud or make any intentional material misrepresentation in applying for coverage, when we learn of this we may terminate your coverage back to the effective date on which your coverage began as listed in our records. We need not refund any payment for your coverage. If your group commits fraud or makes an intentional material misrepresentation in its application, it will be as though the plan never took effect, and we need not refund any payment for any member.

Governing Law

The law governing the plan and all rights and obligations related to the plan shall be ERISA, to the extent applicable. To the extent ERISA is not applicable, the plan and all rights and obligations related to the plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of Florida, without regard to any conflicts of law principles or other laws that would result in the applicability of other state laws to the plan.

Termination of Benefits and Termination of the Plan

Our obligation to provide or administer benefits under the plan may be terminated at any time by either the group or us by giving written notice to the other as provided for in the contract. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

If the group fails to pay us the amounts due under the contract within the time period specified therein, our obligation to provide or administer benefits under the plan will terminate automatically and without notice to you or the group as of the date due for payment. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

Subject to any conditions or restrictions in our contract with the group, the group may terminate the plan at any time through action by its authorized officers. In the event of termination of the plan, all benefit payments by us will cease as of the effective date of termination, regardless of whether notice of the termination has been provided to you by the group or us. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

If for any reason our services are terminated under the contract, you will cease to receive any benefits by us for any and all claims incurred after the effective date of termination. In some cases, this may mean retroactive cancellation by us of your plan benefits. This is true for active contract holders, retirees, COBRA beneficiaries and dependents of either. Any fiduciary obligation to notify you of our termination belongs to the group, not to us.

Changes in the Plan

Subject to any conditions or restrictions in our contract with the group, any and all of the provisions of the plan may be amended by the group at any time by an instrument in writing. In many cases, this instrument will consist of a new booklet (including any riders or supplements to the booklet) that we have prepared and sent to the group in format. This means that from time to time the benefit booklet you have in your possession may not be the most current. If you have any question whether your booklet is up to date, you should contact your group. Any fiduciary obligation to notify you of changes in the plan belongs to the group, not to us.

The new benefit booklet (including any riders or supplements to the booklet) will state the effective date applicable to it. In some cases, this effective date may be retroactive to the first day of the plan year to which the changes relate. The changes will apply to all benefits for services you receive on or after the stated effective date.

Except as otherwise provided in the contract, no representative, employee, or agent of Blue Cross is authorized to amend or vary the terms and conditions of the plan or to make any agreement or promise not specifically contained in the plan documents or to waive any provision of the plan documents.

No Assignment

As discussed in more detail in the Claims and Appeals section of this booklet, most providers are aware of our claim filing requirements and will file claims for you. If your provider does not file your claim for you, you should call our Customer Service Department and ask for a claim form. However, regardless of

who files a claim for benefits under the plan, we will not honor an assignment by you of payment of your claim to anyone. What this means is that we will pay covered benefits to you or your in-network provider (as required by our contract with your in-network provider) – even if you have assigned payment of your claim to someone else. With out-of-network providers, we may choose whether to pay you or the provider-even if you have assigned payment of your claim to someone else. When we pay you or your provider, this completes our obligation to you under the plan. Upon your death or incompetence, or if you are a minor, we may pay your estate, your guardian or any relative we believe is due to be paid. This, too, completes our plan obligation to you.

DEFINITIONS

Accidental Injury: A traumatic injury to you caused solely by an accident.

Affordable Care Act: The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, as amended by the Health Care and Educational Reconciliation Act, and its implementing rules and regulations.

Allowed Amount: Benefit payments for covered services are based on the amount of the provider's charge that we recognize for payment of benefits. This amount is limited to the lesser of the provider's charge for care or the amount of that charge that is determined by us to be allowable depending on the type of provider utilized and the state in which services are rendered, as described below:

In-Network Providers: Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans contract with providers to furnish care for a negotiated price. This negotiated price is often a discounted rate, and the in-network provider normally accepts this rate (subject to any applicable copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles that are the responsibility of the patient) as payment in full for covered care. The negotiated price applies only to services that are covered under the plan and also covered under the contract that has been signed with the in-network provider.

Each local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan determines (1) which of the providers in its service area will be considered in-network providers, (2), which subset of those providers will be considered BlueCard PPO providers, and (3), the services or supplies that are covered under the contract between the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan and the provider.

See Out-of-Area Services, earlier in this booklet, for a description of the contracting arrangements that exist outside the state of Florida.

Out-of-Network Providers: In accordance with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida's applicable provider payment policies in effect at the time the service is rendered, the allowed amount for care rendered by out-of-network providers may be based on the negotiated rate payable to in-network providers for the care in the area, may be based on the average charge for the care in the area, or may be based on a percentage of what Medicare would typically pay for the care in the area (or, if no Medicare rates are available, an approximation of what Medicare would pay for care using various sources), or in accordance with applicable Federal law. In other cases, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida determines the allowed amount using historical data and information from various sources such as, but not limited to:

- The charge or average charge for the same or a similar service;
- The relative complexity of the service;
- The in-network allowance in Florida for the same or a similar service;
- Applicable state healthcare factors;
- The rate of inflation using a recognized measure; and,
- Other reasonable limits, as may be required with respect to outpatient prescription drug costs.

For services provided by certain out-of-network providers, the provider may bill the member for charges in excess of the allowed amount. The allowed amount will not exceed the amount of the provider's charge.

For out-of-network emergency services for medical emergencies or for air ambulance services, the allowed amount will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Ambulatory Surgical Center: A facility that provides surgical services on an outpatient basis for patients who do not need to occupy an inpatient, acute care hospital bed. In order to be considered an ambulatory surgical facility under the plan, the facility must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART): Any combination of chemical and/or mechanical means of obtaining gametes and placing them into a medium (whether internal or external to the human body) to enhance the chance that reproduction will occur. Examples of ART include, but are not limited to, in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer, zygote intrafallopian transfer and pronuclear stage tubal transfer.

Blue Cross: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, except where the context designates otherwise.

BlueCard Program: An arrangement among Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans by which a member of one Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan receives benefits available through another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan located in the area where services occur. The BlueCard program is explained in more detail in other sections of this booklet, such as In-Network Benefits and Out-of-Area Services.

Contract: Unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "contract" and "plan" are used interchangeably. The contract includes our financial agreement or administrative services agreement with the group.

Cosmetic Surgery: Any surgery done primarily to improve or change the way one appears, cosmetic surgery does not primarily improve the way the body works or correct deformities resulting from disease, trauma, or birth defect. For important information on cosmetic surgery, see the exclusion under Health Benefit Exclusions for cosmetic surgery.

Custodial Care: Care primarily to provide room and board for a person who is mentally or physically disabled.

Diagnostic: Services performed in response to signs or symptoms of illness, condition, or disease or in some cases where there is family history of illness, condition, or disease.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME): Equipment we approve as medically necessary to diagnose or treat an illness or injury or to prevent a condition from becoming worse. To be durable medical equipment an item must be made to withstand repeated use, be for a medical purpose rather than for comfort or convenience, be useful only if you are sick or injured, and be related to your condition and prescribed by your physician to use in your home.

General Hospital: Any institution that is classified by us as a "general" hospital using, as we deem applicable, generally available sources of information.

Group: The employer or other organization that has contracted with us to provide or administer group health benefits pursuant to the plan.

Home Health Agency: An organization that provides care at home for homebound patients who need skilled nursing or skilled therapy. In order to be considered a home healthcare agency under the terms of the plan, the organization must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Home Infusion Service Provider: A home infusion service provider is a state-licensed pharmacy that specializes in provision of infusion therapies to patients in their home or other alternate sites associated with the home infusion provider such as a home infusion suite.

Hospice: An organization whose primary purpose is the provision of palliative care. Palliative care means the care of patients whose disease is not responsive to curative treatments or interventions. Palliative care consists of relief of pain and nausea and psychological, social, and spiritual support services. In order for an organization to be considered a hospice under this plan, it must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Implantables: An implantable device is a biocompatible mechanical device, biomedical material, or therapeutic agent that is implanted in whole or in part and serves to support or replace a biological structure, support and/or enhance the command and control of a biological process, or provide a

therapeutic effect. Examples include, but are not limited to, cochlear implants, neurostimulators, indwelling orthopedic devices, cultured tissues, tissue markers, radioactive seeds, and infusion pumps.

In-Network Provider: See the In-Network Benefits subsection of the Overview of the Plan section of the booklet.

Inpatient: A registered bed patient in a hospital; provided that we reserve the right in appropriate cases to reclassify inpatient stays as outpatient services, as explained above in Inpatient Hospital Benefits and Outpatient Hospital Benefits.

Intensive Outpatient: Mental health disorder and substance abuse services provided in a licensed facility by a licensed provider for a minimum of three hours per day at least three days per week with active psychosocial treatment and medication management as needed.

Investigational: Any treatment, procedure, facility, equipment, drugs, drug usage, or supplies that either we have not recognized as having scientifically established medical value, or that does not meet generally accepted standards of medical practice. When possible, we develop written criteria (called medical criteria) concerning services or supplies that we consider to be investigational. We base these criteria on peer-reviewed literature, recognized standards of medical practice, and technology assessments. We put these medical criteria in policies that we make available to the medical community and our members. We do this so that you and your providers will know in advance, when possible, what we will pay for. If a service or supply is considered investigational according to one of our published medical criteria policies, we will not pay for it. If the investigational nature of a service or supply is not addressed by one of our published medical criteria policies, we will consider it to be non-investigational only if the following requirements are met:

- The technology must have final approval from the appropriate government regulatory bodies;
- The scientific evidence must permit conclusions concerning the effect of the technology on health outcomes;
- The technology must improve the net health outcome;
- The technology must be as beneficial as any established alternatives; and,
- The improvement must be attainable outside the investigational setting.

It is important for you to remember that when we make determinations about the investigational nature of a service or supply we are making them solely for the purpose of determining whether to pay for the service or supply. All decisions concerning your treatment must be made solely by your attending physician and other medical providers.

Medical Emergency: A medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) so that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in (1) placing the health of the person (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; or (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Medically Necessary or Medical Necessity: We use these terms to help us determine whether a particular service or supply will be covered. When possible, we develop written criteria (called medical criteria) that we use to determine medical necessity. We base these criteria on peer-reviewed literature, recognized standards of medical practice, and technology assessments. We put these medical criteria in policies that we make available to the medical community and our members. We do this so that you and your providers will know in advance, when possible, what we will pay for. If a service or supply is not medically necessary according to one of our published medical criteria policies, we will not pay for it. If a service or supply is not addressed by one of our published medical criteria policies, we will consider it to be medically necessary only if we determine that it is:

- Appropriate and necessary for the symptoms, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition;
- Provided for the diagnosis or direct care and treatment of your medical condition;
- In accordance with standards of good medical practice accepted by the organized medical community;

- Not primarily for the convenience and/or comfort of you, your family, your physician, or another provider of services;
- Not “investigational”; and,
- Performed in the least costly setting, method, or manner, or with the least costly supplies, required by your medical condition. A "setting" may be your home, a physician's office, an ambulatory surgical facility, a hospital's outpatient department, a hospital when you are an inpatient, or another type of facility providing a lesser level of care. Only your medical condition is considered in deciding which setting is medically necessary. Your financial or family situation, the distance you live from a hospital or other facility, or any other non-medical factor is not considered. As your medical condition changes, the setting you need may also change. Ask your physician if any of your services can be performed on an outpatient basis or in a less costly setting.

It is important for you to remember that when we make medical necessity determinations, we are making them solely for the purpose of determining whether to pay for a medical service or supply. All decisions concerning your treatment must be made solely by your attending physician and other medical providers.

Member: You or your eligible dependent who has coverage under the plan.

Mental Health Disorders: These are mental disorders, mental illness, psychiatric illness, mental conditions, and psychiatric conditions. These disorders, illnesses, and conditions are considered mental health disorders whether they are of organic, biological, chemical, or genetic origin. They are considered mental health disorders regardless of how they are caused, based, or brought on. Mental health disorders include, but are not limited to, psychoses, neuroses, schizophrenic-affective disorders, personality disorders, and psychological or behavioral abnormalities associated with temporary or permanent dysfunction of the brain or related system of hormones controlled by nerves. They are generally intended to include disorders, conditions, and illnesses listed in the current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

Out-of-Network Provider: A provider who is not an in-network provider.

Outpatient: A patient who is not a registered bed patient of a hospital. For example, a patient receiving services in the outpatient department of a hospital or in a physician’s office is an outpatient; provided that we reserve the right in appropriate cases to reclassify outpatient services as inpatient stays, as explained above in Inpatient Hospital Benefits and Outpatient Hospital Benefits.

Partial Hospitalization: Mental health disorder and substance abuse services provided in a licensed facility by a licensed provider for a minimum of six hours per day, five days per week with active psychosocial treatment and medication management as needed.

Physician: Any healthcare provider when licensed and acting within the scope of that license or certification at the time and place you are treated or receive services.

Plan: The plan is the group health benefit plan of the group, as amended from time to time. The plan documents consist of the following:

- This benefit booklet, as amended;
- Our contract with the group, as amended;
- Any benefit matrices upon which we have relied with respect to the administration of the plan; and,
- Any benefit booklets that we are treating as operative. By “operative,” we mean that we have provided a of the booklet to the group that will serve as the primary, but not the sole, instrument upon which we base our administration of the plan, without regard to whether the group finalizes the booklet or distributes it to the plan’s members.

If there is any conflict between any of the foregoing documents, we will resolve that conflict in a manner that best reflects the intent of the group and us as of the date on which claims were incurred. Unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "plan" and "contract" have the same meaning.

Plan Administrator: The group that sponsors the plan and is responsible for its overall administration. If the plan is covered under ERISA, the group referred to in this definition is the “administrator” and "sponsor" of the plan within the meaning of section 3(16) of ERISA.

Precertification: The procedures used to determine the medical necessity of the treatment prior to the service.

Pregnancy: The condition of and complications arising from a woman having a fertilized ovum, embryo or fetus in her body – usually, but not always, in the uterus – and lasting from the time of conception to the time of childbirth, miscarriage or other termination.

Preventive or Routine: Services performed prior to the onset of signs or symptoms of illness, condition or disease or services which are not diagnostic.

Primary Care Physician: A primary care physician is a General Practitioner, Family Practitioner, Internal Medicine, Pediatrician, Geriatrics, OB/GYN, Nurse Practitioner, Physician Assistant (including physician assistants who assist with surgery), Midwife, Licensed Clinical Social Worker, Licensed Professional Counselor, Clinical Nurse Specialist, Mental Health Nurse Practitioner, or Mental Health Clinical Nurse Specialist.

Private Duty Nursing: A session of four or more hours during which continuous skilled nursing care is furnished to you alone.

Psychiatric Specialty Hospital: An institution that is classified as a psychiatric specialty facility by such relevant credentialing organizations as we or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan (or its affiliates) determines. A psychiatric specialty hospital does not include a substance abuse facility.

Residential Treatment: Continuous 24 hour per day care provided at live-in facility for mental health or substance abuse disorders.

Skilled Nursing Facility: Any Medicare participating skilled nursing facility which provides non-acute care for patients needing skilled nursing services 24 hours a day. This facility must be staffed and equipped to perform skilled nursing care and other related health services. A skilled nursing facility does not provide custodial or part-time care.

Specialist: A physician who is not a primary care physician.

Specialty Drugs: Prescription drugs often referred to as biotech drugs or biologics, which include high cost oral, injectable, and infusion drugs that are administered for specific chronic conditions, such as (including but not limited to) hemophilia, fertility, multiple sclerosis, and rheumatoid arthritis. Visit the most current Specialty Drug List at AlabamaBlue.com.

Substance Abuse: The uncontrollable or excessive abuse of addictive substances, such as (but not limited to) alcohol, drugs, or other chemicals and the resultant physiological and/or psychological dependency that develops with continued use.

Substance Abuse Facility: Any institution that is classified as a substance abuse facility by such relevant credentialing organizations as we or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan (or its affiliates) determine and that provides outpatient substance abuse services.

Teleconsultation: Consultation, evaluation, and management services provided to patients via telecommunication systems without personal face-to-face interaction between the patient and healthcare provider. Teleconsultations include consultations by e-mail or other electronic means.

We, Us, Our: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida.

You, Your: The contract holder or member as shown by the context.

STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS

The following statement is required by federal law and regulation, to the extent applicable to the plan.

As a participant in the plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration. Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies. Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

Continue healthcare coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this booklet plan description and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions By Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your group, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a (pension, welfare) benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules. Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan administrator and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court (unless your plan has a binding arbitration clause). In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator, which is not Blue Cross, to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court after you have exhausted your administrative remedies under the plan. In addition, if you disagree with the plan administrator's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance With Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Administrative Information

The following information is provided pursuant to the requirements of ERISA:

- The plan's official name is: Academic Medical Group Healthcare Plan.
- The plan sponsor and plan administrator is the group. The group is responsible for discharging all obligations that ERISA and its regulations impose upon plan sponsors and plan administrators, such as delivering summary plan descriptions, annual reports, and COBRA notices when required by law.
- The plan number assigned by the plan sponsor is: 501.
- The IRS Employer Identification Number (EIN) of the sponsor is: 86-3038188.
- The plan provides hospital and medical benefits as administered under an administrative services agreement between Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida and the group. Blue Cross has complete discretion to interpret and administer the provisions of the plan. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida provides administrative claims payment services only and does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims. The administrative functions performed by Blue Cross include paying claims, determining medical necessity, etc. The plan benefits are self-insured.
- The agent for legal process is the group.
- The records of the health plan are kept on the basis of a plan year which begins on January 1st and ends on the following December 31st.
- The group currently intends to continue the plan as described herein, but reserves the right, in its discretion, to amend, reduce or terminate the plan and coverage at any time for active employees, retirees, former employees, and all dependents.
- This is an employer-employee shared cost plan. The sources of the contributions to this plan are currently the group and the employee in relative amounts as determined by the group from time to time. While the group may change its level of contribution at any time, the group must always contribute at least a portion of the employee's premiums. Any information concerning what is to be paid by the employee in the future will be furnished by the group in writing and will constitute a part of this plan. Your contribution is determined by the group based on the plan's experience and other factors.
- Plan Administrator Contact Information:

  Please mail or hand-deliver all COBRA notices to your plan administrator at the following address:

  Attention: Employee Benefits (COBRA)
  Academic Medical Group
  One Tampa General Circle
  Tampa, Florida 33606-3571

NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

We:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and in formation written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our 1557 Compliance Coordinator. If you believe that we have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email at: Blue Cross and Blue Shield , Birmingham Service Center, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244, Attn: 1557 Compliance Coordinator, 1-844-594-6009, 711 (TTY), 1-205-220-2984 (fax), Grievance1557@exploremyplan.com (email). If you need help filing a grievance, our 1557 Compliance Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD). Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Spanish: ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de lingüística. Llame al 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)

Korean: 주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Chinese: 注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）。

Vietnamese: CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Arabic: انتباه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، توجد خدمات مساعدة فيما يتعلق باللغة، بدون تكلفة، متاحة لك. اتصل بـ 1-844-594-6009 (الهاتف النصي: 711).

German: ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

French: ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-844-594-6009 (ATS: 711).

French Creole: ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Gujarati: ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હોય, તો ભાષા સહાયતા સેવા, તમારા માટે નિઃશુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. 1-844-594-6009 પર કૉલ કરો (TTY: 711).

Tagalog: PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Hindi: ध्यान दें: अगर आपकी भाषा हिंदी है, तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएँ निःशुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें।

Laotian: ໂປດຊາບ: ຖ້າວ່າ ທ່ານເວົ້າພາສາ ລາວ, ການບໍລິການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອດ້ານພາສາ, ໂດຍບໍ່ເສັງຄ່າ, ແມ່ນມີພ້ອມໃຫ້ທ່ານ. ໂທຣ 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Russian: ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-844-594-6009 (телетайп: 711).

Portuguese: ATENÇÃO: Se fala português, encontram-se disponíveis serviços linguísticos, grátis. Ligue para 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Polish: UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku, możesz skorzystać z bezpłatnej pomocy językowej. Zadzwoń pod numer 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Turkish: DİKKAT: Eğer Türkçe konuşuyor iseniz, dil yardımı hizmetlerinden ücretsiz olarak yararlanabilirsiniz. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) irtibat numaralarını arayın.

Italian: ATTENZIONE: In caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Japanese: 注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

I.

Birmingham Service Center
P.O. Box 10527
Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500

Customer Service Department:

1-833-708-2308 (TTY 711) toll-free

Preadmission Certification:

1-800-288-8357 (toll free)

Website:

FL.ExploreMyPlan.com

90960/A01
Health Plan

05/2024

INSERT

Academic Medical Group

90960/A01

Effective Date of Change

July 1, 2024

Attention: This insert amends the Group Healthcare Summary Plan Description for the employees of **Academic Medical Group**
Effective **January 1, 2024**

(Print date on back cover **09/2024**)
Effective **07/01/2024**, the following revisions are applicable:

Mail Order Prescription Drug Benefits

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Mail order pharmacy service Maintenance and Non-Maintenance drugs may be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply with one copay per 90-day supply. Mail Order drugs are available through the Home Delivery Network (enroll online at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/HomeDeliveryNetwork View the standard drug list at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList	Covered at 100% of the allowed amount after the following copayments: **Tier 1 drugs:** $30 copayment per prescription **Tier 2 drugs:** $40 copayment per prescription **Tier 3 drugs:** $50 copayment per prescription	Not covered

NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

We:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and in formation written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our 1557 Compliance Coordinator. If you believe that we have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email at: Blue Cross and Blue Shield , Birmingham Service Center, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244, Attn: 1557 Compliance Coordinator, 1-844-594-6009, 711 (TTY), 1-205-220-2984 (fax), Grievance1557@exploremyplan.com (email). If you need help filing a grievance, our 1557 Compliance Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD). Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Spanish: ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de lingüística. Llame al 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)

Korean: 주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Chinese: 注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）。

Vietnamese: CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Arabic: انتباه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، توجد خدمات مساعدة فيما يتعلق باللغة، بدون تكلفة، متاحة لك. اتصل بـ 1-844-594-6009 (الهاتف النصي: 711).

German: ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

French: ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-844-594-6009 (ATS: 711).

French Creole: ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Gujarati: ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હોય, તો ભાષા સહાયતા સેવા, તમારા માટે નિઃશુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. 1-844-594-6009 પર કૉલ કરો (TTY: 711).

Tagalog: PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Hindi: ध्यान दें: अगर आपकी भाषा हिंदी है, तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएँ निःशुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें।

Laotian: ໂປດຊາບ: ຖ້າວ່າ ທ່ານເວົ້າພາສາ ລາວ, ການບໍລິການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອດ້ານພາສາ, ໂດຍບໍ່ສຽສະ ຕ, ແມ່ນມີພ້ອມໃຫ້ທ່ານ. ໂທ 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Russian: ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-844-594-6009 (телетайп: 711).

Portuguese: ATENÇÃO: Se fala português, encontram-se disponíveis serviços linguísticos, grátis. Ligue para 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Polish: UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku, możesz skorzystać z bezpłatnej pomocy językowej. Zadzwoń pod numer 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Turkish: DİKKAT: Eğer Türkçe konuşuyor iseniz, dil yardımı hizmetlerinden ücretsiz olarak yararlanabilirsiniz. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) irtibat numaralarını arayın.

Italian: ATTENZIONE: In caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Japanese: 注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

Academic Medical Group

HSA

Effective January 1, 2024

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN

The following provisions of this booklet contain a summary in English of your rights and benefits under the plan. If you have questions about your benefits, please contact our Customer Service Department at 1-833-708-2308. If needed, simply request a translator and one will be provided to assist you in understanding your benefits.

Las siguientes disposiciones de este folleto contienen un resumen en inglés de sus derechos y beneficios bajo el plan. Si usted tiene preguntas acerca de sus beneficios, por favor póngase en contacto con nuestro Departamento de Servicio al Cliente al 1-833-708-2308. Si es necesario, basta con solicitar un traductor de español y se le proporcionará uno para ayudarle a entender sus beneficios.

Purpose of the Plan

The plan is intended to help you and your covered dependents pay for the costs of medical care. The plan does not pay for all of your medical care. For example, you may be required to contribute through payroll deduction before you obtain coverage under the plan. You may also be required to pay deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. Coverage is provided under this plan pursuant to applicable laws and is limited to those services, supplies and/or drugs that may be legally performed, prescribed or dispensed by a licensed health care provider, supplier or pharmacy.

We comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Using *ExploreMyPlan* to Get More Information

By being a member of the plan, you get exclusive access to *ExploreMyPlan* – an online service only for members. Use it to easily manage your healthcare coverage. All you have to do is register at FL.ExploreMyPlan/Register. With *ExploreMyPlan*, you have 24-hour access to personalized healthcare information, PLUS easy-to-use online tools that can help you save time and efficiently manage your healthcare:

- Download and print your benefit booklet or Summary of Benefits and Coverage.
- Request replacement or additional ID cards.
- View all your claim reports in one convenient place.
- Find a doctor.
- Track your health progress.
- Take a health assessment quiz.
- Get fitness, nutrition, and wellness tips.
- Get prescription drug information.

BlueCare Health Advocate

By being a member of the plan, you have access to a BlueCare Health Advocate who serves as a personal coach and advisor. Your BlueCare Health Advocate can explain your benefits, help you to locate a doctor or specialist and help you make an appointment, research and resolve hospital and doctor billing issues, assist you in finding support groups and community services available to you, and much more. To find out more or to contact your BlueCare Health Advocate, call our Customer Service Department at the number on the back of your ID card.

Definitions

Near the end of this booklet you will find a section called Definitions, which identifies words and phrases that have specialized or particular meanings. In order to make this booklet more readable, we generally do not use initial capitalized letters to denote defined terms. Please take the time to familiarize yourself with these definitions so that you will understand your benefits.

Receipt of Medical Care

Even if the plan does not cover benefits, you and your provider may decide that care and treatment are necessary. You and your provider are responsible for making this decision.

Generally, after-hours care is provided by your physician. They may have a variety of ways of addressing your needs. You should call your physician for instructions on how to receive medical care after the physician's normal business hours, on weekends and holidays, or to receive non-emergency care for a condition that is not life threatening, but requires medical attention.

If you are in severe pain or your condition is endangering your life, you may obtain emergency care by calling 911 or visiting an emergency room.

Having a primary care physician is a good decision:

Although you are not required to have a primary care physician, it is a good idea to establish a relationship with one. Having a primary care physician has many benefits, including:

- Seeing a physician who knows you and understands your medical history.
- Having someone you can count on as a key resource for your healthcare questions.
- Help when you need to coordinate care with specialists and other providers.

Typically, primary care physicians specialize in family medicine, internal medicine or pediatrics. Find a physician in your area by visiting FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor.

Seeing a specialist or behavior health provider is easy:

If you need to see a specialist or behavioral health provider, you can contact their office directly to make an appointment. If you choose to see a specialist or Blue Choice Behavioral Health provider, you will have the maximum benefits available for services covered under the plan. If you choose to see an out-of-network specialist or non-Blue Choice behavioral health provider, your benefits could be lower.

Beginning of Coverage

The section of this booklet called Eligibility will tell you what is required for you to be covered under the plan and when your coverage begins.

Limitations and Exclusions

In order to maintain the cost of the plan at an overall level that is reasonable to all plan members, the plan contains a number of provisions that limit benefits. There are also exclusions that you need to pay particular attention to as well. These provisions are found through the remainder of this booklet. You need to be aware of these limits and exclusions to determine if the plan will meet your healthcare needs.

The plan will only pay for care that is medically necessary and not investigational, as determined by us. We develop medical necessity standards to aid us when we make medical necessity determinations. We publish these standards at FL.ExploreMyPlan/providers/policies. The definition of medical necessity is found in the Definitions section of this booklet.

In some cases, the plan requires that you or your treating physician precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered. The section called Medical Necessity and Precertification later in this booklet tells you when precertification is required and how to obtain precertification.

In some cases, the plan requires that you or your treating physician precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered. The section called Medical Necessity and Precertification later in this booklet tells you when precertification is required and how to obtain precertification.

In-Network Benefits

One way in which the plan tries to manage healthcare costs is through negotiated discounts with in-network providers. As you read the remainder of this booklet, you should pay attention to the type of provider that is treating you. If you receive covered services from an in-network provider, you will normally only be responsible for out-of-pocket costs such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. If you receive services from an out-of-network provider, these services may not be covered at all under the plan. In that case, you will be responsible for all charges billed to you by the out-of-network provider. If the out-of-network services are covered, in most cases, you will have to pay significantly more than what you would pay an in-network provider because of lower benefit levels and higher cost-sharing. As one example, out-of-network facility claims will often include very expensive ancillary charges (such as implantable devices) for which no extra reimbursement is available as these charges are not separately considered under the plan. Additionally, out-of-network providers have not contracted with us or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan for negotiated discounts and can bill you for amounts in excess of the allowed amounts under the plan.

In-network providers are hospitals, physicians, pharmacies, and other healthcare providers or suppliers that contract with us or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans (directly or indirectly through, for example, a pharmacy benefit manager) for furnishing healthcare services or supplies at a reduced price.

Examples of the plan's Florida in-network providers are:

- BlueCard PPO
- Participating Hospitals
- Preferred Outpatient Facilities
- Participating Ambulatory Surgical Centers
- Participating Renal Dialysis Providers
- Preferred Medical Laboratories
- Participating Chiropractors
- Participating Physician Assistants
- Participating Nurse Practitioners
- Preferred Occupational Therapists
- Preferred Physical Therapists
- Preferred Speech Therapists
- Participating CRNA
- Participating Ground Ambulance
- Participating Licensed Registered Dietitian Network
- Pharmacy Vaccine Network
- Prime Participating Pharmacy Network
- Pharmacy Select Network
- Preferred DME Supplier
- Participating Air Medical Transport

- Preferred Home Health Network
- Preferred Home Infusion Network

To locate in-network providers, go to FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor.

1. In the search box, you can select the category you would like to search under (doctor, hospital, dentist, pharmacy, etc.) or keep on All Categories to search all. Type in the provider's name to search or leave blank to see all results.
2. In the "Network or Plan" section, use the drop down menu to select a specific provider network (as noted above).

Search tip: If your search returns zero results, try expanding the number in the "Distance" drop-down.

A special feature of your plan gives you access to the national network of providers called BlueCard PPO. Each local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan designates which of its providers are PPO providers. In order to locate a PPO provider in your area, you should call the BlueCard PPO toll-free access line at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or visit FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor and log into your ExploreMyPlan. Search for a specific provider by typing their name in the Search Term box or click Search to see all in-network providers for your plan. To receive in-network PPO benefits for lab services, the laboratory must contract with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan located in the same state as your physician. When you or your physician orders durable medical equipment (DME) or supplies, the service provider must participate with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where the supplies are shipped. If you purchase DME supplies directly from a retail store, they must contract with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan in the state or service area where the store is located. PPO providers will file claims on your behalf with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where services are rendered. The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan will then forward the claims to us for verification of eligibility and determination of benefits.

Sometimes a network provider may furnish a service to you that is either not covered under the plan or is not covered under the contract between the provider and Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where services are rendered. When this happens, benefits may be denied or may be covered under some other portion of the plan, such as Other Covered Services.

Continuity of Care

If you qualify as a continuing care patient, and your healthcare provider or facility is no longer in your network due the termination of a contractual relationship, you may request to continue treatment with such provider or facility until your treatment is complete or for 90 days from notification, whichever is shorter, at in-network cost-sharing rates under the plan. A continuing care patient is defined as an individual who:

- Is or was determined to be terminally ill and is receiving treatment for such illness;
- Is undergoing a course of treatment for a serious and complex condition;
- Is pregnant and undergoing a course of treatment for the pregnancy;
- Is undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care;
- Is scheduled to undergo non-elective surgery, including receipt of post-operative care, with respect to such a surgery; or

Under these circumstances, the provider or facility cannot bill you for amounts in excess of the in- network allowed amounts under the plan. Continuity of care does not apply if your provider or facility was involuntarily terminated from your network for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud.

If you have successfully transitioned to another in-network provider, if you have met or exceeded benefit limitations of the plan, or if care is not medically necessary, you will no longer be eligible for this continuity of care. If we deny your request for continuity of care, you may file an appeal following the procedures described in the Claims and Appeals section of this booklet.

Relationship Between Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida is an independent corporation operating under a license from the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independent Blue Cross and Blue Shield

plans. The Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association permits us to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield service marks in the state of Florida. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida is not acting as an agent of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. No representation is made that any organization other than Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida and your employer will be responsible for honoring this contract. The purpose of this paragraph is for legal clarification; it does not add additional obligations on the part of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida not created under the original agreement.

Claims and Appeals

When you receive services from an in-network provider, your provider will generally file claims for you. In other cases, you may be required to pay the provider and then file a claim with us for reimbursement under the terms of the plan. If we deny a claim in whole or in part, you may file an appeal with us. We will give you a full and fair review. Thereafter, you may have the right to an external review by an independent, external reviewer. The provisions of the plan dealing with claims, appeals, and external reviews are found further on in this booklet.

Changes in the Plan

From time to time it may be necessary to change the terms of the plan. The rules we follow for changing the terms of the plan are described later in the section called Changes in the Plan.

Termination of Coverage

The section below called Eligibility tells you when coverage will terminate under the plan. If coverage terminates, no benefits will be provided thereafter in most cases, even if for a condition that began before the plan or your coverage termination. Under certain circumstances, you may exercise your right to Continuity of Care if your group's coverage with us terminates. Continuity of Care is explained in detail earlier in this booklet. In some cases you will have the opportunity to buy COBRA coverage after your group coverage terminates. COBRA coverage is explained in detail later in this booklet.

Your Rights and Protections Against Surprise Medical Bills

When you get emergency care or are treated by an out-of-network provider at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, you are protected from balance billing. In these cases, you shouldn't be charged more than your plan's copayments, coinsurance and/or deductible.

What is "balance billing" (sometimes called "surprise billing")?

When you see a doctor or other health care provider, you may owe certain out-of-pocket costs, like a copayment, coinsurance, or a deductible. You may have additional costs or have to pay the entire bill if you see a provider or visit a health care facility that isn't in your health plan's network.

"Out-of-network" means providers and facilities that haven't signed a contract with your health plan to provide services. Out- of-network providers may be allowed to bill you for the difference between what your plan agreed to pay and the full amount charged for a service. This is called **"balance billing."** This amount is likely more than in-network costs for the same service and might not count toward your plan's deductible or annual out-of-pocket limit.

"Surprise billing" is an unexpected balance bill. This can happen when you can't control who is involved in your care—like when you have an emergency or when you schedule a visit at an in-network facility but are unexpectedly treated by an out-of-network provider.

You're protected from balance billing for:

Emergency services

If you have an emergency medical condition and get emergency services from an out-of-network provider or facility, the most they can provider or facility may bill you is your plan's in-network cost-sharing amount (such as copayments coinsurance and deductible). You **can't** be balance billed for these emergency services. This includes services you may get after you're in stable condition, unless you give written consent and give up your protections not to be balanced billed for these post-stabilization services.

Certain services at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center

When you get services from an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, certain providers there may be out-of-network. In these cases, the most those providers can bill you is your plan's in-network cost- sharing amount. This applies to emergency medicine, anesthesia, pathology, radiology, laboratory, neonatology, assistant surgeon, hospitalist, or intensivist services. These providers **can't** balance bill you and may **not** ask you to give up your protections not to be balance billed. If you get other types of services at these in-network facilities, out-of-network providers **can't** balance bill you, unless you give written consent and give up your protections.

You're never required to give up your protections from balance billing. You also aren't required to get care out-of-network care. You can choose a provider or facility in your plan's network.

When balance billing isn't allowed, you also have the following protections:

- You're only responsible for paying your share of the cost (like the copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles that you would pay if the provider or facility was in-network). Your health plan will pay additional costs to out- of-network providers and facilities directly.
- Generally, your health plan must:
  - Cover emergency services without requiring you to get approval for services in advance (also known as "prior authorization").
  - Cover emergency services by out-of-network providers.
  - Base what you owe the provider or facility (cost-sharing) on what it would pay an in network provider or facility and show that amount in your explanation of benefits.
  - Count any amount you pay for emergency services or out-of-network services toward your in-network deductible and out-of-pocket limit

If you think you've been wrongly billed, you can contact the No Surprises Help Desk at 1-800-985- 3059 from 8 am to 8 pm EST, 7 days a week, to submit a complaint online at https://www.cms.gov/nosurprises.

Visit **https://www.cms.gov/nosurprises/consumers** for more information about your rights under federal law.

Your Rights

As a member of the plan, you have the right to:

- Receive information about us, our services, in-network providers, and your rights and responsibilities.
- Be treated with respect and recognition of your dignity and your right to privacy.
- Participate with providers in making decisions about your healthcare.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or medically necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Voice complaints or appeals about us, or the healthcare the plan provides.
- Make recommendations regarding our member rights and responsibilities policy.

If you would like to voice a complaint, please call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

Your Responsibilities

As a member of the plan, you have the responsibility to:

- Supply information (to the extent possible) that we need for payment of your care and your providers need in order to provide care.
- Follow plans and instructions for care that you have agreed to with your providers and verify through the benefit booklet provided to you the coverage or lack thereof under your plan.
- Understand your health problems and participate in developing mutually agreed-upon treatment goals, to the degree possible.

ELIGIBILITY

Eligibility for the Plan

You are eligible to enroll in this plan if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

- You are an employee and are treated as such by your group. Examples of persons who are not employees include independent contractors, board members, and consultants;
- Your group has determined that you work on average 30 or more hours per week (including vacation and certain leaves of absence that are discussed in the section dealing with termination of coverage) in accordance with the Affordable Care Act;
- You are in a category or classification of employees that is covered by the plan;
- You meet any additional eligibility or participation rules established by your group; and,
- You satisfy any applicable waiting period, as explained below.

You must continue to meet these eligibility conditions for the duration of your participation in the plan.

Eligible Dependents

An Eligible Dependent includes:

- Your legal spouse, or domestic partner, provided he or she is not covered as a Team Member under this plan. An eligible dependent does not include an individual from who you have obtained a legal separation or divorce. Documentation on a covered person's marital status may be required by the plan administrator.
- A dependent child until the child reaches his or her 26th birthday. The term “Child" includes the following dependents:
    - A natural biological child;
    - A stepchild;
    - A child of a domestic partner or a child under your domestic partner’s legal guardianship;
    - A legally adopted child or a child legally placed for adoption as granted by action of a federal, state, or local government agency responsible for adoption administration or a court of law if the child has not attained age 26 as of the date of such placement;
    - A child under your (or your spouse’s) legal guardianship as ordered by a court;
    - A child who is considered an alternate recipient under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO);
- A dependent does not include the following;
    - A foster child;
    - Any other relative or individual unless explicitly covered by this plan;

- A dependent child if the child is covered as a dependent of another Team Member at this company.
- A grandchild

Note: A Team Member must be covered under this plan in order for dependents to qualify for and obtain coverage.
Eligibility Criteria: To be an eligible Totally Disabled Dependent Child, the following conditions must all be met:

- A totally disabled dependent child age 26 or over must be dependent upon the Team Member for more than 50 percent of his or her support and maintenance. This financial requirement does not apply to children who are enrolled in accordance with a Qualified Medical Child Support Order because of the Team Member's divorce or separation decree.
- A totally disabled dependent child age 26 or over must be unmarried.

NON-DUPLICATION OF COVERAGE: Any person who is covered as an eligible Team Member will not also be considered an eligible dependent under this plan.

RIGHT TO CHECK A DEPENDENT'S ELIGIBILITY STATUS: The plan reserves the right to check eligibility status of a dependent at any time throughout the year. You and your dependent have an obligation to notify the plan should the dependent's eligibility status changes during the plan year. Please notify your Human Resources Department regarding status changes.

EXTENDED COVERAGE FOR DEPENDENT CHILDREN

A dependent child may be eligible for extended coverage under this plan under the following circumstances:

- The dependent child was covered by this plan on the day before the child's 26th birthday; or
- The dependent child is a dependent of a Team Member newly eligible for the plan; or
- The dependent child is eligible due to a special enrollment event or a qualifying status change event.

The Dependent Child must also fit the following category:

If you have a dependent child covered under this plan who is under the age of 26 and totally disabled, either mentally or physically, that child's health coverage may continue beyond the day the child would otherwise cease to be a dependent under the terms of this plan. You must submit written proof that the child is totally disabled within 31 calendar days after the day coverage for the dependent would normally end. The plan may, for three years, ask for additional proof at any time, after which the plan can ask for proof not more than once per year. Coverage may continue subject to the following minimum requirements:

- The dependent must not be able to hold a self-sustaining job due to the disability; and
- Proof of the disability must be submitted as required (Notice of Award of Social Security Income is acceptable); and
- The Team Member must still be covered under this plan.

A totally disabled dependent child older than 26 who loses coverage under this plan may not re-enroll in the plan under any circumstances

Attention: It is your responsibility to notify the plan sponsor within 60 days if your dependent no longer meets the criteria listed in this section. If, at any time, the dependent fails to meet the qualifications of a totally disabled dependent, the plan has the right to be reimbursed from the dependent or Team Member for any medical claims paid by the plan during the period that the dependent did not qualify for extended coverage. Please refer to the COBRA continuation of coverage section in this document.

Team Members have the right to choose which eligible dependents are covered under the plan.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TEAM MEMBER'S COVERAGE

Your coverage will begin on the later of the following dates:

- If you apply within your waiting period, your coverage will become effective the first day of the month following the date you complete your waiting period.
- If you are eligible to enroll under the special enrollment provision, your coverage will become effective on the date set forth under the special enrollment provision if application is made within 31 days of the event.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COVERAGE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

Your dependent's coverage will be effective on the later of:

- The date your coverage under the plan begins if you enroll the dependent at that time; or
- The date you acquire your dependent if application is made within 31 days of acquiring the dependent; or
- The date set forth under the special enrollment provision if your dependent is eligible to enroll under the special enrollment provision and application is made within 31 days following the event; or
- The date specified in a Qualified Medical Child Support Order or the date the plan administrator determines that the order is a QMCSO.

A contribution will be charged from the first day of coverage for the dependent if any additional contribution is required. In no event will your dependent be covered prior to the day your coverage begins.

Waiting Period for Coverage under the Plan

The waiting period stated by the plan is the 1st of the month after 30 days. Under federal law, any waiting period established by your group cannot be longer than 90 days.

Coverage will begin on the date specified below under Beginning of Coverage, but in no event later than the 91st day in which you first meet the eligibility or participation rules established by your group (other than any applicable waiting period).

Applying for Plan Coverage

Fill out an application form completely and give it to your group. You must name all eligible dependents to be covered on the application. Your group will collect all of the employees' applications and send them to us. Some groups provide for electronic online enrollment. Check with your group to see if this option is available.

If we accept your application, you will receive an identification card. If we decline your application, all the law requires us to do is refund any fees paid.

Beginning of Coverage

Annual Open Enrollment Period

If you do not enroll during a regular enrollment or a special open enrollment period described below, you may enroll only during your group's annual open enrollment period, if any. Your coverage will begin on the date specified by your group following your enrollment.

Regular Enrollment Period

If you apply within 31 days after the date on which you meet the plan's eligibility requirements (including any applicable waiting periods established by your group), your coverage will begin as of the date thereafter specified by your group but in no event later than the 91st day in which you first meet the eligibility requirements established by your group (other than any applicable waiting periods). If you are a new employee, coverage will not begin earlier than the first day on which you report to active duty.

Special Enrollment Period for Individuals Losing Other Minimum Essential Coverage

An employee or dependent (1) who does not enroll during the first 30 days of eligibility because the employee or dependent has other coverage, (2) whose other coverage was either COBRA coverage that was exhausted or minimum essential coverage by other health plans which ended due to "loss of eligibility" (as described below) or failure of the employer to pay toward that coverage, and (3) who requests enrollment within 30 days of the exhaustion or termination of coverage, may enroll in the plan. Coverage will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Loss of eligibility with respect to a special enrollment period includes loss of coverage as a result of legal separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status, death, termination of employment, reduction in the number of hours of employment, failure of your employer to offer minimum essential coverage to you, and any loss of eligibility that is measured by reference to any of these events, but does not include loss of coverage due to failure to timely pay premiums or termination of coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

Special Enrollment Period for Newly Acquired Dependents

If you have a new dependent as a result of marriage, birth, placement for adoption, adoption, or placement as an eligible foster child, you may enroll yourself and/or your spouse and your new dependent provided that you request enrollment within 30 days of the event. The effective date of coverage will be the date of birth, placement for adoption, adoption, or placement as an eligible foster child. In the case of a dependent acquired through marriage, the effective date will be no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Special Enrollment Period Related to Medicaid and SCHIP

An employee or dependent who loses coverage under Medicaid or a State Children's Health Insurance Plan (SCHIP) because of loss of eligibility for coverage may enroll in the plan provided that the employee or dependent requests enrollment within 60 days of the termination of coverage. An employee or dependent who becomes eligible for premium assistance under Medicaid or SCHIP for coverage under the plan may also enroll in the plan provided that the employee or dependent requests enrollment within 60 days of becoming eligible for such premium assistance. Coverage will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Qualified Medical Child Support Orders

If the group (the plan administrator) receives an order from a court or administrative agency directing the plan to cover a child, the group will determine whether the order is a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO). A QMCSO is a qualified order from a court or administrative agency directing the plan to cover the employee's child regardless of whether the employee has enrolled the child for coverage. The group has adopted procedures for determining whether such an order is a QMCSO. You have a right to obtain a copy of those procedures free of charge by contacting your group.

The plan will cover an employee's child if required to do so by a QMCSO. If the group determines that an order is a QMCSO, we will enroll the child for coverage effective as of a date specified by the group, but not earlier than the later of the following:

- If we receive a copy of the order within 30 days of the date on which it was entered, along with instructions from the group to enroll the child pursuant to the terms of the order, coverage will begin as of the date on which the order was entered.

- If we receive a copy of the order later than 30 days after the date on which it was entered, along with instructions from the group to enroll the child pursuant to the terms of the order, coverage will begin as of the date on which we receive the order. We will not provide retroactive coverage in this instance.

Coverage may continue for the period specified in the order up to the time the child ceases to satisfy the definition of an eligible dependent. If the employee is required to pay extra to cover the child, the group may increase the employee's payroll deductions. During the period the child is covered under the plan as a result of a QMCSO, all plan provisions and limits remain in effect with respect to the child's coverage except as otherwise required by federal law.

While the QMCSO is in effect we will make benefit payments – other than payments to providers – to the parent or legal guardian who has been awarded custody of the child. We will also provide sufficient information and forms to the child's custodial parent or legal guardian to allow the child to enroll in the plan. We will also send claims reports directly to the child's custodial parent or legal guardian.

Relationship to Medicare

You must notify your group when you or any of your dependents become eligible for Medicare. Except where otherwise required by federal law (as explained below), the plan will pay benefits on a secondary basis to Medicare or will pay no benefits at all for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage, depending upon, among other things, the size of your group, whether your group is a member of an association, and the type of coordination method used by your group. For example, if this plan is secondary to Medicare in accordance with the rules explained below, this plan will pay no benefits for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage if you fail to enroll in Medicare when eligible. For more information about how this plan coordinates with Medicare, please read the section entitled Coordination of Benefits.

In determining the size of your group for purposes of the following provisions, certain related corporations (parent/subsidiary and brother/sister corporations) must be treated as one employer. Special rules may also apply if your group participates in an association plan. *Individuals Age 65 and Older*

If your group employs 20 or more employees and if you continue to be actively employed when you are age 65 or older, you and your dependents will continue to be covered for the same benefits available to employees under age 65. In this case, the plan will pay all eligible expenses primary to Medicare. If you are enrolled in Medicare, Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses, if any, not paid by the plan.

If both you and your spouse are over age 65, you may elect to enroll in Original Medicare or a Medicare Advantage plan and/or a Medicare Part D prescription drug plan and disenroll completely from the plan. This means that you will have no benefits under the plan. If you enroll in Original Medicare, you may also purchase a Medicare Supplement contract. In addition, the group is prohibited by law from purchasing your Medicare Supplement contract for you or reimbursing you for any portion of the cost of the contract. If you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, you may not purchase a Medicare Supplement contract.

If you are age 65 or older, considering retirement, or have another qualifying event under COBRA, and think you may need to buy COBRA coverage after such qualifying event, you should read the section below dealing with COBRA coverage – particularly the discussion under the heading Medicare and COBRA Coverage.

Disabled Individuals

If you or a dependent is eligible for Medicare due to disability and is also covered under the plan by virtue of your current employment status with the group, Medicare will be considered the primary payer (and the plan will be secondary) if your group normally employed fewer than 100 employees during the previous calendar year. If your group normally employed 100 or more employees during the previous calendar year, the plan will be primary and Medicare will be secondary.

End-Stage Renal Disease

If you are eligible for Medicare as a result of End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure), the plan will generally be primary and Medicare will be secondary for the first 30 months of your Medicare eligibility (regardless of the size of the group). Thereafter, Medicare will be primary and the plan will be secondary.

Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Coverage

If the plan does not provide "creditable" prescription drug benefits – that is, the plan's prescription drug benefits are not at least as good as standard Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you should enroll in Part D of Medicare when you become eligible for Medicare. Your group will tell you whether the plan's prescription drug benefits are at least as good as Medicare Part D.

If you have any questions about coordination of your coverage with Medicare, please contact your group for further information. You may also find additional information about Medicare at www.medicare.gov.

Termination of Coverage

TEAM MEMBER'S COVERAGE

Your coverage under this Plan will end on the earliest of:

- The end of the period for which your last contribution is made if you fail to make any required contribution toward the cost of coverage when due; or
- The date this plan is canceled; or
- The date coverage for your benefit class is canceled; or
- The last day of the month in which you tell the plan to cancel your coverage if you are voluntarily cancelling it while remaining eligible because of a change in status, because of special enrollment or at annual open enrollment period; or
- The end of the stability period in which you became a member of a non-covered class, as determined by the employer except as follows:
    - If you are temporarily absent from work due to an approved leave of absence for medical or other reasons, your coverage under this plan will continue during that leave for up to twelve months for medical Non-FMLA and six months for personal leave, provided the applicable Team Member contribution if paid when due.
    - If you are temporarily absent from work due to active military duty, refer to USERRA under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 section; or
- The last day of the month in which your employment ends; or
- The date you submit a false claim or are involved in any other fraudulent act related to this plan and any other group plan.
- Retirees can continue in this plan until non-payment of premium.

YOUR DEPENDENT'S COVERAGE

Coverage for your dependent will end on the earliest of the following:

- The end of the period for which your last contribution is made if you fail to make any required contribution toward the cost of your dependent's coverage when due; or
- The day of the month in which your coverage ends; or
- The last day of the month in which your dependent is no longer your legal spouse due to legal separation or divorce, as determined by the law of the state in which you reside; or

- The last day of the month in which your dependent child attains the limiting age listed under the Eligibility section; or
- If your dependent child qualifies for extended dependent coverage because he or she is totally disabled, the last day of the month in which your dependent child is no longer deemed totally disabled under the terms of the plan; or
- The last day of the month in which your dependent child no longer satisfies a required eligibility criterion listed in the Eligibility section; or
- The date dependent coverage is no longer offered under this plan; or
- The last day of the month in which you tell the plan to cancel your dependent's coverage if you are voluntarily cancelling it while remaining eligible because of a change in status, because of special enrollment or at annual open enrollment periods; or
- The last day of the month in which the dependent becomes covered as a Team Member under this plan; or
- The date you or your dependent child submits a false claim or involved in any other fraudulent act related to this plan or any other group plan.

RESCISSION OF COVERAGE

As permitted by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, the plan reserves the right to rescind coverage. A rescission of coverage is a retroactive cancellation or discontinuance of coverage due to fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

A cancellation/discontinuance of coverage is **not** a rescission if:

- It has only a prospective effect; or
- It is attributable to non-payment of premiums or contributions; or
- It is initiated by you or your personal representative.

Reinstatement of Coverage

If your coverage ends due to termination of employment, leave of absence, reduction of hours, or layoff and you qualify for eligibility under the plan again (are rehired or considered to be rehired for purposes of the Affordable Care Act) within 13 weeks from the date your coverage ended, your coverage will be reinstated. If your coverage ends due to termination of employment, leave of absence, reduction of hours, or layoff and you do not qualify for eligibility under this plan again (are not rehired or considered to be rehired for purposes of the Affordable Care Act) within 13 weeks from the date your coverage ended, and you did not perform any hours of service that were credited within the 13-week period, you will be treated as a new hire and will be required to meet all the requirements of a new Team Member. Refer to the information on the Family and Medical Leave Act and the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act for possible exceptions, or contact your human resources or personnel office.

Leaves of Absence

If your group is covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), you may retain your coverage under the plan during an FMLA leave, provided that you continue to pay your premiums. In general, the FMLA applies to employers who employ 50 or more employees. You should contact your group to determine whether a leave qualifies as FMLA leave.

You may also continue your coverage under the plan for up to 30 days during an employer-approved leave of absence, including sick leave. Contact your group to determine whether such leaves of absence are offered. If your leave of absence also qualifies as FMLA leave, your 30-day leave time runs concurrently with your FMLA leave. This means that you will not be permitted to continue coverage during your 30-day leave time in addition to your FMLA leave.

If you are on military leave covered by the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994, you should see your group for information about your rights to continue coverage under the plan.

COST SHARING

	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Calendar Year Deductible Tiers 1, 2, and 3 deductibles apply to each other and the Tier 4 (Out-of-Network) deductible is separate For self-only coverage, no benefits, except preventive care, are paid by the plan until medical expenses paid by the individual equal the deductible amount. For family coverage, no benefits, except preventive care, are paid by the plan to any family member until the total medical expenses paid by the family equal the family deductible amount.	Tier 1: $5,000 Individual $12,000 Family Tier 2: $5,000 Individual $12,000 Family Tier 3: $5,000 Individual $12,000 Family	$10,000 Individual $25,000 Family
Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum Tier 1, 2, and 3 out-of-pocket maximums apply to each other and the Tier 4 (Out-of-Network) out-of-pocket maximum is separate After you reach your self-only calendar year out-of-pocket maximum (even if you are covered under family coverage), applicable expenses for you will be covered at 100% of the allowed amount for the remainder of the year.	Tier 1: $6,750 Individual $13,500 Family Tier 2: $6,750 Individual $13,500 Family Tier 3: $6,750 Individual $13,500 Family	$12,750 Individual $25,500 Family

Calendar Year Deductible

The calendar year deductible is specified in the table above. Other parts of this booklet will tell you when benefits are subject to the calendar year deductible. The calendar year deductible is the amount you or your family must pay for some medical expenses covered by the plan before your healthcare benefits begin (other than for certain kinds of preventive care as discussed below).

For self-only contracts, the self-only calendar year deductible is satisfied by you per calendar year.

For family contracts, you and your covered dependents must satisfy the family calendar year deductible on a combined basis before healthcare benefits are payable under the plan for any family member. For example, if only one covered family member incurs healthcare expenses during the calendar year, that member will have to satisfy the entire family calendar year deductible before healthcare benefits begin.

Conversely, once any one or more covered family members have satisfied the family calendar year deductible on a combined basis, no other covered family member need satisfy any portion of the deductible for the remainder of the calendar year.

The calendar year deductibles for in-network and out-of-network providers apply independently of each other. This means that amounts applied towards the in-network calendar year deductible do not count towards your out-of-network calendar year deductible; nor do amounts applied towards your out-of-network calendar year deductible count towards your in-network calendar year deductible. Thus, if you receive care, services, or supplies during the course of the calendar year from both in-network and out-of-network providers, it may be necessary for you to satisfy both the in-network and out-of-network calendar year deductibles. In certain circumstances as and when required by Federal law, the cost-sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) that you are required to pay for out-of-network services will apply to the in-network calendar year deductible. Those services include:

- Medical or Accidental emergency
- Air Ambulance
- Certain Non-emergency services performed by out-of-network providers at certain in-network facilities

In all cases, the deductible will be applied to claims in the order in which they are processed regardless of the order in which they are received.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The calendar year out-of-pocket maximum is specified in the table above. All cost-sharing amounts (deductible, copayment and coinsurance) for covered in-network services and out-of-network mental health disorders and substance abuse services for medical emergencies that you or your family are required to pay under the plan apply to the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Once the maximum has been reached, you will no longer be subject to cost-sharing for covered expenses of the type that count toward the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum for the remainder of the calendar year.

There may be many expenses you are required to pay under the plan that **do not** count towards the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum, and that you must continue to pay even after you have met the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. The following are some examples:

- Most cost-sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments, coinsurance) paid for any out-of-network services or supplies that may be covered under the plan (except for covered out-of-network mental health disorders and substance abuse services for medical emergencies);
- Amounts paid for non-covered services or supplies;
- Amounts paid for services or supplies in excess of the allowed amount (for example, an out-of-network provider requires you to pay the difference between the allowed amount and the provider's total charges);
- Amounts paid for services or supplies in excess of any plan limits (for example, a limit on the number of covered visits for a particular type of provider); and,
- Amounts paid as a penalty (for example, failure to precertify).

The calendar year out-of-pocket maximum applies on a per member per calendar year basis, subject to the family calendar year out-of-pocket maximum amount. Once a member meets their individual calendar year out-of-pocket maximum, affected benefits for that member will pay at 100% of the allowed amount for the remainder of the calendar year.

The In-Network and Out-of-Network calendar year out-of-pocket maximums apply independently of each other. This means that applicable In-Network cost-sharing amounts apply only towards the In-Network calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Likewise, applicable Out-of-Network cost-sharing amounts apply only towards the Out-of-Network calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Thus, if you are receiving care, services, or supplies during the course of a calendar year from both In-Network and Out-of-Network Providers, you may need to satisfy both the In-Network and Out-of-Network calendar year out-of-pocket maximums before all covered benefit percentages under the plan increase to 100%. In certain circumstances as and when required by Federal law, the cost-sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) that you are required to pay for out-of-network services will apply to the in-network calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Those services include:

- Medical or Accident emergency
- Air Ambulance
- Certain non-emergency services performed by out-of-network providers at certain in-network facilities

Other Cost Sharing Provisions

The plan may impose other types of cost sharing requirements such as the following:

- **Per admission deductibles:** These apply upon admission to a hospital. Only one per admission deductible is required when two or more family members have expenses resulting from injuries received in one accident.
- **Copayments:** A copayment is a fixed dollar amount you must pay on receipt of care. The most common example is the office visit copayment that must be satisfied when you go to a doctor's office.
- **Coinsurance:** Coinsurance is the amount that you must pay as a percent of the allowed amount.
- **Amounts in excess of the allowed amount:** As a general rule, the allowed amount may often be significantly less than the provider's actual charges. You should be aware that when using out-of-network providers you can incur significant out-of-pocket expenses as the provider has not contracted with us or their local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan for a negotiated rate and they can bill you for amounts in excess of the allowed amount. As one example, certain out-of-network facility claims may include very expensive ancillary charges (such as implantable devices) for which no extra reimbursement is available as these charges are not separately considered under the plan. This means you could be responsible for these charges if you use an out-of-network provider.
- **Specialty Drug Financial Assistance:** Only the amount you pay out-of-pocket for your specialty drugs will apply to your cost-sharing responsibilities or out-of-pocket limit. The dollar amount of any financial assistance provided to you by providers or manufacturers will not count towards coinsurance, copays, or deductible cost-sharing responsibilities or out-of-pocket limit.

Out-of-Area Services

We have a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called "Inter-Plan Arrangements." These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association ("Association"). Whenever you access healthcare services outside the geographic area we serve, the claim for those services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements. The Inter-Plan Arrangements are described below.When you receive care outside of our service area, you will receive it from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers ("participating providers") contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan in that geographic area ("Host Blue"). Some providers ("nonparticipating providers") don't contract with the Host Blue. We explain below how we pay both kinds of providers.

A. BlueCar**d® Program**

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive covered healthcare services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, we will remain responsible for doing what we agreed to in the contract. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating providers.

When you receive covered healthcare services outside our service area and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount you pay for covered healthcare services is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed covered charges for your covered services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to us.

Often, this "negotiated price" will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of past pricing of claims, as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect

the price we have used for your claim because they will not be applied after a claim has already been paid.

B. Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

With respect to one or more Host Blues, instead of using the BlueCard Program, we may process your claims for covered healthcare services through Negotiated Arrangements for National Accounts. The amount you pay for covered healthcare services under this arrangement will be calculated based on the lower of either billed covered charges or negotiated price (refer to the description of negotiated price under Section A., BlueCard Program) made available to us by the Host Blue.

C. Special Cases: Value Based Programs

BlueCard Program

We have included a factor for bulk distributions from Host Blues in your premium for Value-Based Programs when applicable under this agreement.

Negotiated Arrangements

If we have entered into a Negotiated Arrangement with Host Blue to provide Value-Based Programs to your members, we will follow the same procedures for Value-Based Programs as noted above for the BlueCard Program.

D. Inter-Plan Programs: Federal/State Taxes/Surcharges/Fees

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax or other fee that applies to self-funded plans. If applicable, we will include any such surcharge, tax or other fee as part of the claim charge passed to you.

E. Nonparticipating Providers Outside Our Service Area

1. Member Liability Calculation

When covered healthcare services are provided outside of our service area by nonparticipating providers, the amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's nonparticipating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state law. In these situations, you may be responsible for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we will make for the covered healthcare services as set forth in this paragraph. Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network emergency services.

2. Exceptions

In certain situations, we may use other payment methods, such as billed covered charges, the payment we would make if the healthcare services had been obtained within our service area, or a special negotiated payment to determine the amount we will pay for services provided by nonparticipating providers. In these situations, you may be liable for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we will make for the covered healthcare services as set forth in this paragraph.

F. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands (hereinafter “BlueCard service area”), you may be able to take advantage of the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core service when accessing covered healthcare services. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue.

If you need medical assistance services (including locating a doctor or hospital) outside the BlueCard service area, you should call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. An assistance coordinator, working with a medical professional, can arrange a physician appointment or hospitalization, if necessary.

Employer understands and agrees to reimburse BCBSF and/or its Designated Agent for certain fees and compensation which we are obligated under applicable Inter-Plan Arrangement requirements to pay to the Host Blues, to the Association and/or to vendors of Inter-Plan Arrangement related services. The specific fees and compensation that are charged to Employer under the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Program are set forth in this Exhibit B, if

applicable. Fees and compensation under applicable Inter-Plan Arrangements may be revised from time to time.

- **Inpatient Services**

  In most cases, if you contact the service center for assistance, hospitals will not require you to pay for covered inpatient services, except for your cost-share amounts. In such cases, the hospital will submit your claims to the service center to begin claims processing. However, if you paid in full at the time of service, you must submit a claim to receive reimbursement for covered healthcare services. You must contact us to obtain precertification for non-emergency inpatient services.

- **Outpatient Services**

  Physicians, urgent care centers and other outpatient providers located outside the BlueCard service area will typically require you to pay in full at the time of service. You must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement for covered healthcare services.

- **Submitting a Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core Claim**

  When you pay for covered healthcare services outside the BlueCard service area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. For institutional and professional claims, you should complete a Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill(s) to the service center (the address is on the form) to initiate claims processing. Following the instructions on the claim form will help ensure timely processing of your claim. The claim form is available from us, the service center or online at http://www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Program-Related Fees

Employer understands and agrees to reimburse BCBSF and/or its Designated Agent for certain fees and compensation which we are obligated under applicable Inter-Plan Arrangement requirements to pay to the Host Blues, to the Association and/or to vendors of Inter-Plan Arrangement related services. The specific fees and compensation that are charged to Employer under the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Program are set forth in this Exhibit B, if applicable. Fees and compensation under applicable Inter- Plan Arrangements may be revised from time to time.

MEDICAL NECESSITY AND PRECERTIFICATION

The plan will only pay for care that is medically necessary and not investigational, as determined by us. The definitions of medical necessity and investigational are found in the Definitions section of this booklet.

In some cases described below, the plan requires that you or your treating provider precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered.

In some cases, your provider will initiate the precertification process for you. You should be sure to check with your provider to confirm whether precertification has been obtained. It is your responsibility to ensure that you or your provider obtains precertification.

Inpatient Hospital Benefits

Precertification is required for all hospital admissions (general hospitals and psychiatric specialty hospitals) except for medical emergency services and maternity admissions.

For medical emergency services, we must receive notification within 48 hours of the admission.

If a newborn child remains hospitalized after the mother is discharged, we will treat this as a new admission for the newborn. However, newborns require precertification only in the following instances:

- The baby is transferred to another facility from the original facility; or,
- The baby is discharged and then readmitted.

For precertification call 1-800-288-8357 (toll-free).

If precertification is not obtained but we later determine that the services were medically necessary, you will be required to pay a $750 penalty. You will be required to pay the billed charges for such services, if we later determine that it was not medically necessary.

There is only one exception to this: If an in-network provider's contract with the local Blue Cross/Shield plan permits reimbursement despite the failure to obtain precertification, benefits will be payable for covered services only if the in-network hospital admission and related services are determined to be medically necessary on retrospective review by the plan.

Outpatient Hospital Benefits, Physician Benefits, Other Covered Services

Precertification is required for the following outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services. You can find more information about the specific services that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan/Precert. This list will be updated no more than twice a calendar year. You should check this list prior to obtaining any outpatient hospital services, physician services and other covered services. The general categories or descriptions of outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services that require precertification at the time of the filing of this booklet include:

- Certain advanced imaging (such as, for example, MRA, MRI, CT, CTA and PET).

  For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).

- Intensive outpatient services and partial hospitalization;

  For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357(toll-free).

- Certain genetic laboratory testing (such as, for example, breast cancer (BRCA) testing and genetic carrier screening); and

  For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357(toll free).

- Certain select procedures (such as, for example, implantable bone conduction hearing aids, knee arthroplasty, lumbar spinal fusion, and surgery for obstructive sleep apnea);

  For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357(toll free).

- Certain reconstructive procedures (such as, for example, reduction mammoplasty; rhinoplasty, and surgery for varicose veins);

  For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357(toll free).

- Certain durable medical equipment (such as, for example, motorized/power wheelchair);

  For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357(toll free).

If precertification is not obtained but we later determine that the services were medically necessary, you will be required to pay a $750 penalty. You will be required to pay the billed charges for such services, if we later determine that it was not medically necessary.

Provider-Administered Drugs

Precertification (also sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain provider-administered drugs. You can find a list of the provider-administered drugs that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList. This list will be updated monthly.

Provider-administered drugs are drugs that must typically be administered or directly supervised by a provider generally on an outpatient basis in a hospital, other medical facility, physician's office or home healthcare setting. Provider-administered drugs also include gene therapy and cellular immunotherapy. Provider-administered drugs do not include medications that are typically available by prescription order or refill at a pharmacy.

For precertification, call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

If precertification is not obtained, no benefits will be payable under the plan for the provider-administered drug.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Precertification (also sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain prescription drugs. You can find a list of the prescription drugs that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList. This list will be updated quarterly.

For precertification, call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

If precertification is not obtained, no benefits will be payable under the plan for the prescription drug.

HEALTH BENEFITS

Attention: Mental Health Disorders and Substance Abuse Benefits

Benefit levels for most mental health disorders and substance abuse are not separately stated. Please refer to the appropriate subsections below that relate to the services or supplies you receive, such as **Inpatient Hospital Benefits**, **Outpatient Hospital Benefits**, etc.

Attention: If you receive out-of-network physician benefits (such as out-of-network laboratory services) for a medical emergency or accidental injury in the emergency room of a hospital, those services will also be paid at the applicable in-network coinsurance amounts for such benefits described in the matrices below, and subject to the in-network calendar year deductible. The allowed amount for such out-of-network physician benefits will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Attention: If you receive non-emergency services provided by an out-of-network provider at certain participating facilities, those services will be paid at the applicable in –network coinsurance and/or copayment amounts for such benefits described in the matrices below, and subject to the in-network calendar year deductible, provided the out-of-network provider has not satisfied the applicable notice and consent requirements. The allowed amount for such non-emergency services performed by an out-of-network provider at certain participating facilities will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Inpatient Hospital Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for all hospital admissions except for medical emergency services, maternity admissions, and as required by Federal law. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Tier 1: Domestic Network **Tier 2:** Select Providers **Tier 3:** BlueOptions **Tier 4:** Out-of-Network
Note: Tier 1, 2, and 3 physician service claims will receive benefits according to what tier facility the services were rendered in. If there is no facility claim the physician claim will process per its assigned tier level. Tier 4 physician services will always process at the Tier 4 benefit level.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
First 365 days of care during each confinement in a general hospital, psychiatric specialty hospital, or residential treatment facility (combined in-network and out-of-network)	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Days of confinement in a general hospital, psychiatric specialty hospital, or residential treatment facility extending beyond the 365-day benefit maximum	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible

Inpatient hospital benefits consist of the following if provided during a hospital stay:

- Bed and board and general nursing care in a semiprivate room;
- Use of special hospital units such as intensive care or burn care and the hospital nurses who staff them;
- Use of operating, delivery, recovery, and treatment rooms and the equipment in them;
- Administration of anesthetics by hospital employees and all necessary equipment and supplies;
- Casts, splints, surgical dressings, treatment and dressing trays;
- Diagnostic tests, including laboratory exams, metabolism tests, cardiographic exams, encephalographic exams, and X-rays;
- Physical therapy, hydrotherapy, radiation therapy, and chemotherapy;
- Oxygen and equipment to administer it;
- All drugs and medicines used by you if administered in the hospital;
- Regular nursery care and diaper service for a newborn baby while its mother has coverage;
- Blood transfusions administered by a hospital employee.

If you are discharged from and readmitted to a hospital within 90 days, the days of each stay will apply toward any applicable maximum number of inpatient days.

We may reclassify services or supplies provided to a hospital patient to a level of care determined by us to be medically appropriate given the patient's condition, the services rendered, and the setting in which they were rendered. This means that we may, at times, reclassify an inpatient hospital admission as outpatient services. There may also be times in which we deny benefits altogether based upon our determination that services or supplies were furnished at an inappropriate level of care.

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not, under federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a Cesarean section. However, federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Outpatient Hospital Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for certain outpatient hospital benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Tier 1: Domestic Network

Tier 2: Select Providers

Tier 3: BlueOptions

Tier 4: Out-of-Network

Note: Tier 1, 2, and 3 physician service claims will receive benefits according to what tier facility the services were rendered in. If there is no facility claim the physician claim will process per its assigned tier level. Tier 4 physician services will always process at the Tier 4 benefit level.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Outpatient surgery (including ambulatory surgical centers)	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Emergency room – medical emergency	Tier 1: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the In-Network calendar year deductible
Emergency room – accident	Tier 1: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the In-Network calendar year deductible
Outpatient diagnostic lab, X-ray, and pathology	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Outpatient IV therapy, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Dialysis	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Services billed by the facility for an emergency room visit when the patient's condition does not meet the definition of a medical emergency (including any lab and X-ray exams and other diagnostic tests associated with the emergency room fee)	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Outpatient hospital services or supplies not listed above and not listed in the section of this booklet called Other Covered Services	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Intensive outpatient services and partial hospitalization for mental health disorders and substance abuse	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible

Outpatient hospital benefits include provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about provider-administered drugs in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

We may reclassify services or supplies provided to a hospital patient to a level of care determined by us to be medically appropriate given the patient's condition, the services rendered, and the setting in which they were rendered. This means that we may, at times, reclassify an outpatient hospital service as an inpatient admission. There may also be times in which we deny benefits altogether based upon our determination that services or supplies were furnished at an inappropriate level of care.

Physician Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for certain physician benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

The benefits listed below apply only to the physician's charges for the services indicated. Claims for outpatient facility charges associated with any of these services will be processed under your outpatient hospital benefits and subject to any applicable outpatient facility copayments. Examples may include 1) laboratory testing performed in the physician's office, but sent to an outpatient hospital facility for processing; 2) operating room and related services for surgical procedures performed in the outpatient hospital facility.

Tier 1: Domestic Network

Tier 2: Select Providers

Tier 3: BlueOptions

Tier 4: Out-of-Network

Note: Tier 1, 2, and 3 physician service claims will receive benefits according to what tier facility the services were rendered in. If there is no facility claim the physician claim will process per its assigned tier level. Tier 4 physician services will always process at the Tier 4 benefit level.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Office visits, consultations, and psychotherapy	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Emergency room physician	Tier 1: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the In-Network calendar year deductible
Surgery and anesthesia for a covered service	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Maternity care	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no copay or deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no copay or deductible Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, no copay or deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Inpatient visits	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Second surgical opinion	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible 50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Inpatient consultations by a specialty provider (limited to one consult per specialist per stay)	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Diagnostic lab, X-rays, and pathology	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Chemotherapy, IV therapy and radiation therapy	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Dialysis	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Psychological testing	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Allergy testing and treatment	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Telephone and online video consultations program To enroll in the telephone and online video consultations program, go to Teladoc.com or call 1-855-477-4549 **General Medical:** Telephone and online video consultations are available through Teladoc to diagnose, treat and prescribe medication (when necessary) for certain general medical issues (flu, allergies, sinus infection, sore throat, etc.) Telephone consultations are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Online video consultations (where available) are offered 7 days a week, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m.	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Tava (Virtual Mental Health Program) For behavioral health servicces	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Tier 3: 100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered
Telephone and online video consultations program To enroll in the telephone and online video consultations program, go to Teladoc.com or call 1-855-477-4549 Behavioral Health: Telephone and online video consultations are available through Teladoc for certain behavioral health issues, such as anxiety, depression, eating disorder, etc. Telephone consultations are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Online video consultations (where available) are offered 7 days a week, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m.	**Psychiatrist (initial visit):** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Psychiatrist (ongoing visit):** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, counselor or therapist:** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

TELEHEALTH SERVICES
Benefits are provided for telehealth services subject to applicable cost sharing for in-network and out-of-network services, when services rendered are performed within the scope of the health care provider's license and deemed medically necessary.

The following terms and conditions apply to physician benefits:

- Surgical care includes inpatient and outpatient preoperative and postoperative care, reduction of fractures, endoscopic procedures, and heart catheterization.
- Maternity care includes obstetrical care for pregnancy, childbirth, and the usual care before and after those services.
- Inpatient hospital visits related to a hospital admission for surgery, obstetrical care, or radiation therapy are normally covered under the allowed amount for that surgery, obstetrical care, or radiation therapy. Hospital visits unrelated to the above services are covered separately, if at all.
- If you receive other out-of-network physician services (such as out-of-network laboratory services) for a medical emergency in the emergency room of a hospital, those services will also be paid with the applicable in-network coinsurance and/or copayment amounts for such physician benefits described in the matrix above, but subject to the calendar year deductible. The allowed amount for such out-of-

network physician benefits will be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.

- Physician benefits include provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about provider-administered drugs in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Physician Preventive Benefits

> **Attention:** In some cases, routine immunizations and routine preventive services may be billed separately from your office visit or other facility visit. In that case, the applicable office visit or outpatient facility cost sharing amounts under your physician benefits or outpatient hospital benefits may apply. In any case, applicable office visit or facility visit cost sharing amounts may still apply when the primary purpose for your visit is not routine preventive services and/or routine immunizations.

Under the Affordable Care Act, non-grandfathered plans are required to provide in-network coverage for all of the following without cost-sharing:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force;
- Immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents, and adults that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee to Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- With respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidenced-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and,
- With respect to women, preventive care and screenings as provided in the binding, comprehensive health plan coverage guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including (but not limited to) all Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved contraceptive methods for women, sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling for all women (including dependent daughters) with reproductive capacity.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	**IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS**	**OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS**
Routine preventive services and immunizations: See FL.ExploreMyPlan/PreventiveDrugList for a listing of the specific drugs, immunizations and preventive services or call our Customer Service Department for a paper copy of this listing Certain immunizations may also be obtained through the Pharmacy Vaccine Network. See FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList for more information	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment Additional benefits: *EKG *Urinalysis *Routine Labs	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Additional benefits: *EKG *Urinalysis *Routine Labs

Other Covered Services

Attention: Precertification is required for certain other covered services. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Tier 1: Domestic Network

Tier 2: Select Providers

Tier 3: BlueOptions

Tier 4: Out-of-Network

Note: Tier 1, 2, and 3 physician service claims will receive benefits according to what tier facility the services were rendered in. If there is no facility claim the physician claim will process per its assigned tier level. Tier 4 physician services will always process at the Tier 4 benefit level.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Accident-related dental services, which consist of treatment of natural teeth injured by force outside your mouth or body if initial services are received within 90 days of the injury; if initial services are received within 90 days of the injury subsequent treatment is allowed for up to 180 days from the date of injury without pre-authorization; subsequent treatment beyond 180 days must be pre-authorized and is limited to 18 months from the date of injury	Tier 1: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Ambulance services (includes Ground and Air)	Tier 1: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the In-Network calendar year deductible
Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation Limited to a combined maximum of 20 visits per member per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Chiropractic services Limited to a combined maximum of 20 visits per member per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Dialysis services at a renal dialysis facility	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
DME: Durable medical equipment and supplies, which consist of the following: (1) artificial arms and other prosthetics, leg braces, and other orthopedic devices; and (2) medical supplies such as oxygen, crutches, casts, catheters, colostomy bags and supplies, and splints **Note:** For DME the allowed amount will generally be the smaller of the rental or purchase price	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Eyeglasses or contact lenses: One pair will be covered if medically necessary to replace the human lens function as a result of eye surgery or eye injury or defect	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Home health care Home healthcare benefits consist of intermittent home nursing visits and home phototherapy for newborns ordered by your attending physician Home Health is limited to a maximum of 60 visits per member per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Hospice care Hospice benefits consist of physician home visits, medical social services, physical therapy, inpatient respite care, home health aide visits from one to four hours, durable medical equipment and symptom management provided to a member certified by his physician to have less than six months to live	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Home infusion benefits Home infusion benefits include coverage of certain provider-administered drugs ordered by your attending physician and administered by a home infusion service provider in the home or in an infusion site associated with the home infusion service provider. In –network benefits include coverage of the provider-administered drug and drug infusion related administration services. See **Provider-Administered Drugs** paragraph under the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet for precertification requirements of these drugs.	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Medical Nutrition Therapy Medical Nutrition Therapy Services for adults and children, 6 hours per member per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Skilled nursing facility: Includes facility charges for room, board, and routine nursing care when the patient is recovering from a serious illness or injury, confined to a bed with a long-term illness or injury, or has a terminal condition; the admission must take place within 14 days after the patient leaves the hospital and that hospital stay must have lasted at least three days in a row for the same illness or injury; the patient's doctor must visit him at least once every 30 days and these visits must be written in the patient's medical records; the facility must be an approved skilled nursing facility as defined by the Social Security Act Limited to a combined maximum of 60 days per member per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Occupational and Physical Therapy • Limited to combined maximum of 20 visits per member per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Occupational, Physical and Speech therapy for autism spectrum disorders No age or visit limitations	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Speech Therapy • Limited to a maximum of 20 visits per calendar year	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	50% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Gene Therapy Must be performed in an approved facility	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
ART (Assisted Reproductive Technology) Limited to a lifetime maximum of $20,000 per member. IVF services must be rendered at Shady Grove of Tampa Bay	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: Not covered	Not covered
Travel and Lodging (for Gene Therapy) Limited to a maximum of $10,000 per member per episode	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Travel and Lodging (for Transplants) Limited to a maximum of $10,000 per member per transplant	Tier 1: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2: 100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3: 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Prescription Drug Benefits

Attention: Precertification (sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain prescription drugs. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Retail Prescription Prepaid Drug Benefits The pharmacy network for the plan is the **Prime Participating Pharmacy Network.** For participating retail pharmacies go to FL.ExploreMyPlan/PrimeParticipatingPharmacyLocator Some drugs require precertification Prescription drugs can be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply. Some copays combined for diabetic supplies Specialty drugs can be dispensed for up to a 30-day supply. The only in-network pharmacy for specialty drugs is the **Pharmacy Select Network**. Go to FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList for a list of these specialty drugs View the **Standard Prescription Drug** list that applies to the plan at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList Some immunizations may be received from in-network pharmacy that participates in the Pharmacy Vaccine Network. • A list of eligible vaccines these pharmacies may provide can be found at FL.ExploreMyPlan/VaccineNetworkDrugList Topical Retinoids, Acne Medications, and Erectile Dysfunction drugs are covered. Weight gain/Weight loss drugs are excluded. Fertility medications are covered and are limited to a combined medical and drug $20,000 Lifetime maximum.	**Tier 1 drugs** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Tier 2 drugs** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Tier 3 drugs** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Tier 4 (Specialty drugs)** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Generic drugs are mandatory and may be classified at any Tier. If a generic is available and a brand name is selected, the member will be responsible for the difference in price plus the brand copayment, unless the physician indicates, dispense as written. If the physician indicates dispense as written only, the brand name copayment will apply.	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
View **Additional Standard HSA drug List** that applies to the plan at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList	100% of the allowed amount subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Prescription drug benefits are subject to the following terms and conditions:

- To be eligible for benefits, drugs must be FDA-approved legend drugs prescribed by a physician and dispensed by a licensed pharmacist. Legend drugs are medicines which must by law be labeled, "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription."
- Drugs are classified in tiers generally by their cost to the plan with Tier 1 drugs having the lowest cost to the plan and Tier 4 having the highest cost to the plan. To determine the Tier in which a drug is classified by your plan, log into ***ExploreMyPlan*** at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com. Once there, you can search for your drug by clicking the "Find Drug Pricing" link located in the **Manage My Prescriptions** section of our website. The Tier drug classifications are updated periodically.
- Prescription drug coverage is subject to Drug Coverage Guidelines developed and modified over time based upon daily or monthly limits as recommended by the Food and Drug Administration, the manufacturer of the drug, and/or peer-reviewed medical literature. These guidelines can be found in the pharmacy section of our website. Even though your physician has written a prescription for a drug, the drug may not be covered under the plan, or clinical edit(s) may apply (i.e., prior authorization, step therapy, quantity limitation) in accordance with the guidelines. A drug may not be covered under the plan because, for example, there are safety and/or efficacy concerns or there are over-the-counter equivalent drugs available. The guidelines in some instances also require you to obtain prior authorization as to the medical necessity of the drug. You may call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card for more information.
- Prescription drug benefits are provided only if dispensed by an in-network pharmacy. Except for certain Tier 4 specialty drugs, in-network pharmacies are pharmacies that have a contract with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or its pharmacy benefit manager(s) to dispense prescription drugs under the plan. For certain Tier 4 specialty drugs, in-network pharmacies must have a contract with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or its pharmacy benefit manager(s) to dispense these Tier 4 specialty drugs.
- Tier 4 specialty drugs are high-cost drugs that may be used to treat certain complex and rare medical conditions and are often self-injected or self-administered. Tier 4 specialty drugs often grow out of biotech research and may require refrigeration or special handling.
- Compound drugs are defined as a drug product made or modified to have characteristics that are specifically prescribed for an individual patient when commercial drug products are not available or appropriate. To be eligible for coverage, compounded drugs must contain at least one FDA-approved prescription ingredient and must not be a copy of a commercially available product. All compounded drugs are subject to review and may require prior authorization. Drugs used in compounded drugs may be subject to additional coverage criteria and utilization management edits. Compounds are covered only when medically necessary. Compound drugs are always classified as Tier 3 drugs.

> **Attention:** Just because a drug is classified by the plan as Tier 1 or any other classification on our website does not mean the drug is safe or effective for you. Only you and your prescribing physician can make that determination.

- Refills of prescriptions are allowed only after 75% of the allowed amount of the previous prescription has been used (e.g., 23 days into a 30-day supply).
- Diabetic supplies filled outside of Tampa General In-House Team Member pharmacy will follow standard retail copays.
- Diabetic supplies at TGH In-House are covered at 100% of the allowed amount, no copay (including Accu-Chek Guide Test Strips 50's, Accu-Chek Guide Meter, Accu-Chek FastClix 102 and Accu-Chek FastClix Device).

- If your drug is not covered and you think it should be, you may ask us to make an exception to the drug coverage rules. Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception.

Mail Order Prescription Drug Benefits

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Mail Order Benefits Maintenance and Non-Maintenance drugs may be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply with one copay per 30-day supply. Mail Order drugs are available through the Home Delivery Network View the standard drug list at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList	Tier 1 drugs 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3 drugs 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Provider-Administered Drug Benefits

> **Attention:** Precertification (sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Provider-administered drugs are drugs that must typically be administered or directly supervised by a provider generally on an outpatient basis in a hospital, other medical facility, physician's office or other home healthcare setting. Provider-administered drugs do not include medications that are typically available by prescription order or refill at a pharmacy.

Provider-administered drugs also include gene therapy and cellular immunotherapy. Gene therapy is generally a therapy designed to introduce genetic material into cells to compensate for abnormal genes or to make a beneficial protein. Cellular immunotherapy is generally the artificial stimulation of the immune system to treat cancer, such as cytokines, cancer vaccines oncolytic virus therapy, T-cell therapy and some monoclonal antibodies.

Provider-administered drug coverage is subject to Drug Coverage Guidelines and medical necessity policies found in the pharmacy section of our website. A drug may not be covered under the plan because, for example, there are safety and/or efficacy concerns. The guidelines in some instances also require you to obtain prior authorization as to the medical necessity of the drug. The guidelines in some instances also require the drug be administered by a provider and/or facility approved by the drug manufacturer.

ADDITIONAL BENEFIT INFORMATION

Individual Case Management

Unfortunately, some people suffer from catastrophic, long-term or chronic illness or injury. If you suffer due to one of these conditions, a Blue Cross Registered Nurse may work with you, your physician, and

other healthcare professionals to design a benefit plan to best meet your healthcare needs. In order to implement the plan, you, your physician, and Blue Cross must agree to the terms of the plan. The program is voluntary to Blue Cross, you, and your physician. Under no circumstances are you required to work with a Blue Cross case management nurse. Benefits provided to you through individual case management are subject to your plan benefit maximums. If you think you may benefit from individual case management, please call our Health Management Department at 205-733-7067 or 1-800-821-7231 (toll-free).

Chronic Condition Management

You may also qualify to participate in the chronic condition management program. The chronic condition management program is available for members with heart failure, coronary artery disease, diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, and other specialized conditions. This program offers personalized care designed to meet your lifestyle and health concerns. Our staff of healthcare professionals will help you cope with your illness and serve as a source of information and education. Participation in the program is completely voluntary. If you would like to enroll in the program or obtain more information, call 1-888-841-5741 (Monday – Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. CST), or e-mail membermanagement@bcbsal.org.

Baby Yourself Program

Baby Yourself offers individual care by a registered nurse. Please call our nurses at 1-800-222-4379 (or 1-205-733-7065 in Birmingham) or visit FL.ExploreMyPlan/BabyYourself as soon as you find out you are pregnant. Begin care for you and your baby as early as possible and continue throughout your pregnancy. Your baby has the best chance for a healthy start by early, thorough care while you are pregnant.

If you fall into one of the following risk categories, please tell your doctor and your Baby Yourself nurse: age 35 or older; high blood pressure; diabetes; history of previous premature births; multiple births (twins, triplets, etc.).

Organ and Bone Marrow Transplants

The organs for which there are benefits are: (1) heart; (2) liver; (3) lungs; (4) pancreas/islet cell; (5) kidney; and (6) intestinal/multivisceral. Bone marrow transplants, which include stem cells and marrow to restore or make stronger the bone marrow function, are also included. All organ and bone marrow transplants (excluding kidney) must be performed in a hospital or other facility on our list of approved facilities for that type of transplant and it must have our advance written approval. When we approve a facility for transplant services it is limited to the specific types of transplants stated. Covered transplant benefits for the recipient include any medically necessary hospital, medical-surgical and other services related to the transplant, including blood and blood plasma.

Transplant benefits for cadaveric donor organ costs are limited to search, removal, storage and the transporting of the organ and removal team.

Transplant benefits for living donor expenses are limited to:

- solid organs: testing for related and unrelated donors as pre-approved by us
- bone marrow: related-donor testing and unrelated-donor search fees and procurement if billed through the National Marrow Donor Program or other recognized marrow registry
- prediagnostic testing expenses of the actual donor for the approved transplant
- hospital and surgical expenses for removal of the donor organ, and all such services provided to the donor during the admission
- transportation of the donated organ
- post-operative hospital, medical, laboratory and other services for the donor related to the organ transplant limited to up to 90 days of follow-up care after date of donation.

All organ and bone marrow transplant benefits for covered recipient and donor expenses are and will be treated as benefits paid or provided on behalf of the member and will be subject to all terms and conditions of the plan applicable to the member, such as deductibles, copays, coinsurance, and other

plan limitations. For example, if the member's coverage terminates, transplant benefits also will not be available for any donor expenses after the effective date of termination.

There are no transplant benefits for: (1) any investigational/experimental artificial or mechanical devices; (2) organ or bone marrow transplants from animals; (3) donor costs available through other group coverage; (4) if any government funding is provided; (5) the recipient if not covered by this plan; (6) donor costs if the recipient is not covered by this plan; (7) recipient or donor lodging, food, or transportation costs, unless otherwise specifically stated in the plan; (8) a condition or disease for which a transplant is considered investigational; (9) transplants (excluding kidney) performed in a facility not on our approved list for that type or for which we have not given written approval in advance.

Tissue, cell and any other transplants not listed above are not included in this organ and bone marrow transplant benefit but may be covered under other applicable provisions of the plan when determined to be medically necessary and not investigational. These transplants include but are not limited to: heart valves, tendon, ligaments, meniscus, cornea, cartilage, skin, bone, veins, etc.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act Information

A member who is receiving benefits in connection with a mastectomy will also receive coverage for reconstruction of the breast on which a mastectomy was performed and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; prostheses; and treatment of physical complications at all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema. Benefits for this treatment will be subject to the same calendar year deductible and coinsurance provisions that apply for other medical and surgical benefits.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (COB)

COB is a provision designed to help manage the cost of healthcare by avoiding duplication of benefits when a person is covered by two or more benefit plans. COB provisions determine which plan is primary and which is secondary. A primary plan is one whose benefits for a person's healthcare coverage must be determined first without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A secondary plan is one which takes into consideration the benefits of the primary plan before determining benefits available under its plan. Some COB terms have defined meanings. These terms are set forth at the end of this COB section.

Order of Benefit Determination

Which plan is primary is decided by the first rule below that applies:

Noncompliant Plan: If the other plan is a noncompliant plan, then the other plan shall be primary and this plan shall be secondary unless the COB terms of both plans provide that this plan is primary.

Employee/Dependent: The plan covering a patient as an employee, member, subscriber, or contract holder (that is, other than as a dependent) is primary over the plan covering the patient as a dependent. In some cases, depending upon the size of the group, Medicare secondary payer rules may require us to reverse this order of payment. This can occur when the patient is covered as an inactive or retired employee, is also covered as a dependent of an active employee, and is also covered by Medicare. In this case, the order of benefit determination will be as follows: first, the plan covering the patient as a dependent; second, Medicare; and third, the plan covering the patient as an inactive or retired employee.

Dependent Child – Parents Not Separated or Divorced: If both plans cover the patient as a dependent child of parents who are married or living together (regardless of whether they have ever been married), the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year will be primary. If the parents have the same birthday, the plan covering the patient longer is primary.

Dependent Child – Separated or Divorced Parents: If two or more plans cover the patient as a dependent child of parents who are divorced, separated, or no longer living together (regardless of whether they have ever been married), benefits are determined in this order:

1. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:
    a. first, the plan of the custodial parent;

b. second, the plan covering the custodial parent's spouse;

c. third, the plan covering the non-custodial parent; and,

d. last, the plan covering the non-custodial parent's spouse.

2. If a court decree states that a parent is responsible for the dependent child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage and the plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, the plan of the court-ordered parent is primary.

   If the court-ordered parent has no healthcare coverage for the dependent child, benefits will be determined in the following order:

   a. first, the plan of the spouse of the court-ordered parent;

   b. second, the plan of the non-court-ordered parent; and,

   c. third, the plan of the spouse of the non-court-ordered parent.

   If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage, the provisions of "Dependent Child – Parents Not Separated or Divorced" (the "birthday rule") above shall determine the order of benefits.

   If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of the "birthday rule" shall determine the order of benefits.

3. For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under the "birthday rule" as if those individuals were parents of the child.

Active Employee or Retired or Laid-Off Employee:

1. The plan that covers a person as an active employee (that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired) or as a dependent of an active employee is the primary plan. The plan covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee or as a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee is the secondary plan.
2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule in the paragraph "Employee/Dependent" above can determine the order of benefits. For example, if a retired employee is covered under his or her own plan as a retiree and is also covered as a dependent under an active spouse's plan, the retiree plan will be primary and the spouse's active plan will be secondary.

COBRA or State Continuation Coverage:

1. If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is covered under another plan, the plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the primary plan and the plan covering that same person pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is the secondary plan.
2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule in the paragraph "Employee/Dependent" above can determine the order of benefits. For example, if a former employee is receiving COBRA benefits under his former employer's plan (the "COBRA plan") and is also covered as a dependent under an active spouse's plan, the COBRA plan will be primary and the spouse's active plan will be secondary. Similarly, if a divorced spouse is receiving COBRA benefits under his or her former spouse's plan (the "COBRA plan") and is also covered as a dependent under a new spouse's plan, the COBRA plan will be primary and the new spouse's plan will be secondary.

Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage: If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the plan that covered the person for the longer period of time is the primary plan and the plan that covered the person for the shorter period of time is the secondary plan.

Equal Division: If the plans cannot agree on the order of benefits within thirty (30) calendar days after the plans have received all of the information needed to pay the claim, the plans shall immediately pay the claim in equal shares and determine their relative liabilities following payment, except that no plan shall be required to pay more than it would have paid had it been the primary plan.

Determination of Amount of Payment

1. If this plan is primary, it shall pay benefits as if the secondary plan did not exist.
2. If our records indicate this plan is secondary, we will not process your claims until you have filed them with the primary plan and the primary plan has made its benefit determination.

If this plan is required to make a secondary payment according to the above rules, it will subtract the amount paid by the primary plan from the amount it would have paid in the absence of the primary plan, and pay the difference, if any. In many cases, this will result in no payment by this plan.

COB Terms

Allowable Expense: Except as set forth below or where a statute requires a different definition, the term "allowable expense" means any health care expense, including coinsurance, copayments, and any applicable deductible that is covered in full or in part by any of the plans covering the person.

The term "allowable expense" does not include the following:

- An expense or a portion of an expense that is not covered by any of the plans.
- Any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person.
- Any type of coverage or benefit not provided under this plan. For example, if this plan does not provide benefits for mental health disorders and substance abuse, dental services and supplies, vision care, prescriptions drugs, or hearing aids, or other similar type of coverage or benefit, then it will have no secondary liability with respect to such coverage or benefit. In addition, the term "allowable expense" does not include the amount of any reduction in benefits under a primary plan because (a) the covered person failed to comply with the primary plan's provisions concerning second surgical opinions or precertification of admissions or services, or (b), the covered person had a lower benefit because he or she did not use a preferred provider.

Birthday: The term "birthday" refers only to month and day in a calendar year and does not include the year in which the individual is born.

Custodial Parent: The term "custodial parent" means:

- A parent awarded custody of a child by a court decree; or,
- In the absence of a court decree, the parent with whom the child resides for more than one half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

Group-Type Contract: The term "group-type contract" means a contract that is not available to the general public and is obtained and maintained only because of membership in or a connection with a particular organization or group, including blanket coverage. The term does not include an individually underwritten and issued guaranteed renewable policy even if the policy is purchased through payroll deduction at a premium savings to the insured since the insured would have the right to maintain or renew the policy independently of continued employment with the employer.

Hospital Indemnity Benefits: The term "hospital indemnity benefits" means benefits not related to expenses incurred. The term does not include reimbursement-type benefits even if they are designed or administered to give the insured the right to elect indemnity-type benefits at the time of claim.

Noncompliant Plan: The term "noncompliant plan" means a plan with COB rules that are inconsistent in substance with the order of benefit determination rules of this plan. Examples of noncompliant plans are those that state their benefits are "excess" or "always secondary."

Plan: The term "plan" includes group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or

uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

The term “plan” does not include non-group or individual health or medical reimbursement insurance contracts. The term “plan” also does not include hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident-only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Primary Plan: The term “primary plan” means a plan whose benefits for a person’s health care coverage must be determined without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A plan is a primary plan if:

- The plan either has no order of benefit determination rules, or its rules differ from those permitted by this regulation; or,
- All plans that cover the person use the order of benefit determination rules required by this regulation, and under those rules the plan determines its benefits first.

Secondary Plan: The term “secondary plan” means a plan that is not a primary plan.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under this plan and other plans. We may get the facts we need from or give them to other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under this plan and other plans covering the person claiming benefits. We are not required to tell or get the consent of any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under this plan must give us any facts we need to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable as a result of these rules.

Facility of Payment

A payment made under another plan may include an amount that should have been paid under this plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under this plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term “payment made” includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case “payment made” means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by us is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons it has paid to or for whom it has paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the covered person. The “amount of the payments made” includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

Special Rules for Coordination with Medicare

Except where otherwise required by federal law, the plan will pay benefits on a secondary basis to Medicare or will pay no benefits at all for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage, depending upon, among other things, the size of your group, whether your group is a member of an association, and the type of coordination method used by your group. For example, if this plan is secondary to Medicare under federal law, this plan will pay no benefits for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage if you fail to enroll in Medicare when eligible.

SUBROGATION

Right of Subrogation

If we pay or provide any benefits for you under this plan, we are subrogated to all rights of recovery which you have in contract, tort, or otherwise against any person or organization for the amount of benefits we have paid or provided. That means that we may use your right to recover money from that other person or organization.

Right of Reimbursement

Besides the right of subrogation, we have a separate right to be reimbursed or repaid from any money you, including your family members, recover for an injury or condition for which we have paid plan benefits. This means that you promise to repay us from any money you recover the amount we have paid or provided in plan benefits. It also means that if you recover money as a result of a claim or a lawsuit, whether by settlement or otherwise, you must repay us. And, if you are paid by any person or company besides us, including the person who injured you, that person's insurer, or your own insurer, you must repay us. In these and all other cases, you must repay us.

We have the right to be reimbursed or repaid first from any money you recover, even if you are not paid for all of your claim for damages and you are not made whole for your loss. This means that you promise to repay us first even if the money you recover is for (or said to be for) a loss besides plan benefits, such as pain and suffering. It also means that you promise to repay us first even if another person or company has paid for part of your loss. And it means that you promise to repay us first even if the person who recovers the money is a minor. In these and all other cases, we still have the right to first reimbursement or repayment out of any recovery you receive from any source.

Right to Recovery

You agree to furnish us promptly all information which you have concerning your rights of recovery or recoveries from other persons or organizations and to fully assist and cooperate with us in protecting and obtaining our reimbursement and subrogation rights in accordance with this section.

You or your attorney will notify us before filing any suit or settling any claim so as to enable us to participate in the suit or settlement to protect and enforce this plan's rights under this section. If you do notify us so that we are able to and do recover the amount of our benefit payments for you, we will share proportionately with you in any attorney's fees charged to you by your attorney for obtaining the recovery. If you do not give us that notice, or we retain our own attorney to appear in any court (including bankruptcy court), our reimbursement or subrogation recovery under this section will not be decreased by any attorney's fee for your attorney or under the common fund theory.

You further agree not to allow our reimbursement and subrogation rights under this plan to be limited or harmed by any other acts or failures to act on your part. It is understood and agreed that if you do, we may suspend or terminate payment or provision of any further benefits for you under the plan.

HEALTH BENEFIT EXCLUSIONS

In addition to other exclusions set forth in this booklet, we **will not** provide benefits under any portion of this booklet for the following:

A

Services or expenses for **acupuncture**, biofeedback, and other forms of self-care or self-help training.

Anesthesia services or supplies or both by local infiltration.

B

Services or expenses for **biofeedback**, behavioral modification and other forms of self-care or self-help training.

C

Services or expenses of a hospital stay if we determine that the admission was not medically necessary.

Services or expenses for which a **claim** is not properly submitted to Blue Cross.

Services or expenses for a **claim we have not received within 12 months** after services were rendered or expenses incurred.

Services or expenses for personal hygiene, **comfort or convenience** items such as: air-conditioners, humidifiers, whirlpool baths, and physical fitness or exercise apparel. Exercise equipment is also excluded. Some examples of exercise equipment are shoes, weights, exercise bicycles or tracks, weights or variable resistance machinery, and equipment producing isolated muscle evaluations and strengthening. Treatment programs, the use of equipment to strengthen muscles according to preset rules, and related services performed during the same therapy session are also excluded.

Services or expenses for sanitarium care, **convalescent care**, or rest care, including care in a nursing home.

Services or expenses for cosmetic surgery. **Cosmetic surgery** is any surgery done primarily to improve or change the way one appears. “Reconstructive surgery” is any surgery done primarily to restore or improve the way the body works or correct deformities that result from disease, trauma or birth defects. Reconstructive surgery is a covered benefit; cosmetic surgery is not. Complications or later surgery related in any way to cosmetic surgery is not covered, even if medically necessary, if caused by an accident, or if done for mental or emotional relief.

- You must contact us prior to surgery to find out whether a procedure will be reconstructive or cosmetic. You and your physician must prove to our satisfaction that surgery is reconstructive and not cosmetic. You must show us history and physical exams, visual field measures, photographs and medical records before and after surgery. We may not be able to determine prior to your surgery whether or not the proposed procedure will be considered cosmetic.
- Some surgery is always cosmetic such as ear piercing, neck tucks, face lifts, buttock and thigh lifts, implants to small but normal breasts (except as provided by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act), hair implants for male-pattern baldness and correction of frown lines on the forehead. In other surgery, such as blepharoplasty (eyelids), rhinoplasty (nose), chemical peel and chin implants, it depends on why that procedure was done. For example, a person with a deviated septum may have trouble breathing and may have many sinus infections. To correct this they have septoplasty. During surgery the physician may remove a hump or shorten the nose (rhinoplasty). The septoplasty would be reconstructive surgery while the rhinoplasty would be denied as cosmetic surgery. Surgery to remove excess skin from the eyelids (blepharoplasty) would be cosmetic if done to improve your appearance, but reconstructive if done because your eyelids kept you from seeing very well.

Services or expenses for treatment of injury sustained in the commission of a **crime** (except for treatment of injury as a result of a medical condition or as a result of domestic violence) or for treatment while confined in a prison, jail, or other penal institution.

Services or expenses for **custodial care**. Care is "custodial" when its primary purpose is to provide room and board, routine nursing care, training in personal hygiene, and other forms of self-care or supervisory care by a physician for a person who is mentally or physically disabled.

D

Dental implants into, across, or just above the bone and related appliances. Services or expenses to prepare the mouth for dental implants such as those to increase the upper and lower jaws or their borders, sinus lift process, guided tissue regrowth or any other surgery, bone grafts, hydroxyapatite and similar materials. These services, supplies or expenses are not covered even if they are needed to treat conditions existing at birth, while growing, or resulting from an accident. These services, supplies or expenses are excluded even if they are medically or dentally necessary.

Except as may be otherwise expressly covered in this booklet, **dietary** instructions.

E

Services, care, or treatment you receive after the **ending date of your coverage.** This means, for example, that if you are in the hospital when your coverage ends, we will not pay for any more hospital days. We do not insure against any condition such as pregnancy or injury. We provide benefits only for services and expenses furnished while this plan is in effect.

Eyeglasses or contact lenses or related examinations or fittings, except under the limited circumstances set forth in the section of this booklet called Other Covered Services.

Services or expenses for **eye** exercises, eye refractions, visual training orthoptics, shaping the cornea with contact lenses, or any surgery on the eye to improve vision including radial keratotomy.

F

Services or expenses in any **federal hospital or facility** except as required by federal law.

Services or expenses for routine **foot care** such as removal of corns or calluses or the trimming of nails (except mycotic nails).

G

Unless otherwise required by applicable law, services or expenses covered in whole or in part under the laws of the United States, any state, county, city, town or other **governmental** agency that provides or pays for care, through insurance or any other means.

H

Hearing aids or examinations or fittings for them.

I

Investigational treatment, procedures, facilities, drugs, drug usage, equipment, or supplies, including investigational services that are part of a clinical trial. Under federal law, the plan cannot deny a member participation in an approved clinical trial, is prohibited from dropping coverage because member chooses to participate in an approved clinical trial, and from denying coverage for routine care that the plan would otherwise provide just because a member is enrolled in an approved clinical trial. This applies to all approved clinical trials that treat cancer or other life-threatening diseases.

Services or expenses for or related to the diagnosis or treatment of an intellectual disability or intellectual developmental disorder.

L

Services or expenses that you are not **legally obligated to pay**, or for which no charge would be made if you had no health coverage.

Services or expenses for treatment which does not require a **licensed provider**, given the level of simplicity and the patient's condition, will not further restore or improve the patient's bodily functions, or is not reasonable as to number, frequency, or duration.

M

Services or expenses we determine are not **medically necessary**.

Services or supplies to the extent that a member is, or would be, entitled to reimbursement under **Medicare**, regardless of whether the member properly and timely applied for, or submitted claims to Medicare, except as otherwise required by federal law.

N

Services or expenses of any kind for **nicotine addiction** except as provided under the section of the booklet called Physician Preventive Benefits.

Services, care or treatment you receive during any period of time with respect to which we have **not been paid for your coverage** and that **nonpayment** results in termination.

O

Except as may be otherwise expressly covered in the booklet, services or expenses for treatment of any condition including, but not limited to, **obesity**, diabetes, or heart disease, which is based upon weight reduction or dietary control or services or expenses of any kind to treat obesity, weight reduction or dietary control. This exclusion does not apply to surgery for morbid obesity if medically necessary and in compliance with guidelines of Blue Cross. Benefits will only be provided for one surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) per member under this plan. Benefits will be provided for a subsequent surgery for complications related to a covered surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) only if medically necessary and in compliance with the guidelines of Blue Cross. However, no benefits will be provided for subsequent surgery for complications related to a covered surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) (including revisions or adjustments to a covered surgical procedure or conversion to another covered bariatric procedure and weight gain or failure to lose weight) if the complications arise from non-compliance with medical recommendations regarding patient activity and lifestyle following the procedure. This exclusion for subsequent surgery for complications that arise from non-compliance with medical recommendations applies even if the subsequent surgery would otherwise be medically necessary and would otherwise be in compliance with the guidelines of Blue Cross (This exclusion does not apply to cardiac or pulmonary rehabilitation, diabetes self-management programs or Plan approved programs for pediatric obesity).

Services or expenses provided by an **out-of-network provider** for any benefits under this plan, unless otherwise specifically stated in the plan.

P

Hot and cold **packs**, including circulating devices and pumps.

Private duty nursing unless previously stated as a covered service.

R

Services or expenses for **recreational** or educational therapy (except for plan-approved diabetic self-management programs, pulmonary rehabilitation programs, or Phase 1 or 2 cardiac rehabilitation programs).

Hospital admissions in whole or in part when the patient primarily receives services to **rehabilitate** such as physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy unless the admission is determined to be medically necessary for acute inpatient rehabilitation.

Services or expenses any provider rendered to a member who is **related** to the provider by blood or marriage or who regularly resides in the provider's household. Examples of a provider include a physician, a licensed registered nurse (R.N.), a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), or a licensed physical therapist.

Replacement or upgrade of existing properly functioning durable medical equipment (including prosthetics), even if the warranty has expired.

Room and board for hospital admissions in whole or in part when the patient primarily receives services that could have been provided on an outpatient basis based upon the patient's condition and the services provided.

Routine physical examinations except for the services described in Physician Preventive Benefits.

Routine well child care and routine immunizations except for the services described in Physician Preventive Benefits.

S

Services or expenses for, or related to, **sexual dysfunctions** or inadequacies not related to organic disease (unless the injury results from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition).

Services or expenses of any kind for or related to reverse **sterilizations**.

Services, **supplies**, equipment, accessories or other items which can be purchased at retail establishments or otherwise over-the-counter without a doctor's prescription that are not otherwise covered services under another section of this booklet, including but not limited to:

- Hot and cold packs;
- Standard batteries used to power medical or durable medical equipment;
- Solutions used to clean or prepare skin or minor wounds including alcohol solution or wipes, povidone-iodine solution or wipes, hydrogen peroxide, and adhesive remover;
- Standard dressing supplies and bandages used to protect minor wounds such as band aids, 4 x 4 gauze pads, tape, compression bandages, eye patches;
- Elimination and incontinence supplies such as urinals, diapers, and bed pans; and
- Blood pressure cuffs, sphygmometers, stethoscopes and thermometers.

T

Services or expenses to care for, treat, fill, extract, remove or replace **teeth** or to increase the periodontium. The periodontium includes the gums, the membrane surrounding the root of a tooth, the layer of bone covering the root of a tooth and the upper and lower jaws and their borders, which contain the sockets for the teeth. Care to treat the periodontium, dental pulp or "dead" teeth, irregularities in the position of the teeth, artificial dental structures such as crowns, bridges or dentures, or any other type of dental procedure is excluded. Hydroxyapatite or any other material to make the gums rigid is excluded. It does not matter whether their purpose is to improve conditions inside or outside the mouth (oral cavity). These services, supplies or expenses are not covered even if they are used to prepare a patient for services or procedures that are plan benefits. For example, braces on the teeth are excluded for any purpose, even to prepare a person with a cleft palate for surgery on the bones of the jaw or because of injury of natural teeth. This exclusion does not apply, except as indicated above for braces or other orthodontic appliances, to those services by a physician to treat or replace natural teeth which are harmed by accidental injury covered under Other Covered Services.

Out-of-network **telephone and video** consultations.

Dental treatment for or related to Phase II **temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders** according to the guidelines approved by the Academy of Craniomandibular Disorders. These treatments permanently alter the teeth or the way they meet and include such services as balancing the teeth, shaping the teeth, reshaping the teeth, restorative treatment, treatment involving artificial dental structures such as crowns, bridges or dentures, full mouth rehabilitation, dental implants, treatment for irregularities in the position of the teeth (such as braces or other orthodontic appliances) or a combination of these treatments.

Services, supplies, implantable devices, equipment and accessories billed by any out-of-network **third party vendor** that are used in surgery or any operative setting unless otherwise required by law. This exclusion does not apply to services and supplies provided to a member for use in their home pursuant to a physician's prescription.

Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (TENS) equipment and all related supplies including TENS units, Conductive Garments, application of electrodes, leads, electrodes, batteries and skin preparation solutions.

Services or expenses for or related to organ, tissue or cell **transplants** except specifically as allowed by this plan.

Travel, even if prescribed by your physician (not including ambulance services otherwise covered under the plan).

W

Services or expenses for an accident or illness resulting from active participation in **war**, or any act of war, declared or undeclared, or from active participation in riot or civil commotion.

Services or expenses rendered for any disease, injury or condition arising out of and in the course of employment for which benefits and/or compensation is available in whole or in part under the provisions of any **workers' compensation** or employers' liability laws, state or federal. This applies whether you fail to file a claim under that law. It applies whether the law is enforced against or assumed by the group. It applies whether the law provides for hospital or medical services as such. It applies whether the provider of those services was authorized as required by the law. Finally, it applies whether your group has insurance coverage for benefits under the law.

CLAIMS AND APPEALS

Remember that you may always call our Customer Service Department for help if you have a question or problem that you would like us to handle without an appeal. The phone number to reach our Customer Service Department is on the back of your ID card.

Claims for benefits under the plan can be post-service, pre-service, or concurrent. This section of your booklet explains how we process these different types of claims and how you can appeal a partial or complete denial of a claim.

You must act on your own behalf or through an authorized representative if you wish to exercise your rights under this section of your booklet. An authorized representative is someone you designate in writing to act on your behalf. We have developed a form that you must use if you wish to designate an authorized representative. You can obtain the form by calling our Customer Service Department. You can also go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com and ask us to mail you a copy of the form. If a person is not properly designated as your authorized representative, we will not be able to deal with him or her in connection with the exercise of your rights under this section of your booklet.

For urgent pre-service claims, we will presume that your provider is your authorized representative unless you tell us otherwise in writing.

Post-Service Claims

What Constitutes a Claim: For you to obtain benefits after medical services have been rendered or supplies purchased (a post-service claim), we must receive a properly completed and filed claim from you or your provider.

In order for us to treat a submission by you or your provider as a post-service claim, it must be submitted on a properly completed standardized claim form or, in the case of electronically filed claims, must provide us with the data elements that we specify in advance. Most providers are aware of our claim filing requirements and will file claims for you. If your provider does not file your claim for you, you should call our Customer Service Department and ask for a claim form. Tell us the type of service or supply for which you wish to file a claim (for example, hospital, physician, or pharmacy), and we will send you the proper type of claim form. When you receive the form, complete it, attach an itemized bill, and send it to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500. Claims must be submitted and received by us within 12 months after the service takes place to be eligible for benefits.

If we receive a submission that does not qualify as a claim, we will notify you or your provider of the additional information we need. Once we receive that information, we will process the submission as a claim.

Processing of Claims: Even if we have received all of the information that we need in order to treat a submission as a claim, from time to time we might need additional information in order to determine whether the claim is payable. If we need additional information, we will ask you to furnish it to us, and we will suspend further processing of your claim until the information is received. You will have 90 days to provide the information to us. In order to expedite our receipt of the information, we may request it

directly from your provider. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information on time.

Ordinarily, we will notify you of our decision within 30 days of the date on which your claim is filed. If it is necessary for us to ask for additional information, we will notify you of our decision within 15 days after we receive the requested information. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 90-day period we gave you for furnishing the information to us.

In some cases, we may ask for additional time to process your claim. If you do not wish to give us additional time, we will go ahead and process your claim based on the information we have. This may result in a denial of your claim.

Pre-Service Claims

A pre-service claim is one in which you are required to obtain approval from us before services or supplies are rendered. For example, you may be required to obtain preadmission certification of inpatient hospital benefits. Or you may be required to obtain a pre-procedure review of other medical services or supplies in order to obtain coverage under the plan.

In order to file a pre-service claim you or your provider must call our Health Management Department at 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free). You must tell us your contract number, the name of the facility in which you are being admitted (if applicable), the name of a person we can call back, and a phone number to reach that person. You may also, if you wish, submit pre-service claims in writing.

Written pre-service claims should be sent to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500.

Non-urgent pre-service claims (for example, those relating to elective services and supplies) must be submitted to us during our regular business hours. Urgent pre-service claims can be submitted at any time. Emergency admissions to a hospital do not require you to file a pre-service claim so long as you provide notice to us within 48 hours of the admission and we certify the admission as both medically necessary and as an emergency admission. If your plan provides chiropractic, physical therapy, or occupational therapy benefits and you receive covered treatment from an in-network chiropractor, in-network physical therapist, or in-network occupational therapist, your provider is responsible for initiating the precertification process for you. For home healthcare and hospice benefits (if covered by your plan), see the previous sections of this booklet for instructions on how to precertify treatment.

If you attempt to file a pre-service claim but fail to follow our procedures for doing so, we will notify you of the failure within 24 hours (for urgent pre-service claims) or five days (for non-urgent pre-service claims). Our notification may be oral, unless you ask for it in writing. We will provide this notification to you only if (1) your attempt to submit a pre-service claim was received by a person or organizational unit of our company that is customarily responsible for handling benefit matters, and (2), your submission contains the name of a member, a specific medical condition or symptom, and a specific treatment or service for which approval is being requested.

Urgent Pre-Service Claims: We will treat your claim as urgent if a delay in processing your claim could seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of your treating physician, a delay would subject you to severe pain that cannot be managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of your claim. If your treating physician tells us that your claim is urgent, we will treat it as such.

If your claim is urgent, we will notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If we need more information, we will let you know within 24 hours of your claim. We will tell you what further information we need. You will then have 48 hours to provide this information to us. We will notify you of our decision within 48 hours after we receive the requested information. Our response may be oral; if it is, we will follow it up in writing. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 48-hour period we gave you for furnishing information to us.

Non-Urgent Pre-Service Claims: If your claim is not urgent, we will notify you of our decision within 15 days. If we need more information, we will let you know before the 15-day period expires. We will tell you what further information we need. You will then have 90 days to provide this information to us. In order to expedite our receipt of the information, we may request it directly from your provider. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the

information on time. We will notify you of our decision within 15 days after we receive the requested information. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 90-day period we gave you for furnishing the information to us.

Courtesy Pre-Determinations: For some procedures we encourage, but do not require, you to contact us before you have the procedure. For example, if you or your physician thinks a procedure might be excluded as cosmetic, you can ask us to determine beforehand whether the procedure is cosmetic or reconstructive. We call this type of review a courtesy pre-determination. If you ask for a courtesy pre-determination, we will do our best to provide you with a timely response. If we decide that we cannot provide you with a courtesy pre-determination (for example, we cannot get the information we need to make an informed decision), we will let you know. In either case, courtesy pre-determinations are not pre-service claims under the plan. When we process requests for courtesy pre-determinations, we are not bound by the time frames and standards that apply to pre-service claims. In order to request a courtesy pre-determination, you or your provider should call our Customer Service Department.

Concurrent Care Determinations

Determinations by Us to Limit or Reduce Previously Approved Care: If we have previously approved a hospital stay or course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or number of treatments, and we later decide to limit or reduce the previously approved stay or course of treatment, we will give you enough advance written notice to permit you to initiate an appeal and obtain a decision before the date on which care or treatments are no longer approved. You must follow any reasonable rules we establish for the filing of your appeal, such as time limits within which the appeal must be filed.

Requests by You to Extend Previously Approved Care: If a previously approved hospital stay or course of treatment is about to expire, you may submit a request to extend your approved care. You may make this request in writing or orally either directly to us or through your treating physician or a hospital representative. The phone numbers to call in order to request an extension of care are as follows:

- For inpatient hospital care, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).
- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy call 1-844-594-6010 (toll free).

If your request for additional care is urgent, and if you submit it no later than 24 hours before the end of your pre-approved stay or course of treatment, we will give you our decision within 24 hours of when your request is submitted. If your request is not made before this 24-hour time frame, and your request is urgent, we will give you our determination within 72 hours. If your request is not urgent, we will treat it as a new claim for benefits, and will make a determination on your claim within the pre-service or post-service time frames discussed above.

Your Right To Information

You have the right, upon request, to receive copies of any documents that we relied on in reaching our decision and any documents that were submitted, considered, or generated by us in the course of reaching our decision. You also have the right to receive copies of any internal rules, guidelines, or protocols that we may have relied upon in reaching our decision. If our decision was based on a medical or scientific determination (such as medical necessity), you may also request that we provide you with a statement explaining our application of those medical and scientific principles to you. If we obtained advice from a healthcare professional (regardless of whether we relied on that advice), you may request that we give you the name of that person. Any request that you make for information under this paragraph must be in writing. We will not charge you for any information that you request under this paragraph.

Appeals

The rules in this section of this booklet allow you or your authorized representative to appeal any adverse benefit determination. An adverse benefit determination includes any one or more of the following:

- Any determination we make with respect to a post-service claim that results in your owing any money to your provider other than copayments you make, or are required to make, to your provider;
- Our denial of a pre-service claim;

- An adverse concurrent care determination (for example, we deny your request to extend previously approved care); or,
- Your group's denial of your or your dependents' initial eligibility for coverage under the plan or your group's retroactive rescission of your or your dependents' coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

In all cases other than determinations by us to limit or reduce previously approved care and determinations by your group regarding initial eligibility or retroactive rescission, you have 180 days following our adverse benefit determination within which to submit an appeal.

How to Appeal Your Group's Adverse Eligibility and Rescission Determinations: If you wish to file an appeal of your group's adverse determination relating to initial eligibility for coverage or retroactive rescission of coverage, you should check with your group regarding your group's appeal procedures.

How to Appeal Post-Service Adverse Benefit Determinations: If you wish to file an appeal of an adverse benefit determination relating to a post-service claim we recommend that you use a form that we have developed for this purpose. The form will help you provide us with the information that we need to consider your appeal. To get the form, you may call our Customer Service Department. You may also go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.comOnce there, you may request a copy of the form.

If you choose not to use our appeal form, you may send us a letter. Your letter must contain at least the following information:

- The patient's name;
- The patient's contract number;
- Sufficient information to reasonably identify the claim or claims being appealed, such as date of service, provider name, procedure (if known), and claim number (if available). (The best way to satisfy this requirement is to include a copy of your claims report with your appeal.); and,
- A statement that you are filing an appeal.

You must send your appeal to the following address:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Attention: Customer Service Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 188
Birmingham, Alabama 35201-0188

Please note that if you call or write us without following the rules just described for filing an appeal, we will not treat your inquiry as an appeal. We will, of course, do everything we can to resolve your questions or concerns.

How to Appeal Pre-Service Adverse Benefit Determinations: You may appeal an adverse benefit determination relating to a pre-service claim in writing or over the phone.

If over the phone, you should call the appropriate phone number listed below:

- For inpatient hospital care and admissions, call 1-855-288-8357(toll-free).
- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy call 1-844-594-6010.

If in writing, you should send your letter to the appropriate address listed below:

- For inpatient hospital care and admissions:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Birmingham Service Center
Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 2504
Birmingham, Alabama 35201-2504

or

- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy:

  Blue Cross and Blue Shield
  Birmingham Service Center
  Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals
  P.O. Box 362025
  Birmingham, Alabama 35236

Your written appeal should provide us with your name, contract number, the name of the facility or provider involved, and the date or dates of service.

Please note that if you call or write us without following the rules just described for filing an appeal, we will not treat your inquiry as an appeal. We will, of course, do everything we can to resolve your questions or concerns.

Conduct of the Appeal: We will assign your appeal to one or more persons within our organization who are neither the persons who made the initial determination nor subordinates of those persons. If resolution of your appeal requires us to make a medical judgment (such as whether services or supplies are medically necessary), we will consult a healthcare professional who has appropriate expertise. If we consulted a healthcare professional during our initial decision, we will not consult that same person or a subordinate of that person during our consideration of your appeal.

If we need more information, we will ask you to provide it to us. In some cases we may ask your provider to furnish that information directly to us. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information. If we do not get the information, it may be necessary for us to deny your appeal.

Time Limits for Our Consideration of Your Appeal: If your appeal arises from our denial of a post-service claim, we will notify you of our decision within 60 days of the date on which you filed your appeal.

If your appeal arises from our denial of a pre-service claim, and if your claim is urgent, we will consider your appeal and notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If your pre-service claim is not urgent, we will give you a response within 30 days.

If your appeal arises out of a determination by us to limit or reduce a hospital stay or course of treatment that we previously approved for a period of time or number of treatments, (see Concurrent Care Determinations above), we will make a decision on your appeal as soon as possible, but in any event before we impose the limit or reduction.

If your appeal relates to our decision not to extend a previously approved length of stay or course of treatment (see Concurrent Care Determinations above), we will make a decision on your appeal within 72 hours (in urgent pre-service cases), 30 days (in non-urgent pre-service cases), or 60 days (in post-service cases).

In some cases, we may ask for additional time to process your appeal. If you do not wish to give us additional time, we will go ahead and decide your appeal based on the information we have. This may result in a denial of your appeal.

If You Are Dissatisfied After Exhausting Your Mandatory Plan Administrative Remedies: If you filed an appeal and are dissatisfied with our response, you may do one or more of the following:

- You may ask our Customer Service Department for further help;
- You may file a voluntary appeal (discussed below);
- You may file a claim for external review for a claim involving medical judgment or rescission of your plan coverage (discussed below); or
- You may file a lawsuit in federal court under Section 502(a) of ERISA or in the forum specified in your plan if your claim is not a claim for benefits under Section 502(a) of ERISA.

Voluntary Appeals: If we have given you our appeal decision and you are still dissatisfied, you may file a second appeal (called a voluntary appeal). If your voluntary appeal relates to a pre-service adverse benefit determination, you may file your appeal in writing or over the phone. If over the phone, you should call the phone number you called to submit your first appeal. If in writing, you should send your letter to the same address you used when you submitted your first appeal.

Your written appeal must state that you are filing a voluntary appeal.

If you file a voluntary appeal (whether oral or written), we will not assert in court a failure to exhaust administrative remedies if you fail to exhaust the voluntary appeal. We will also agree that any defense based upon timeliness or statutes of limitations will be tolled during the time that your voluntary appeal is pending. In addition, we will not impose any fees or costs on you as part of your voluntary appeal.

You may ask us to provide you with more information about voluntary appeals. This additional information will allow you to make an informed judgment about whether to request a voluntary appeal.

External Reviews

For claims involving medical judgment and/or rescissions of coverage, you may also file a request with us for an independent, external review of our decision. You must request this external review within 4 months of the date of your receipt of our adverse benefit determination or final adverse appeal determination. Your request for an external review must be in writing, must state you are filing a request for external review, and must be submitted to the following address: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Birmingham Service Center, Attention: Customer Service Department External Appeals, P.O. Box 1177, Birmingham, AL 35201-1177.

If you request an external review, an independent organization will review our decision. You may submit additional written comments to the review organization. Once your external review is initiated, you will receive instructions about how to do this. If you give the review organization additional information, the review organization will give us copies of this additional information to give us an opportunity to reconsider our denial. Both of us will be notified in writing of the review organization's decision. The decision of the review organization will be final and binding on both of us.

Expedited External Reviews for Urgent Pre-Service Claims

If your pre-service claim meets the definition of urgent under law, the external review of your claim will be conducted as expeditiously as possible. Generally, an urgent situation is one in which your health may be in serious jeopardy or, in the opinion of your physician, you may experience pain that cannot be adequately controlled while you wait for a decision on the external review of your claim. If you believe that your pre-service claim is urgent you may request an external review by calling us at 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free) or by faxing your request to 205-220-0833 or 1-877-506-3110 (toll-free).

COBRA

COBRA is the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272, Title X). If COBRA applies, you may be able to temporarily continue coverage under the plan beyond the point at which coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a "qualifying event." After a qualifying event, COBRA coverage may be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the plan is lost because of a qualifying event. You are not entitled to buy COBRA coverage if you are employed as a nonresident alien who received no U.S. source income, nor may your family members buy COBRA.

Not all group health plans are covered by COBRA. As a general rule, COBRA applies to all employer sponsored group health plans (other than church plans) if the employer employed 20 or more full or part-time employees on at least 50% of its typical business days during the preceding calendar year. In determining the number of employees of an employer for purposes of COBRA, certain related corporations (parent/subsidiary and brother/sister corporations) must be treated as one employer. Special rules may also apply if the employer participates in an association plan. You must contact your plan administrator (normally your group) to determine whether this plan is covered by COBRA.

By law, COBRA benefits are required to be the same as those made available to similarly situated active employees. If the group changes the plan coverage, coverage will also change for you. You will have to pay for COBRA coverage. Your cost will equal the full cost of the coverage plus a two percent administrative fee. Your cost may change over time, as the cost of benefits under the plan changes.

If the group stops providing health care through Blue Cross, Blue Cross will stop administering your COBRA benefits. You should contact your group to determine if you have further rights under COBRA.

COBRA Rights for Covered Employees

If you are a covered employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose coverage under the plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your hours of employment are reduced, or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

COBRA coverage will continue for up to a total of 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in hours, assuming you pay your premiums on time. If, apart from COBRA, your group continues to provide coverage to you after your termination of employment or reduction in hours (regardless of whether such extended coverage is permitted under the terms of the plan), the extended coverage you receive will ordinarily reduce the time period over which you may buy COBRA benefits.

If you are on a leave of absence covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), and you do not return to work, you will be given the opportunity to buy COBRA coverage. The period of your COBRA coverage will begin when you fail to return to work following the expiration of your FMLA leave or you inform your group that you do not intend to return to work, whichever occurs first.

COBRA Rights for a Covered Spouse and Dependent Children

If you are covered under the plan as a spouse or a dependent child of a covered employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you would otherwise lose coverage under the plan as a result of any of the following events:

- The covered employee dies;
- The covered employee's hours of employment are reduced;
- The covered employee's employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The covered employee becomes enrolled in Medicare;
- Divorce of the covered employee and spouse; or,
- For a dependent child, the dependent child loses dependent child status under the plan.

When the qualifying event is a divorce or a child losing dependent status under the plan, you must timely notify the plan administrator of the qualifying event. You must provide this notice within 60 days of the event or within 60 days of the date on which coverage would be lost because of the event, whichever is later. See the section called Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

If you are a covered spouse or dependent child, the period of COBRA coverage will generally last up to a total of 18 months in the case of a termination of employment or reduction in hours and up to a total of 36 months in the case of other qualifying events, provided that premiums are paid on time. If, however, the covered employee became enrolled in Medicare before the end of his or her employment or reduction in hours, COBRA coverage for the covered spouse and dependent children will continue for up to 36 months from the date of Medicare enrollment or 18 months from the date of termination of employment or reduction in hours, whichever period ends last.

If you are a child of the covered employee or former employee and you are receiving benefits under the plan pursuant to a qualified medical child support order, you are entitled to the same rights under COBRA as a dependent child of the covered employee.

If your coverage is canceled in anticipation of divorce and a divorce later occurs, the divorce may be a qualifying event even though you actually lost coverage under the plan earlier. If you timely notify the plan administrator of your divorce and can establish that your coverage was canceled in anticipation of divorce, COBRA coverage may be available to you beginning on the date of your divorce (but not for the period between the date your coverage ended and the date of the divorce).

Extensions of COBRA for Disability

If you or a covered member of your family is or becomes disabled under Title II (OASDI) or Title XVI (SSI) of the Social Security Act and you timely notify the plan administrator, the 18-month period of COBRA coverage for the disabled person may be extended to up to 11 additional months (for a total of up to 29 months) or the date the disabled person becomes covered by Medicare, whichever occurs sooner. This 29-month period also applies to any non-disabled family members who are receiving COBRA coverage, regardless of whether the disabled individual elects the 29-month period for him or herself. The 29-month period will run from the date of the termination of employment or reduction in hours. For this disability extension to apply, the disability must have started at some time before the 60th day of COBRA coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of COBRA coverage.

The cost for COBRA coverage after the 18th month will be 150% of the full cost of coverage under the plan, assuming that the disabled person elects to be covered under the disability extension. If the only persons who elect the disability extension are non-disabled family members, the cost of coverage will remain at 102% of the full cost of coverage.

For a spouse and children, the disability extension may be further extended to 36 months if another qualifying event (death, divorce, enrollment in Medicare, or loss of dependent status) occurs during the 29-month period. See the following discussion under Extensions of COBRA for Second Qualifying Events for more information about this.

For this disability extension of COBRA coverage to apply, you must give the plan administrator timely notice of Social Security's disability determination before the end of the 18-month period of COBRA coverage and within 60 days after the later of (1) the date of the initial qualifying event, (2) the date on which coverage would be lost because of the initial qualifying event, or (3) the date of Social Security's determination. You must also notify the plan administrator within 30 days of any revocation of Social Security disability benefits. See the section called Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

Extensions of COBRA for Second Qualifying Events

For a spouse and children receiving COBRA coverage, the 18-month period may be extended to 36 months if another qualifying event occurs during the 18-month period, if you give the plan administrator timely notice of the second qualifying event. The 36-month period will run from the date of the termination of employment or reduction in hours.

This extension is available to a spouse and children receiving COBRA coverage if the covered employee or former employee dies, becomes enrolled in Medicare, or gets divorced, or if the child stops being eligible under the plan as a dependent child, *but only if the event would have caused the spouse or child to lose coverage under the plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.* For example, if a covered employee is terminated from employment, elects family coverage under COBRA, and then later enrolls in Medicare, this second event will rarely be a second qualifying event that would entitle the spouse and children to extended COBRA coverage. This is so because, for almost all plans that are subject to COBRA, this event would not cause the spouse or dependent children to lose coverage under the plan if the covered employee had not been terminated from employment.

For this 18-month extension to apply, you must give the plan administrator timely notice of the second qualifying event within 60 days after the event occurs or within 60 days after the date on which coverage would be lost because of the event, whichever is later. See the section Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

Notice Procedures

If you do not follow these notice procedures or if you do not give the plan administrator notice within the required 60-day notice period, you will not be entitled to COBRA or an extension of COBRA as a result of an initial qualifying event of divorce or loss of dependent child status, a second qualifying event or Social Security's disability determination.

Any notices of initial qualifying events of divorce or loss of dependent child status, second qualifying events or Social Security disability determinations that you give must be in writing. Your notice must be received by the plan administrator or its designee no later than the last day of the required 60-day notice

period unless you mail it. If mailed, your notice must be postmarked no later than the last day of the required 60-day notice period.

For your notice of an initial qualifying event that is a divorce or a child losing dependent status under the plan and for your notice of a second qualifying event, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to the plan administrator at the address listed under Administrative Information in the Statement of ERISA Rights section. If the initial or second qualifying event is a divorce, your notice must include a copy of the divorce decree. For your convenience, you may ask the plan administrator for a free copy of the Notice by Qualified Beneficiaries form that you may use to give your notice.

For your notice of Social Security's disability determination, if you are instructed to send your COBRA premiums to Blue Cross, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to Blue Cross at the following address: Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Attention: Customer Accounts, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500, or fax your notice to Blue Cross at 205-220-6884 or 1-888-810-6884 (toll-free). If you do not send your COBRA premiums to Blue Cross, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to the plan administrator at the address listed under Administrative Information in the Statement of ERISA Rights section. Your notice must also include a copy of Social Security's disability determination. For your convenience, you may ask the plan administrator for a free copy of the Notice by Qualified Beneficiaries form that you may use to give your notice.

Adding New Dependents to COBRA

You may add new dependents to your COBRA coverage under the circumstances permitted under the plan. Except as explained below, any new dependents that you add to your COBRA coverage will not have independent COBRA rights. This means, for example, that if you die, they will not be able to continue coverage.

If you are the covered employee and you acquire a child by birth or placement for adoption while you are receiving COBRA coverage, then your new child will have independent COBRA rights. This means that if you die, for example, your child may elect to continue receiving COBRA benefits for up to 36 months from the date on which your COBRA benefits began.

If your new child is disabled within the 60-day period beginning on the date of birth or placement of adoption, the child may elect coverage under the disability extension if you timely notify the plan administrator of Social Security's disability determination as explained above.

Medicare and COBRA Coverage

You should consider whether it is beneficial to purchase COBRA coverage. After you retire or otherwise have a qualifying event under COBRA, your COBRA coverage will be secondary to Medicare with respect to services or supplies that are covered, or would be covered upon proper application, under Medicare. This means that, regardless of whether you have enrolled in Medicare, your COBRA coverage after such qualifying event will not cover most of your hospital, medical and prescription drug expenses. Call the benefits coordinator at your group for more information about this.

If you think you will need both Medicare and COBRA after your retirement or other qualifying event under COBRA, you should enroll in Medicare on or before the date on which you make your election to buy COBRA coverage. If you do this, COBRA coverage for your dependents will continue for a period of 18 months from the date of your retirement or 36 months from the date of your Medicare enrollment, whichever period ends last. Your COBRA coverage will continue for a period of 18 months from the date of your retirement, or other qualifying event under COBRA. If you do not enroll in Medicare on or before the date on which you make your election to buy COBRA coverage, your COBRA benefits will end when your Medicare coverage begins. Your covered dependents will have the opportunity to continue their own COBRA coverage.

If you do not want both Medicare and COBRA for yourself, your covered family members will still have the option to buy COBRA when you retire or have another qualifying event under COBRA. However, if your covered family members become enrolled in Medicare after electing COBRA, their COBRA coverage will end. See the Early Termination of COBRA section of this booklet for more information about this.

Electing COBRA

After the plan administrator receives timely notice that a qualifying event has occurred, the plan administrator is responsible for (1) notifying you that you have the option to buy COBRA, and (2), sending you an application to buy COBRA coverage.

You have 60 days within which to elect to buy COBRA coverage. The 60-day period begins to run from the later of (1) the date you would lose coverage under the plan, or (2), the date on which the group notifies you that you have the option to buy COBRA coverage. Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA coverage. You may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of your spouse, and parents may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of their children. An election to buy COBRA coverage will be considered made on the date sent back to the group.

Once the group has notified us that your coverage under the plan has ceased, we will retroactively terminate your coverage and rescind payment of all claims incurred after the date coverage ceased. If you elect to buy COBRA during the 60-day election period, and if your premiums are paid on time, we will retroactively reinstate your coverage and process claims incurred during the 60-day election period.

Because there may be a lag between the time your coverage under the plan ends and the time we learn of your loss of coverage, it is possible that we may pay claims incurred during the 60-day election period. If this happens, you should not assume that you have coverage under the plan. The only way your coverage will continue is if you elect to buy COBRA and pay your premiums on time.

COBRA Premiums

Your first COBRA premium payment must be made no later than 45 days after you elect COBRA coverage. That payment must include all premiums owed from the date on which COBRA coverage began. This means that your first premium could be larger than the monthly premium that you will be required to pay going forward. You are responsible for making sure the amount of your first payment is correct. You may contact the plan administrator to confirm the correct amount of your first payment.

After you make your first payment for COBRA coverage, you must make periodic payments for each subsequent coverage period. Each of these periodic payments is due on the first day of the month for that coverage period. There is a grace period of 30 days for all premium payments after the first payment. However, if you pay a periodic payment later than the first day of the coverage period to which it applies, but before the end of the grace period for the coverage period, any claim you submit for benefits will be suspended as of the first day of the coverage period and then processed by the plan only when the periodic payment is received. If you fail to make a periodic payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA coverage under the plan.

Payment of your COBRA premiums is deemed made on the day sent.

Early Termination of COBRA

Your COBRA coverage will terminate early if any of the following events occurs:

- The group no longer provides group health coverage to any of its employees;
- You do not pay the premium for your continuation coverage on time;
- After electing COBRA coverage, you become covered under another group health plan;
- After electing COBRA coverage, you become enrolled in Medicare; or,
- You are covered under the additional 11-month disability extension and there has been a final determination that the disabled person is no longer disabled for Social Security purposes.

In addition, COBRA coverage can be terminated if otherwise permitted under the terms of the plan. For example, if you submit fraudulent claims, your coverage will terminate.

If your group stops providing health care through Blue Cross, you will cease to receive any benefits through us for any and all claims incurred after the effective date of termination of our contract with the group. This is true even if we have been billing your COBRA premiums prior to the date of termination. It is the responsibility of your group, not Blue Cross, to notify you of this termination. You must contact your

group directly to determine what arrangements, if any, your group has made for the continuation of your COBRA benefits.

If you have any further questions about COBRA or if you change marital status, or you or your spouse or child changes address, please contact your plan administrator. Additional information about COBRA can also be found at the website of the Employee Benefits Security Administration of the United States Department of Labor.

RESPECTING YOUR PRIVACY

The confidentiality of your personal health information is important to us. Under a federal law called the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), plans such as this one are generally required to limit the use and disclosure of your protected health information to treatment, payment, and healthcare operations and to put in place appropriate safeguards to protect your protected health information. This section of this booklet explains some of HIPAA's requirements. Additional information is contained in the plan's notice of privacy practices. You may request a copy of this notice by contacting your group's human resources office.

Disclosures of Protected Health Information to the Plan Sponsor:

In order for your benefits to be properly administered, the plan needs to share your protected health information with the plan sponsor (your group). Following are circumstances under which the plan may disclose your protected health information to the plan sponsor:

- The plan may inform the plan sponsor whether you are enrolled in the plan.
- The plan may disclose summary health information to the plan sponsor. The plan sponsor must limit its use of that information to obtaining quotes from insurers or modifying, amending, or terminating the plan. Summary health information is information that summarizes claims history, claims expenses, or types of claims without identifying you.
- The plan may disclose your protected health information to the plan sponsor for plan administrative purposes. This is because employees of the plan sponsor perform some of the administrative functions necessary for the management and operation of the plan.

Following are the restrictions that apply to the plan sponsor’s use and disclosure of your protected health information:

- The plan sponsor will only use or disclose your protected health information for plan administrative purposes, as required by law, or as permitted under the HIPAA regulations. See the plan’s privacy notice for more information about permitted uses and disclosures of protected health information under HIPAA.
- If the plan sponsor discloses any of your protected health information to any of its agents or subcontractors, the plan sponsor will require the agent or subcontractor to keep your protected health information as required by the HIPAA regulations.
- The plan sponsor will not use or disclose your protected health information for employment-related actions or decisions or in connection with any other benefit or benefit plan of the plan sponsor.
- The plan sponsor will promptly report to the plan any use or disclosure of your protected health information that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures allowed in this section of this booklet.
- The plan sponsor will allow you or the plan to inspect and copy any protected health information about you that is in the plan sponsor’s custody and control. The HIPAA regulations set forth the rules that you and the plan must follow in this regard. There are some exceptions.
- The plan sponsor will amend, or allow the plan to amend, any portion of your protected health information to the extent permitted or required under the HIPAA regulations.
- With respect to some types of disclosures, the plan sponsor will keep a disclosure log. The disclosure log will go back for six years (but not before April 14, 2003). You have a right to see the disclosure log. The plan sponsor does not have to maintain the log if disclosures are for certain plan related purposes, such as payment of benefits or healthcare operations.

- The plan sponsor will make its internal practices, books, and records, relating to its use and disclosure of your protected health information available to the plan and to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or its designee.
- The plan sponsor will, if feasible, return or destroy all of your protected health information in the plan sponsor's custody or control that the plan sponsor has received from the plan or from any business associate when the plan sponsor no longer needs your protected health information to administer the plan. If it is not feasible for the plan sponsor to return or destroy your protected health information, the plan sponsor will limit the use or disclosure of any protected health information that it cannot feasibly return or destroy to those purposes that make return or destruction of the information infeasible.

The following classes of employees or other workforce members under the control of the plan sponsor may use or disclose your protected health information in accordance with the HIPAA regulations that have just been explained:

- Human Resources

If any of the foregoing employees or workforce members of the plan sponsor use or disclose your protected health information in violation of the rules that are explained above, the employees or workforce members will be subject to disciplinary action and sanctions – which may include termination of employment. If the plan sponsor becomes aware of any such violation, the plan sponsor will promptly report the violation to the plan and will cooperate with the plan to correct the violation, to impose appropriate sanctions, and to relieve any harmful effects to you.

Security of Your Personal Health Information:

Following are restrictions that will apply to the plan sponsor's storage and transmission of your electronic protected health information:

- The plan sponsor will have in place appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of your electronic protected health information, as well as to ensure that only those classes of employees or other workforce members of the plan sponsor described above have access to use or disclose your electronic protected health information in accordance with the HIPAA regulations.
- If the plan sponsor discloses any of your electronic protected health information to any of its agents or subcontractors, the plan sponsor will require the agent or subcontractor to have in place the appropriate safeguards as required by the HIPAA regulations.

The plan sponsor will report to the plan any security incident of which it becomes aware in accordance with the HIPAA regulations.

Our Use and Disclosure of Your Personal Health Information:

As a business associate of the plan, we (Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida) have an agreement with the plan that allows us to use your personal health information for treatment, payment, healthcare operations, and other purposes permitted or required by HIPAA. In addition, by applying for coverage and participating in the plan, you agree that we may obtain, use and release all records about you and your minor dependents that we need to administer the plan or to perform any function authorized or permitted by law. You also agree that we may call you at any telephone number provided to us by you, your employer, or any healthcare provider in accordance with applicable law. You further direct all persons to release all records to us about you and your minor dependents that we need in order to administer the plan.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Delegation of Discretionary Authority to Blue Cross

The group has delegated to us the discretionary responsibility and authority to determine claims under the plan, to construe, interpret, and administer the plan, and to perform every other act necessary or appropriate in connection with our provision of benefits and/or administrative services under the plan.

Whenever we make reasonable determinations that are neither arbitrary nor capricious in our administration of the plan, those determinations will be final and binding on you, subject only to your right of review under the plan (including, when applicable, arbitration) and thereafter to judicial review to determine whether our determination was arbitrary or capricious (in the case of claims covered by Section 502(a) of ERISA) or correct using the standard of review set forth in any applicable arbitration provisions of this booklet.

ARBITRATION

THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION DOES NOT APPLY TO CLAIMS FOR BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 502(a) OF ERISA.

IN CONSIDERATION OF COVERAGE UNDER THE PLAN AND PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS, YOU (AND WE) AGREE THAT ANY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING CLAIMS THAT ARE NOT RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING EXTERNAL REVIEW DESCRIBED ABOVE SHALL BE RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING ARBITRATION:

- **ANY CLAIM THAT ARISES OUT OF OR RELATES TO THE PLAN;**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT INVOLVES ANY RELATIONSHIPS THAT RESULT FROM OR RELATE IN ANY WAY TO THE PLAN (INCLUDING CLAIMS INVOLVING PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS WHO ARE NOT PARTIES TO THE PLAN);**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT ALLEGES ANY CONDUCT BY YOU OR US, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER RELATED TO THE PLAN; OR**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT CONCERNS THE VALIDITY, ENFORCEABILITY, SCOPE, OR ANY OTHER ASPECT OF THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION.**

THIS ARBITRATION AGREEMENT IS INTENDED TO HAVE THE BROADEST SCOPE PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, AND INCLUDES ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER IN PLAN, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, WHETHER ARISING BEFORE, ON, OR AFTER THE DATE OF COVERAGE UNDER THE PLAN, AND INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY STATUTORY, COMMON LAW, INTENTIONAL TORT, OR EQUITABLE CLAIMS.

THE ARBITRATOR SHALL APPLY GOVERNING FEDERAL LAW, SUCH AS THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT (FAA) AND, TO THE EXTENT FEDERAL LAW IS NOT APPLICABLE, STATE LAW. THE ARBITRATOR SHALL APPLY ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS AND ANY CLAIMS OF PRIVILEGE RECOGNIZED BY LAW.

THE CLAIMANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR STARTING THE ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS BY NOTIFYING THE OTHER PARTY IN WRITING OF THE ARBITRATION DEMAND. IF THE CONTRACT HOLDER OR MEMBER IS THE CLAIMANT, THE WRITTEN ARBITRATION DEMAND SHOULD BE SENT TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF ALABAMA
LEGAL DEPARTMENT
450 RIVERCHASE PARKWAY EAST
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35242

THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE CONDUCTED BEFORE A SINGLE ARBITRATOR WHO SHALL BE CHOSEN BY THE JOINT AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES, WITH THE SELECTION TO OCCUR ORDINARILY WITHIN ONE MONTH FROM THE RECEIPT OF THE DEMAND FOR ARBITRATION. IF THE PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON AN ARBITRATOR, THEY SHALL OBTAIN A LIST OF SEVEN ARBITRATORS FROM THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION. THE LIST SHALL BE REDUCED TO ONE ARBITRATOR BY ALTERNATIVE STRIKES, WITH THE CLAIMANT STRIKING FIRST. ALL PARTIES SHALL BE ENTITLED PRIOR TO THE ARBITRATION HEARING TO THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS RELEVANT TO THE CLAIMANT'S INDIVIDUAL CLAIM AND DEFENSES AND TO THE DEPOSITIONS OF THE KEY WITNESSES. THE ARBITRATION HEARING SHALL ORDINARILY COMMENCE WITHIN FOUR MONTHS OF THE SELECTION OF THE ARBITRATOR UNLESS THE PARTIES AGREE OTHERWISE. ALL DISPUTES CONCERNING ARBITRATION PROCEDURES SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ARBITRATOR.

WE WILL BEAR ALL COSTS OF ARBITRATION OTHER THAN YOUR COSTS OF REPRESENTATION. BUT IF YOU INITIATE THE ARBITRATION, AND IF THE ARBITRATOR FINDS THAT THE DISPUTE IS WITHOUT SUBSTANTIAL JUSTIFICATION, THE ARBITRATOR HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ORDER THAT THE COST OF THE ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS BE BORNE BY YOU.

THE ARBITRATION WILL OCCUR IN THE COUNTY IN WHICH YOU RESIDE UNLESS THE PARTIES AGREE TO A DIFFERENT LOCATION. PRIOR TO THE ARBITRATION, IF ALL PARTIES CONSENT TO MEDIATE THE CLAIM, THE CLAIM WILL BE REFERRED TO A SEPARATE MEDIATOR, BUT ARBITRATION WILL FOLLOW IF NO SETTLEMENT IS REACHED.

THE ARBITRATOR SHALL BE EMPOWERED TO GRANT WHATEVER RELIEF WOULD BE AVAILABLE IN COURT UNDER LAW OR EQUITY, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY LIMITED BY THE PLAN. THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION SHALL BE IN WRITING, SHALL CONTAIN FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND SHALL SPECIFY THE TYPE OF ANY DAMAGES OR RELIEF AWARDED.

IN ALL CASES, THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING, EXCEPT THAT IT MAY BE REVIEWED IN COURT TO THE LIMITED EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE FAA AND THIS PARAGRAPH. MOREOVER, IF THE AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY EXCEEDS $50,000, ON APPEAL BY EITHER PART, THE COURT SHALL ALSO REVIEW THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION USING THE STANDARD OF APPELLATE REVIEW APPLICABLE WHENEVER A COURT REVIEWS THE DECISION OF A TRIAL COURT SITTING WITHOUT A JURY. THE FOLLOWING RULES SHALL APPLY WHEN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY: (1) ALL CLAIMS OF ALL CLAIMANTS IN THE PROCEEDING SHALL BE AGGREGATED, AND (2), CLAIMS FOR UNSPECIFIED AMOUNTS, SUCH AS EMOTIONAL DISTRESS AND PUNITIVE DAMAGES, SHALL BE DEEMED TO EXCEED $50,000.

THIS PLAN IS MADE PURSUANT TO A TRANSACTION INVOLVING INTERSTATE COMMERCE, AND IS GOVERNED BY THE FAA. IF ANY PORTION OF THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS DEEMED INVALID OR UNENFORCEABLE, THE REMAINING PORTIONS SHALL CONTINUE IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Notice

We give you notice when we mail it or send it electronically to you or your group at the latest address we have. You and your group are assumed to receive notice three days after we mail it. Your group is your agent to receive notices from us about the plan. The group is responsible for giving you all notices from us. We are not responsible if your group fails to do so.

Unless otherwise specified in this booklet, if you are required to provide notice to us, you should do so in writing, including your full name and contract number, and mail the notice to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500.

Correcting Payments

While we try to pay all claims quickly and correctly, we do make mistakes. If we pay you or a provider in error, the payee must repay us. If he does not, we may deduct the amount paid in error from any future amount paid to you or the provider. If we deduct it from an amount paid to you, it will be reflected in your claims report.

Responsibility for Providers

We are not responsible for what providers do or fail to do. If they refuse to treat you or give you poor or dangerous care, we are not responsible. We need not do anything to enable them to treat you.

Misrepresentation

If you commit fraud or make any intentional material misrepresentation in applying for coverage, when we learn of this we may terminate your coverage back to the effective date on which your coverage began as listed in our records. We need not refund any payment for your coverage. If your group commits fraud or makes an intentional material misrepresentation in its application, it will be as though the plan never took effect, and we need not refund any payment for any member.

Governing Law

The law governing the plan and all rights and obligations related to the plan shall be ERISA, to the extent applicable. To the extent ERISA is not applicable, the plan and all rights and obligations related to the plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of Florida, without regard to any conflicts of law principles or other laws that would result in the applicability of other state laws to the plan.

Termination of Benefits and Termination of the Plan

Our obligation to provide or administer benefits under the plan may be terminated at any time by either the group or us by giving written notice to the other as provided for in the contract. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

If the group fails to pay us the amounts due under the contract within the time period specified therein, our obligation to provide or administer benefits under the plan will terminate automatically and without notice to you or the group as of the date due for payment. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

Subject to any conditions or restrictions in our contract with the group, the group may terminate the plan at any time through action by its authorized officers. In the event of termination of the plan, all benefit payments by us will cease as of the effective date of termination, regardless of whether notice of the termination has been provided to you by the group or us. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

If for any reason our services are terminated under the contract, you will cease to receive any benefits by us for any and all claims incurred after the effective date of termination. In some cases, this may mean retroactive cancellation by us of your plan benefits. This is true for active contract holders, retirees, COBRA beneficiaries and dependents of either. Any fiduciary obligation to notify you of our termination belongs to the group, not to us.

Changes in the Plan

Subject to any conditions or restrictions in our contract with the group, any and all of the provisions of the plan may be amended by the group at any time by an instrument in writing. In many cases, this instrument will consist of a new booklet (including any riders or supplements to the booklet) that we have prepared and sent to the group in format. This means that from time to time the benefit booklet you have in your possession may not be the most current. If you have any question whether your booklet is up to date, you should contact your group. Any fiduciary obligation to notify you of changes in the plan belongs to the group, not to us.

The new benefit booklet (including any riders or supplements to the booklet) will state the effective date applicable to it. In some cases, this effective date may be retroactive to the first day of the plan year to which the changes relate. The changes will apply to all benefits for services you receive on or after the stated effective date.

Except as otherwise provided in the contract, no representative, employee, or agent of Blue Cross is authorized to amend or vary the terms and conditions of the plan or to make any agreement or promise not specifically contained in the plan documents or to waive any provision of the plan documents.

No Assignment

As discussed in more detail in the Claims and Appeals section of this booklet, most providers are aware of our claim filing requirements and will file claims for you. If your provider does not file your claim for you, you should call our Customer Service Department and ask for a claim form. However, regardless of who files a claim for benefits under the plan, we will not honor an assignment by you of payment of your claim to anyone. What this means is that we will pay covered benefits to you or your in-network provider (as required by our contract with your in-network provider) – even if you have assigned payment of your claim to someone else. With out-of-network providers, we may choose whether to pay you or the provider-even if you have assigned payment of your claim to someone else. When we pay you or your provider, this completes our obligation to you under the plan. Upon your death or incompetence, or if you are a minor, we may pay your estate, your guardian or any relative we believe is due to be paid. This, too, completes our plan obligation to you.

DEFINITIONS

Accidental Injury: A traumatic injury to you caused solely by an accident.

Affordable Care Act: The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, as amended by the Health Care and Educational Reconciliation Act, and its implementing rules and regulations.

Allowed Amount: Benefit payments for covered services are based on the amount of the provider's charge that we recognize for payment of benefits. This amount is limited to the lesser of the provider's charge for care or the amount of that charge that is determined by us to be allowable depending on the type of provider utilized and the state in which services are rendered, as described below:

> **In-Network Providers:** Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans contract with providers to furnish care for a negotiated price. This negotiated price is often a discounted rate, and the in-network provider normally accepts this rate (subject to any applicable copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles that are the responsibility of the patient) as payment in full for covered care. The negotiated price applies only to services that are covered under the plan and also covered under the contract that has been signed with the in-network provider.
>
> Each local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan determines (1) which of the providers in its service area will be considered in-network providers, (2), which subset of those providers will be

considered BlueCard PPO providers, and (3), the services or supplies that are covered under the contract between the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan and the provider.

See Out-of-Area Services, earlier in this booklet, for a description of the contracting arrangements that exist outside the state of Florida.

Out-of-Network Providers: In accordance with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida's applicable provider payment policies in effect at the time the service is rendered, the allowed amount for care rendered by out-of-network providers may be based on the negotiated rate payable to in-network providers for the care in the area, may be based on the average charge for the care in the area, or may be based on a percentage of what Medicare would typically pay for the care in the area (or, if no Medicare rates are available, an approximation of what Medicare would pay for care using various sources), or in accordance with applicable Federal law. In other cases, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida determines the allowed amount using historical data and information from various sources such as, but not limited to:

- The charge or average charge for the same or a similar service;
- The relative complexity of the service;
- The in-network allowance in Florida for the same or a similar service;
- Applicable state healthcare factors;
- The rate of inflation using a recognized measure; and,
- Other reasonable limits, as may be required with respect to outpatient prescription drug costs.

For services provided by certain out-of-network providers, the provider may bill the member for charges in excess of the allowed amount. The allowed amount will not exceed the amount of the provider's charge.

For out-of-network emergency services for medical emergencies or for air ambulance services, the allowed amount will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Ambulatory Surgical Center: A facility that provides surgical services on an outpatient basis for patients who do not need to occupy an inpatient, acute care hospital bed. In order to be considered an ambulatory surgical facility under the plan, the facility must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART): Any combination of chemical and/or mechanical means of obtaining gametes and placing them into a medium (whether internal or external to the human body) to enhance the chance that reproduction will occur. Examples of ART include, but are not limited to, in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer, zygote intrafallopian transfer and pronuclear stage tubal transfer.

Blue Cross: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, except where the context designates otherwise.

BlueCard Program: An arrangement among Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans by which a member of one Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan receives benefits available through another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan located in the area where services occur. The BlueCard program is explained in more detail in other sections of this booklet, such as In-Network Benefits and Out-of-Area Services.

Contract: Unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "contract" and "plan" are used interchangeably. The contract includes our financial agreement or administrative services agreement with the group.

Cosmetic Surgery: Any surgery done primarily to improve or change the way one appears, cosmetic surgery does not primarily improve the way the body works or correct deformities resulting from disease, trauma, or birth defect. For important information on cosmetic surgery, see the exclusion under Health Benefit Exclusions for cosmetic surgery.

Custodial Care: Care primarily to provide room and board for a person who is mentally or physically disabled.

Diagnostic: Services performed in response to signs or symptoms of illness, condition, or disease or in some cases where there is family history of illness, condition, or disease.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME): Equipment we approve as medically necessary to diagnose or treat an illness or injury or to prevent a condition from becoming worse. To be durable medical equipment an item must be made to withstand repeated use, be for a medical purpose rather than for comfort or convenience, be useful only if you are sick or injured, and be related to your condition and prescribed by your physician to use in your home.

General Hospital: Any institution that is classified by us as a "general" hospital using, as we deem applicable, generally available sources of information.

Group: The employer or other organization that has contracted with us to provide or administer group health benefits pursuant to the plan.

Home Health Agency: An organization that provides care at home for homebound patients who need skilled nursing or skilled therapy. In order to be considered a home healthcare agency under the terms of the plan, the organization must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Home Infusion Service Provider: A home infusion service provider is a state-licensed pharmacy that specializes in provision of infusion therapies to patients in their home or other alternate sites associated with the home infusion provider such as a home infusion suite.

Hospice: An organization whose primary purpose is the provision of palliative care. Palliative care means the care of patients whose disease is not responsive to curative treatments or interventions. Palliative care consists of relief of pain and nausea and psychological, social, and spiritual support services. In order for an organization to be considered a hospice under this plan, it must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Implantables: An implantable device is a biocompatible mechanical device, biomedical material, or therapeutic agent that is implanted in whole or in part and serves to support or replace a biological structure, support and/or enhance the command and control of a biological process, or provide a therapeutic effect. Examples include, but are not limited to, cochlear implants, neurostimulators, indwelling orthopedic devices, cultured tissues, tissue markers, radioactive seeds, and infusion pumps.

In-Network Provider: See the In-Network Benefits subsection of the Overview of the Plan section of the booklet.

Inpatient: A registered bed patient in a hospital; provided that we reserve the right in appropriate cases to reclassify inpatient stays as outpatient services, as explained above in Inpatient Hospital Benefits and Outpatient Hospital Benefits.

Intensive Outpatient: Mental health disorder and substance abuse services provided in a licensed facility by a licensed provider for a minimum of three hours per day at least three days per week with active psychosocial treatment and medication management as needed.

Investigational: Any treatment, procedure, facility, equipment, drugs, drug usage, or supplies that either we have not recognized as having scientifically established medical value, or that does not meet generally accepted standards of medical practice. When possible, we develop written criteria (called medical criteria) concerning services or supplies that we consider to be investigational. We base these criteria on peer-reviewed literature, recognized standards of medical practice, and technology assessments. We put these medical criteria in policies that we make available to the medical community and our members. We do this so that you and your providers will know in advance, when possible, what we will pay for. If a service or supply is considered investigational according to one of our published medical criteria policies, we will not pay for it. If the investigational nature of a service or supply is not addressed by one of our published medical criteria policies, we will consider it to be non-investigational only if the following requirements are met:

- The technology must have final approval from the appropriate government regulatory bodies;
- The scientific evidence must permit conclusions concerning the effect of the technology on health outcomes;
- The technology must improve the net health outcome;

- The technology must be as beneficial as any established alternatives; and,
- The improvement must be attainable outside the investigational setting.

It is important for you to remember that when we make determinations about the investigational nature of a service or supply we are making them solely for the purpose of determining whether to pay for the service or supply. All decisions concerning your treatment must be made solely by your attending physician and other medical providers.

Medical Emergency: A medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) so that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in (1) placing the health of the person (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; or (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Medically Necessary or Medical Necessity: We use these terms to help us determine whether a particular service or supply will be covered. When possible, we develop written criteria (called medical criteria) that we use to determine medical necessity. We base these criteria on peer-reviewed literature, recognized standards of medical practice, and technology assessments. We put these medical criteria in policies that we make available to the medical community and our members. We do this so that you and your providers will know in advance, when possible, what we will pay for. If a service or supply is not medically necessary according to one of our published medical criteria policies, we will not pay for it. If a service or supply is not addressed by one of our published medical criteria policies, we will consider it to be medically necessary only if we determine that it is:

- Appropriate and necessary for the symptoms, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition;
- Provided for the diagnosis or direct care and treatment of your medical condition;
- In accordance with standards of good medical practice accepted by the organized medical community;
- Not primarily for the convenience and/or comfort of you, your family, your physician, or another provider of services;
- Not “investigational”; and,
- Performed in the least costly setting, method, or manner, or with the least costly supplies, required by your medical condition. A "setting" may be your home, a physician's office, an ambulatory surgical facility, a hospital's outpatient department, a hospital when you are an inpatient, or another type of facility providing a lesser level of care. Only your medical condition is considered in deciding which setting is medically necessary. Your financial or family situation, the distance you live from a hospital or other facility, or any other non-medical factor is not considered. As your medical condition changes, the setting you need may also change. Ask your physician if any of your services can be performed on an outpatient basis or in a less costly setting.

It is important for you to remember that when we make medical necessity determinations, we are making them solely for the purpose of determining whether to pay for a medical service or supply. All decisions concerning your treatment must be made solely by your attending physician and other medical providers.

Member: You or your eligible dependent who has coverage under the plan.

Mental Health Disorders: These are mental disorders, mental illness, psychiatric illness, mental conditions, and psychiatric conditions. These disorders, illnesses, and conditions are considered mental health disorders whether they are of organic, biological, chemical, or genetic origin. They are considered mental health disorders regardless of how they are caused, based, or brought on. Mental health disorders include, but are not limited to, psychoses, neuroses, schizophrenic-affective disorders, personality disorders, and psychological or behavioral abnormalities associated with temporary or permanent dysfunction of the brain or related system of hormones controlled by nerves. They are generally intended to include disorders, conditions, and illnesses listed in the current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

Out-of-Network Provider: A provider who is not an in-network provider.

Outpatient: A patient who is not a registered bed patient of a hospital. For example, a patient receiving services in the outpatient department of a hospital or in a physician's office is an outpatient; provided that we reserve the right in appropriate cases to reclassify outpatient services as inpatient stays, as explained above in Inpatient Hospital Benefits and Outpatient Hospital Benefits.

Partial Hospitalization: Mental health disorder and substance abuse services provided in a licensed facility by a licensed provider for a minimum of six hours per day, five days per week with active psychosocial treatment and medication management as needed.

Physician: Any healthcare provider when licensed and acting within the scope of that license or certification at the time and place you are treated or receive services.

Plan: The plan is the group health benefit plan of the group, as amended from time to time. The plan documents consist of the following:

- This benefit booklet, as amended;
- Our contract with the group, as amended;
- Any benefit matrices upon which we have relied with respect to the administration of the plan; and,
- Any benefit booklets that we are treating as operative. By "operative," we mean that we have provided a of the booklet to the group that will serve as the primary, but not the sole, instrument upon which we base our administration of the plan, without regard to whether the group finalizes the booklet or distributes it to the plan's members.

If there is any conflict between any of the foregoing documents, we will resolve that conflict in a manner that best reflects the intent of the group and us as of the date on which claims were incurred. Unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "plan" and "contract" have the same meaning.

Plan Administrator: The group that sponsors the plan and is responsible for its overall administration. If the plan is covered under ERISA, the group referred to in this definition is the "administrator" and "sponsor" of the plan within the meaning of section 3(16) of ERISA.

Precertification: The procedures used to determine the medical necessity of the treatment prior to the service.

Pregnancy: The condition of and complications arising from a woman having a fertilized ovum, embryo or fetus in her body – usually, but not always, in the uterus – and lasting from the time of conception to the time of childbirth, abortion, miscarriage or other termination.

Preventive or Routine: Services performed prior to the onset of signs or symptoms of illness, condition or disease or services which are not diagnostic.

Private Duty Nursing: A session of four or more hours during which continuous skilled nursing care is furnished to you alone.

Psychiatric Specialty Hospital: An institution that is classified as a psychiatric specialty facility by such relevant credentialing organizations as we or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan (or its affiliates) determines. A psychiatric specialty hospital does not include a substance abuse facility.

Residential Treatment: Continuous 24 hour per day care provided at live-in facility for mental health or substance abuse disorders.

Skilled Nursing Facility: Any Medicare participating skilled nursing facility which provides non-acute care for patients needing skilled nursing services 24 hours a day. This facility must be staffed and equipped to perform skilled nursing care and other related health services. A skilled nursing facility does not provide custodial or part-time care.

Specialty Drugs: Prescription drugs often referred to as biotech drugs or biologics, which include high cost oral, injectable, and infusion drugs that are administered for specific chronic conditions, such as (including but not limited to) hemophilia, fertility, multiple sclerosis, and rheumatoid arthritis. Visit the most current Specialty Drug List at AlabamaBlue.com.

Substance Abuse: The uncontrollable or excessive abuse of addictive substances, such as (but not limited to) alcohol, drugs, or other chemicals and the resultant physiological and/or psychological dependency that develops with continued use.

Substance Abuse Facility: Any institution that is classified as a substance abuse facility by such relevant credentialing organizations as we or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan (or its affiliates) determine and that provides outpatient substance abuse services.

Teleconsultation: Consultation, evaluation, and management services provided to patients via telecommunication systems without personal face-to-face interaction between the patient and healthcare provider. Teleconsultations include consultations by e-mail or other electronic means.

We, Us, Our: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida.

You, Your: The contract holder or member as shown by the context.

STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS

The following statement is required by federal law and regulation, to the extent applicable to the plan.

As a participant in the plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration. Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies. Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

Continue healthcare coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this booklet plan description and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions By Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your group, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a (pension, welfare) benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules. Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan administrator and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court (unless your plan has a binding arbitration clause). In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator, which is not Blue Cross, to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials,

unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court after you have exhausted your administrative remedies under the plan. In addition, if you disagree with the plan administrator's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance With Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Administrative Information

The following information is provided pursuant to the requirements of ERISA:

- The plan's official name is: Academic Medical Group Healthcare Plan.
- The plan sponsor and plan administrator is the group. The group is responsible for discharging all obligations that ERISA and its regulations impose upon plan sponsors and plan administrators, such as delivering summary plan descriptions, annual reports, and COBRA notices when required by law.
- The plan number assigned by the plan sponsor is: 501.
- The IRS Employer Identification Number (EIN) of the sponsor is: 86-3038188.
- The plan provides hospital and medical benefits as administered under an administrative services agreement between Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida and the group. Blue Cross has complete discretion to interpret and administer the provisions of the plan. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida provides administrative claims payment services only and does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims. The administrative functions performed by Blue Cross include paying claims, determining medical necessity, etc. The plan benefits are self-insured.
- The agent for legal process is the group.
- The records of the health plan are kept on the basis of a plan year which begins on January 1st and ends on the following December 31st.
- The group currently intends to continue the plan as described herein, but reserves the right, in its discretion, to amend, reduce or terminate the plan and coverage at any time for active employees, retirees, former employees, and all dependents.
- This is an employer-employee shared cost plan. The sources of the contributions to this plan are currently the group and the employee in relative amounts as determined by the group from time to time. While the group may change its level of contribution at any time, the group must always contribute at least a portion of the employee's premiums. Any information concerning what is to be paid by the employee in the future will be furnished by the group in writing and will constitute a part of this plan. Your contribution is determined by the group based on the plan's experience and other factors.
- Plan Administrator Contact Information:

  Please mail or hand-deliver all COBRA notices to your plan administrator at the following address:

Attention: Employee Benefits (COBRA)
Academic Medical Group
One Tampa General Circle
Tampa, Florida 33606-3571

NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

We:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and in formation written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our 1557 Compliance Coordinator. If you believe that we have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email at: Blue Cross and Blue Shield , Birmingham Service Center, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244, Attn: 1557 Compliance Coordinator, 1-844-594-6009, 711 (TTY), 1-205-220-2984 (fax), Grievance1557@exploremyplan.com (email). If you need help filing a grievance, our 1557 Compliance Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD). Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Spanish: ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de lingüística. Llame al 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)

Korean: 주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Chinese: 注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）。

Vietnamese: CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Arabic: انتباه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، توجد خدمات مساعدة فيما يتعلق باللغة، بدون تكلفة، متاحة لك. اتصل بـ 1-844-594-6009 (الهاتف النصي: 711).

German: ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

French: ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-844-594-6009 (ATS: 711).

French Creole: ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Gujarati: ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હોય, તો ભાષા સહાયતા સેવા, તમારા માટે નિઃશુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. 1-844-594-6009 પર કૉલ કરો (TTY: 711).

Tagalog: PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Hindi: ध्यान दें: अगर आपकी भाषा हिंदी है, तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएँ निःशुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें।

Laotian: ໂປດຊາບ: ຖ້າວ່າ ທ່ານເວົ້າພາສາ ລາວ, ການບໍລິການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອດ້ານພາສາ, ໂດຍບໍ່ສັງຄ່າ, ແມ່ນພ້ອມໃຫ້ທ່ານ. ໂທຣ 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Russian: ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-844-594-6009 (телетайп: 711).

Portuguese: ATENÇÃO: Se fala português, encontram-se disponíveis serviços linguísticos, grátis. Ligue para 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Polish: UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku, możesz skorzystać z bezpłatnej pomocy językowej. Zadzwoń pod numer 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Turkish: DİKKAT: Eğer Türkçe konuşuyor iseniz, dil yardımı hizmetlerinden ücretsiz olarak yararlanabilirsiniz. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) irtibat numaralarını arayın.

Italian: ATTENZIONE: In caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Japanese: 注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

Birmingham Service Center
P.O. Box 10527
Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500

Customer Service Department:

1-833-708-2308 (TTY 711) toll-free

Preadmission Certification:

Website:

FL.ExploreMyPlan.com

90963/A02
Health Plan

06/2024

INSERT

Academic Medical Group

90963/A02

Effective Date of Change

July 1, 2024

Attention: This insert amends the Group Healthcare Summary Plan Description for the employees of **Academic Medical Group**
Effective **January 1, 2024**

(Print date on back cover **10/2024**)
Effective **07/01/2024**, the following revisions are applicable:

Mail Order Prescription Drug Benefits

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Mail order pharmacy service Maintenance and Non-Maintenance drugs may be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply with one copay per 90-day supply. Mail Order drugs are available through the Home Delivery Network (enroll online at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/HomeDeliveryNetwork View the standard drug list at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList	Covered at 100% of the allowed amount after the calendar year deductible and the following copayments: **Tier 1 drugs:** $30 copayment per prescription **Tier 2 drugs:** $40 copayment per prescription **Tier 3 drugs:** $50 copayment per prescription	Not covered

NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

We:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and in formation written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our 1557 Compliance Coordinator. If you believe that we have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email at: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama, Compliance Office, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244, Attn: 1557 Compliance Coordinator, 1-855-216-3144, 711 (TTY), 1-205-220-2984 (fax), 1557Grievance@bcbsal.org (email). If you need help filing a grievance, our 1557 Compliance Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD). Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Spanish: ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de lingüística. Llame al 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)

Korean: 주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Chinese: 注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）。

Vietnamese: CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Arabic: انتباه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، توجد خدمات مساعدة فيما يتعلق باللغة، بدون تكلفة، متاحة لك. اتصل بـ 1-844-594-6009 (الهاتف النصي: 711).

German: ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

French: ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-844-594-6009 (ATS: 711).

French Creole: ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Gujarati: ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હોય, તો ભાષા સહાયતા સેવા, તમારા માટે નિઃશુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. 1-844-594-6009 પર કૉલ કરો (TTY: 711).

Tagalog: PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Hindi: ध्यान दें: अगर आपकी भाषा हिंदी है, तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएँ निःशुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें।

Laotian: ໂປດຊາບ: ຖ້າວ່າ ທ່ານເວົ້າພາສາ ລາວ, ການບໍລິການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອດ້ານພາສາ, ໂດຍບໍ່ສຽສັງ, ແມ່ນມີພ້ອມໃຫ້ທ່ານ. ໂທຣ 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Russian: ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-844-594-6009 (телетайп: 711).

Portuguese: ATENÇÃO: Se fala português, encontram-se disponíveis serviços linguísticos, grátis. Ligue para 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Polish: UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku, możesz skorzystać z bezpłatnej pomocy językowej. Zadzwoń pod numer 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Turkish: DİKKAT: Eğer Türkçe konuşuyor iseniz, dil yardımı hizmetlerinden ücretsiz olarak yararlanabilirsiniz. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) irtibat numaralarını arayın.

Italian: ATTENZIONE: In caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Japanese: 注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

Academic Medical Group (AMG)

Out-of-Area EPO

Effective January 1, 2024

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN

The following provisions of this booklet contain a summary in English of your rights and benefits under the plan. If you have questions about your benefits, please contact our Customer Service Department at 1-833-708-2308. If needed, simply request a translator and one will be provided to assist you in understanding your benefits.

Las siguientes disposiciones de este folleto contienen un resumen en inglés de sus derechos y beneficios bajo el plan. Si usted tiene preguntas acerca de sus beneficios, por favor póngase en contacto con nuestro Departamento de Servicio al Cliente al 1-833-708-2308. Si es necesario, basta con solicitar un traductor de español y se le proporcionará uno para ayudarle a entender sus beneficios.

Purpose of the Plan

The plan is intended to help you and your covered dependents pay for the costs of medical care. The plan does not pay for all of your medical care. For example, you may be required to contribute through payroll deduction before you obtain coverage under the plan. You may also be required to pay deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. Coverage is provided under this plan pursuant to applicable laws and is limited to those services, supplies and/or drugs that may be legally performed, prescribed or dispensed by a licensed health care provider, supplier or pharmacy.

We comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Using *ExploreMyPlan* to Get More Information

By being a member of the plan, you get exclusive access to *ExploreMyPlan* – an online service only for members. Use it to easily manage your healthcare coverage. All you have to do is register at FL.ExploreMyPlan/Register. With *ExploreMyPlan*, you have 24-hour access to personalized healthcare information, PLUS easy-to-use online tools that can help you save time and efficiently manage your healthcare:

- Download and print your benefit booklet or Summary of Benefits and Coverage.
- Request replacement or additional ID cards.
- View all your claim reports in one convenient place.
- Find a doctor.
- Track your health progress.
- Take a health assessment quiz.
- Get fitness, nutrition, and wellness tips.
- Get prescription drug information.

BlueCare Health Advocate

By being a member of the plan, you have access to a BlueCare Health Advocate who serves as a personal coach and advisor. Your BlueCare Health Advocate can explain your benefits, help you to locate a doctor or specialist and help you make an appointment, research and resolve hospital and doctor billing issues, assist you in finding support groups and community services available to you, and much more. To find out more or to contact your BlueCare Health Advocate, call our Customer Service Department at the number on the back of your ID card.

Definitions

Near the end of this booklet you will find a section called Definitions, which identifies words and phrases that have specialized or particular meanings. In order to make this booklet more readable, we generally do not use initial capitalized letters to denote defined terms. Please take the time to familiarize yourself with these definitions so that you will understand your benefits.

Receipt of Medical Care

Even if the plan does not cover benefits, you and your provider may decide that care and treatment are necessary. You and your provider are responsible for making this decision.

Generally, after-hours care is provided by your physician. They may have a variety of ways of addressing your needs. You should call your physician for instructions on how to receive medical care after the physician's normal business hours, on weekends and holidays, or to receive non-emergency care for a condition that is not life threatening, but requires medical attention.

If you are in severe pain or your condition is endangering your life, you may obtain emergency care by calling 911 or visiting an emergency room.

Having a primary care physician is a good decision:

Although you are not required to have a primary care physician, it is a good idea to establish a relationship with one. Having a primary care physician has many benefits, including:

- Seeing a physician who knows you and understands your medical history.
- Having someone you can count on as a key resource for your healthcare questions.
- Help when you need to coordinate care with specialists and other providers.

Typically, primary care physicians specialize in family medicine, internal medicine or pediatrics. Find a physician in your area by visiting FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor.

Seeing a specialist or behavior health provider is easy:

If you need to see a specialist or behavioral health provider, you can contact their office directly to make an appointment. If you choose to see a specialist or Blue Choice Behavioral Health provider, you will have the maximum benefits available for services covered under the plan. If you choose to see an out-of-network specialist or non-Blue Choice behavioral health provider, your benefits could be lower.

Beginning of Coverage

The section of this booklet called Eligibility will tell you what is required for you to be covered under the plan and when your coverage begins.

Limitations and Exclusions

In order to maintain the cost of the plan at an overall level that is reasonable to all plan members, the plan contains a number of provisions that limit benefits. There are also exclusions that you need to pay particular attention to as well. These provisions are found through the remainder of this booklet. You need to be aware of these limits and exclusions to determine if the plan will meet your healthcare needs.

The plan will only pay for care that is medically necessary and not investigational, as determined by us. We develop medical necessity standards to aid us when we make medical necessity determinations. We publish these standards at FL.ExploreMyPlan/policies. The definition of medical necessity is found in the Definitions section of this booklet.

In some cases, the plan requires that you or your treating physician precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered. The section called Medical Necessity and Precertification later in this booklet tells you when precertification is required and how to obtain precertification.

In some cases, the plan requires that you or your treating physician precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered. The section called Medical Necessity and Precertification later in this booklet tells you when precertification is required and how to obtain precertification.

In-Network Benefits

One way in which the plan tries to manage healthcare costs is through negotiated discounts with in-network providers. As you read the remainder of this booklet, you should pay attention to the type of provider that is treating you. If you receive covered services from an in-network provider, you will normally only be responsible for out-of-pocket costs such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. If you receive services from an out-of-network provider, these services may not be covered at all under the plan. In that case, you will be responsible for all charges billed to you by the out-of-network provider. If the out-of-network services are covered, in most cases, you will have to pay significantly more than what you would pay an in-network provider because of lower benefit levels and higher cost-sharing. As one example, out-of-network facility claims will often include very expensive ancillary charges (such as implantable devices) for which no extra reimbursement is available as these charges are not separately considered under the plan. Additionally, out-of-network providers have not contracted with us or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan for negotiated discounts and can bill you for amounts in excess of the allowed amounts under the plan.

In-network providers are hospitals, physicians, pharmacies, and other healthcare providers or suppliers that contract with us or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans (directly or indirectly through, for example, a pharmacy benefit manager) for furnishing healthcare services or supplies at a reduced price.

Examples of the plan's in-network providers are:

- BlueCard PPO
- Participating Hospitals
- Preferred Outpatient Facilities
- Participating Ambulatory Surgical Centers
- Participating Renal Dialysis Providers
- Preferred Medical Laboratories
- Participating Chiropractors
- Participating Physician Assistants
- Participating Nurse Practitioners
- Preferred Occupational Therapists
- Preferred Physical Therapists
- Preferred Speech Therapists
- Participating CRNA
- Participating Ground Ambulance
- Participating Licensed Registered Dietitian Network
- Pharmacy Vaccine Network
- Prime Participating Pharmacy Network
- Pharmacy Select Network
- Preferred DME Supplier
- Participating Air Medical Transport

- Preferred Home Health Network
- Preferred Home Infusion Network

To locate in-network providers, go to FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor.

1. In the search box, you can select the category you would like to search under (doctor, hospital, dentist, pharmacy, etc.) or keep on All Categories to search all. Type in the provider's name to search or leave blank to see all results.
2. In the "Network or Plan" section, use the drop down menu to select a specific provider network (as noted above).

Search tip: If your search returns zero results, try expanding the number in the "Distance" drop-down.

A special feature of your plan gives you access to the national network of providers called BlueCard PPO. Each local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan designates which of its providers are PPO providers. In order to locate a PPO provider in your area, you should call the BlueCard PPO toll-free access line at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or visit FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor and log into your ExploreMyPlan. Search for a specific provider by typing their name in the Search Term box or click Search to see all in-network providers for your plan. To receive in-network PPO benefits for lab services, the laboratory must contract with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan located in the same state as your physician. When you or your physician orders durable medical equipment (DME) or supplies, the service provider must participate with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where the supplies are shipped. If you purchase DME supplies directly from a retail store, they must contract with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan in the state or service area where the store is located. PPO providers will file claims on your behalf with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where services are rendered. The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan will then forward the claims to us for verification of eligibility and determination of benefits.

Sometimes a network provider may furnish a service to you that is either not covered under the plan or is not covered under the contract between the provider and Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where services are rendered. When this happens, benefits may be denied or may be covered under some other portion of the plan, such as Other Covered Services.

Continuity of Care

If you qualify as a continuing care patient, and your healthcare provider or facility is no longer in your network due the termination of a contractual relationship, you may request to continue treatment with such provider or facility until your treatment is complete or for 90 days from notification, whichever is shorter, at in-network cost-sharing rates under the plan. A continuing care patient is defined as an individual who:

- Is or was determined to be terminally ill and is receiving treatment for such illness;
- Is undergoing a course of treatment for a serious and complex condition;
- Is pregnant and undergoing a course of treatment for the pregnancy;
- Is undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care;
- Is scheduled to undergo non-elective surgery, including receipt of post-operative care, with respect to such a surgery; or

Under these circumstances, the provider or facility cannot bill you for amounts in excess of the in- network allowed amounts under the plan. Continuity of care does not apply if your provider or facility was involuntarily terminated from your network for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud.

If you have successfully transitioned to another in-network provider, if you have met or exceeded benefit limitations of the plan, or if care is not medically necessary, you will no longer be eligible for this continuity of care. If we deny your request for continuity of care, you may file an appeal following the procedures described in the Claims and Appeals section of this booklet.

Relationship Between Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida is an independent corporation operating under a license from the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independent Blue Cross and Blue Shield

plans. The Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association permits us to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield service marks in the state of Florida. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida is not acting as an agent of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. No representation is made that any organization other than Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida and your employer will be responsible for honoring this contract. The purpose of this paragraph is for legal clarification; it does not add additional obligations on the part of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida not created under the original agreement.

Claims and Appeals

When you receive services from an in-network provider, your provider will generally file claims for you. In other cases, you may be required to pay the provider and then file a claim with us for reimbursement under the terms of the plan. If we deny a claim in whole or in part, you may file an appeal with us. We will give you a full and fair review. Thereafter, you may have the right to an external review by an independent, external reviewer. The provisions of the plan dealing with claims, appeals, and external reviews are found further on in this booklet.

Changes in the Plan

From time to time it may be necessary to change the terms of the plan. The rules we follow for changing the terms of the plan are described later in the section called Changes in the Plan.

Termination of Coverage

The section below called Eligibility tells you when coverage will terminate under the plan. If coverage terminates, no benefits will be provided thereafter in most cases, even if for a condition that began before the plan or your coverage termination. Under certain circumstances, you may exercise your right to Continuity of Care if your group's coverage with us terminates. Continuity of Care is explained in detail earlier in this booklet. In some cases you will have the opportunity to buy COBRA coverage after your group coverage terminates. COBRA coverage is explained in detail later in this booklet.

Your Rights and Protections Against Surprise Medical Bills

When you get emergency care or are treated by an out-of-network provider at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, you are protected from balance billing. In these cases, you shouldn't be charged more than your plan's copayments, coinsurance and/or deductible.

What is "balance billing" (sometimes called "surprise billing")?

When you see a doctor or other health care provider, you may owe certain out-of-pocket costs, like a copayment, coinsurance, or deductible. You may have additional costs or have to pay the entire bill if you see a provider or visit a health care facility that isn't in your health plan's network.

"Out-of-network" means providers and facilities that haven't signed a contract with your health plan to provide services. Out- of-network providers may be allowed to bill you for the difference between what your plan agreed to pay and the full amount charged for a service. This is called **"balance billing."** This amount is likely more than in-network costs for the same service and might not count toward your plan's deductible or annual out-of-pocket limit.

"Surprise billing" is an unexpected balance bill. This can happen when you can't control who is involved in your care—like when you have an emergency or when you schedule a visit at an in-network facility but are unexpectedly treated by an out-of-network provider. Surprise medical bills could cost thousands of dollars depending on the procedure or service.

You're protected from balance billing for:

Emergency services

If you have an emergency medical condition and get emergency services from an out-of-network provider or facility, the most they can bill you is your plan's in-network cost-sharing amount (such as copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles). You **can't** be balance billed for these emergency services. This includes services you may get after you're in stable condition, unless you give written consent and give up your protections not to be balanced billed for these post-stabilization services.

Certain services at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center

When you get services from an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, certain providers there may be out-of-network. In these cases, the most those providers can bill you is your plan's in-network cost- sharing amount. This applies to emergency medicine, anesthesia, pathology, radiology, laboratory, neonatology, assistant surgeon, hospitalist, or intensivist services. These providers **can't** balance bill you and may **not** ask you to give up your protections not to be balance billed. If you get other types of services at these in-network facilities, out-of-network providers **can't** balance bill you, unless you give written consent and give up your protections.

You're never required to give up your protections from balance billing. You also aren't required to get care out-of-network care. You can choose a provider or facility in your plan's network.

When balance billing isn't allowed, you also have the following protections:

- You're only responsible for paying your share of the cost (like the copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles that you would pay if the provider or facility was in-network). Your health plan will pay out- of-network providers and facilities directly.
- Generally, your health plan must:
  - Cover emergency services without requiring you to get approval for services in advance (also known as "prior authorization").
  - Cover emergency services by out-of-network providers.
  - Base what you owe the provider or facility (cost-sharing) on what it would pay an in network provider or facility and show that amount in your explanation of benefits.
  - Count any amount you pay for emergency services or out-of-network services toward your in-network deductible and out-of-pocket limit

If you think you've been wrongly billed, you may contact the No Surprises Help Desk at 1-800-985- 3059 from 8 am to 8 pm EST, 7 days a week, to submit your question or a complaint. Or, you can submit a complaint online at **https://www.cms.gov/nosurprises**

Visit **https://www.cms.gov/nosurprises/consumers** for more information about your rights under federal law.

Your Rights

As a member of the plan, you have the right to:

- Receive information about us, our services, in-network providers, and your rights and responsibilities.
- Be treated with respect and recognition of your dignity and your right to privacy.
- Participate with providers in making decisions about your healthcare.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or medically necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Voice complaints or appeals about us, or the healthcare the plan provides.
- Make recommendations regarding our member rights and responsibilities policy.

If you would like to voice a complaint, please call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

Your Responsibilities

As a member of the plan, you have the responsibility to:

- Supply information (to the extent possible) that we need for payment of your care and your providers need in order to provide care.
- Follow plans and instructions for care that you have agreed to with your providers and verify through the benefit booklet provided to you the coverage or lack thereof under your plan.

- Understand your health problems and participate in developing mutually agreed-upon treatment goals, to the degree possible.

ELIGIBILITY

Eligibility for the Plan

You are eligible to enroll in this plan if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

- You are an employee and are treated as such by your group. Examples of persons who are not employees include independent contractors, board members, and consultants;
- Your group has determined that you work on average 30 or more hours per week (including vacation and certain leaves of absence that are discussed in the section dealing with termination of coverage) in accordance with the Affordable Care Act;
- You are in a category or classification of employees that is covered by the plan;
- You meet any additional eligibility or participation rules established by your group; and,
- You satisfy any applicable waiting period, as explained below.

You must continue to meet these eligibility conditions for the duration of your participation in the plan.

Eligible Dependents

An Eligible Dependent includes:

- Your legal spouse, or domestic partner, provided he or she is not covered as a Team Member under this plan. An eligible dependent does not include an individual from who you have obtained a legal separation or divorce. Documentation on a covered person's marital status may be required by the plan administrator.
- A dependent child until the child reaches his or her 26th birthday. The term “Child" includes the following dependents:
    - A natural biological child;
    - A stepchild;
    - A child of a domestic partner or a child under your domestic partner’s legal guardianship;
    - A legally adopted child or a child legally placed for adoption as granted by action of a federal, state, or local government agency responsible for adoption administration or a court of law if the child has not attained age 26 as of the date of such placement;
    - A child under your (or your spouse’s) legal guardianship as ordered by a court;
    - A child who is considered an alternate recipient under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO);

- A dependent does not include the following;
    - A foster child;
    - Any other relative or individual unless explicitly covered by this plan;
    - A dependent child if the child is covered as a dependent of another Team Member at this company.
    - A grandchild

Waiting Period for Coverage under the Plan

The waiting period stated by the plan is the 1st of the month after 30 days. Under federal law, any waiting period established by your group cannot be longer than 90 days.

Coverage will begin on the date specified below under Beginning of Coverage, but in no event later than the 91st day in which you first meet the eligibility or participation rules established by your group (other

than any applicable waiting period).

Applying for Plan Coverage

Fill out an application form completely and give it to your group. You must name all eligible dependents to be covered on the application. Your group will collect all of the employees' applications and send them to us. Some groups provide for electronic online enrollment. Check with your group to see if this option is available.

If we accept your application, you will receive an identification card. If we decline your application, all the law requires us to do is refund any fees paid.

Beginning of Coverage

Annual Open Enrollment Period

If you do not enroll during a regular enrollment or a special open enrollment period described below, you may enroll only during your group's annual open enrollment period, if any. Your coverage will begin on the date specified by your group following your enrollment.

Regular Enrollment Period

If you apply within 30 days after the date on which you meet the plan's eligibility requirements (including any applicable waiting periods established by your group), your coverage will begin as of the date thereafter specified by your group but in no event later than the 91st day in which you first meet the eligibility requirements established by your group (other than any applicable waiting periods). If you are a new employee, coverage will not begin earlier than the first day on which you report to active duty.

Special Enrollment Period for Individuals Losing Other Minimum Essential Coverage

An employee or dependent (1) who does not enroll during the first 30 days of eligibility because the employee or dependent has other coverage, (2) whose other coverage was either COBRA coverage that was exhausted or minimum essential coverage by other health plans which ended due to "loss of eligibility" (as described below) or failure of the employer to pay toward that coverage, and (3) who requests enrollment within 30 days of the exhaustion or termination of coverage, may enroll in the plan. Coverage will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Loss of eligibility with respect to a special enrollment period includes loss of coverage as a result of legal separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status, death, termination of employment, reduction in the number of hours of employment, failure of your employer to offer minimum essential coverage to you, and any loss of eligibility that is measured by reference to any of these events, but does not include loss of coverage due to failure to timely pay premiums or termination of coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

Special Enrollment Period for Newly Acquired Dependents

If you have a new dependent as a result of marriage, birth, placement for adoption, adoption, or placement as an eligible foster child, you may enroll yourself and/or your spouse and your new dependent provided that you request enrollment within 30 days of the event. The effective date of coverage will be the date of birth, placement for adoption, adoption, or placement as an eligible foster child. In the case of a dependent acquired through marriage, the effective date will be no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Special Enrollment Period Related to Medicaid and SCHIP

An employee or dependent who loses coverage under Medicaid or a State Children’s Health Insurance Plan (SCHIP) because of loss of eligibility for coverage may enroll in the plan provided that the employee or dependent requests enrollment within 60 days of the termination of coverage. An employee or dependent who becomes eligible for premium assistance under Medicaid or SCHIP for coverage under the plan may also enroll in the plan provided that the employee or dependent requests enrollment within 60 days of becoming eligible for such premium assistance. Coverage will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Qualified Medical Child Support Orders

If the group (the plan administrator) receives an order from a court or administrative agency directing the plan to cover a child, the group will determine whether the order is a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO). A QMCSO is a qualified order from a court or administrative agency directing the plan to cover the employee's child regardless of whether the employee has enrolled the child for coverage. The group has adopted procedures for determining whether such an order is a QMCSO. You have a right to obtain a copy of those procedures free of charge by contacting your group.

The plan will cover an employee's child if required to do so by a QMCSO. If the group determines that an order is a QMCSO, we will enroll the child for coverage effective as of a date specified by the group, but not earlier than the later of the following:

- If we receive a copy of the order within 30 days of the date on which it was entered, along with instructions from the group to enroll the child pursuant to the terms of the order, coverage will begin as of the date on which the order was entered.
- If we receive a copy of the order later than 30 days after the date on which it was entered, along with instructions from the group to enroll the child pursuant to the terms of the order, coverage will begin as of the date on which we receive the order. We will not provide retroactive coverage in this instance.

Coverage may continue for the period specified in the order up to the time the child ceases to satisfy the definition of an eligible dependent. If the employee is required to pay extra to cover the child, the group may increase the employee's payroll deductions. During the period the child is covered under the plan as a result of a QMCSO, all plan provisions and limits remain in effect with respect to the child's coverage except as otherwise required by federal law.

While the QMCSO is in effect we will make benefit payments – other than payments to providers – to the parent or legal guardian who has been awarded custody of the child. We will also provide sufficient information and forms to the child's custodial parent or legal guardian to allow the child to enroll in the plan. We will also send claims reports directly to the child's custodial parent or legal guardian.

Relationship to Medicare

You must notify your group when you or any of your dependents become eligible for Medicare. Except where otherwise required by federal law (as explained below), the plan will pay benefits on a secondary basis to Medicare or will pay no benefits at all for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage, depending upon, among other things, the size of your group, whether your group is a member of an association, and the type of coordination method used by your group. For example, if this plan is secondary to Medicare in accordance with the rules explained below, this plan will pay no benefits for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage if you fail to enroll in Medicare when eligible. For more information about how this plan coordinates with Medicare, please read the section entitled Coordination of Benefits.

In determining the size of your group for purposes of the following provisions, certain related corporations (parent/subsidiary and brother/sister corporations) must be treated as one employer. Special rules may also apply if your group participates in an association plan.

Individuals Age 65 and Older

If your group employs 20 or more employees and if you continue to be actively employed when you are age 65 or older, you and your dependents will continue to be covered for the same benefits available to employees under age 65. In this case, the plan will pay all eligible expenses primary to Medicare. If you are enrolled in Medicare, Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses, if any, not paid by the plan.

If both you and your spouse are over age 65, you may elect to enroll in Original Medicare or a Medicare Advantage plan and/or a Medicare Part D prescription drug plan and disenroll completely from the plan. This means that you will have no benefits under the plan. If you enroll in Original Medicare, you may also purchase a Medicare Supplement contract. In addition, the group is prohibited by law from purchasing your Medicare Supplement contract for you or reimbursing you for any portion of the cost of the contract. If you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, you may not purchase a Medicare Supplement contract.

If you are age 65 or older, considering retirement, or have another qualifying event under COBRA, and think you may need to buy COBRA coverage after such qualifying event, you should read the section below dealing with COBRA coverage – particularly the discussion under the heading Medicare and COBRA Coverage.

Disabled Individuals

If you or a dependent is eligible for Medicare due to disability and is also covered under the plan by virtue of your current employment status with the group, Medicare will be considered the primary payer (and the plan will be secondary) if your group normally employed fewer than 100 employees during the previous calendar year. If your group normally employed 100 or more employees during the previous calendar year, the plan will be primary and Medicare will be secondary.

End-Stage Renal Disease

If you are eligible for Medicare as a result of End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure), the plan will generally be primary and Medicare will be secondary for the first 30 months of your Medicare eligibility (regardless of the size of the group). Thereafter, Medicare will be primary and the plan will be secondary.

Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Coverage

If the plan does not provide "creditable" prescription drug benefits – that is, the plan's prescription drug benefits are not at least as good as standard Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you should enroll in Part D of Medicare when you become eligible for Medicare. Your group will tell you whether the plan's prescription drug benefits are at least as good as Medicare Part D.

If you have any questions about coordination of your coverage with Medicare, please contact your group for further information. You may also find additional information about Medicare at www.medicare.gov.

Termination of Coverage

Plan coverage ends as a result of the first to occur of the following (generally, coverage will continue to the end of the month in which the event occurs):

- The date on which the employee fails to satisfy the conditions for eligibility to participate in the plan, such as termination of employment or reduction in hours (except during vacation or as otherwise provided in the Leaves of Absence rules below);
- For spouses, the date of divorce or other termination of marriage;
- For children, the first day following the end of the plan year in which a child ceases to be a dependent;
- For the employee and his or her dependents, the date of the employee's death;
- Your group fails to pay us the amount due within 30 days after the day due;
- Upon discovery of fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact by you or your group;
- Any time your group fails to comply with the contribution or participation rules in the plan documents;
- When none of your group's members still live, reside or work in Alabama; or,
- On 30-days advance written notice from your group to us.

In all cases except the last item above, the termination occurs automatically and without notice. All the dates of termination assume that payment for coverage for you and all other employees in the proper amount has been made to that date. If it has not, termination will occur back to the date for which coverage was last paid.

Leaves of Absence

If your group is covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), you may retain your coverage under the plan during an FMLA leave, provided that you continue to pay your premiums. In general, the FMLA applies to employers who employ 50 or more employees. You should contact your group to determine whether a leave qualifies as FMLA leave.

You may also continue your coverage under the plan for up to 30 days during an employer-approved leave of absence, including sick leave. Contact your group to determine whether such leaves of absence are offered. If your leave of absence also qualifies as FMLA leave, your 30-day leave time runs

concurrently with your FMLA leave. This means that you will not be permitted to continue coverage during your 30-day leave time in addition to your FMLA leave.

If you are on military leave covered by the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994, you should see your group for information about your rights to continue coverage under the plan.

COST SHARING

	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Calendar Year Deductible	$1,000 individual ($2,000 family)	$2,000 individual ($4,000 family)
Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum	$5,000 individual ($10,000 family)	There is no out-of-pocket maximum for out-of-network services

Calendar Year Deductible

The calendar year deductible is specified in the table above. Other parts of this booklet will tell you when benefits are subject to the calendar year deductible. The calendar year deductible is the amount you or your family must pay for some medical expenses covered by the plan before your healthcare benefits begin.

- The individual calendar year deductible must be satisfied on a per member per calendar year basis, subject to the family calendar year deductible maximum.
- The family calendar year deductible is an aggregate dollar amount. This means that all amounts applied toward the individual calendar year deductible will count toward the family calendar year deductible amount. Once the family calendar year deductible is met, no further family members must satisfy the individual calendar year deductible.
- Only one individual calendar year deductible is required when two or more family members have expenses resulting from injuries received in one accident.
- In all cases, the deductible will be applied to claims in the order in which they are processed regardless of the order in which they are received.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The calendar year out-of-pocket maximum is specified in the table above. All cost-sharing amounts (deductible, copayment and coinsurance) for covered in-network services and out-of-network mental health disorders and substance abuse services for medical emergencies that you or your family are required to pay under the plan apply to the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Once the maximum has been reached, you will no longer be subject to cost-sharing for covered expenses of the type that count toward the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum for the remainder of the calendar year.

There may be many expenses you are required to pay under the plan that **do not** count towards the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum, and that you must continue to pay even after you have met the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. The following are some examples:

- Most cost-sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments, coinsurance) paid for any out-of-network services or supplies that may be covered under the plan (except for covered out-of-network mental health disorders and substance abuse services for medical emergencies);
- Amounts paid for non-covered services or supplies;
- Amounts paid for services or supplies in excess of the allowed amount (for example, an out-of-network provider requires you to pay the difference between the allowed amount and the provider's total charges);
- Amounts paid for services or supplies in excess of any plan limits (for example, a limit on the number of covered visits for a particular type of provider); and,

- Amounts paid as a penalty (for example, failure to precertify).

Other Cost Sharing Provisions

The plan may impose other types of cost sharing requirements such as the following:

1. **Per admission deductibles:** These apply upon admission to a hospital. Only one per admission deductible is required when two or more family members have expenses resulting from injuries received in one accident.
2. **Copayments:** A copayment is a fixed dollar amount you must pay on receipt of care. The most common example is the office visit copayment that must be satisfied when you go to a doctor's office.
3. **Coinsurance:** Coinsurance is the amount that you must pay as a percent of the allowed amount.
4. **Amounts in excess of the allowed amount:** As a general rule, the allowed amount may often be significantly less than the provider's actual charges. You should be aware that when using out-of-network providers you can incur significant out-of-pocket expenses as the provider has not contracted with us or their local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan for a negotiated rate and they can bill you for amounts in excess of the allowed amount. As one example, certain out-of-network facility claims may include very expensive ancillary charges (such as implantable devices) for which no extra reimbursement is available as these charges are not separately considered under the plan. This means you could be responsible for these charges if you use an out-of-network provider.
5. **Specialty Drug Financial Assistance:** Only the amount you pay out-of-pocket for your specialty drugs will apply to your cost-sharing responsibilities or out-of-pocket limit. The dollar amount of any financial assistance provided to you by providers or manufacturers will not count towards coinsurance, copays, or deductible cost-sharing responsibilities or out-of-pocket limit.

Out-of-Area Services

We have a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called "Inter-Plan Arrangements." These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association ("Association"). Whenever you access healthcare services outside the geographic area we serve, the claim for those services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements. The Inter-Plan Arrangements are described below.

When you receive care outside of our service area, you will receive it from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers ("participating providers") contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan in that geographic area ("Host Blue"). Some providers ("nonparticipating providers") don't contract with the Host Blue. We explain below how we pay both kinds of providers.

A. BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive covered healthcare services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, we will remain responsible for doing what we agreed to in the contract. However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating providers.

When you receive covered healthcare services outside our service area and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount you pay for covered healthcare services is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed covered charges for your covered services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to us.

Often, this "negotiated price" will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of past pricing of claims, as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect

the price we have used for your claim because they will not be applied after a claim has already been paid.

B. Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

With respect to one or more Host Blues, instead of using the BlueCard Program, we may process your claims for covered healthcare services through Negotiated Arrangements for National Accounts. The amount you pay for covered healthcare services under this arrangement will be calculated based on the lower of either billed covered charges or negotiated price (refer to the description of negotiated price under Section A., BlueCard Program) made available to us by the Host Blue.

C. Special Cases: Value Based Programs

BlueCard Program

We have included a factor for bulk distributions from Host Blues in your premium for Value-Based Programs when applicable under this agreement.

Negotiated Arrangements

If we have entered into a Negotiated Arrangement with Host Blue to provide Value-Based Programs to your members, we will follow the same procedures for Value-Based Programs as noted above for the BlueCard Program.

D. Inter-Plan Programs: Federal/State Taxes/Surcharges/Fees

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax or other fee that applies to self-funded plans. If applicable, we will include any such surcharge, tax or other fee as part of the claim charge passed to you.

E. Nonparticipating Providers Outside Our Service Area

1. Member Liability Calculation

When covered healthcare services are provided outside of our service area by nonparticipating providers, the amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's nonparticipating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state law. In these situations, you may be responsible for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we will make for the covered healthcare services as set forth in this paragraph. Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network emergency services.

2. Exceptions

In certain situations, we may use other payment methods, such as billed covered charges, the payment we would make if the healthcare services had been obtained within our service area, or a special negotiated payment to determine the amount we will pay for services provided by nonparticipating providers. In these situations, you may be liable for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we will make for the covered healthcare services as set forth in this paragraph.

F. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands (hereinafter “BlueCard service area”), you may be able to take advantage of the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core service when accessing covered healthcare services. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue.

If you need medical assistance services (including locating a doctor or hospital) outside the BlueCard service area, you should call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. An assistance coordinator, working with a medical professional, can arrange a physician appointment or hospitalization, if necessary.

- **Inpatient Services**

In most cases, if you contact the service center for assistance, hospitals will not require you to pay for covered inpatient services, except for your cost-share amounts. In such cases, the hospital will submit your claims to the service center to begin claims processing. However, if you

paid in full at the time of service, you must submit a claim to receive reimbursement for covered healthcare services. You must contact us to obtain precertification for non-emergency inpatient services.

- **Outpatient Services**

  Physicians, urgent care centers and other outpatient providers located outside the BlueCard service area will typically require you to pay in full at the time of service. You must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement for covered healthcare services.

- **Submitting a Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core Claim**

  When you pay for covered healthcare services outside the BlueCard service area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. For institutional and professional claims, you should complete a Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill(s) to the service center (the address is on the form) to initiate claims processing. Following the instructions on the claim form will help ensure timely processing of your claim. The claim form is available from us, the service center or online at http://www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

MEDICAL NECESSITY AND PRECERTIFICATION

The plan will only pay for care that is medically necessary and not investigational, as determined by us. The definitions of medical necessity and investigational are found in the Definitions section of this booklet.

In some cases described below, the plan requires that you or your treating provider precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered.

In some cases, your provider will initiate the precertification process for you. You should be sure to check with your provider to confirm whether precertification has been obtained. It is your responsibility to ensure that you or your provider obtains precertification.

Inpatient Hospital Benefits

Precertification is required for all hospital admissions (general hospitals and psychiatric specialty hospitals) except for medical emergency services and maternity admissions.

For medical emergency services, we must receive notification within 48 hours of the admission.

If a newborn child remains hospitalized after the mother is discharged, we will treat this as a new admission for the newborn. However, newborns require precertification only in the following instances:

- The baby is transferred to another facility from the original facility; or,
- The baby is discharged and then readmitted.

For precertification call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).

Generally, If precertification is not obtained, there will be a 50% penalty.

There is only one exception to this: If an in-network provider's contract with the local Blue Cross/Shield plan permits reimbursement despite the failure to obtain precertification, benefits will be payable for covered services only if the in-network hospital admission and related services are determined to be medically necessary on retrospective review by the plan.

Outpatient Hospital Benefits, Physician Benefits, Other Covered Services

Precertification is required for certain outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services. The general categories or descriptions of outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services that require precertification at the time of the filing of this booklet are set forth

below. Examples are for illustrative purposes only. You can find a list of any additional outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/Precert. This list will be updated quarterly. You should check this list prior to obtaining any outpatient hospital services, physician services and other covered services.

Examples of services that require precertification at the time of the printing of this booklet include:

- Certain outpatient diagnostic lab, X-ray, and pathology when services are rendered in the state of Florida; and,
- Intensive outpatient services and partial hospitalization.

For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).

- Home health and hospice services:

For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll free).

Provider-Administered Drugs

Precertification (also sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain provider-administered drugs. You can find a list of the provider-administered drugs that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/ProviderAdministeredPrecertificationDrugList. This list will be updated monthly.

Provider-administered drugs are drugs that must typically be administered or directly supervised by a provider generally on an outpatient basis in a hospital, other medical facility, physician's office or home healthcare setting. Provider-administered drugs also include gene therapy and cellular immunotherapy. Provider-administered drugs do not include medications that are typically available by prescription order or refill at a pharmacy.

For precertification, call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

If precertification is not obtained, no benefits will be payable under the plan for the provider-administered drug.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Precertification (also sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain prescription drugs. You can find a list of the prescription drugs that require precertification at FL.ExploreMYPlan/DrugList. This list will be updated quarterly.

For precertification, call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

If precertification is not obtained, no benefits will be payable under the plan for the prescription drug.

HEALTH BENEFITS

Attention: Mental Health Disorders and Substance Abuse Benefits

Benefit levels for most mental health disorders and substance abuse are not separately stated. Please refer to the appropriate subsections below that relate to the services or supplies you receive, such as **Inpatient Hospital Benefits**, **Outpatient Hospital Benefits**, etc.

Attention: If you receive out-of-network physician benefits (such as out-of-network laboratory services) for a medical emergency or accidental injury in the emergency room of a hospital, those services will also be paid at the applicable in-network coinsurance amounts for such benefits described in the matrices below, and subject to the in-network calendar year deductible. The allowed amount for such out-of-network physician benefits will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Attention: If you receive non-emergency services provided by an out-of-network provider at certain participating facilities, those services will be paid at the applicable in –network coinsurance and/or copayment amounts for such benefits described in the matrices below, and subject to the in-network calendar year deductible, provided the out-of-network provider has not satisfied the applicable notice and consent requirements. The allowed amount for such non-emergency services performed by an out-of-network provider at certain participating facilities will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Inpatient Hospital Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for all hospital admissions except for medical emergency services, maternity admissions, and as required by Federal law. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
First 365 days of care during each confinement in a general hospital, psychiatric specialty hospital, or residential treatment facility (combined in-network and out-of-network)	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Days of confinement in a general hospital, psychiatric specialty hospital, or residential treatment facility extending beyond the 365-day benefit maximum	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Exception:** Benefits for days exceeding 365 days for mental health and substance abuse admissions will be the same as the benefits shown above for the first 365 days	Not covered **Exception:** Benefits for days exceeding 365 days for mental health and substance abuse admissions will be the same as the benefits shown above for the first 365 days

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Inpatient Bariatric Surgery	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Organ Transplants Benefits are only provided at Blue Distinction Centers and Center of Excellence	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Inpatient hospital benefits consist of the following if provided during a hospital stay:

- Bed and board and general nursing care in a semiprivate room;
- Use of special hospital units such as intensive care or burn care and the hospital nurses who staff them;
- Use of operating, delivery, recovery, and treatment rooms and the equipment in them;
- Administration of anesthetics by hospital employees and all necessary equipment and supplies;
- Casts, splints, surgical dressings, treatment and dressing trays;
- Diagnostic tests, including laboratory exams, metabolism tests, cardiographic exams, encephalographic exams, and X-rays;
- Physical therapy, hydrotherapy, radiation therapy, and chemotherapy;
- Oxygen and equipment to administer it;
- All drugs and medicines used by you if administered in the hospital;
- Regular nursery care and diaper service for a newborn baby while its mother has coverage;
- Blood transfusions administered by a hospital employee.

If you are discharged from and readmitted to a hospital within 90 days, the days of each stay will apply toward any applicable maximum number of inpatient days.

We may reclassify services or supplies provided to a hospital patient to a level of care determined by us to be medically appropriate given the patient's condition, the services rendered, and the setting in which they were rendered. This means that we may, at times, reclassify an inpatient hospital admission as outpatient services. There may also be times in which we deny benefits altogether based upon our determination that services or supplies were furnished at an inappropriate level of care.

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not, under federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a Cesarean section. However, federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Outpatient Hospital Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for certain outpatient hospital benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Outpatient surgery (including ambulatory surgical centers)	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Outpatient Bariatric Surgery	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Emergency room – medical emergency	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the in-network calendar year deductible
Emergency room – accident	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the in-network calendar year deductible
Emergency Room – Non-Emergent care	Not covered	Not covered
Outpatient diagnostic lab, X-ray, and pathology	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Outpatient dialysis, IV therapy, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Advanced Imaging • MRA • MRI • CAT Scan • PET Scan • Nuclear medicine Note: Precertification is required	80% of the allowed amount subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Services billed by the facility for an emergency room visit when the patient's condition does not meet the definition of a medical emergency (including any lab and X-ray exams and other diagnostic tests associated with the emergency room fee)	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Outpatient hospital services or supplies not listed above and not listed in the section of this booklet called Other Covered Services	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Intensive outpatient services and partial hospitalization for mental health disorders and substance abuse	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Outpatient hospital benefits include provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about provider-administered drugs in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

We may reclassify services or supplies provided to a hospital patient to a level of care determined by us to be medically appropriate given the patient's condition, the services rendered, and the setting in which they were rendered. This means that we may, at times, reclassify an outpatient hospital service as an

inpatient admission. There may also be times in which we deny benefits altogether based upon our determination that services or supplies were furnished at an inappropriate level of care.

Physician Benefits

> **Attention:** Precertification is required for certain physician benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

The benefits listed below apply only to the physician's charges for the services indicated. Claims for outpatient facility charges associated with any of these services will be processed under your outpatient hospital benefits and subject to any applicable outpatient facility copayments. Examples may include 1) laboratory testing performed in the physician's office, but sent to an outpatient hospital facility for processing; 2) operating room and related services for surgical procedures performed in the outpatient hospital facility.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Office visits and consultations Includes Telehealth visits	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Emergency room physician	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the in-network calendar year deductible
Surgery, second surgical opinion, and anesthesia for a covered service	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Maternity care	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Maternity delivery	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Inpatient visits	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Inpatient consultations by a specialty provider (limited to one consult per specialist per stay)	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Diagnostic lab, X-rays, and pathology	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Chemotherapy and radiation therapy	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Psychological testing	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Special Diagnostic Procedures performed in the physician's office or free-standing diagnostic center • CAT Scan • MRI • PET/SPECT • ERCP • angiography/arteriography • cardiac cath/arteriography • colonoscopy • UGI endoscopy • muga-gated cardiac scan	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Dialysis	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Outpatient Bariatric Surgery	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Urgent Care	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) Therapy	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
TGH Virtual Care Includes general medical and behavioral health services	100% of billed charges, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Tava (Virtual Mental Health Program) For behavioral health services	100% of billed charges, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Telehealth Services	Benefits are provided for telehealth services subject to applicable cost sharing for In-Network and Out-of-Network services when services rendered are performed within the scope of the health care provider's license and deemed medically necessary.	

The following terms and conditions apply to physician benefits:

- Surgical care includes inpatient and outpatient preoperative and postoperative care, reduction of fractures, endoscopic procedures, and heart catheterization.
- Maternity care includes obstetrical care for pregnancy, childbirth, and the usual care before and after those services.
- Inpatient hospital visits related to a hospital admission for surgery, obstetrical care, or radiation therapy are normally covered under the allowed amount for that surgery, obstetrical care, or radiation therapy. Hospital visits unrelated to the above services are covered separately, if at all.
- If you receive other out-of-network physician services (such as out-of-network laboratory services) for a medical emergency in the emergency room of a hospital, those services will also be paid with the applicable in-network coinsurance and/or copayment amounts for such physician benefits described in the matrix above, but subject to the calendar year deductible. The allowed amount for such out-of-network physician benefits will be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.
- Physician benefits include provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about provider-administered drugs in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Physician Preventive Benefits

Attention: In some cases, routine immunizations and routine preventive services may be billed separately from your office visit or other facility visit. In that case, the applicable office visit or outpatient facility cost sharing amounts under your physician benefits or outpatient hospital benefits may apply. In any case, applicable office visit or facility visit cost sharing amounts may still apply when the primary purpose for your visit is not routine preventive services and/or routine immunizations.

Under the Affordable Care Act, non-grandfathered plans are required to provide in-network coverage for all of the following without cost-sharing:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force;

- Immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents, and adults that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee to Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- With respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidenced-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and,
- With respect to women, preventive care and screenings as provided in the binding, comprehensive health plan coverage guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including (but not limited to) all Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved contraceptive methods for women, sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling for all women (including dependent daughters) with reproductive capacity.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Routine preventive services and immunizations: See FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList for a listing of the specific drugs, immunizations and preventive services or call our Customer Service Department for a paper copy of this listing	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered

Other Covered Services

Attention: Precertification is required for certain other covered services. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Accident-related dental services, which consist of treatment of natural teeth injured by force outside your mouth or body if initial services are received within 90 days of the injury (or within the first 90 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury); if initial services are received within 90 days of the injury (or within the first 90 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury) subsequent treatment is allowed for up to 180 days from the date of injury (or within 180 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury) without pre-authorization; subsequent treatment beyond 180 days must be pre-authorized and is limited to 18 months from the date of injury (or within 18 months of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury)	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Acupuncture (for pain therapy) Limited to a combined maximum of 30 visits per calendar year	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Allergy Testing and treatment	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Ambulance services (includes Ground and Air) Non-true emergency ambulance services not covered	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the in-network calendar year deductible
Chiropractic services Limited to 40 visits per person per calendar year	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Dialysis services at a renal dialysis facility	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
DME: Durable medical equipment and supplies, which consist of the following: (1) artificial arms and other prosthetics, leg braces, and other orthopedic devices; and (2) medical supplies such as oxygen, crutches, casts, catheters, colostomy bags and supplies, and splints **Note:** For DME the allowed amount will generally be the smaller of the rental or purchase price Includes implantable hearing devices	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Eyeglasses or contact lenses: One pair will be covered if medically necessary to replace the human lens function as a result of eye surgery or eye injury or defect	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Home health care Home healthcare benefits consist of intermittent home nursing visits and home phototherapy for newborns ordered by your attending physician Limited to a combined maximum of 100 visits per calendar year	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Hospice care Hospice benefits consist of physician home visits, medical social services, physical therapy, inpatient respite care, home health aide visits from one to four hours, durable medical equipment and symptom management provided to a member certified by his physician to have less than six months to live	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Home infusion benefits Home infusion benefits include coverage of certain provider-administered drugs ordered by your attending physician and administered by a home infusion service provider in the home or in an infusion site associated with the home infusion service provider. In –network benefits include coverage of the provider-administered drug and drug infusion related administration services. See **Provider-Administered Drugs** paragraph under the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet for precertification requirements of these drugs.	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Occupational and physical therapy Limited to a combined maximum of 80 visits per calendar year	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Occupational, physical, and speech therapy for autism spectrum disorders No age or visit limitations	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Speech therapy Limited to a combined maximum of 40 visits per calendar year	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Skilled nursing facility: Includes facility charges for room, board, and routine nursing care when the patient is recovering from a serious illness or injury, confined to a bed with a long-term illness or injury, or has a terminal condition; the admission must take place within 14 days after the patient leaves the hospital and that hospital stay must have lasted at least three days in a row for the same illness or injury; the patient's doctor must visit him at least once every 30 days and these visits must be written in the patient's medical records; the facility must be an approved skilled nursing facility as defined by the Social Security Act Limited to 120 visits per person each calendar year	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Sterilizations	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
TMJ services Limited to treatment for Phase 1 only	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Travel and Housing for transplant services Limited to a maximum of $10,000 per transplant Services available for up to one year at a designated facility Must be pre-authorized by Tampa General	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Wigs (cranial prostheses, toupees, or hairpieces) Related to cancer treatment or alopecia areata only Limited to a maximum of $500 per calendar year	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Prescription Drug Benefits

Attention: Precertification (sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain prescription drugs. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Participating Retail Pharmacies: The pharmacy network for the plan is the **Prime Participating Pharmacy Network.** For participating retail pharmacies go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/PharmacyLocator Some drugs require precertification View the **Standard Prescription Drug** list that applies to the plan at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/DrugList Routine preventive services and immunizations: See FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/PreventiveServices and FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/DrugList for a listing of the specific drugs, immunizations and preventive services or call our Customer Service Department for a paper copy of this listing	100% of the allowed amount, subject to the following copayments/coinsurance for a 31-day supply for each prescription at a **Participating Retail Pharmacy**: **Tier 1 drugs** $40 copayment **Tier 2 drugs** 20% coinsurance with a minimum of $60 and a maximum of $150 **Tier 3 drugs** 30% coinsurance with a minimum of $80 and a maximum of $300	Not covered
Specialty Drugs The pharmacy network for the plan is the **Pharmacy Select Network.** For participating retail pharmacies go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/PharmacyLocator Specialty drugs can be dispensed for up to a 31-day supply. Go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/DrugList for a list of these specialty drugs	100% of the allowed amount, subject to the following copayments/coinsurance for a 31-day supply for each prescription for **Specialty Drugs:** **Tier 4 drugs** 30% coinsurance with a minimum of $100 and a maximum of $400	Not covered

Prescription drug benefits are subject to the following terms and conditions:

- To be eligible for benefits, drugs must be FDA-approved legend drugs prescribed by a physician and dispensed by a licensed pharmacist. Legend drugs are medicines which must by law be labeled, "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription."
- Drugs are classified in tiers generally by their cost to the plan with Tier 1 drugs having the lowest cost to the plan and Tier 4 having the highest cost to the plan. To determine the Tier in which a drug is classified by your plan, log into ***ExploreMyPlan*** at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com. Once there, you can search for your drug by clicking the "Find Drug Pricing" link located in the **Manage My Prescriptions** section of our website. The Tier drug classifications are updated periodically.
- Prescription drug coverage is subject to Drug Coverage Guidelines developed and modified over time based upon daily or monthly limits as recommended by the Food and Drug Administration, the manufacturer of the drug, and/or peer-reviewed medical literature. These guidelines can be found in the pharmacy section of our website. Even though your physician has written a prescription for a drug, the drug may not be covered under the plan, or clinical edit(s) may apply (i.e., prior authorization, step therapy, quantity limitation) in accordance with the guidelines. A drug may not be covered under the plan because, for example, there are safety and/or efficacy concerns or there are over-the-counter equivalent drugs available. The guidelines in some instances also require you to obtain prior authorization as to the medical necessity of the drug. You may call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card for more information.
- Prescription drug benefits are provided only if dispensed by an in-network pharmacy. Except for certain Tier 4 specialty drugs, in-network pharmacies are pharmacies that have a contract with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or its pharmacy benefit manager(s) to dispense prescription drugs under the plan. For certain Tier 4 specialty drugs, in-network pharmacies must have a contract with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or its pharmacy benefit manager(s) to dispense these Tier 4 specialty drugs.
- Tier 4 specialty drugs are high-cost drugs that may be used to treat certain complex and rare medical conditions and are often self-injected or self-administered. Tier 4 specialty drugs often grow out of biotech research and may require refrigeration or special handling.
- Compound drugs are defined as a drug product made or modified to have characteristics that are specifically prescribed for an individual patient when commercial drug products are not available or appropriate. To be eligible for coverage, compounded drugs must contain at least one FDA-approved prescription ingredient and must not be a copy of a commercially available product. All compounded drugs are subject to review and may require prior authorization. Drugs used in compounded drugs may be subject to additional coverage criteria and utilization management edits. Compounds are covered only when medically necessary. Compound drugs are always classified as Tier 3 drugs.

> **Attention:** Just because a drug is classified by the plan as Tier 1 or any other classification on our website does not mean the drug is safe or effective for you. Only you and your prescribing physician can make that determination.

- Refills of prescriptions are allowed only after 75% of the allowed amount of the previous prescription has been used (e.g., 23 days into a 30-day supply).
- Maintenance drugs (including certain diabetic supplies) can be dispensed up to a maximum of a 90-day supply. You must satisfy the copayment requirement for each 30-day supply. Go to FL. ExploreMyPlan.com/MaintenanceDrugList for a list of maintenance drugs.
- Insulin, needles, and syringes purchased on the same day will have one copayment; otherwise, each has a separate copayment. Blood glucose strips and lancets purchased on the same day will have one copayment. Otherwise, each has a separate copayment. These are the only diabetic supplies available as prescription drug benefits under the plan. Glucose monitors always have a separate copayment.
- If your drug is not covered and you think it should be, you may ask us to make an exception to the drug coverage rules. Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception.

Mail Order Prescription Drug Benefits

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Mail order pharmacy service Maintenance and Non-Maintenance drugs may be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply with one copayment per 30-day supply. Mail Order drugs are available through the Home Delivery Network View the standard drug list at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList	**Tier 1 drugs** $40 copayment **Tier 2 drugs** 20% coinsurance with a minimum of $60 and a maximum of $150 **Tier 3 drugs** 30% coinsurance with a minimum of $80 and a maximum of $300	Not covered

Provider-Administered Drug Benefits

Attention: Precertification (sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Provider-administered drugs are drugs that must typically be administered or directly supervised by a provider generally on an outpatient basis in a hospital, other medical facility, physician's office or other home healthcare setting. Provider-administered drugs do not include medications that are typically available by prescription order or refill at a pharmacy.

Provider-administered drugs also include gene therapy and cellular immunotherapy. Gene therapy is generally a therapy designed to introduce genetic material into cells to compensate for abnormal genes or to make a beneficial protein. Cellular immunotherapy is generally the artificial stimulation of the immune system to treat cancer, such as cytokines, cancer vaccines oncolytic virus therapy, T-cell therapy and some monoclonal antibodies.

Provider-administered drug coverage is subject to Drug Coverage Guidelines and medical necessity policies found in the pharmacy section of our website. A drug may not be covered under the plan because, for example, there are safety and/or efficacy concerns. The guidelines in some instances also require you to obtain prior authorization as to the medical necessity of the drug. The guidelines in some instances also require the drug be administered by a provider and/or facility approved by the drug manufacturer.

ADDITIONAL BENEFIT INFORMATION

Individual Case Management

Unfortunately, some people suffer from catastrophic, long-term or chronic illness or injury. If you suffer due to one of these conditions, a Blue Cross Registered Nurse may work with you, your physician, and other healthcare professionals to design a benefit plan to best meet your healthcare needs. In order to implement the plan, you, your physician, and Blue Cross must agree to the terms of the plan. The program is voluntary to Blue Cross, you, and your physician. Under no circumstances are you required to work with a Blue Cross case management nurse. Benefits provided to you through individual case management are subject to your plan benefit maximums. If you think you may benefit from individual case management, please call our Health Management Department at 205-733-7067 or 1-800-821-7231 (toll-free).

Chronic Condition Management

You may also qualify to participate in the chronic condition management program. The chronic condition management program is available for members with heart failure, coronary artery disease, diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, and other specialized conditions. This program offers personalized care designed to meet your lifestyle and health concerns. Our staff of healthcare professionals will help you cope with your illness and serve as a source of information and education. Participation in the program is completely voluntary. If you would like to enroll in the program or obtain more information, call 1-888-841-5741 (Monday – Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. CST), or e-mail membermanagement@bcbsal.org.

Baby Yourself Program

Baby Yourself offers individual care by a registered nurse. Please call our nurses at 1-855-288-8356 or visit FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/BabyYourself as soon as you find out you are pregnant. Begin care for you and your baby as early as possible and continue throughout your pregnancy. Your baby has the best chance for a healthy start by early, thorough care while you are pregnant.

If you fall into one of the following risk categories, please tell your doctor and your Baby Yourself nurse: age 35 or older; high blood pressure; diabetes; history of previous premature births; multiple births (twins, triplets, etc.).

Organ and Bone Marrow Transplants

The organs for which there are benefits are: (1) heart; (2) liver; (3) lungs; (4) pancreas/islet cell; (5) kidney; and (6) intestinal/multivisceral. Bone marrow transplants, which include stem cells and marrow to restore or make stronger the bone marrow function, are also included. All organ and bone marrow transplants (excluding kidney) must be performed in a hospital or other facility on our list of approved facilities for that type of transplant and it must have our advance written approval. When we approve a facility for transplant services it is limited to the specific types of transplants stated. Covered transplant benefits for the recipient include any medically necessary hospital, medical-surgical and other services related to the transplant, including blood and blood plasma.

Transplant benefits for cadaveric donor organ costs are limited to search, removal, storage and the transporting of the organ and removal team.

Transplant benefits for living donor expenses are limited to:

- solid organs: testing for related and unrelated donors as pre-approved by us
- bone marrow: related-donor testing and unrelated-donor search fees and procurement if billed through the National Marrow Donor Program or other recognized marrow registry
- prediagnostic testing expenses of the actual donor for the approved transplant

- hospital and surgical expenses for removal of the donor organ, and all such services provided to the donor during the admission
- transportation of the donated organ
- post-operative hospital, medical, laboratory and other services for the donor related to the organ transplant limited to up to 90 days of follow-up care after date of donation.

All organ and bone marrow transplant benefits for covered recipient and donor expenses are and will be treated as benefits paid or provided on behalf of the member and will be subject to all terms and conditions of the plan applicable to the member, such as deductibles, copays, coinsurance, and other plan limitations. For example, if the member's coverage terminates, transplant benefits also will not be available for any donor expenses after the effective date of termination.

There are no transplant benefits for: (1) any investigational/experimental artificial or mechanical devices; (2) organ or bone marrow transplants from animals; (3) donor costs available through other group coverage; (4) if any government funding is provided; (5) the recipient if not covered by this plan; (6) donor costs if the recipient is not covered by this plan; (7) recipient or donor lodging, food, or transportation costs, unless otherwise specifically stated in the plan; (8) a condition or disease for which a transplant is considered investigational; (9) transplants (excluding kidney) performed in a facility not on our approved list for that type or for which we have not given written approval in advance.

Tissue, cell and any other transplants not listed above are not included in this organ and bone marrow transplant benefit but may be covered under other applicable provisions of the plan when determined to be medically necessary and not investigational. These transplants include but are not limited to: heart valves, tendon, ligaments, meniscus, cornea, cartilage, skin, bone, veins, etc.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act Information

A member who is receiving benefits in connection with a mastectomy will also receive coverage for reconstruction of the breast on which a mastectomy was performed and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; prostheses; and treatment of physical complications at all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema. Benefits for this treatment will be subject to the same calendar year deductible and coinsurance provisions that apply for other medical and surgical benefits.

Routine Vision Care

ROUTINE VISION CARE BENEFITS	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Routine eye exam Limited to one exam every 24 months Note: Frames, lenses and contract lenses are handled through the plan's vision carrier	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Routine refraction Limited to one refraction every 24 months Note: Frames, lenses and contract lenses are handled through the plan's vision carrier	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Routine Hearing Care

ROUTINE HEARING CARE BENEFITS	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Hearing exam and tests	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Hearing aids	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Cochlear Implants (internal component) • External component (sound processor) is covered under DME (durable medical equipment). • Implant procedure is covered under surgery	80% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (COB)

COB is a provision designed to help manage the cost of healthcare by avoiding duplication of benefits when a person is covered by two or more benefit plans. COB provisions determine which plan is primary and which is secondary. A primary plan is one whose benefits for a person's healthcare coverage must be determined first without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A secondary plan is one which takes into consideration the benefits of the primary plan before determining benefits available under its plan. Some COB terms have defined meanings. These terms are set forth at the end of this COB section.

Order of Benefit Determination

Which plan is primary is decided by the first rule below that applies:

Noncompliant Plan: If the other plan is a noncompliant plan, then the other plan shall be primary and this plan shall be secondary unless the COB terms of both plans provide that this plan is primary.

Employee/Dependent: The plan covering a patient as an employee, member, subscriber, or contract holder (that is, other than as a dependent) is primary over the plan covering the patient as a dependent. In some cases, depending upon the size of the group, Medicare secondary payer rules may require us to reverse this order of payment. This can occur when the patient is covered as an inactive or retired

employee, is also covered as a dependent of an active employee, and is also covered by Medicare. In this case, the order of benefit determination will be as follows: first, the plan covering the patient as a dependent; second, Medicare; and third, the plan covering the patient as an inactive or retired employee.

Dependent Child – Parents Not Separated or Divorced: If both plans cover the patient as a dependent child of parents who are married or living together (regardless of whether they have ever been married), the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year will be primary. If the parents have the same birthday, the plan covering the patient longer is primary.

Dependent Child – Separated or Divorced Parents: If two or more plans cover the patient as a dependent child of parents who are divorced, separated, or no longer living together (regardless of whether they have ever been married), benefits are determined in this order:

1. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

    a. first, the plan of the custodial parent;

    b. second, the plan covering the custodial parent's spouse;

    c. third, the plan covering the non-custodial parent; and,

    d. last, the plan covering the non-custodial parent's spouse.

2. If a court decree states that a parent is responsible for the dependent child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage and the plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, the plan of the court-ordered parent is primary.

    If the court-ordered parent has no healthcare coverage for the dependent child, benefits will be determined in the following order:

    a. first, the plan of the spouse of the court-ordered parent;

    b. second, the plan of the non-court-ordered parent; and,

    c. third, the plan of the spouse of the non-court-ordered parent.

    If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage, the provisions of "Dependent Child – Parents Not Separated or Divorced" (the "birthday rule") above shall determine the order of benefits.

    If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of the "birthday rule" shall determine the order of benefits.

3. For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under the "birthday rule" as if those individuals were parents of the child.

Active Employee or Retired or Laid-Off Employee:

1. The plan that covers a person as an active employee (that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired) or as a dependent of an active employee is the primary plan. The plan covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee or as a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee is the secondary plan.
2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule in the paragraph "Employee/Dependent" above can determine the order of benefits. For example, if a retired employee is covered under his or her own plan as a retiree and is also covered as a dependent under an active spouse's plan, the retiree plan will be primary and the spouse's active plan will be secondary.

COBRA or State Continuation Coverage:

1. If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is covered under another plan, the plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee,

member, subscriber or retiree is the primary plan and the plan covering that same person pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is the secondary plan.

2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule in the paragraph "Employee/Dependent" above can determine the order of benefits. For example, if a former employee is receiving COBRA benefits under his former employer's plan (the "COBRA plan") and is also covered as a dependent under an active spouse's plan, the COBRA plan will be primary and the spouse's active plan will be secondary. Similarly, if a divorced spouse is receiving COBRA benefits under his or her former spouse's plan (the "COBRA plan") and is also covered as a dependent under a new spouse's plan, the COBRA plan will be primary and the new spouse's plan will be secondary.

Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage: If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the plan that covered the person for the longer period of time is the primary plan and the plan that covered the person for the shorter period of time is the secondary plan.

Equal Division: If the plans cannot agree on the order of benefits within thirty (30) calendar days after the plans have received all of the information needed to pay the claim, the plans shall immediately pay the claim in equal shares and determine their relative liabilities following payment, except that no plan shall be required to pay more than it would have paid had it been the primary plan.

Determination of Amount of Payment

1. If this plan is primary, it shall pay benefits as if the secondary plan did not exist.
2. If our records indicate this plan is secondary, we will not process your claims until you have filed them with the primary plan and the primary plan has made its benefit determination.

If this plan is required to make a secondary payment according to the above rules, it will subtract the amount paid by the primary plan from the amount it would have paid in the absence of the primary plan, and pay the difference, if any. In many cases, this will result in no payment by this plan.

COB Terms

Allowable Expense: Except as set forth below or where a statute requires a different definition, the term "allowable expense" means any health care expense, including coinsurance, copayments, and any applicable deductible that is covered in full or in part by any of the plans covering the person.

The term "allowable expense" does not include the following:

- An expense or a portion of an expense that is not covered by any of the plans.
- Any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person.
- Any type of coverage or benefit not provided under this plan. For example, if this plan does not provide benefits for mental health disorders and substance abuse, dental services and supplies, vision care, prescriptions drugs, or hearing aids, or other similar type of coverage or benefit, then it will have no secondary liability with respect to such coverage or benefit. In addition, the term "allowable expense" does not include the amount of any reduction in benefits under a primary plan because (a) the covered person failed to comply with the primary plan's provisions concerning second surgical opinions or precertification of admissions or services, or (b), the covered person had a lower benefit because he or she did not use a preferred provider.

Birthday: The term "birthday" refers only to month and day in a calendar year and does not include the year in which the individual is born.

Custodial Parent: The term "custodial parent" means:

- A parent awarded custody of a child by a court decree; or,
- In the absence of a court decree, the parent with whom the child resides for more than one half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

Group-Type Contract: The term “group-type contract” means a contract that is not available to the general public and is obtained and maintained only because of membership in or a connection with a particular organization or group, including blanket coverage. The term does not include an individually underwritten and issued guaranteed renewable policy even if the policy is purchased through payroll deduction at a premium savings to the insured since the insured would have the right to maintain or renew the policy independently of continued employment with the employer.

Hospital Indemnity Benefits: The term “hospital indemnity benefits” means benefits not related to expenses incurred. The term does not include reimbursement-type benefits even if they are designed or administered to give the insured the right to elect indemnity-type benefits at the time of claim.

Noncompliant Plan: The term “noncompliant plan” means a plan with COB rules that are inconsistent in substance with the order of benefit determination rules of this plan. Examples of noncompliant plans are those that state their benefits are “excess” or “always secondary.”

Plan: The term “plan” includes group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

The term “plan” does not include non-group or individual health or medical reimbursement insurance contracts. The term “plan” also does not include hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident-only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Primary Plan: The term “primary plan” means a plan whose benefits for a person’s health care coverage must be determined without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A plan is a primary plan if:

- The plan either has no order of benefit determination rules, or its rules differ from those permitted by this regulation; or,
- All plans that cover the person use the order of benefit determination rules required by this regulation, and under those rules the plan determines its benefits first.

Secondary Plan: The term “secondary plan” means a plan that is not a primary plan.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under this plan and other plans. We may get the facts we need from or give them to other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under this plan and other plans covering the person claiming benefits. We are not required to tell or get the consent of any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under this plan must give us any facts we need to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable as a result of these rules.

Facility of Payment

A payment made under another plan may include an amount that should have been paid under this plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under this plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term “payment made” includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case “payment made” means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by us is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons it has paid to or for whom it has paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the covered person. The “amount of the payments made” includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

Special Rules for Coordination with Medicare

Except where otherwise required by federal law, the plan will pay benefits on a secondary basis to Medicare or will pay no benefits at all for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage, depending upon, among other things, the size of your group, whether your group is a member of an association, and the type of coordination method used by your group. For example, if this plan is secondary to Medicare under federal law, this plan will pay no benefits for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage if you fail to enroll in Medicare when eligible.

SUBROGATION

Right of Subrogation

If we pay or provide any benefits for you under this plan, we are subrogated to all rights of recovery which you have in contract, tort, or otherwise against any person or organization for the amount of benefits we have paid or provided. That means that we may use your right to recover money from that other person or organization.

Right of Reimbursement

Besides the right of subrogation, we have a separate right to be reimbursed or repaid from any money you, including your family members, recover for an injury or condition for which we have paid plan benefits. This means that you promise to repay us from any money you recover the amount we have paid or provided in plan benefits. It also means that if you recover money as a result of a claim or a lawsuit, whether by settlement or otherwise, you must repay us. And, if you are paid by any person or company besides us, including the person who injured you, that person's insurer, or your own insurer, you must repay us. In these and all other cases, you must repay us.

We have the right to be reimbursed or repaid first from any money you recover, even if you are not paid for all of your claim for damages and you are not made whole for your loss. This means that you promise to repay us first even if the money you recover is for (or said to be for) a loss besides plan benefits, such as pain and suffering. It also means that you promise to repay us first even if another person or company has paid for part of your loss. And it means that you promise to repay us first even if the person who recovers the money is a minor. In these and all other cases, we still have the right to first reimbursement or repayment out of any recovery you receive from any source.

Right to Recovery

You agree to furnish us promptly all information which you have concerning your rights of recovery or recoveries from other persons or organizations and to fully assist and cooperate with us in protecting and obtaining our reimbursement and subrogation rights in accordance with this section.

You or your attorney will notify us before filing any suit or settling any claim so as to enable us to participate in the suit or settlement to protect and enforce this plan's rights under this section. If you do notify us so that we are able to and do recover the amount of our benefit payments for you, we will share proportionately with you in any attorney's fees charged to you by your attorney for obtaining the recovery. If you do not give us that notice, or we retain our own attorney to appear in any court (including bankruptcy court), our reimbursement or subrogation recovery under this section will not be decreased by any attorney's fee for your attorney or under the common fund theory.

You further agree not to allow our reimbursement and subrogation rights under this plan to be limited or harmed by any other acts or failures to act on your part. It is understood and agreed that if you do, we may suspend or terminate payment or provision of any further benefits for you under the plan.

HEALTH BENEFIT EXCLUSIONS

In addition to other exclusions set forth in this booklet, we **will not** provide benefits under any portion of this booklet for the following:

A

Services, expenses or supplies for **abortion** (except when necessary to prevent a serious health risk to the woman or as required by applicable laws).

Anesthesia services or supplies or both by local infiltration.

Services or expenses for or related to **Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART)**. ART is any process of taking human eggs or sperm or both and putting them into a medium or the body to try to cause reproduction. Examples of ART are in vitro fertilization and gamete intrafallopian transfer.

B

Services or expenses for **biofeedback**, behavioral modification and other forms of self-care or self-help training.

C

Services or expenses of a hospital stay if we determine that the admission was not medically necessary.

Services or expenses for which a **claim** is not properly submitted to Blue Cross.

Services or expenses for a **claim we have not received within 12 months** after services were rendered or expenses incurred.

Services or expenses for personal hygiene, **comfort or convenience** items such as: air-conditioners, humidifiers, whirlpool baths, and physical fitness or exercise apparel. Exercise equipment is also excluded. Some examples of exercise equipment are shoes, weights, exercise bicycles or tracks, weights or variable resistance machinery, and equipment producing isolated muscle evaluations and strengthening. Treatment programs, the use of equipment to strengthen muscles according to preset rules, and related services performed during the same therapy session are also excluded.

Services or expenses for sanitarium care, **convalescent care**, or rest care, including care in a nursing home.

Services or expenses for cosmetic surgery. **Cosmetic surgery** is any surgery done primarily to improve or change the way one appears. “Reconstructive surgery” is any surgery done primarily to restore or improve the way the body works or correct deformities that result from disease, trauma or birth defects. Reconstructive surgery is a covered benefit; cosmetic surgery is not. Complications or later surgery related in any way to cosmetic surgery is not covered, even if medically necessary, if caused by an accident, or if done for mental or emotional relief.

- You must contact us prior to surgery to find out whether a procedure will be reconstructive or cosmetic. You and your physician must prove to our satisfaction that surgery is reconstructive and not cosmetic. You must show us history and physical exams, visual field measures, photographs and medical records before and after surgery. We may not be able to determine prior to your surgery whether or not the proposed procedure will be considered cosmetic.
- Some surgery is always cosmetic such as ear piercing, neck tucks, face lifts, buttock and thigh lifts, implants to small but normal breasts (except as provided by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act), hair implants for male-pattern baldness and correction of frown lines on the forehead. In other surgery, such as blepharoplasty (eyelids), rhinoplasty (nose), chemical peel and chin implants, it depends on why that procedure was done. For example, a person with a deviated septum may have trouble breathing and may have many sinus infections. To correct this they have septoplasty. During surgery the physician may remove a hump or shorten the nose (rhinoplasty). The septoplasty would be reconstructive surgery while the rhinoplasty would be denied as cosmetic surgery. Surgery to

remove excess skin from the eyelids (blepharoplasty) would be cosmetic if done to improve your appearance, but reconstructive if done because your eyelids kept you from seeing very well.

Services or expenses for treatment of injury sustained in the commission of a **crime** (except for treatment of injury as a result of a medical condition or as a result of domestic violence) or for treatment while confined in a prison, jail, or other penal institution.

Services or expenses for **custodial care**. Care is "custodial" when its primary purpose is to provide room and board, routine nursing care, training in personal hygiene, and other forms of self-care or supervisory care by a physician for a person who is mentally or physically disabled.

D

Dental implants into, across, or just above the bone and related appliances. Services or expenses to prepare the mouth for dental implants such as those to increase the upper and lower jaws or their borders, sinus lift process, guided tissue regrowth or any other surgery, bone grafts, hydroxyapatite and similar materials. These services, supplies or expenses are not covered even if they are needed to treat conditions existing at birth, while growing, or resulting from an accident. These services, supplies or expenses are excluded even if they are medically or dentally necessary.

Except as may be otherwise expressly covered in this booklet, **dietary** instructions.

E

Services, care, or treatment you receive after the **ending date of your coverage.** This means, for example, that if you are in the hospital when your coverage ends, we will not pay for any more hospital days. We do not insure against any condition such as pregnancy or injury. We provide benefits only for services and expenses furnished while this plan is in effect.

Eyeglasses or contact lenses or related examinations or fittings, except under the limited circumstances set forth in the section of this booklet called Other Covered Services. This exclusion does not apply to benefits stated in Routine Vision Care benefits.

Services or expenses for **eye** exercises, eye refractions, visual training orthoptics, shaping the cornea with contact lenses, or any surgery on the eye to improve vision including radial keratotomy. This exclusion does not apply to benefits stated in Routine Vision Care benefits.

F

Services or expenses in any **federal hospital or facility** except as required by federal law.

Services or expenses for routine **foot care** such as removal of corns or calluses or the trimming of nails (except mycotic nails).

G

Unless otherwise required by applicable law, services or expenses covered in whole or in part under the laws of the United States, any state, county, city, town or other **governmental** agency that provides or pays for care, through insurance or any other means.

I

Services or expenses for or related to the diagnosis or treatment of an **intellectual disability or intellectual developmental disorder.**

Investigational treatment, procedures, facilities, drugs, drug usage, equipment, or supplies, including investigational services that are part of a clinical trial. Under federal law, the plan cannot deny a member participation in an approved clinical trial, is prohibited from dropping coverage because member chooses to participate in an approved clinical trial, and from denying coverage for routine care that the plan would otherwise provide just because a member is enrolled in an approved clinical trial. This applies to all approved clinical trials that treat cancer or other life-threatening diseases.

L

Services or expenses that you are not **legally obligated to pay**, or for which no charge would be made if you had no health coverage.

Services or expenses for treatment which does not require a **licensed provider**, given the level of simplicity and the patient's condition, will not further restore or improve the patient's bodily functions, or is not reasonable as to number, frequency, or duration.

M

Services or expenses we determine are not **medically necessary**.

Services or supplies to the extent that a member is, or would be, entitled to reimbursement under **Medicare**, regardless of whether the member properly and timely applied for, or submitted claims to Medicare, except as otherwise required by federal law.

N

Services or expenses of any kind for **nicotine addiction** except as provided under the section of the booklet called Physician Preventive Benefits.

Services, care or treatment you receive during any period of time with respect to which we have **not been paid for your coverage** and that **nonpayment** results in termination.

O

Except as may be otherwise expressly covered in the booklet, services or expenses for treatment of any condition including, but not limited to, **obesity**, diabetes, or heart disease, which is based upon weight reduction or dietary control or services or expenses of any kind to treat obesity, weight reduction or dietary control. This exclusion does not apply to surgery for morbid obesity if medically necessary and in compliance with guidelines of Blue Cross. Benefits will only be provided for one surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) per member under this plan. Benefits will be provided for a subsequent surgery for complications related to a covered surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) only if medically necessary and in compliance with the guidelines of Blue Cross. However, no benefits will be provided for subsequent surgery for complications related to a covered surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) (including revisions or adjustments to a covered surgical procedure or conversion to another covered bariatric procedure and weight gain or failure to lose weight) if the complications arise from non-compliance with medical recommendations regarding patient activity and lifestyle following the procedure. This exclusion for subsequent surgery for complications that arise from non-compliance with medical recommendations applies even if the subsequent surgery would otherwise be medically necessary and would otherwise be in compliance with the guidelines of Blue Cross (This exclusion does not apply to cardiac or pulmonary rehabilitation, diabetes self-management programs or Plan approved programs for pediatric obesity).

Services or expenses provided by an **out-of-network provider** for any benefits under this plan, unless otherwise specifically stated in the plan.

P

Hot and cold **packs**, including circulating devices and pumps.

Private duty nursing unless previously stated as a covered service.

R

Services or expenses for **recreational** or educational therapy (except for plan-approved diabetic self-management programs, pulmonary rehabilitation programs, or Phase 1 or 2 cardiac rehabilitation programs).

Hospital admissions in whole or in part when the patient primarily receives services to **rehabilitate** such as physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy unless the admission is determined to be medically necessary for acute inpatient rehabilitation.

Services or expenses any provider rendered to a member who is **related** to the provider by blood or marriage or who regularly resides in the provider's household. Examples of a provider include a physician, a licensed registered nurse (R.N.), a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), or a licensed physical therapist.

Replacement or upgrade of existing properly functioning durable medical equipment (including prosthetics), even if the warranty has expired.

Room and board for hospital admissions in whole or in part when the patient primarily receives services that could have been provided on an outpatient basis based upon the patient's condition and the services provided.

Routine physical examinations except for the services described in Physician Preventive Benefits.

Routine well child care and routine immunizations except for the services described in Physician Preventive Benefits.

S

Services or expenses for, or related to, **sexual dysfunctions** or inadequacies not related to organic disease (unless the injury results from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition).

Services or expenses of any kind for or related to reverse **sterilizations**.

Services, **supplies**, equipment, accessories or other items which can be purchased at retail establishments or otherwise over-the-counter without a doctor's prescription that are not otherwise covered services under another section of this booklet, including but not limited to:

- Hot and cold packs;
- Standard batteries used to power medical or durable medical equipment;
- Solutions used to clean or prepare skin or minor wounds including alcohol solution or wipes, povidone-iodine solution or wipes, hydrogen peroxide, and adhesive remover;
- Standard dressing supplies and bandages used to protect minor wounds such as band aids, 4 x 4 gauze pads, tape, compression bandages, eye patches;
- Elimination and incontinence supplies such as urinals, diapers, and bed pans; and
- Blood pressure cuffs, sphygmometers, stethoscopes and thermometers.

T

Services or expenses to care for, treat, fill, extract, remove or replace **teeth** or to increase the periodontium. The periodontium includes the gums, the membrane surrounding the root of a tooth, the layer of bone covering the root of a tooth and the upper and lower jaws and their borders, which contain the sockets for the teeth. Care to treat the periodontium, dental pulp or "dead" teeth, irregularities in the position of the teeth, artificial dental structures such as crowns, bridges or dentures, or any other type of dental procedure is excluded. Hydroxyapatite or any other material to make the gums rigid is excluded. It does not matter whether their purpose is to improve conditions inside or outside the mouth (oral cavity). These services, supplies or expenses are not covered even if they are used to prepare a patient for services or procedures that are plan benefits. For example, braces on the teeth are excluded for any purpose, even to prepare a person with a cleft palate for surgery on the bones of the jaw or because of injury of natural teeth. This exclusion does not apply, except as indicated above for braces or other orthodontic appliances, to those services by a physician to treat or replace natural teeth which are harmed by accidental injury covered under Other Covered Services.

Out-of-network **telephone and video** consultations.

Dental treatment for or related to Phase II **temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders** according to the guidelines approved by the Academy of Craniomandibular Disorders. These treatments permanently alter the teeth or the way they meet and include such services as balancing the teeth, shaping the teeth, reshaping the teeth, restorative treatment, treatment involving artificial dental structures such as crowns, bridges or dentures, full mouth rehabilitation, dental implants, treatment for irregularities in the position of the teeth (such as braces or other orthodontic appliances) or a combination of these treatments.

Services, supplies, implantable devices, equipment and accessories billed by any out-of-network **third party vendor** that are used in surgery or any operative setting, unless otherwise required by law. This exclusion does not apply to services and supplies provided to a member for use in their home pursuant to a physician's prescription.

Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (TENS) equipment and all related supplies including TENS units, Conductive Garments, application of electrodes, leads, electrodes, batteries and skin preparation solutions.

Services or expenses for or related to organ, tissue or cell **transplants** except specifically as allowed by this plan.

Travel, even if prescribed by your physician (not including ambulance services otherwise covered under the plan).

W

Services or expenses for an accident or illness resulting from active participation in **war**, or any act of war, declared or undeclared, or from active participation in riot or civil commotion.

Services or expenses rendered for any disease, injury or condition arising out of and in the course of employment for which benefits and/or compensation is available in whole or in part under the provisions of any **workers' compensation** or employers' liability laws, state or federal. This applies whether you fail to file a claim under that law. It applies whether the law is enforced against or assumed by the group. It applies whether the law provides for hospital or medical services as such. It applies whether the provider of those services was authorized as required by the law. Finally, it applies whether your group has insurance coverage for benefits under the law.

CLAIMS AND APPEALS

Remember that you may always call our Customer Service Department for help if you have a question or problem that you would like us to handle without an appeal. The phone number to reach our Customer Service Department is on the back of your ID card.

Claims for benefits under the plan can be post-service, pre-service, or concurrent. This section of your booklet explains how we process these different types of claims and how you can appeal a partial or complete denial of a claim.

You must act on your own behalf or through an authorized representative if you wish to exercise your rights under this section of your booklet. An authorized representative is someone you designate in writing to act on your behalf. We have developed a form that you must use if you wish to designate an authorized representative. You can obtain the form by calling our Customer Service Department. You can also go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com and ask us to mail you a copy of the form. If a person is not properly designated as your authorized representative, we will not be able to deal with him or her in connection with the exercise of your rights under this section of your booklet.

For urgent pre-service claims, we will presume that your provider is your authorized representative unless you tell us otherwise in writing.

Post-Service Claims

What Constitutes a Claim: For you to obtain benefits after medical services have been rendered or supplies purchased (a post-service claim), we must receive a properly completed and filed claim from you or your provider.

In order for us to treat a submission by you or your provider as a post-service claim, it must be submitted on a properly completed standardized claim form or, in the case of electronically filed claims, must provide us with the data elements that we specify in advance. Most providers are aware of our claim filing requirements and will file claims for you. If your provider does not file your claim for you, you should call our Customer Service Department and ask for a claim form. Tell us the type of service or supply for which you wish to file a claim (for example, hospital, physician, or pharmacy), and we will send you the proper type of claim form. When you receive the form, complete it, attach an itemized bill, and send it to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500. Claims must be submitted and received by us within 12 months after the service takes place to be eligible for benefits.

If we receive a submission that does not qualify as a claim, we will notify you or your provider of the additional information we need. Once we receive that information, we will process the submission as a claim.

Processing of Claims: Even if we have received all of the information that we need in order to treat a submission as a claim, from time to time we might need additional information in order to determine whether the claim is payable. If we need additional information, we will ask you to furnish it to us, and we will suspend further processing of your claim until the information is received. You will have 90 days to provide the information to us. In order to expedite our receipt of the information, we may request it directly from your provider. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information on time.

Ordinarily, we will notify you of our decision within 30 days of the date on which your claim is filed. If it is necessary for us to ask for additional information, we will notify you of our decision within 15 days after we receive the requested information. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 90-day period we gave you for furnishing the information to us.

In some cases, we may ask for additional time to process your claim. If you do not wish to give us additional time, we will go ahead and process your claim based on the information we have. This may result in a denial of your claim.

Pre-Service Claims

A pre-service claim is one in which you are required to obtain approval from us before services or supplies are rendered. For example, you may be required to obtain preadmission certification of inpatient hospital benefits. Or you may be required to obtain a pre-procedure review of other medical services or supplies in order to obtain coverage under the plan.

In order to file a pre-service claim you or your provider must call our Health Management Department at 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free). You must tell us your contract number, the name of the facility in which you are being admitted (if applicable), the name of a person we can call back, and a phone number to reach that person. You may also, if you wish, submit pre-service claims in writing.

Written pre-service claims should be sent to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500.

Non-urgent pre-service claims (for example, those relating to elective services and supplies) must be submitted to us during our regular business hours. Urgent pre-service claims can be submitted at any time. Emergency admissions to a hospital do not require you to file a pre-service claim so long as you provide notice to us within 48 hours of the admission and we certify the admission as both medically necessary and as an emergency admission. If your plan provides chiropractic, physical therapy, or occupational therapy benefits and you receive covered treatment from an in-network chiropractor, in-network physical therapist, or in-network occupational therapist, your provider is responsible for initiating the precertification process for you. For home healthcare and hospice benefits (if covered by your plan), see the previous sections of this booklet for instructions on how to precertify treatment.

If you attempt to file a pre-service claim but fail to follow our procedures for doing so, we will notify you of the failure within 24 hours (for urgent pre-service claims) or five days (for non-urgent pre-service claims). Our notification may be oral, unless you ask for it in writing. We will provide this notification to you only if (1) your attempt to submit a pre-service claim was received by a person or organizational unit of our company that is customarily responsible for handling benefit matters, and (2), your submission contains

the name of a member, a specific medical condition or symptom, and a specific treatment or service for which approval is being requested.

Urgent Pre-Service Claims: We will treat your claim as urgent if a delay in processing your claim could seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of your treating physician, a delay would subject you to severe pain that cannot be managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of your claim. If your treating physician tells us that your claim is urgent, we will treat it as such.

If your claim is urgent, we will notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If we need more information, we will let you know within 24 hours of your claim. We will tell you what further information we need. You will then have 48 hours to provide this information to us. We will notify you of our decision within 48 hours after we receive the requested information. Our response may be oral; if it is, we will follow it up in writing. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 48-hour period we gave you for furnishing information to us.

Non-Urgent Pre-Service Claims: If your claim is not urgent, we will notify you of our decision within 15 days. If we need more information, we will let you know before the 15-day period expires. We will tell you what further information we need. You will then have 90 days to provide this information to us. In order to expedite our receipt of the information, we may request it directly from your provider. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information on time. We will notify you of our decision within 15 days after we receive the requested information. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 90-day period we gave you for furnishing the information to us.

Courtesy Pre-Determinations: For some procedures we encourage, but do not require, you to contact us before you have the procedure. For example, if you or your physician thinks a procedure might be excluded as cosmetic, you can ask us to determine beforehand whether the procedure is cosmetic or reconstructive. We call this type of review a courtesy pre-determination. If you ask for a courtesy pre-determination, we will do our best to provide you with a timely response. If we decide that we cannot provide you with a courtesy pre-determination (for example, we cannot get the information we need to make an informed decision), we will let you know. In either case, courtesy pre-determinations are not pre-service claims under the plan. When we process requests for courtesy pre-determinations, we are not bound by the time frames and standards that apply to pre-service claims. In order to request a courtesy pre-determination, you or your provider should call our Customer Service Department.

Concurrent Care Determinations

Determinations by Us to Limit or Reduce Previously Approved Care: If we have previously approved a hospital stay or course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or number of treatments, and we later decide to limit or reduce the previously approved stay or course of treatment, we will give you enough advance written notice to permit you to initiate an appeal and obtain a decision before the date on which care or treatments are no longer approved. You must follow any reasonable rules we establish for the filing of your appeal, such as time limits within which the appeal must be filed.

Requests by You to Extend Previously Approved Care: If a previously approved hospital stay or course of treatment is about to expire, you may submit a request to extend your approved care. You may make this request in writing or orally either directly to us or through your treating physician or a hospital representative. The phone numbers to call in order to request an extension of care are as follows:

- For inpatient hospital care, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).
- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy call 1-844-594-6010.

If your request for additional care is urgent, and if you submit it no later than 24 hours before the end of your pre-approved stay or course of treatment, we will give you our decision within 24 hours of when your request is submitted. If your request is not made before this 24-hour time frame, and your request is urgent, we will give you our determination within 72 hours. If your request is not urgent, we will treat it as a new claim for benefits, and will make a determination on your claim within the pre-service or post-service time frames discussed above.

Your Right To Information

You have the right, upon request, to receive copies of any documents that we relied on in reaching our decision and any documents that were submitted, considered, or generated by us in the course of reaching our decision. You also have the right to receive copies of any internal rules, guidelines, or protocols that we may have relied upon in reaching our decision. If our decision was based on a medical or scientific determination (such as medical necessity), you may also request that we provide you with a statement explaining our application of those medical and scientific principles to you. If we obtained advice from a healthcare professional (regardless of whether we relied on that advice), you may request that we give you the name of that person. Any request that you make for information under this paragraph must be in writing. We will not charge you for any information that you request under this paragraph.

Appeals

The rules in this section of this booklet allow you or your authorized representative to appeal any adverse benefit determination. An adverse benefit determination includes any one or more of the following:

- Any determination we make with respect to a post-service claim that results in your owing any money to your provider other than copayments you make, or are required to make, to your provider;
- Our denial of a pre-service claim;
- An adverse concurrent care determination (for example, we deny your request to extend previously approved care); or,
- Your group's denial of your or your dependents' initial eligibility for coverage under the plan or your group's retroactive rescission of your or your dependents' coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

In all cases other than determinations by us to limit or reduce previously approved care and determinations by your group regarding initial eligibility or retroactive rescission, you have 180 days following our adverse benefit determination within which to submit an appeal.

How to Appeal Your Group's Adverse Eligibility and Rescission Determinations: If you wish to file an appeal of your group's adverse determination relating to initial eligibility for coverage or retroactive rescission of coverage, you should check with your group regarding your group's appeal procedures.

How to Appeal Post-Service Adverse Benefit Determinations: If you wish to file an appeal of an adverse benefit determination relating to a post-service claim we recommend that you use a form that we have developed for this purpose. The form will help you provide us with the information that we need to consider your appeal. To get the form, you may call our Customer Service Department. You may also go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com. Once there, you may request a copy of the form.

If you choose not to use our appeal form, you may send us a letter. Your letter must contain at least the following information:

- The patient's name;
- The patient's contract number;
- Sufficient information to reasonably identify the claim or claims being appealed, such as date of service, provider name, procedure (if known), and claim number (if available). (The best way to satisfy this requirement is to include a copy of your claims report with your appeal.); and,
- A statement that you are filing an appeal.

You must send your appeal to the following address:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Birmingham Service Center
Attention: Customer Service Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 188
Birmingham, Alabama 35201-0188

Please note that if you call or write us without following the rules just described for filing an appeal, we will not treat your inquiry as an appeal. We will, of course, do everything we can to resolve your questions or concerns.

How to Appeal Pre-Service Adverse Benefit Determinations: You may appeal an adverse benefit determination relating to a pre-service claim in writing or over the phone.

If over the phone, you should call the appropriate phone number listed below:

- For inpatient hospital care and admissions, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).
- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy call 1-844-594-6010.

If in writing, you should send your letter to the appropriate address listed below:

- For inpatient hospital care and admissions:

  Blue Cross and Blue Shield
  Birmingham Service Center
  Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals
  P.O. Box 2504
  Birmingham, Alabama 35201-2504

or

- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy:

  Blue Cross and Blue Shield
  Birmingham Service Center
  Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals
  P.O. Box 362025
  Birmingham, Alabama 35236

Your written appeal should provide us with your name, contract number, the name of the facility or provider involved, and the date or dates of service.

Please note that if you call or write us without following the rules just described for filing an appeal, we will not treat your inquiry as an appeal. We will, of course, do everything we can to resolve your questions or concerns.

Conduct of the Appeal: We will assign your appeal to one or more persons within our organization who are neither the persons who made the initial determination nor subordinates of those persons. If resolution of your appeal requires us to make a medical judgment (such as whether services or supplies are medically necessary), we will consult a healthcare professional who has appropriate expertise. If we consulted a healthcare professional during our initial decision, we will not consult that same person or a subordinate of that person during our consideration of your appeal.

If we need more information, we will ask you to provide it to us. In some cases we may ask your provider to furnish that information directly to us. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information. If we do not get the information, it may be necessary for us to deny your appeal.

Time Limits for Our Consideration of Your Appeal: If your appeal arises from our denial of a post-service claim, we will notify you of our decision within 60 days of the date on which you filed your appeal.

If your appeal arises from our denial of a pre-service claim, and if your claim is urgent, we will consider your appeal and notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If your pre-service claim is not urgent, we will give you a response within 30 days.

If your appeal arises out of a determination by us to limit or reduce a hospital stay or course of treatment that we previously approved for a period of time or number of treatments, (see Concurrent Care Determinations above), we will make a decision on your appeal as soon as possible, but in any event before we impose the limit or reduction.

If your appeal relates to our decision not to extend a previously approved length of stay or course of treatment (see Concurrent Care Determinations above), we will make a decision on your appeal within 72 hours (in urgent pre-service cases), 30 days (in non-urgent pre-service cases), or 60 days (in post-service cases).

In some cases, we may ask for additional time to process your appeal. If you do not wish to give us additional time, we will go ahead and decide your appeal based on the information we have. This may result in a denial of your appeal.

If You Are Dissatisfied After Exhausting Your Mandatory Plan Administrative Remedies: If you filed an appeal and are dissatisfied with our response, you may do one or more of the following:

- You may ask our Customer Service Department for further help;
- You may file a voluntary appeal (discussed below);
- You may file a claim for external review for a claim involving medical judgment or rescission of your plan coverage (discussed below); or
- You may file a lawsuit in federal court under Section 502(a) of ERISA or in the forum specified in your plan if your claim is not a claim for benefits under Section 502(a) of ERISA.

Voluntary Appeals: If we have given you our appeal decision and you are still dissatisfied, you may file a second appeal (called a voluntary appeal). If your voluntary appeal relates to a pre-service adverse benefit determination, you may file your appeal in writing or over the phone. If over the phone, you should call the phone number you called to submit your first appeal. If in writing, you should send your letter to the same address you used when you submitted your first appeal.

Your written appeal must state that you are filing a voluntary appeal.

If you file a voluntary appeal (whether oral or written), we will not assert in court a failure to exhaust administrative remedies if you fail to exhaust the voluntary appeal. We will also agree that any defense based upon timeliness or statutes of limitations will be tolled during the time that your voluntary appeal is pending. In addition, we will not impose any fees or costs on you as part of your voluntary appeal.

You may ask us to provide you with more information about voluntary appeals. This additional information will allow you to make an informed judgment about whether to request a voluntary appeal.

External Reviews

For claims involving medical judgment and/or rescissions of coverage, you may also file a request with us for an independent, external review of our decision. You must request this external review within 4 months of the date of your receipt of our adverse benefit determination or final adverse appeal determination. Your request for an external review must be in writing, must state you are filing a request for external review, and must be submitted to the following address: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama, Birmingham Service Center, Attention: Customer Service Department External Appeals, P.O. Box 1177, Birmingham, AL 35201-1177.

If you request an external review, an independent organization will review our decision. You may submit additional written comments to the review organization. Once your external review is initiated, you will receive instructions about how to do this. If you give the review organization additional information, the review organization will give us copies of this additional information to give us an opportunity to reconsider our denial. Both of us will be notified in writing of the review organization's decision. The decision of the review organization will be final and binding on both of us.

Expedited External Reviews for Urgent Pre-Service Claims

If your pre-service claim meets the definition of urgent under law, the external review of your claim will be conducted as expeditiously as possible. Generally, an urgent situation is one in which your health may be in serious jeopardy or, in the opinion of your physician, you may experience pain that cannot be adequately controlled while you wait for a decision on the external review of your claim. If you believe that your pre-service claim is urgent you may request an external review by calling us at 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free) or by faxing your request to 205-220-0833 or 1-877-506-3110 (toll-free).

COBRA

COBRA is the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272, Title X). If COBRA applies, you may be able to temporarily continue coverage under the plan beyond the point at which coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a "qualifying event." After a qualifying event, COBRA coverage may be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the plan is lost because of a qualifying event. You are not entitled to buy COBRA coverage if you are employed as a nonresident alien who received no U.S. source income, nor may your family members buy COBRA.

Not all group health plans are covered by COBRA. As a general rule, COBRA applies to all employer sponsored group health plans (other than church plans) if the employer employed 20 or more full or part-time employees on at least 50% of its typical business days during the preceding calendar year. In determining the number of employees of an employer for purposes of COBRA, certain related corporations (parent/subsidiary and brother/sister corporations) must be treated as one employer. Special rules may also apply if the employer participates in an association plan. You must contact your plan administrator (normally your group) to determine whether this plan is covered by COBRA.

By law, COBRA benefits are required to be the same as those made available to similarly situated active employees. If the group changes the plan coverage, coverage will also change for you. You will have to pay for COBRA coverage. Your cost will equal the full cost of the coverage plus a two percent administrative fee. Your cost may change over time, as the cost of benefits under the plan changes.

If the group stops providing health care through Blue Cross, Blue Cross will stop administering your COBRA benefits. You should contact your group to determine if you have further rights under COBRA.

COBRA Rights for Covered Employees

If you are a covered employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose coverage under the plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your hours of employment are reduced, or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

COBRA coverage will continue for up to a total of 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in hours, assuming you pay your premiums on time. If, apart from COBRA, your group continues to provide coverage to you after your termination of employment or reduction in hours (regardless of whether such extended coverage is permitted under the terms of the plan), the extended coverage you receive will ordinarily reduce the time period over which you may buy COBRA benefits.

If you are on a leave of absence covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), and you do not return to work, you will be given the opportunity to buy COBRA coverage. The period of your COBRA coverage will begin when you fail to return to work following the expiration of your FMLA leave or you inform your group that you do not intend to return to work, whichever occurs first.

COBRA Rights for a Covered Spouse and Dependent Children

If you are covered under the plan as a spouse or a dependent child of a covered employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you would otherwise lose coverage under the plan as a result of any of the following events:

- The covered employee dies;
- The covered employee's hours of employment are reduced;
- The covered employee's employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The covered employee becomes enrolled in Medicare;
- Divorce of the covered employee and spouse; or,
- For a dependent child, the dependent child loses dependent child status under the plan.

When the qualifying event is a divorce or a child losing dependent status under the plan, you must timely notify the plan administrator of the qualifying event. You must provide this notice within 60 days of the event or within 60 days of the date on which coverage would be lost because of the event, whichever is later. See the section called Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

If you are a covered spouse or dependent child, the period of COBRA coverage will generally last up to a total of 18 months in the case of a termination of employment or reduction in hours and up to a total of 36 months in the case of other qualifying events, provided that premiums are paid on time. If, however, the covered employee became enrolled in Medicare before the end of his or her employment or reduction in hours, COBRA coverage for the covered spouse and dependent children will continue for up to 36 months from the date of Medicare enrollment or 18 months from the date of termination of employment or reduction in hours, whichever period ends last.

If you are a child of the covered employee or former employee and you are receiving benefits under the plan pursuant to a qualified medical child support order, you are entitled to the same rights under COBRA as a dependent child of the covered employee.

If your coverage is canceled in anticipation of divorce and a divorce later occurs, the divorce may be a qualifying event even though you actually lost coverage under the plan earlier. If you timely notify the plan administrator of your divorce and can establish that your coverage was canceled in anticipation of divorce, COBRA coverage may be available to you beginning on the date of your divorce (but not for the period between the date your coverage ended and the date of the divorce).

Extensions of COBRA for Disability

If you or a covered member of your family is or becomes disabled under Title II (OASDI) or Title XVI (SSI) of the Social Security Act and you timely notify the plan administrator, the 18-month period of COBRA coverage for the disabled person may be extended to up to 11 additional months (for a total of up to 29 months) or the date the disabled person becomes covered by Medicare, whichever occurs sooner. This 29-month period also applies to any non-disabled family members who are receiving COBRA coverage, regardless of whether the disabled individual elects the 29-month period for him or herself. The 29-month period will run from the date of the termination of employment or reduction in hours. For this disability extension to apply, the disability must have started at some time before the 60th day of COBRA coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of COBRA coverage.

The cost for COBRA coverage after the 18th month will be 150% of the full cost of coverage under the plan, assuming that the disabled person elects to be covered under the disability extension. If the only persons who elect the disability extension are non-disabled family members, the cost of coverage will remain at 102% of the full cost of coverage.

For a spouse and children, the disability extension may be further extended to 36 months if another qualifying event (death, divorce, enrollment in Medicare, or loss of dependent status) occurs during the 29-month period. See the following discussion under Extensions of COBRA for Second Qualifying Events for more information about this.

For this disability extension of COBRA coverage to apply, you must give the plan administrator timely notice of Social Security's disability determination before the end of the 18-month period of COBRA coverage and within 60 days after the later of (1) the date of the initial qualifying event, (2) the date on which coverage would be lost because of the initial qualifying event, or (3) the date of Social Security's determination. You must also notify the plan administrator within 30 days of any revocation of Social Security disability benefits. See the section called Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

Extensions of COBRA for Second Qualifying Events

For a spouse and children receiving COBRA coverage, the 18-month period may be extended to 36 months if another qualifying event occurs during the 18-month period, if you give the plan administrator timely notice of the second qualifying event. The 36-month period will run from the date of the termination of employment or reduction in hours.

This extension is available to a spouse and children receiving COBRA coverage if the covered employee or former employee dies, becomes enrolled in Medicare, or gets divorced, or if the child stops being eligible under the plan as a dependent child, *but only if the event would have caused the spouse or child to lose coverage under the plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.* For example, if a covered employee is terminated from employment, elects family coverage under COBRA, and then later enrolls in Medicare, this second event will rarely be a second qualifying event that would entitle the spouse and children to extended COBRA coverage. This is so because, for almost all plans that are subject to COBRA, this event would not cause the spouse or dependent children to lose coverage under the plan if the covered employee had not been terminated from employment.

For this 18-month extension to apply, you must give the plan administrator timely notice of the second qualifying event within 60 days after the event occurs or within 60 days after the date on which coverage would be lost because of the event, whichever is later. See the section Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

Notice Procedures

If you do not follow these notice procedures or if you do not give the plan administrator notice within the required 60-day notice period, you will not be entitled to COBRA or an extension of COBRA as a result of an initial qualifying event of divorce or loss of dependent child status, a second qualifying event or Social Security's disability determination.

Any notices of initial qualifying events of divorce or loss of dependent child status, second qualifying events or Social Security disability determinations that you give must be in writing. Your notice must be received by the plan administrator or its designee no later than the last day of the required 60-day notice period unless you mail it. If mailed, your notice must be postmarked no later than the last day of the required 60-day notice period.

For your notice of an initial qualifying event that is a divorce or a child losing dependent status under the plan and for your notice of a second qualifying event, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to the plan administrator at the address listed under Administrative Information in the Statement of ERISA Rights section. If the initial or second qualifying event is a divorce, your notice must include a copy of the divorce decree. For your convenience, you may ask the plan administrator for a free copy of the Notice by Qualified Beneficiaries form that you may use to give your notice.

For your notice of Social Security's disability determination, if you are instructed to send your COBRA premiums to Blue Cross, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to Blue Cross at the following address: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Attention: Customer Accounts, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244-0001, or fax your notice to Blue Cross at 205-220-6884 or 1-888-810-6884 (toll-free). If you do not send your COBRA premiums to Blue Cross, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to the plan administrator at the address listed under Administrative Information in the Statement of ERISA Rights section. Your notice must also include a copy of Social Security's disability determination. For your convenience, you may ask the plan administrator for a free copy of the Notice by Qualified Beneficiaries form that you may use to give your notice.

Adding New Dependents to COBRA

You may add new dependents to your COBRA coverage under the circumstances permitted under the plan. Except as explained below, any new dependents that you add to your COBRA coverage will not have independent COBRA rights. This means, for example, that if you die, they will not be able to continue coverage.

If you are the covered employee and you acquire a child by birth or placement for adoption while you are receiving COBRA coverage, then your new child will have independent COBRA rights. This means that if you die, for example, your child may elect to continue receiving COBRA benefits for up to 36 months from the date on which your COBRA benefits began.

If your new child is disabled within the 60-day period beginning on the date of birth or placement of adoption, the child may elect coverage under the disability extension if you timely notify the plan administrator of Social Security's disability determination as explained above.

Medicare and COBRA Coverage

You should consider whether it is beneficial to purchase COBRA coverage. After you retire or otherwise have a qualifying event under COBRA, your COBRA coverage will be secondary to Medicare with respect to services or supplies that are covered, or would be covered upon proper application, under Medicare. This means that, regardless of whether you have enrolled in Medicare, your COBRA coverage after such qualifying event will not cover most of your hospital, medical and prescription drug expenses. Call the benefits coordinator at your group for more information about this.

If you think you will need both Medicare and COBRA after your retirement or other qualifying event under COBRA, you should enroll in Medicare on or before the date on which you make your election to buy COBRA coverage. If you do this, COBRA coverage for your dependents will continue for a period of 18 months from the date of your retirement or 36 months from the date of your Medicare enrollment, whichever period ends last. Your COBRA coverage will continue for a period of 18 months from the date of your retirement, or other qualifying event under COBRA. If you do not enroll in Medicare on or before the date on which you make your election to buy COBRA coverage, your COBRA benefits will end when your Medicare coverage begins. Your covered dependents will have the opportunity to continue their own COBRA coverage.

If you do not want both Medicare and COBRA for yourself, your covered family members will still have the option to buy COBRA when you retire or have another qualifying event under COBRA. However, if your covered family members become enrolled in Medicare after electing COBRA, their COBRA coverage will end. See the Early Termination of COBRA section of this booklet for more information about this.

Electing COBRA

After the plan administrator receives timely notice that a qualifying event has occurred, the plan administrator is responsible for (1) notifying you that you have the option to buy COBRA, and (2), sending you an application to buy COBRA coverage.

You have 60 days within which to elect to buy COBRA coverage. The 60-day period begins to run from the later of (1) the date you would lose coverage under the plan, or (2), the date on which the group notifies you that you have the option to buy COBRA coverage. Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA coverage. You may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of your spouse, and parents may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of their children. An election to buy COBRA coverage will be considered made on the date sent back to the group.

Once the group has notified us that your coverage under the plan has ceased, we will retroactively terminate your coverage and rescind payment of all claims incurred after the date coverage ceased. If you elect to buy COBRA during the 60-day election period, and if your premiums are paid on time, we will retroactively reinstate your coverage and process claims incurred during the 60-day election period.

Because there may be a lag between the time your coverage under the plan ends and the time we learn of your loss of coverage, it is possible that we may pay claims incurred during the 60-day election period. If this happens, you should not assume that you have coverage under the plan. The only way your coverage will continue is if you elect to buy COBRA and pay your premiums on time.

COBRA Premiums

Your first COBRA premium payment must be made no later than 45 days after you elect COBRA coverage. That payment must include all premiums owed from the date on which COBRA coverage began. This means that your first premium could be larger than the monthly premium that you will be required to pay going forward. You are responsible for making sure the amount of your first payment is correct. You may contact the plan administrator to confirm the correct amount of your first payment.

After you make your first payment for COBRA coverage, you must make periodic payments for each subsequent coverage period. Each of these periodic payments is due on the first day of the month for that coverage period. There is a grace period of 30 days for all premium payments after the first payment. However, if you pay a periodic payment later than the first day of the coverage period to which it applies, but before the end of the grace period for the coverage period, any claim you submit for benefits will be suspended as of the first day of the coverage period and then processed by the plan only

when the periodic payment is received. If you fail to make a periodic payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA coverage under the plan.

Payment of your COBRA premiums is deemed made on the day sent.

Early Termination of COBRA

Your COBRA coverage will terminate early if any of the following events occurs:

- The group no longer provides group health coverage to any of its employees;
- You do not pay the premium for your continuation coverage on time;
- After electing COBRA coverage, you become covered under another group health plan;
- After electing COBRA coverage, you become enrolled in Medicare; or,
- You are covered under the additional 11-month disability extension and there has been a final determination that the disabled person is no longer disabled for Social Security purposes.

In addition, COBRA coverage can be terminated if otherwise permitted under the terms of the plan. For example, if you submit fraudulent claims, your coverage will terminate.

If your group stops providing health care through Blue Cross, you will cease to receive any benefits through us for any and all claims incurred after the effective date of termination of our contract with the group. This is true even if we have been billing your COBRA premiums prior to the date of termination. It is the responsibility of your group, not Blue Cross, to notify you of this termination. You must contact your group directly to determine what arrangements, if any, your group has made for the continuation of your COBRA benefits.

If you have any further questions about COBRA or if you change marital status, or you or your spouse or child changes address, please contact your plan administrator. Additional information about COBRA can also be found at the website of the Employee Benefits Security Administration of the United States Department of Labor.

RESPECTING YOUR PRIVACY

The confidentiality of your personal health information is important to us. Under a federal law called the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), plans such as this one are generally required to limit the use and disclosure of your protected health information to treatment, payment, and healthcare operations and to put in place appropriate safeguards to protect your protected health information. This section of this booklet explains some of HIPAA's requirements. Additional information is contained in the plan's notice of privacy practices. You may request a copy of this notice by contacting your group's human resources office.

Disclosures of Protected Health Information to the Plan Sponsor:

In order for your benefits to be properly administered, the plan needs to share your protected health information with the plan sponsor (your group). Following are circumstances under which the plan may disclose your protected health information to the plan sponsor:

- The plan may inform the plan sponsor whether you are enrolled in the plan.
- The plan may disclose summary health information to the plan sponsor. The plan sponsor must limit its use of that information to obtaining quotes from insurers or modifying, amending, or terminating the plan. Summary health information is information that summarizes claims history, claims expenses, or types of claims without identifying you.
- The plan may disclose your protected health information to the plan sponsor for plan administrative purposes. This is because employees of the plan sponsor perform some of the administrative functions necessary for the management and operation of the plan.

Following are the restrictions that apply to the plan sponsor’s use and disclosure of your protected health information:

- The plan sponsor will only use or disclose your protected health information for plan administrative purposes, as required by law, or as permitted under the HIPAA regulations. See the plan's privacy notice for more information about permitted uses and disclosures of protected health information under HIPAA.
- If the plan sponsor discloses any of your protected health information to any of its agents or subcontractors, the plan sponsor will require the agent or subcontractor to keep your protected health information as required by the HIPAA regulations.
- The plan sponsor will not use or disclose your protected health information for employment-related actions or decisions or in connection with any other benefit or benefit plan of the plan sponsor.
- The plan sponsor will promptly report to the plan any use or disclosure of your protected health information that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures allowed in this section of this booklet.
- The plan sponsor will allow you or the plan to inspect and copy any protected health information about you that is in the plan sponsor's custody and control. The HIPAA regulations set forth the rules that you and the plan must follow in this regard. There are some exceptions.
- The plan sponsor will amend, or allow the plan to amend, any portion of your protected health information to the extent permitted or required under the HIPAA regulations.
- With respect to some types of disclosures, the plan sponsor will keep a disclosure log. The disclosure log will go back for six years (but not before April 14, 2003). You have a right to see the disclosure log. The plan sponsor does not have to maintain the log if disclosures are for certain plan related purposes, such as payment of benefits or healthcare operations.
- The plan sponsor will make its internal practices, books, and records, relating to its use and disclosure of your protected health information available to the plan and to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or its designee.
- The plan sponsor will, if feasible, return or destroy all of your protected health information in the plan sponsor's custody or control that the plan sponsor has received from the plan or from any business associate when the plan sponsor no longer needs your protected health information to administer the plan. If it is not feasible for the plan sponsor to return or destroy your protected health information, the plan sponsor will limit the use or disclosure of any protected health information that it cannot feasibly return or destroy to those purposes that make return or destruction of the information infeasible.

The following classes of employees or other workforce members under the control of the plan sponsor may use or disclose your protected health information in accordance with the HIPAA regulations that have just been explained:

- Human Resources Department

If any of the foregoing employees or workforce members of the plan sponsor use or disclose your protected health information in violation of the rules that are explained above, the employees or workforce members will be subject to disciplinary action and sanctions – which may include termination of employment. If the plan sponsor becomes aware of any such violation, the plan sponsor will promptly report the violation to the plan and will cooperate with the plan to correct the violation, to impose appropriate sanctions, and to relieve any harmful effects to you.

Security of Your Personal Health Information:

Following are restrictions that will apply to the plan sponsor's storage and transmission of your electronic protected health information:

- The plan sponsor will have in place appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of your electronic protected health information, as well as to ensure that only those classes of employees or other workforce members of the plan sponsor described above have access to use or disclose your electronic protected health information in accordance with the HIPAA regulations.
- If the plan sponsor discloses any of your electronic protected health information to any of its agents or subcontractors, the plan sponsor will require the agent or subcontractor to have in place the appropriate safeguards as required by the HIPAA regulations.

The plan sponsor will report to the plan any security incident of which it becomes aware in accordance with the HIPAA regulations.

Our Use and Disclosure of Your Personal Health Information:

As a business associate of the plan, we (Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida) have an agreement with the plan that allows us to use your personal health information for treatment, payment, healthcare operations, and other purposes permitted or required by HIPAA. In addition, by applying for coverage and participating in the plan, you agree that we may obtain, use and release all records about you and your minor dependents that we need to administer the plan or to perform any function authorized or permitted by law. You also agree that we may call you at any telephone number provided to us by you, your employer, or any healthcare provider in accordance with applicable law. You further direct all persons to release all records to us about you and your minor dependents that we need in order to administer the plan.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Delegation of Discretionary Authority to Blue Cross

The group has delegated to us the discretionary responsibility and authority to determine claims under the plan, to construe, interpret, and administer the plan, and to perform every other act necessary or appropriate in connection with our provision of benefits and/or administrative services under the plan.

Whenever we make reasonable determinations that are neither arbitrary nor capricious in our administration of the plan, those determinations will be final and binding on you, subject only to your right of review under the plan (including, when applicable, arbitration) and thereafter to judicial review to determine whether our determination was arbitrary or capricious (in the case of claims covered by Section 502(a) of ERISA) or correct using the standard of review set forth in any applicable arbitration provisions of this booklet.

ARBITRATION

THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION DOES NOT APPLY TO CLAIMS FOR BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 502(a) OF ERISA.

IN CONSIDERATION OF COVERAGE UNDER THE PLAN AND PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS, YOU (AND WE) AGREE THAT ANY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING CLAIMS THAT ARE NOT RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING EXTERNAL REVIEW DESCRIBED ABOVE SHALL BE RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING ARBITRATION:

- **ANY CLAIM THAT ARISES OUT OF OR RELATES TO THE PLAN;**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT INVOLVES ANY RELATIONSHIPS THAT RESULT FROM OR RELATE IN ANY WAY TO THE PLAN (INCLUDING CLAIMS INVOLVING PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS WHO ARE NOT PARTIES TO THE PLAN);**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT ALLEGES ANY CONDUCT BY YOU OR US, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER RELATED TO THE PLAN; OR**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT CONCERNS THE VALIDITY, ENFORCEABILITY, SCOPE, OR ANY OTHER ASPECT OF THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION.**

THIS ARBITRATION AGREEMENT IS INTENDED TO HAVE THE BROADEST SCOPE PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, AND INCLUDES ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER IN PLAN, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, WHETHER ARISING BEFORE, ON, OR AFTER THE DATE OF COVERAGE UNDER THE PLAN, AND INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY STATUTORY, COMMON LAW, INTENTIONAL TORT, OR EQUITABLE CLAIMS.

THE ARBITRATOR SHALL APPLY GOVERNING FEDERAL LAW, SUCH AS THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT (FAA) AND, TO THE EXTENT FEDERAL LAW IS NOT APPLICABLE, STATE LAW. THE ARBITRATOR SHALL APPLY ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS AND ANY CLAIMS OF PRIVILEGE RECOGNIZED BY LAW.

THE CLAIMANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR STARTING THE ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS BY NOTIFYING THE OTHER PARTY IN WRITING OF THE ARBITRATION DEMAND. IF THE CONTRACT HOLDER OR MEMBER IS THE CLAIMANT, THE WRITTEN ARBITRATION DEMAND SHOULD BE SENT TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF ALABAMA
LEGAL DEPARTMENT
450 RIVERCHASE PARKWAY EAST
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35242

THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE CONDUCTED BEFORE A SINGLE ARBITRATOR WHO SHALL BE CHOSEN BY THE JOINT AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES, WITH THE SELECTION TO OCCUR ORDINARILY WITHIN ONE MONTH FROM THE RECEIPT OF THE DEMAND FOR ARBITRATION. IF THE PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON AN ARBITRATOR, THEY SHALL OBTAIN A LIST OF SEVEN ARBITRATORS FROM THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION. THE LIST SHALL BE REDUCED TO ONE ARBITRATOR BY ALTERNATIVE STRIKES, WITH THE CLAIMANT STRIKING FIRST. ALL PARTIES SHALL BE ENTITLED PRIOR TO THE ARBITRATION HEARING TO THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS RELEVANT TO THE CLAIMANT'S INDIVIDUAL CLAIM AND DEFENSES AND TO THE DEPOSITIONS OF THE KEY WITNESSES. THE ARBITRATION HEARING SHALL ORDINARILY COMMENCE WITHIN FOUR MONTHS OF THE SELECTION OF THE ARBITRATOR UNLESS THE PARTIES AGREE OTHERWISE. ALL DISPUTES CONCERNING ARBITRATION PROCEDURES SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ARBITRATOR.

WE WILL BEAR ALL COSTS OF ARBITRATION OTHER THAN YOUR COSTS OF REPRESENTATION. BUT IF YOU INITIATE THE ARBITRATION, AND IF THE ARBITRATOR FINDS THAT THE DISPUTE IS WITHOUT SUBSTANTIAL JUSTIFICATION, THE ARBITRATOR HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ORDER THAT THE COST OF THE ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS BE BORNE BY YOU.

THE ARBITRATION WILL OCCUR IN THE COUNTY IN WHICH YOU RESIDE UNLESS THE PARTIES AGREE TO A DIFFERENT LOCATION. PRIOR TO THE ARBITRATION, IF ALL PARTIES CONSENT TO MEDIATE THE CLAIM, THE CLAIM WILL BE REFERRED TO A SEPARATE MEDIATOR, BUT ARBITRATION WILL FOLLOW IF NO SETTLEMENT IS REACHED.

THE ARBITRATOR SHALL BE EMPOWERED TO GRANT WHATEVER RELIEF WOULD BE AVAILABLE IN COURT UNDER LAW OR EQUITY, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY LIMITED BY THE PLAN. THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION SHALL BE IN WRITING, SHALL CONTAIN FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND SHALL SPECIFY THE TYPE OF ANY DAMAGES OR RELIEF AWARDED.

IN ALL CASES, THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING, EXCEPT THAT IT MAY BE REVIEWED IN COURT TO THE LIMITED EXTENT

PERMITTED BY THE FAA AND THIS PARAGRAPH. MOREOVER, IF THE AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY EXCEEDS $50,000, ON APPEAL BY EITHER PART, THE COURT SHALL ALSO REVIEW THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION USING THE STANDARD OF APPELLATE REVIEW APPLICABLE WHENEVER A COURT REVIEWS THE DECISION OF A TRIAL COURT SITTING WITHOUT A JURY. THE FOLLOWING RULES SHALL APPLY WHEN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY: (1) ALL CLAIMS OF ALL CLAIMANTS IN THE PROCEEDING SHALL BE AGGREGATED, AND (2), CLAIMS FOR UNSPECIFIED AMOUNTS, SUCH AS EMOTIONAL DISTRESS AND PUNITIVE DAMAGES, SHALL BE DEEMED TO EXCEED $50,000.

THIS PLAN IS MADE PURSUANT TO A TRANSACTION INVOLVING INTERSTATE COMMERCE, AND IS GOVERNED BY THE FAA. IF ANY PORTION OF THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS DEEMED INVALID OR UNENFORCEABLE, THE REMAINING PORTIONS SHALL CONTINUE IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Notice

We give you notice when we mail it or send it electronically to you or your group at the latest address we have. You and your group are assumed to receive notice three days after we mail it. Your group is your agent to receive notices from us about the plan. The group is responsible for giving you all notices from us. We are not responsible if your group fails to do so.

Unless otherwise specified in this booklet, if you are required to provide notice to us, you should do so in writing, including your full name and contract number, and mail the notice to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500.

Correcting Payments

While we try to pay all claims quickly and correctly, we do make mistakes. If we pay you or a provider in error, the payee must repay us. If he does not, we may deduct the amount paid in error from any future amount paid to you or the provider. If we deduct it from an amount paid to you, it will be reflected in your claims report.

Responsibility for Providers

We are not responsible for what providers do or fail to do. If they refuse to treat you or give you poor or dangerous care, we are not responsible. We need not do anything to enable them to treat you.

Misrepresentation

If you commit fraud or make any intentional material misrepresentation in applying for coverage, when we learn of this we may terminate your coverage back to the effective date on which your coverage began as listed in our records. We need not refund any payment for your coverage. If your group commits fraud or makes an intentional material misrepresentation in its application, it will be as though the plan never took effect, and we need not refund any payment for any member.

Governing Law

The law governing the plan and all rights and obligations related to the plan shall be ERISA, to the extent applicable. To the extent ERISA is not applicable, the plan and all rights and obligations related to the plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of Florida, without regard to any conflicts of law principles or other laws that would result in the applicability of other state laws to the plan.

Termination of Benefits and Termination of the Plan

Our obligation to provide or administer benefits under the plan may be terminated at any time by either the group or us by giving written notice to the other as provided for in the contract. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

If the group fails to pay us the amounts due under the contract within the time period specified therein, our obligation to provide or administer benefits under the plan will terminate automatically and without notice to you or the group as of the date due for payment. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

Subject to any conditions or restrictions in our contract with the group, the group may terminate the plan at any time through action by its authorized officers. In the event of termination of the plan, all benefit payments by us will cease as of the effective date of termination, regardless of whether notice of the termination has been provided to you by the group or us. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

If for any reason our services are terminated under the contract, you will cease to receive any benefits by us for any and all claims incurred after the effective date of termination. In some cases, this may mean retroactive cancellation by us of your plan benefits. This is true for active contract holders, retirees, COBRA beneficiaries and dependents of either. Any fiduciary obligation to notify you of our termination belongs to the group, not to us.

Changes in the Plan

Subject to any conditions or restrictions in our contract with the group, any and all of the provisions of the plan may be amended by the group at any time by an instrument in writing. In many cases, this instrument will consist of a new booklet (including any riders or supplements to the booklet) that we have prepared and sent to the group in format. This means that from time to time the benefit booklet you have in your possession may not be the most current. If you have any question whether your booklet is up to date, you should contact your group. Any fiduciary obligation to notify you of changes in the plan belongs to the group, not to us.

The new benefit booklet (including any riders or supplements to the booklet) will state the effective date applicable to it. In some cases, this effective date may be retroactive to the first day of the plan year to which the changes relate. The changes will apply to all benefits for services you receive on or after the stated effective date.

Except as otherwise provided in the contract, no representative, employee, or agent of Blue Cross is authorized to amend or vary the terms and conditions of the plan or to make any agreement or promise not specifically contained in the plan documents or to waive any provision of the plan documents.

No Assignment

As discussed in more detail in the Claims and Appeals section of this booklet, most providers are aware of our claim filing requirements and will file claims for you. If your provider does not file your claim for you, you should call our Customer Service Department and ask for a claim form. However, regardless of who files a claim for benefits under the plan, we will not honor an assignment by you of payment of your claim to anyone. What this means is that we will pay covered benefits to you or your in-network provider (as required by our contract with your in-network provider) – even if you have assigned payment of your claim to someone else. With out-of-network providers, we may choose whether to pay you or the provider-even if you have assigned payment of your claim to someone else. When we pay you or your provider, this completes our obligation to you under the plan. Upon your death or incompetence, or if you are a minor, we may pay your estate, your guardian or any relative we believe is due to be paid. This, too, completes our plan obligation to you.

DEFINITIONS

Accidental Injury: A traumatic injury to you caused solely by an accident.

Affordable Care Act: The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, as amended by the Health Care and Educational Reconciliation Act, and its implementing rules and regulations.

Allowed Amount: Benefit payments for covered services are based on the amount of the provider's charge that we recognize for payment of benefits. This amount is limited to the lesser of the provider's charge for care or the amount of that charge that is determined by us to be allowable depending on the type of provider utilized and the state in which services are rendered, as described below:

In-Network Providers: Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans contract with providers to furnish care for a negotiated price. This negotiated price is often a discounted rate, and the in-network provider normally accepts this rate (subject to any applicable copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles that are the responsibility of the patient) as payment in full for covered care. The negotiated price applies only to services that are covered under the plan and also covered under the contract that has been signed with the in-network provider.

Each local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan determines (1) which of the providers in its service area will be considered in-network providers, (2), which subset of those providers will be considered BlueCard PPO providers, and (3), the services or supplies that are covered under the contract between the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan and the provider.

See Out-of-Area Services, earlier in this booklet, for a description of the contracting arrangements that exist outside the state of Florida.

Out-of-Network Providers: In accordance with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida's applicable provider payment policies in effect at the time the service is rendered, the allowed amount for care rendered by out-of-network providers may be based on the negotiated rate payable to in-network providers for the care in the area, may be based on the average charge for the care in the area, or may be based on a percentage of what Medicare would typically pay for the care in the area (or, if no Medicare rates are available, an approximation of what Medicare would pay for care using various sources), or in accordance with applicable Federal law. In other cases, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida determines the allowed amount using historical data and information from various sources such as, but not limited to:

- The charge or average charge for the same or a similar service;
- The relative complexity of the service;
- The in-network allowance in Florida for the same or a similar service;
- Applicable state healthcare factors;
- The rate of inflation using a recognized measure; and,
- Other reasonable limits, as may be required with respect to outpatient prescription drug costs.

For services provided by certain out-of-network providers, the provider may bill the member for charges in excess of the allowed amount. The allowed amount will not exceed the amount of the provider's charge.

For out-of-network emergency services for medical emergencies or for air ambulance services, the allowed amount will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Ambulatory Surgical Center: A facility that provides surgical services on an outpatient basis for patients who do not need to occupy an inpatient, acute care hospital bed. In order to be considered an ambulatory surgical facility under the plan, the facility must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART): Any combination of chemical and/or mechanical means of obtaining gametes and placing them into a medium (whether internal or external to the human body) to enhance the chance that reproduction will occur. Examples of ART include, but are not limited to, in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer, zygote intrafallopian transfer and pronuclear stage tubal transfer.

Blue Cross: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, except where the context designates otherwise.

BlueCard Program: An arrangement among Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans by which a member of one Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan receives benefits available through another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan located in the area where services occur. The BlueCard program is explained in more detail in other sections of this booklet, such as In-Network Benefits and Out-of-Area Services.

Contract: Unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "contract" and "plan" are used interchangeably. The contract includes our financial agreement or administrative services agreement with the group.

Cosmetic Surgery: Any surgery done primarily to improve or change the way one appears, cosmetic surgery does not primarily improve the way the body works or correct deformities resulting from disease, trauma, or birth defect. For important information on cosmetic surgery, see the exclusion under Health Benefit Exclusions for cosmetic surgery.

Custodial Care: Care primarily to provide room and board for a person who is mentally or physically disabled.

Diagnostic: Services performed in response to signs or symptoms of illness, condition, or disease or in some cases where there is family history of illness, condition, or disease.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME): Equipment we approve as medically necessary to diagnose or treat an illness or injury or to prevent a condition from becoming worse. To be durable medical equipment an item must be made to withstand repeated use, be for a medical purpose rather than for comfort or convenience, be useful only if you are sick or injured, and be related to your condition and prescribed by your physician to use in your home.

Elective abortion: An abortion performed for reasons other than the compromised physical health of the mother, severe chromosomal or fetal deformity or conception due to incest or rape.

General Hospital: Any institution that is classified by us as a "general" hospital using, as we deem applicable, generally available sources of information.

Group: The employer or other organization that has contracted with us to provide or administer group health benefits pursuant to the plan.

Home Health Agency: An organization that provides care at home for homebound patients who need skilled nursing or skilled therapy. In order to be considered a home healthcare agency under the terms of the plan, the organization must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Home Infusion Service Provider: A home infusion service provider is a state-licensed pharmacy that specializes in provision of infusion therapies to patients in their home or other alternate sites associated with the home infusion provider such as a home infusion suite.

Hospice: An organization whose primary purpose is the provision of palliative care. Palliative care means the care of patients whose disease is not responsive to curative treatments or interventions. Palliative care consists of relief of pain and nausea and psychological, social, and spiritual support services. In order for an organization to be considered a hospice under this plan, it must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Implantables: An implantable device is a biocompatible mechanical device, biomedical material, or therapeutic agent that is implanted in whole or in part and serves to support or replace a biological structure, support and/or enhance the command and control of a biological process, or provide a therapeutic effect. Examples include, but are not limited to, cochlear implants, neurostimulators, indwelling orthopedic devices, cultured tissues, tissue markers, radioactive seeds, and infusion pumps.

In-Network Provider: See the In-Network Benefits subsection of the Overview of the Plan section of the booklet.

Inpatient: A registered bed patient in a hospital; provided that we reserve the right in appropriate cases to reclassify inpatient stays as outpatient services, as explained above in Inpatient Hospital Benefits and Outpatient Hospital Benefits.

Intensive Outpatient: Mental health disorder and substance abuse services provided in a licensed facility by a licensed provider for a minimum of three hours per day at least three days per week with active psychosocial treatment and medication management as needed.

Investigational: Any treatment, procedure, facility, equipment, drugs, drug usage, or supplies that either we have not recognized as having scientifically established medical value, or that does not meet generally accepted standards of medical practice. When possible, we develop written criteria (called medical criteria) concerning services or supplies that we consider to be investigational. We base these criteria on peer-reviewed literature, recognized standards of medical practice, and technology assessments. We put these medical criteria in policies that we make available to the medical community and our members. We do this so that you and your providers will know in advance, when possible, what we will pay for. If a service or supply is considered investigational according to one of our published medical criteria policies, we will not pay for it. If the investigational nature of a service or supply is not addressed by one of our published medical criteria policies, we will consider it to be non-investigational only if the following requirements are met:

- The technology must have final approval from the appropriate government regulatory bodies;
- The scientific evidence must permit conclusions concerning the effect of the technology on health outcomes;
- The technology must improve the net health outcome;
- The technology must be as beneficial as any established alternatives; and,
- The improvement must be attainable outside the investigational setting.

It is important for you to remember that when we make determinations about the investigational nature of a service or supply we are making them solely for the purpose of determining whether to pay for the service or supply. All decisions concerning your treatment must be made solely by your attending physician and other medical providers.

Medical Emergency: A medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) so that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in (1) placing the health of the person (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; or (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Medically Necessary or Medical Necessity: We use these terms to help us determine whether a particular service or supply will be covered. When possible, we develop written criteria (called medical criteria) that we use to determine medical necessity. We base these criteria on peer-reviewed literature, recognized standards of medical practice, and technology assessments. We put these medical criteria in policies that we make available to the medical community and our members. We do this so that you and your providers will know in advance, when possible, what we will pay for. If a service or supply is not medically necessary according to one of our published medical criteria policies, we will not pay for it. If a service or supply is not addressed by one of our published medical criteria policies, we will consider it to be medically necessary only if we determine that it is:

- Appropriate and necessary for the symptoms, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition;
- Provided for the diagnosis or direct care and treatment of your medical condition;
- In accordance with standards of good medical practice accepted by the organized medical community;
- Not primarily for the convenience and/or comfort of you, your family, your physician, or another provider of services;
- Not “investigational”; and,
- Performed in the least costly setting, method, or manner, or with the least costly supplies, required by your medical condition. A "setting" may be your home, a physician's office, an ambulatory surgical facility, a hospital's outpatient department, a hospital when you are an inpatient, or another type of facility providing a lesser level of care. Only your medical condition is considered in deciding which setting is medically necessary. Your financial or family situation, the distance you live from a hospital or other facility, or any other non-medical factor is not considered. As your medical condition changes, the setting you need may also change. Ask your physician if any of your services can be performed on an outpatient basis or in a less costly setting.

It is important for you to remember that when we make medical necessity determinations, we are making them solely for the purpose of determining whether to pay for a medical service or supply. All decisions concerning your treatment must be made solely by your attending physician and other medical providers.

Member: You or your eligible dependent who has coverage under the plan.

Mental Health Disorders: These are mental disorders, mental illness, psychiatric illness, mental conditions, and psychiatric conditions. These disorders, illnesses, and conditions are considered mental health disorders whether they are of organic, biological, chemical, or genetic origin. They are considered mental health disorders regardless of how they are caused, based, or brought on. Mental health disorders include, but are not limited to, psychoses, neuroses, schizophrenic-affective disorders, personality disorders, and psychological or behavioral abnormalities associated with temporary or permanent dysfunction of the brain or related system of hormones controlled by nerves. They are generally intended to include disorders, conditions, and illnesses listed in the current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

Out-of-Network Provider: A provider who is not an in-network provider.

Outpatient: A patient who is not a registered bed patient of a hospital. For example, a patient receiving services in the outpatient department of a hospital or in a physician's office is an outpatient; provided that we reserve the right in appropriate cases to reclassify outpatient services as inpatient stays, as explained above in Inpatient Hospital Benefits and Outpatient Hospital Benefits.

Partial Hospitalization: Mental health disorder and substance abuse services provided in a licensed facility by a licensed provider for a minimum of six hours per day, five days per week with active psychosocial treatment and medication management as needed.

Physician: Any healthcare provider when licensed and acting within the scope of that license or certification at the time and place you are treated or receive services.

Plan: The plan is the group health benefit plan of the group, as amended from time to time. The plan documents consist of the following:

- This benefit booklet, as amended;
- Our contract with the group, as amended;
- Any benefit matrices upon which we have relied with respect to the administration of the plan; and,
- Any benefit booklets that we are treating as operative. By "operative," we mean that we have provided a of the booklet to the group that will serve as the primary, but not the sole, instrument upon which we base our administration of the plan, without regard to whether the group finalizes the booklet or distributes it to the plan's members.

If there is any conflict between any of the foregoing documents, we will resolve that conflict in a manner that best reflects the intent of the group and us as of the date on which claims were incurred. Unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "plan" and "contract" have the same meaning.

Plan Administrator: The group that sponsors the plan and is responsible for its overall administration. If the plan is covered under ERISA, the group referred to in this definition is the "administrator" and "sponsor" of the plan within the meaning of section 3(16) of ERISA.

Precertification: The procedures used to determine the medical necessity of the treatment prior to the service.

Pregnancy: The condition of and complications arising from a woman having a fertilized ovum, embryo or fetus in her body – usually, but not always, in the uterus – and lasting from the time of conception to the time of childbirth, abortion, miscarriage or other termination.

Preventive or Routine: Services performed prior to the onset of signs or symptoms of illness, condition or disease or services which are not diagnostic.

Private Duty Nursing: A session of four or more hours during which continuous skilled nursing care is furnished to you alone.

Psychiatric Specialty Hospital: An institution that is classified as a psychiatric specialty facility by such relevant credentialing organizations as we or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan (or its affiliates) determines. A psychiatric specialty hospital does not include a substance abuse facility.

Residential Treatment: Continuous 24 hour per day care provided at live-in facility for mental health or substance abuse disorders.

Skilled Nursing Facility: Any Medicare participating skilled nursing facility which provides non-acute care for patients needing skilled nursing services 24 hours a day. This facility must be staffed and equipped to perform skilled nursing care and other related health services. A skilled nursing facility does not provide custodial or part-time care.

Specialty Drugs: Prescription drugs often referred to as biotech drugs or biologics, which include high cost oral, injectable, and infusion drugs that are administered for specific chronic conditions, such as (including but not limited to) hemophilia, fertility, multiple sclerosis, and rheumatoid arthritis. Visit the most current Specialty Drug List at AlabamaBlue.com.

Substance Abuse: The uncontrollable or excessive abuse of addictive substances, such as (but not limited to) alcohol, drugs, or other chemicals and the resultant physiological and/or psychological dependency that develops with continued use.

Substance Abuse Facility: Any institution that is classified as a substance abuse facility by such relevant credentialing organizations as we or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan (or its affiliates) determine and that provides outpatient substance abuse services.

Teleconsultation: Consultation, evaluation, and management services provided to patients via telecommunication systems without personal face-to-face interaction between the patient and healthcare provider. Teleconsultations include consultations by e-mail or other electronic means.

We, Us, Our: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida.

You, Your: The contract holder or member as shown by the context.

STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS

The following statement is required by federal law and regulation, to the extent applicable to the plan.

As a participant in the plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration. Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies. Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

Continue healthcare coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this booklet plan description and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions By Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your group, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a (pension, welfare) benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules. Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan administrator and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court (unless your plan has a binding arbitration clause). In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator, which is not Blue Cross, to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court after you have exhausted your administrative remedies under the plan. In addition, if you disagree with the plan administrator's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance With Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Administrative Information

The following information is provided pursuant to the requirements of ERISA:

- The plan's official name is: Academic Medical Group (AMG) Group Healthcare Plan.
- The plan sponsor and plan administrator is the group. The group is responsible for discharging all obligations that ERISA and its regulations impose upon plan sponsors and plan administrators, such as delivering summary plan descriptions, annual reports, and COBRA notices when required by law.
- The plan number assigned by the plan sponsor is: 501.
- The IRS Employer Identification Number (EIN) of the sponsor is: 86-3038188.
- The plan provides hospital and medical benefits as administered under an administrative services agreement between Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida and the group. Blue Cross has complete discretion to interpret and administer the provisions of the plan. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida provides administrative claims payment services only and does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims. The administrative functions performed by Blue Cross include paying claims, determining medical necessity, etc. The plan benefits are self-insured.
- The agent for legal process is the group.

- The records of the health plan are kept on the basis of a plan year which begins on January 1st and ends on the following December 31st.
- The group currently intends to continue the plan as described herein, but reserves the right, in its discretion, to amend, reduce or terminate the plan and coverage at any time for active employees, retirees, former employees, and all dependents.
- This is an employer-employee shared cost plan. The sources of the contributions to this plan are currently the group and the employee in relative amounts as determined by the group from time to time. While the group may change its level of contribution at any time, the group must always contribute at least a portion of the employee's premiums. Any information concerning what is to be paid by the employee in the future will be furnished by the group in writing and will constitute a part of this plan. Your contribution is determined by the group based on the plan's experience and other factors.
- Plan Administrator Contact Information:

  Please mail or hand-deliver all COBRA notices to your plan administrator at the following address:

  Attention: Employee Benefits (COBRA)
  Academic Medical Group (AMG)
  1 Tampa General Circle
  Tampa, Florida 33606-3571

NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

We:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and in formation written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our 1557 Compliance Coordinator. If you believe that we have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email at: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama, Compliance Office, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244, Attn: 1557 Compliance Coordinator, 1-855-216-3144, 711 (TTY), 1-205-220-2984 (fax), 1557Grievance@bcbsal.org (email). If you need help filing a grievance, our 1557 Compliance Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD). Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Spanish: ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de lingüística. Llame al 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)

Korean: 주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Chinese: 注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）。

Vietnamese: CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Arabic: انتباه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، توجد خدمات مساعدة فيما يتعلق باللغة، بدون تكلفة، متاحة لك. اتصل بـ 1-844-594-6009 (الهاتف النصي: 711).

German: ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

French: ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-844-594-6009 (ATS: 711).

French Creole: ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Gujarati: tc.llat l-Ql: °l?l cti:l JJ°lS' Lc{\. uUC-1.ctl 0c.l, ctl <.lll"tll ttc?lc.lctl cu, ctl-ll l l-Il R: C--8 GllC-1.0-.\:.t. - 1-844-594-6009 ll 8LC-1. *8* (TTY: 711).

Tagalog: PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Hindi: t.<TTu, : *WR* m"lSfT eyer 6, cTT 3TT% fc;l-cr m"lSfT tl I c-il fa't: wcfi" 61 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) tR cR"I

Laotian: ltJO ')U: :!l'JO') U)')l)CO'JW') ') ')0, j)')l)U6n'JUQOe>cmeO'Jl)W') '), loe>uc 3€)'), CCJJUJJWBJJ?mm1u.*l* U)S 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Russian: BHv1MAHv1E: Ecnvi Bbl rosopvire Ha pyccKOM H3blKe, TO saM AOCTynHbl 6ecnnaTHb1e ycnyrvi nepeBOAa. 3BOHVITe 1-844-594-6009 (renera n: 711).

Portuguese: ATEN<;AO: Se fala portugues, encontram-se disponiveis servi90s linguisticos, gratis. Ligue para 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Polish: UWAGA: Jei:eli m6wisz po polsku, moi:esz skorzystac z bezptatnej pomocy j zykowej. Zadzwon pod numer 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Turkish: DiKKAT: Eger Turk9e konu uyor iseniz, dil yard1m1 hizmetlerinden ucretsiz olarak yararlanabilirsiniz. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) irtibat numaralann1 arayin.

Italian: ATTENZIONE: In caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare ii numero 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Japanese: ff;il JJJJi : B:zt*i!fZ'i3 ti0 ti-g-' *FJ-0)* §iit mZ'C:'fljfflt,' ***tLtiit*** *9₀ 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) '"f, :t5 !3 CT C:'Jl*i< *ti* V'₀

Birmingham Service Center
P.O. Box 10527
Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500

Customer Service Department:

1-833-708-2308 (TTY 711) toll-free

Preadmission Certification:

1-800-288-8357 (toll free)

Website:

FL.ExploreMyPlan.com

91517/A01
Health Plan

05/2024

INSERT

Academic Medical Group (AMG)

91517/A01

Effective Date of Change

July 1, 2024

Attention: This insert amends the Group Healthcare Summary Plan Description for the employees of **Academic Medical Group (AMG)** Effective **January 1, 2024**

(Print date on back cover **09/2024**)

Effective **07/01/2024**, the following revisions are applicable:

Mail Order Prescription Drug Benefits

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Mail order pharmacy service Maintenance and Non-Maintenance drugs may be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply with one copay per 90-day supply. Mail Order drugs are available through the Home Delivery Network (enroll online at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/HomeDeliveryNetwork View the standard drug list at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList	Covered at 100% of the allowed amount after the following copayments: **Tier 1 drugs:** $30 copayment per prescription **Tier 2 drugs:** $40 copayment per prescription **Tier 3 drugs:** $50 copayment per prescription	Not covered

NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

We:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and in formation written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our 1557 Compliance Coordinator. If you believe that we have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email at: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama, Compliance Office, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244, Attn: 1557 Compliance Coordinator, 1-855-216-3144, 711 (TTY), 1-205-220-2984 (fax), 1557Grievance@bcbsal.org (email). If you need help filing a grievance, our 1557 Compliance Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD). Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Spanish: ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de lingüística. Llame al 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)

Korean: 주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Chinese: 注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）。

Vietnamese: CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Arabic: انتباه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، توجد خدمات مساعدة فيما يتعلق باللغة، بدون تكلفة، متاحة لك. اتصل بـ 1-844-594-6009 (الهاتف النصي: 711).

German: ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

French: ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-844-594-6009 (ATS: 711).

French Creole: ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Gujarati: ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હોય, તો ભાષા સહાયતા સેવા, તમારા માટે નિઃશુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. 1-844-594-6009 પર કૉલ કરો (TTY: 711).

Tagalog: PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Hindi: ध्यान दें: अगर आपकी भाषा हिंदी है, तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएँ निःशुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें।

Laotian: ໂປດຊາບ: ຖ້າວ່າ ທ່ານເວົ້າພາສາ ລາວ, ການບໍລິການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອດ້ານພາສາ, ໂດຍບໍ່ສຽສັງ, ແມ່ນມີພ້ອມໃຫ້ທ່ານ. ໂທຣ 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Russian: ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-844-594-6009 (телетайп: 711).

Portuguese: ATENÇÃO: Se fala português, encontram-se disponíveis serviços linguísticos, grátis. Ligue para 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Polish: UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku, możesz skorzystać z bezpłatnej pomocy językowej. Zadzwoń pod numer 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Turkish: DİKKAT: Eğer Türkçe konuşuyor iseniz, dil yardımı hizmetlerinden ücretsiz olarak yararlanabilirsiniz. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) irtibat numaralarını arayın.

Italian: ATTENZIONE: In caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Japanese: 注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

Academic Medical Group (AMG)

Out-of-Area HSA

Effective January 1, 2024

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN

The following provisions of this booklet contain a summary in English of your rights and benefits under the plan. If you have questions about your benefits, please contact our Customer Service Department at 1-833-708-2308. If needed, simply request a translator and one will be provided to assist you in understanding your benefits.

Las siguientes disposiciones de este folleto contienen un resumen en inglés de sus derechos y beneficios bajo el plan. Si usted tiene preguntas acerca de sus beneficios, por favor póngase en contacto con nuestro Departamento de Servicio al Cliente al 1-833-708-2308. Si es necesario, basta con solicitar un traductor de español y se le proporcionará uno para ayudarle a entender sus beneficios.

Purpose of the Plan

The plan is intended to help you and your covered dependents pay for the costs of medical care. The plan does not pay for all of your medical care. For example, you may be required to contribute through payroll deduction before you obtain coverage under the plan. You may also be required to pay deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. Coverage is provided under this plan pursuant to applicable laws and is limited to those services, supplies and/or drugs that may be legally performed, prescribed or dispensed by a licensed health care provider, supplier or pharmacy.

We comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Using *ExploreMyPlan* to Get More Information

By being a member of the plan, you get exclusive access to *ExploreMyPlan* – an online service only for members. Use it to easily manage your healthcare coverage. All you have to do is register at FL.ExploreMyPlan/Register. With *ExploreMyPlan*, you have 24-hour access to personalized healthcare information, PLUS easy-to-use online tools that can help you save time and efficiently manage your healthcare:

- Download and print your benefit booklet or Summary of Benefits and Coverage.
- Request replacement or additional ID cards.
- View all your claim reports in one convenient place.
- Find a doctor.
- Track your health progress.
- Take a health assessment quiz.
- Get fitness, nutrition, and wellness tips.
- Get prescription drug information.

BlueCare Health Advocate

By being a member of the plan, you have access to a BlueCare Health Advocate who serves as a personal coach and advisor. Your BlueCare Health Advocate can explain your benefits, help you to locate a doctor or specialist and help you make an appointment, research and resolve hospital and doctor billing issues, assist you in finding support groups and community services available to you, and much more. To find out more or to contact your BlueCare Health Advocate, call our Customer Service Department at the number on the back of your ID card.

Definitions

Near the end of this booklet you will find a section called Definitions, which identifies words and phrases that have specialized or particular meanings. In order to make this booklet more readable, we generally do not use initial capitalized letters to denote defined terms. Please take the time to familiarize yourself with these definitions so that you will understand your benefits.

Receipt of Medical Care

Even if the plan does not cover benefits, you and your provider may decide that care and treatment are necessary. You and your provider are responsible for making this decision.

Generally, after-hours care is provided by your physician. They may have a variety of ways of addressing your needs. You should call your physician for instructions on how to receive medical care after the physician's normal business hours, on weekends and holidays, or to receive non-emergency care for a condition that is not life threatening, but requires medical attention.

If you are in severe pain or your condition is endangering your life, you may obtain emergency care by calling 911 or visiting an emergency room.

Having a primary care physician is a good decision:

Although you are not required to have a primary care physician, it is a good idea to establish a relationship with one. Having a primary care physician has many benefits, including:

- Seeing a physician who knows you and understands your medical history.
- Having someone you can count on as a key resource for your healthcare questions.
- Help when you need to coordinate care with specialists and other providers.

Typically, primary care physicians specialize in family medicine, internal medicine or pediatrics. Find a physician in your area by visiting AlabamaBlue.com/FindADoctor.

Seeing a specialist or behavior health provider is easy:

If you need to see a specialist or behavioral health provider, you can contact their office directly to make an appointment. If you choose to see a specialist or Blue Choice Behavioral Health provider, you will have the maximum benefits available for services covered under the plan. If you choose to see an out-of-network specialist or non-Blue Choice behavioral health provider, your benefits could be lower.

Beginning of Coverage

The section of this booklet called Eligibility will tell you what is required for you to be covered under the plan and when your coverage begins.

Limitations and Exclusions

In order to maintain the cost of the plan at an overall level that is reasonable to all plan members, the plan contains a number of provisions that limit benefits. There are also exclusions that you need to pay particular attention to as well. These provisions are found through the remainder of this booklet. You need to be aware of these limits and exclusions to determine if the plan will meet your healthcare needs.

The plan will only pay for care that is medically necessary and not investigational, as determined by us. We develop medical necessity standards to aid us when we make medical necessity determinations. We publish these standards at FL.ExploreMyPlan/policies. The definition of medical necessity is found in the Definitions section of this booklet.

In some cases, the plan requires that you or your treating physician precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered. The section called Medical Necessity and Precertification later in this booklet tells you when precertification is required and how to obtain precertification.

In some cases, the plan requires that you or your treating physician precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered. The section called Medical Necessity and Precertification later in this booklet tells you when precertification is required and how to obtain precertification.

In-Network Benefits

One way in which the plan tries to manage healthcare costs is through negotiated discounts with in-network providers. As you read the remainder of this booklet, you should pay attention to the type of provider that is treating you. If you receive covered services from an in-network provider, you will normally only be responsible for out-of-pocket costs such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. If you receive services from an out-of-network provider, these services may not be covered at all under the plan. In that case, you will be responsible for all charges billed to you by the out-of-network provider. If the out-of-network services are covered, in most cases, you will have to pay significantly more than what you would pay an in-network provider because of lower benefit levels and higher cost-sharing. As one example, out-of-network facility claims will often include very expensive ancillary charges (such as implantable devices) for which no extra reimbursement is available as these charges are not separately considered under the plan. Additionally, out-of-network providers have not contracted with us or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan for negotiated discounts and can bill you for amounts in excess of the allowed amounts under the plan.

In-network providers are hospitals, physicians, pharmacies, and other healthcare providers or suppliers that contract with us or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans (directly or indirectly through, for example, a pharmacy benefit manager) for furnishing healthcare services or supplies at a reduced price.

Examples of the plan's in-network providers are:

- BlueCard PPO
- Participating Hospitals
- Preferred Outpatient Facilities
- Participating Ambulatory Surgical Centers
- Participating Renal Dialysis Providers
- Preferred Medical Laboratories
- Participating Chiropractors
- Participating Physician Assistants
- Participating Nurse Practitioners
- Preferred Occupational Therapists
- Preferred Physical Therapists
- Preferred Speech Therapists
- Participating CRNA
- Participating Ground Ambulance
- Participating Licensed Registered Dietitian Network
- Pharmacy Vaccine Network
- Prime Participating Pharmacy Network
- Pharmacy Select Network
- Preferred DME Supplier
- Participating Air Medical Transport

- Preferred Home Health Network
- Preferred Home Infusion Network

To locate in-network providers, go to FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor.

1. In the search box, you can select the category you would like to search under (doctor, hospital, dentist, pharmacy, etc.) or keep on All Categories to search all. Type in the provider's name to search or leave blank to see all results.
2. In the "Network or Plan" section, use the drop down menu to select a specific provider network (as noted above).

Search tip: If your search returns zero results, try expanding the number in the "Distance" drop-down.

A special feature of your plan gives you access to the national network of providers called BlueCard PPO. Each local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan designates which of its providers are PPO providers. In order to locate a PPO provider in your area, you should call the BlueCard PPO toll-free access line at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or visit FL.ExploreMyPlan/FindADoctor and log into your ExploreMyPlan. Search for a specific provider by typing their name in the Search Term box or click Search to see all in-network providers for your plan. To receive in-network PPO benefits for lab services, the laboratory must contract with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan located in the same state as your physician. When you or your physician orders durable medical equipment (DME) or supplies, the service provider must participate with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where the supplies are shipped. If you purchase DME supplies directly from a retail store, they must contract with the Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan in the state or service area where the store is located. PPO providers will file claims on your behalf with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where services are rendered. The local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan will then forward the claims to us for verification of eligibility and determination of benefits.

Sometimes a network provider may furnish a service to you that is either not covered under the plan or is not covered under the contract between the provider and Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan where services are rendered. When this happens, benefits may be denied or may be covered under some other portion of the plan, such as Other Covered Services.

Continuity of Care

If you qualify as a continuing care patient, and your healthcare provider or facility is no longer in your network due the termination of a contractual relationship, you may request to continue treatment with such provider or facility until your treatment is complete or for 90 days from notification, whichever is shorter, at in-network cost-sharing rates under the plan. A continuing care patient is defined as an individual who:

- Is or was determined to be terminally ill and is receiving treatment for such illness;
- Is undergoing a course of treatment for a serious and complex condition;
- Is pregnant and undergoing a course of treatment for the pregnancy;
- Is undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care;
- Is scheduled to undergo non-elective surgery, including receipt of post-operative care, with respect to such a surgery; or

Under these circumstances, the provider or facility cannot bill you for amounts in excess of the in- network allowed amounts under the plan. Continuity of care does not apply if your provider or facility was involuntarily terminated from your network for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud.

If you have successfully transitioned to another in-network provider, if you have met or exceeded benefit limitations of the plan, or if care is not medically necessary, you will no longer be eligible for this continuity of care. If we deny your request for continuity of care, you may file an appeal following the procedures described in the Claims and Appeals section of this booklet.

Relationship Between Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plans and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida is an independent corporation operating under a license from the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independent Blue Cross and Blue Shield

plans. The Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association permits us to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield service marks in the state of Florida. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida is not acting as an agent of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. No representation is made that any organization other than Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida and your employer will be responsible for honoring this contract. The purpose of this paragraph is for legal clarification; it does not add additional obligations on the part of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida not created under the original agreement.

Claims and Appeals

When you receive services from an in-network provider, your provider will generally file claims for you. In other cases, you may be required to pay the provider and then file a claim with us for reimbursement under the terms of the plan. If we deny a claim in whole or in part, you may file an appeal with us. We will give you a full and fair review. Thereafter, you may have the right to an external review by an independent, external reviewer. The provisions of the plan dealing with claims, appeals, and external reviews are found further on in this booklet.

Changes in the Plan

From time to time it may be necessary to change the terms of the plan. The rules we follow for changing the terms of the plan are described later in the section called Changes in the Plan.

Termination of Coverage

The section below called Eligibility tells you when coverage will terminate under the plan. If coverage terminates, no benefits will be provided thereafter in most cases, even if for a condition that began before the plan or your coverage termination. Under certain circumstances, you may exercise your right to Continuity of care if your group's coverage with us terminates. Continuity of Care is explained in detail earlier in this booklet. In some cases you will have the opportunity to buy COBRA coverage after your group coverage terminates. COBRA coverage is explained in detail later in this booklet.

Your Rights and Protections Against Surprise Medical Bills

When you get emergency care or are treated by an out-of-network provider at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, you are protected from balance billing. In these cases, you shouldn't be charged more than your plan's copayments, coinsurance and/or deductible.

What is "balance billing" (sometimes called "surprise billing")?

When you see a doctor or other health care provider, you may owe certain out-of-pocket costs, like a copayment, coinsurance, or a deductible. You may have additional costs or have to pay the entire bill if you see a provider or visit a health care facility that isn't in your health plan's network.

"Out-of-network" means providers and facilities that haven't signed a contract with your health plan to provide services. Out- of-network providers may be allowed to bill you for the difference between what your plan agreed to pay and the full amount charged for a service. This is called **"balance billing."** This amount is likely more than in-network costs for the same service and might not count toward your plan's deductible or annual out-of-pocket limit.

"Surprise billing" is an unexpected balance bill. This can happen when you can't control who is involved in your care—like when you have an emergency or when you schedule a visit at an in-network facility but are unexpectedly treated by an out-of-network provider. Surprise medical bills could cost thousands of dollars depending on the procedure or service.

You're protected from balance billing for:

Emergency services

If you have an emergency medical condition and get emergency services from an out-of-network provider or facility, the most they can bill you is your plan's in-network cost-sharing amount (such as copayments coinsurance, and deductibles). You **can't** be balance billed for these emergency services. This includes services you may get after you're in stable condition, unless you give written consent and give up your protections not to be balanced billed for these post-stabilization services.

Certain services at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center

When you get services from an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, certain providers there may be out-of-network. In these cases, the most those providers can bill you is your plan's in-network cost- sharing amount. This applies to emergency medicine, anesthesia, pathology, radiology, laboratory, neonatology, assistant surgeon, hospitalist, or intensivist services. These providers **can't** balance bill you and may **not** ask you to give up your protections not to be balance billed. If you get other types of services at these in-network facilities, out-of-network providers **can't** balance bill you, unless you give written consent and give up your protections.

You're never required to give up your protections from balance billing. You also aren't required to get care out-of-network care. You can choose a provider or facility in your plan's network.

When balance billing isn't allowed, you also have the following protections:

- You're only responsible for paying your share of the cost (like the copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles that you would pay if the provider or facility was in-network). Your health plan will pay any additional costs to out- of-network providers and facilities directly.
- Generally, your health plan must:
  - Cover emergency services without requiring you to get approval for services in advance (also known as "prior authorization").
  - Cover emergency services by out-of-network providers.
  - Base what you owe the provider or facility (cost-sharing) on what it would pay an in network provider or facility and show that amount in your explanation of benefits.
  - Count any amount you pay for emergency services or out-of-network services toward your in-network deductible and out-of-pocket limit

If you think you've been wrongly billed, contact the No Surprises Help Desk at 1-800-985-3059 from 8 am to 8 pm EST, 7 days a week, or submit a complaint online at **https://www.cms.gov/nosurprises**.

Visit **https://www.cms.gov/nosurprises/consumers** for more information about your rights under federal law.

Visit **https://www.aldoi.gov** for more information about your rights under Alabama law.

Your Rights

As a member of the plan, you have the right to:

- Receive information about us, our services, in-network providers, and your rights and responsibilities.
- Be treated with respect and recognition of your dignity and your right to privacy.
- Participate with providers in making decisions about your healthcare.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or medically necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Voice complaints or appeals about us, or the healthcare the plan provides.
- Make recommendations regarding our member rights and responsibilities policy.

If you would like to voice a complaint, please call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

Your Responsibilities

As a member of the plan, you have the responsibility to:

- Supply information (to the extent possible) that we need for payment of your care and your providers need in order to provide care.
- Follow plans and instructions for care that you have agreed to with your providers and verify through the benefit booklet provided to you the coverage or lack thereof under your plan.
- Understand your health problems and participate in developing mutually agreed-upon treatment goals, to the degree possible.

ELIGIBILITY

Eligibility for the Plan

You are eligible to enroll in this plan if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

- You are an employee and are treated as such by your group. Examples of persons who are not employees include independent contractors, board members, and consultants;
- Your group has determined that you work on average 30 or more hours per week (including vacation and certain leaves of absence that are discussed in the section dealing with termination of coverage) in accordance with the Affordable Care Act;
- You are in a category or classification of employees that is covered by the plan;
- You meet any additional eligibility or participation rules established by your group; and,
- You satisfy any applicable waiting period, as explained below.

You must continue to meet these eligibility conditions for the duration of your participation in the plan.

Eligible Dependents

An Eligible Dependent includes:

- Your legal spouse, or domestic partner, provided he or she is not covered as a Team Member under this plan. An eligible dependent does not include an individual from who you have obtained a legal separation or divorce. Documentation on a covered person's marital status may be required by the plan administrator.
- A dependent child until the child reaches his or her 26th birthday. The term “Child" includes the following dependents:
    - A natural biological child;
    - A stepchild;
    - A child of a domestic partner or a child under your domestic partner’s legal guardianship;
    - A legally adopted child or a child legally placed for adoption as granted by action of a federal, state, or local government agency responsible for adoption administration or a court of law if the child has not attained age 26 as of the date of such placement;
    - A child under your (or your spouse’s) legal guardianship as ordered by a court;
    - A child who is considered an alternate recipient under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO);
- A dependent does not include the following;
    - A foster child;
    - Any other relative or individual unless explicitly covered by this plan;

- A dependent child if the child is covered as a dependent of another Team Member at this company.
- A grandchild

Note: A Team Member must be covered under this plan in order for dependents to qualify for and obtain coverage.

Eligibility Criteria: To be an eligible Totally Disabled Dependent Child, the following conditions must all be met:

- A totally disabled dependent child age 26 or over must be dependent upon the Team Member for more than 50 percent of his or her support and maintenance. This financial requirement does not apply to children who are enrolled in accordance with a Qualified Medical Child Support Order because of the Team Member's divorce or separation decree.
- A totally disabled dependent child age 26 or over must be unmarried.

NON-DUPLICATION OF COVERAGE: Any person who is covered as an eligible Team Member will not also be considered an eligible dependent under this plan.

RIGHT TO CHECK A DEPENDENT'S ELIGIBILITY STATUS: The plan reserves the right to check eligibility status of a dependent at any time throughout the year. You and your dependent have an obligation to notify the plan should the dependent's eligibility status changes during the plan year. Please notify your Human Resources Department regarding status changes.

EXTENDED COVERAGE FOR DEPENDENT CHILDREN

A dependent child may be eligible for extended coverage under this plan under the following circumstances:

- The dependent child was covered by this plan on the day before the child's 26th birthday; or
- The dependent child is a dependent of a Team Member newly eligible for the plan; or
- The dependent child is eligible due to a special enrollment event or a qualifying status change event.

The Dependent Child must also fit the following category:

If you have a dependent child covered under this plan who is under the age of 26 and totally disabled, either mentally or physically, that child's health coverage may continue beyond the day the child would otherwise cease to be a dependent under the terms of this plan. You must submit written proof that the child is totally disabled within 31 calendar days after the day coverage for the dependent would normally end. The plan may, for three years, ask for additional proof at any time, after which the plan can ask for proof not more than once per year. Coverage may continue subject to the following minimum requirements:

- The dependent must not be able to hold a self-sustaining job due to the disability; and
- Proof of the disability must be submitted as required (Notice of Award of Social Security Income is acceptable); and
- The Team Member must still be covered under this plan.

A totally disabled dependent child older than 26 who loses coverage under this plan may not re-enroll in the plan under any circumstances

> **Attention:** It is your responsibility to notify the plan sponsor within 60 days if your dependent no longer meets the criteria listed in this section. If, at any time, the dependent fails to meet the qualifications of a totally disabled dependent, the plan has the right to be reimbursed from the dependent or Team Member for any medical claims paid by the plan during the period that the dependent did not qualify for extended coverage. Please refer to the COBRA continuation of coverage section in this document.

Team Members have the right to choose which eligible dependents are covered under the plan.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TEAM MEMBER'S COVERAGE

Your coverage will begin on the later of the following dates:

- If you apply within your waiting period, your coverage will become effective the first day of the month following the date you complete your waiting period.
- If you are eligible to enroll under the special enrollment provision, your coverage will become effective on the date set forth under the special enrollment provision if application is made within 31 days of the event.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COVERAGE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

Your dependent's coverage will be effective on the later of:

- The date your coverage under the plan begins if you enroll the dependent at that time; or
- The date you acquire your dependent if application is made within 31 days of acquiring the dependent; or
- The date set forth under the special enrollment provision if your dependent is eligible to enroll under the special enrollment provision and application is made within 31 days following the event; or
- The date specified in a Qualified Medical Child Support Order or the date the plan administrator determines that the order is a QMCSO.

A contribution will be charged from the first day of coverage for the dependent if any additional contribution is required. In no event will your dependent be covered prior to the day your coverage begins.

Waiting Period for Coverage under the Plan

The waiting period stated by the plan is the 1st of the month after 30 days. Under federal law, any waiting period established by your group cannot be longer than 90 days.

Coverage will begin on the date specified below under Beginning of Coverage, but in no event later than the 91st day in which you first meet the eligibility or participation rules established by your group (other than any applicable waiting period).

Applying for Plan Coverage

Fill out an application form completely and give it to your group. You must name all eligible dependents to be covered on the application. Your group will collect all of the employees' applications and send them to us. Some groups provide for electronic online enrollment. Check with your group to see if this option is available.

If we accept your application, you will receive an identification card. If we decline your application, all the law requires us to do is refund any fees paid.

Beginning of Coverage

Annual Open Enrollment Period

If you do not enroll during a regular enrollment or a special open enrollment period described below, you may enroll only during your group's annual open enrollment period, if any. Your coverage will begin on the date specified by your group following your enrollment.

Regular Enrollment Period

If you apply within 31 days after the date on which you meet the plan's eligibility requirements (including any applicable waiting periods established by your group), your coverage will begin as of the date thereafter specified by your group but in no event later than the 91st day in which you first meet the

eligibility requirements established by your group (other than any applicable waiting periods). If you are a new employee, coverage will not begin earlier than the first day on which you report to active duty.

Special Enrollment Period for Individuals Losing Other Minimum Essential Coverage

An employee or dependent (1) who does not enroll during the first 30 days of eligibility because the employee or dependent has other coverage, (2) whose other coverage was either COBRA coverage that was exhausted or minimum essential coverage by other health plans which ended due to "loss of eligibility" (as described below) or failure of the employer to pay toward that coverage, and (3) who requests enrollment within 30 days of the exhaustion or termination of coverage, may enroll in the plan. Coverage will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Loss of eligibility with respect to a special enrollment period includes loss of coverage as a result of legal separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status, death, termination of employment, reduction in the number of hours of employment, failure of your employer to offer minimum essential coverage to you, and any loss of eligibility that is measured by reference to any of these events, but does not include loss of coverage due to failure to timely pay premiums or termination of coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

Special Enrollment Period for Newly Acquired Dependents

If you have a new dependent as a result of marriage, birth, placement for adoption, adoption, or placement as an eligible foster child, you may enroll yourself and/or your spouse and your new dependent provided that you request enrollment within 30 days of the event. The effective date of coverage will be the date of birth, placement for adoption, adoption, or placement as an eligible foster child. In the case of a dependent acquired through marriage, the effective date will be no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Special Enrollment Period Related to Medicaid and SCHIP

An employee or dependent who loses coverage under Medicaid or a State Children’s Health Insurance Plan (SCHIP) because of loss of eligibility for coverage may enroll in the plan provided that the employee or dependent requests enrollment within 60 days of the termination of coverage. An employee or dependent who becomes eligible for premium assistance under Medicaid or SCHIP for coverage under the plan may also enroll in the plan provided that the employee or dependent requests enrollment within 60 days of becoming eligible for such premium assistance. Coverage will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

Qualified Medical Child Support Orders

If the group (the plan administrator) receives an order from a court or administrative agency directing the plan to cover a child, the group will determine whether the order is a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO). A QMCSO is a qualified order from a court or administrative agency directing the plan to cover the employee's child regardless of whether the employee has enrolled the child for coverage. The group has adopted procedures for determining whether such an order is a QMCSO. You have a right to obtain a copy of those procedures free of charge by contacting your group.

The plan will cover an employee's child if required to do so by a QMCSO. If the group determines that an order is a QMCSO, we will enroll the child for coverage effective as of a date specified by the group, but not earlier than the later of the following:

- If we receive a copy of the order within 30 days of the date on which it was entered, along with instructions from the group to enroll the child pursuant to the terms of the order, coverage will begin as of the date on which the order was entered.
- If we receive a copy of the order later than 30 days after the date on which it was entered, along with instructions from the group to enroll the child pursuant to the terms of the order, coverage will begin as of the date on which we receive the order. We will not provide retroactive coverage in this instance.

Coverage may continue for the period specified in the order up to the time the child ceases to satisfy the definition of an eligible dependent. If the employee is required to pay extra to cover the child, the group may increase the employee's payroll deductions. During the period the child is covered under the plan as a result of a QMCSO, all plan provisions and limits remain in effect with respect to the child's coverage except as otherwise required by federal law.

While the QMCSO is in effect we will make benefit payments – other than payments to providers – to the parent or legal guardian who has been awarded custody of the child. We will also provide sufficient information and forms to the child's custodial parent or legal guardian to allow the child to enroll in the plan. We will also send claims reports directly to the child's custodial parent or legal guardian.

Relationship to Medicare

You must notify your group when you or any of your dependents become eligible for Medicare. Except where otherwise required by federal law (as explained below), the plan will pay benefits on a secondary basis to Medicare or will pay no benefits at all for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage, depending upon, among other things, the size of your group, whether your group is a member of an association, and the type of coordination method used by your group. For example, if this plan is secondary to Medicare in accordance with the rules explained below, this plan will pay no benefits for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage if you fail to enroll in Medicare when eligible. For more information about how this plan coordinates with Medicare, please read the section entitled Coordination of Benefits.

In determining the size of your group for purposes of the following provisions, certain related corporations (parent/subsidiary and brother/sister corporations) must be treated as one employer. Special rules may also apply if your group participates in an association plan.

Individuals Age 65 and Older

If your group employs 20 or more employees and if you continue to be actively employed when you are age 65 or older, you and your dependents will continue to be covered for the same benefits available to employees under age 65. In this case, the plan will pay all eligible expenses primary to Medicare. If you are enrolled in Medicare, Medicare will pay for Medicare eligible expenses, if any, not paid by the plan.

If both you and your spouse are over age 65, you may elect to enroll in Original Medicare or a Medicare Advantage plan and/or a Medicare Part D prescription drug plan and disenroll completely from the plan. This means that you will have no benefits under the plan. If you enroll in Original Medicare, you may also purchase a Medicare Supplement contract. In addition, the group is prohibited by law from purchasing your Medicare Supplement contract for you or reimbursing you for any portion of the cost of the contract. If you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, you may not purchase a Medicare Supplement contract.

If you are age 65 or older, considering retirement, or have another qualifying event under COBRA, and think you may need to buy COBRA coverage after such qualifying event, you should read the section below dealing with COBRA coverage – particularly the discussion under the heading Medicare and COBRA Coverage.

Disabled Individuals

If you or a dependent is eligible for Medicare due to disability and is also covered under the plan by virtue of your current employment status with the group, Medicare will be considered the primary payer (and the plan will be secondary) if your group normally employed fewer than 100 employees during the previous calendar year. If your group normally employed 100 or more employees during the previous calendar year, the plan will be primary and Medicare will be secondary.

End-Stage Renal Disease

If you are eligible for Medicare as a result of End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure), the plan will generally be primary and Medicare will be secondary for the first 30 months of your Medicare eligibility (regardless of the size of the group). Thereafter, Medicare will be primary and the plan will be secondary.

Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Coverage

If the plan does not provide "creditable" prescription drug benefits – that is, the plan's prescription drug benefits are not at least as good as standard Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you should enroll in Part D of Medicare when you become eligible for Medicare. Your group will tell you whether the plan's prescription drug benefits are at least as good as Medicare Part D.

If you have any questions about coordination of your coverage with Medicare, please contact your group for further information. You may also find additional information about Medicare at www.medicare.gov.

Termination of Coverage

TEAM MEMBER'S COVERAGE

Your coverage under this Plan will end on the earliest of:

- The end of the period for which your last contribution is made if you fail to make any required contribution toward the cost of coverage when due; or
- The date this plan is canceled; or
- The date coverage for your benefit class is canceled; or
- The last day of the month in which you tell the plan to cancel your coverage if you are voluntarily cancelling it while remaining eligible because of a change in status, because of special enrollment or at annual open enrollment period; or
- The end of the stability period in which you became a member of a non-covered class, as determined by the employer except as follows:
    - If you are temporarily absent from work due to an approved leave of absence for medical or other reasons, your coverage under this plan will continue during that leave for up to twelve months for medical Non-FMLA and six months for personal leave, provided the applicable Team Member contribution if paid when due.
    - If you are temporarily absent from work due to active military duty, refer to USERRA under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 section; or
- The last day of the month in which your employment ends; or
- The date you submit a false claim or are involved in any other fraudulent act related to this plan and any other group plan.
- Retirees can continue in this plan until non-payment of premium.

YOUR DEPENDENT'S COVERAGE

Coverage for your dependent will end on the earliest of the following:

- The end of the period for which your last contribution is made if you fail to make any required contribution toward the cost of your dependent's coverage when due; or
- The day of the month in which your coverage ends; or
- The last day of the month in which your dependent is no longer your legal spouse due to legal separation or divorce, as determined by the law of the state in which you reside; or
- The last day of the month in which your dependent child attains the limiting age listed under the Eligibility section; or
- If your dependent child qualifies for extended dependent coverage because he or she is totally disabled, the last day of the month in which your dependent child is no longer deemed totally disabled under the terms of the plan; or

- The last day of the month in which your dependent child no longer satisfies a required eligibility criterion listed in the Eligibility section; or
- The date dependent coverage is no longer offered under this plan; or
- The last day of the month in which you tell the plan to cancel your dependent's coverage if you are voluntarily cancelling it while remaining eligible because of a change in status, because of special enrollment or at annual open enrollment periods; or
- The last day of the month in which the dependent becomes covered as a Team Member under this plan; or
- The date you or your dependent child submits a false claim or involved in any other fraudulent act related to this plan or any other group plan.

RESCISSION OF COVERAGE

As permitted by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, the plan reserves the right to rescind coverage. A rescission of coverage is a retroactive cancellation or discontinuance of coverage due to fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

A cancellation/discontinuance of coverage is **not** a rescission if:

- It has only a prospective effect; or
- It is attributable to non-payment of premiums or contributions; or
- It is initiated by you or your personal representative.

Reinstatement of Coverage

If your coverage ends due to termination of employment, leave of absence, reduction of hours, or layoff and you qualify for eligibility under the plan again (are rehired or considered to be rehired for purposes of the Affordable Care Act) within 13 weeks from the date your coverage ended, your coverage will be reinstated. If your coverage ends due to termination of employment, leave of absence, reduction of hours, or layoff and you do not qualify for eligibility under this plan again (are not rehired or considered to be rehired for purposes of the Affordable Care Act) within 13 weeks from the date your coverage ended, and you did not perform any hours of service that were credited within the 13-week period, you will be treated as a new hire and will be required to meet all the requirements of a new Team Member. Refer to the information on the Family and Medical Leave Act and the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act for possible exceptions, or contact your human resources or personnel office.

Leaves of Absence

If your group is covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), you may retain your coverage under the plan during an FMLA leave, provided that you continue to pay your premiums. In general, the FMLA applies to employers who employ 50 or more employees. You should contact your group to determine whether a leave qualifies as FMLA leave.

You may also continue your coverage under the plan for up to 30 days during an employer-approved leave of absence, including sick leave. Contact your group to determine whether such leaves of absence are offered. If your leave of absence also qualifies as FMLA leave, your 30-day leave time runs concurrently with your FMLA leave. This means that you will not be permitted to continue coverage during your 30-day leave time in addition to your FMLA leave.

If you are on military leave covered by the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994, you should see your group for information about your rights to continue coverage under the plan.

COST SHARING

	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Calendar Year Deductible The In-Network and Out-of-Network are separate and do not apply to each other	$5,000 self only; $12,000 family	$10,000 self only; $24,000 family
Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum	$6,750 self only; $13,500 family	There is no out-of-pocket maximum for out-of-network services

Calendar Year Deductible

The calendar year deductible is specified in the table above. Other parts of this booklet will tell you when benefits are subject to the calendar year deductible. The calendar year deductible is the amount you or your family must pay for some medical expenses covered by the plan before your healthcare benefits begin (other than for certain kinds of preventive care as discussed below).

For self-only contracts, the self-only calendar year deductible is satisfied by you per calendar year.

For family contracts, you and your covered dependents must satisfy the family calendar year deductible on a combined basis before healthcare benefits are payable under the plan for any family member. For example, if only one covered family member incurs healthcare expenses during the calendar year, that member will have to satisfy the entire family calendar year deductible before healthcare benefits begin.

Conversely, once any one or more covered family members have satisfied the family calendar year deductible on a combined basis, no other covered family member need satisfy any portion of the deductible for the remainder of the calendar year.
The calendar year deductibles for in-network and out-of-network providers apply independently of each other. This means that amounts applied towards the in-network calendar year deductible do not count towards your out-of-network calendar year deductible; nor do amounts applied towards your out-of-network calendar year deductible count towards your in-network calendar year deductible. Thus, if you receive care, services, or supplies during the course of the calendar year from both in-network and out-of-network providers, it may be necessary for you to satisfy both the in-network and out-of-network calendar year deductibles. In certain circumstances as and when required by Federal law, the cost-sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments and coinsurance) that you are required to pay for out-of-network services will apply to the in-network calendar year deductible. Those services include:

- Medical or Accidental emergency
- Air Ambulance
- Certain Non-emergency services performed by out-of-network providers at certain in-network facilities

In all cases, the deductible will be applied to claims in the order in which they are processed regardless of the order in which they are received.

Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The calendar year out-of-pocket maximum is specified in the table above. All cost-sharing amounts (deductible, copayment and coinsurance) for covered in-network services and out-of-network mental health disorders and substance abuse services for medical emergencies that you or your family are required to pay under the plan apply to the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. Once the maximum has been reached, you will no longer be subject to cost-sharing for covered expenses of the type that count toward the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum for the remainder of the calendar year.

There may be many expenses you are required to pay under the plan that **do not** count towards the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum, and that you must continue to pay even after you have met the calendar year out-of-pocket maximum. The following are some examples:

- Most cost-sharing amounts (deductibles, copayments, coinsurance) paid for any out-of-network services or supplies that may be covered under the plan (except for covered out-of-network mental health disorders and substance abuse services for medical emergencies);
- Amounts paid for non-covered services or supplies;
- Amounts paid for services or supplies in excess of the allowed amount (for example, an out-of-network provider requires you to pay the difference between the allowed amount and the provider's total charges);
- Amounts paid for services or supplies in excess of any plan limits (for example, a limit on the number of covered visits for a particular type of provider); and,
- Amounts paid as a penalty (for example, failure to precertify).

The calendar year out-of-pocket maximum applies on a per member per calendar year basis, subject to the family calendar year out-of-pocket maximum amount. Once a member meets their individual calendar year out-of-pocket maximum, affected benefits for that member will pay at 100% of the allowed amount for the remainder of the calendar year.

Other Cost Sharing Provisions

The plan may impose other types of cost sharing requirements such as the following:

- **Per admission deductibles:** These apply upon admission to a hospital. Only one per admission deductible is required when two or more family members have expenses resulting from injuries received in one accident.
- **Copayments:** A copayment is a fixed dollar amount you must pay on receipt of care. The most common example is the office visit copayment that must be satisfied when you go to a doctor's office.
- **Coinsurance:** Coinsurance is the amount that you must pay as a percent of the allowed amount.
- **Amounts in excess of the allowed amount:** As a general rule, the allowed amount may often be significantly less than the provider's actual charges. You should be aware that when using out-of-network providers you can incur significant out-of-pocket expenses as the provider has not contracted with us or their local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan for a negotiated rate and they can bill you for amounts in excess of the allowed amount. As one example, certain out-of-network facility claims may include very expensive ancillary charges (such as implantable devices) for which no extra reimbursement is available as these charges are not separately considered under the plan. This means you could be responsible for these charges if you use an out-of-network provider.
- **Specialty Drug Financial Assistance:** Only the amount you pay out-of-pocket for your specialty drugs will apply to your cost-sharing responsibilities or out-of-pocket limit. The dollar amount of any financial assistance provided to you by providers or manufacturers will not count towards coinsurance, copays, or deductible cost-sharing responsibilities or out-of-pocket limit.

Out-of-Area Services

We have a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called "Inter-Plan Arrangements." These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association ("Association"). Whenever you access healthcare services outside the geographic area we serve, the claim for those services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements. The Inter-Plan Arrangements are described below.

When you receive care outside of our service area, you will receive it from one of two kinds of providers. Most providers ("participating providers") contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan in that geographic area ("Host Blue"). Some providers ("nonparticipating providers") don't contract with the Host Blue. We explain below how we pay both kinds of providers.

A. BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive covered healthcare services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, we will remain responsible for doing what we agreed to in the contract.

However, the Host Blue is responsible for contracting with and generally handling all interactions with its participating providers.

When you receive covered healthcare services outside our service area and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount you pay for covered healthcare services is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed covered charges for your covered services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to us.

Often, this "negotiated price" will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to your healthcare provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with your healthcare provider or provider group that may include types of settlements, incentive payments, and/or other credits or charges. Occasionally, it may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for similar types of healthcare providers after taking into account the same types of transactions as with an estimated price.

Estimated pricing and average pricing also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of past pricing of claims, as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price we have used for your claim because they will not be applied after a claim has already been paid.

B. Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

With respect to one or more Host Blues, instead of using the BlueCard Program, we may process your claims for covered healthcare services through Negotiated Arrangements for National Accounts. The amount you pay for covered healthcare services under this arrangement will be calculated based on the lower of either billed covered charges or negotiated price (refer to the description of negotiated price under Section A., BlueCard Program) made available to us by the Host Blue.

C. Special Cases: Value Based Programs

BlueCard Program

We have included a factor for bulk distributions from Host Blues in your premium for Value-Based Programs when applicable under this agreement.

Negotiated Arrangements

If we have entered into a Negotiated Arrangement with Host Blue to provide Value-Based Programs to your members, we will follow the same procedures for Value-Based Programs as noted above for the BlueCard Program.

D. Inter-Plan Programs: Federal/State Taxes/Surcharges/Fees

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax or other fee that applies to self-funded plans. If applicable, we will include any such surcharge, tax or other fee as part of the claim charge passed to you.

E. Nonparticipating Providers Outside Our Service Area

1. Member Liability Calculation

   When covered healthcare services are provided outside of our service area by nonparticipating providers, the amount you pay for such services will normally be based on either the Host Blue's nonparticipating provider local payment or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state law. In these situations, you may be responsible for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we will make for the covered healthcare services as set forth in this paragraph. Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network emergency services.

2. Exceptions

   In certain situations, we may use other payment methods, such as billed covered charges, the payment we would make if the healthcare services had been obtained within our service area, or a special negotiated payment to determine the amount we will pay for services provided by nonparticipating providers. In these situations, you may be liable for the difference between the

amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we will make for the covered healthcare services as set forth in this paragraph.

F. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core

If you are outside the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands (hereinafter "BlueCard service area"), you may be able to take advantage of the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core service when accessing covered healthcare services. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core is not served by a Host Blue.

If you need medical assistance services (including locating a doctor or hospital) outside the BlueCard service area, you should call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. An assistance coordinator, working with a medical professional, can arrange a physician appointment or hospitalization, if necessary.

- **Inpatient Services**

  In most cases, if you contact the service center for assistance, hospitals will not require you to pay for covered inpatient services, except for your cost-share amounts. In such cases, the hospital will submit your claims to the service center to begin claims processing. However, if you paid in full at the time of service, you must submit a claim to receive reimbursement for covered healthcare services. You must contact us to obtain precertification for non-emergency inpatient services.

- **Outpatient Services**

  Physicians, urgent care centers and other outpatient providers located outside the BlueCard service area will typically require you to pay in full at the time of service. You must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement for covered healthcare services.

- **Submitting a Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core Claim**

  When you pay for covered healthcare services outside the BlueCard service area, you must submit a claim to obtain reimbursement. For institutional and professional claims, you should complete a Blue Cross Blue Shield Global® Core claim form and send the claim form with the provider's itemized bill(s) to the service center (the address is on the form) to initiate claims processing. Following the instructions on the claim form will help ensure timely processing of your claim. The claim form is available from us, the service center or online at http://www.bcbsglobalcore.com. If you need assistance with your claim submission, you should call the service center at 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or call collect at 1-804-673-1177, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Program-Related Fees

Employer understands and agrees to reimburse BCBSF and/or its Designated Agent for certain fees and compensation which we are obligated under applicable Inter-Plan Arrangement requirements to pay to the Host Blues, to the Association and/or to vendors of Inter-Plan Arrangement related services. The specific fees and compensation that are charged to Employer under the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core Program are set forth in this Exhibit B, if applicable. Fees and compensation under applicable Inter-Plan Arrangements may be revised from time to time

MEDICAL NECESSITY AND PRECERTIFICATION

The plan will only pay for care that is medically necessary and not investigational, as determined by us. The definitions of medical necessity and investigational are found in the Definitions section of this booklet.

In some cases described below, the plan requires that you or your treating provider precertify the medical necessity of your care. Please note that precertification relates only to the medical necessity of care; it does not mean that your care will be covered under the plan. Precertification also does not mean that we have been paid all monies necessary for coverage to be in force on the date that services or supplies are rendered.

In some cases, your provider will initiate the precertification process for you. You should be sure to check with your provider to confirm whether precertification has been obtained. It is your responsibility to ensure that you or your provider obtains precertification.

Inpatient Hospital Benefits

Precertification is required for all hospital admissions (general hospitals and psychiatric specialty hospitals) except for medical emergency services and maternity admissions.

For medical emergency services, we must receive notification within 48 hours of the admission.

If a newborn child remains hospitalized after the mother is discharged, we will treat this as a new admission for the newborn. However, newborns require precertification only in the following instances:

- The baby is transferred to another facility from the original facility; or,
- The baby is discharged and then readmitted.

For precertification call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).

Generally, If precertification is not obtained, there will be a 50% penalty.

There is only one exception to this: If an in-network provider's contract with the local Blue Cross/Shield plan permits reimbursement despite the failure to obtain precertification, benefits will be payable for covered services only if the in-network hospital admission and related services are determined to be medically necessary on retrospective review by the plan.

Outpatient Hospital Benefits, Physician Benefits, Other Covered Services

Precertification is required for certain outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services. The general categories or descriptions of outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services that require precertification at the time of the filing of this booklet are set forth below. Examples are for illustrative purposes only. You can find a list of any additional outpatient hospital benefits, physician benefits and other covered services that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/Precert. This list will be updated quarterly. You should check this list prior to obtaining any outpatient hospital services, physician services and other covered services.

Examples of services that require precertification at the time of the printing of this booklet include:

- Certain outpatient diagnostic lab, X-ray, and pathology when services are rendered in the state of Florida; and,
- Intensive outpatient services and partial hospitalization.

  For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).
- Home health and hospice services:

  For precertification, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll free).

Provider-Administered Drugs

Precertification (also sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain provider-administered drugs. You can find a list of the provider-administered drugs that require precertification at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/ProviderAdministeredPrecertificationDrugList. This list will be updated monthly.

Provider-administered drugs are drugs that must typically be administered or directly supervised by a provider generally on an outpatient basis in a hospital, other medical facility, physician's office or home healthcare setting. Provider-administered drugs also include gene therapy and cellular immunotherapy. Provider-administered drugs do not include medications that are typically available by prescription order or refill at a pharmacy.

For precertification, call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

If precertification is not obtained, no benefits will be payable under the plan for the provider-administered drug.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Precertification (also sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain prescription drugs. You can find a list of the prescription drugs that require precertification at FL.ExploreMYPlan/DrugList. This list will be updated quarterly.

For precertification, call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card.

If precertification is not obtained, no benefits will be payable under the plan for the prescription drug.

HEALTH BENEFITS

Attention: Mental Health Disorders and Substance Abuse Benefits

Benefit levels for most mental health disorders and substance abuse are not separately stated. Please refer to the appropriate subsections below that relate to the services or supplies you receive, such as **Inpatient Hospital Benefits**, **Outpatient Hospital Benefits**, etc.

Attention: If you receive out-of-network physician benefits (such as out-of-network laboratory services) for a medical emergency or accidental injury in the emergency room of a hospital, those services will also be paid at the applicable in-network coinsurance amounts for such benefits described in the matrices below, and subject to the in-network calendar year deductible. The allowed amount for such out-of-network physician benefits will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Attention: If you receive non-emergency services provided by an out-of-network provider at certain participating facilities, those services will be paid at the applicable in –network coinsurance and/or copayment amounts for such benefits described in the matrices below, and subject to the in-network calendar year deductible, provided the out-of-network provider has not satisfied the applicable notice and consent requirements. The allowed amount for such non-emergency services performed by an out-of-network provider at certain participating facilities will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Inpatient Hospital Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for all hospital admissions except for medical emergency services, maternity admissions, and as required by Federal law. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
First 365 days of care during each confinement in a general hospital, psychiatric specialty hospital, or residential treatment facility (combined in-network and out-of-network)	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Days of confinement in a general hospital, psychiatric specialty hospital, or residential treatment facility extending beyond the 365-day benefit maximum	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	**Not covered**
Inpatient Bariatric Surgery	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Organ Transplants Benefits are only provided at Tampa General Hospital or Blue Distinction Centers and Center of Excellence	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Inpatient hospital benefits consist of the following if provided during a hospital stay:

- Bed and board and general nursing care in a semiprivate room;
- Use of special hospital units such as intensive care or burn care and the hospital nurses who staff them;
- Use of operating, delivery, recovery, and treatment rooms and the equipment in them;
- Administration of anesthetics by hospital employees and all necessary equipment and supplies;
- Casts, splints, surgical dressings, treatment and dressing trays;
- Diagnostic tests, including laboratory exams, metabolism tests, cardiographic exams, encephalographic exams, and X-rays;
- Physical therapy, hydrotherapy, radiation therapy, and chemotherapy;
- Oxygen and equipment to administer it;
- All drugs and medicines used by you if administered in the hospital;
- Regular nursery care and diaper service for a newborn baby while its mother has coverage;
- Blood transfusions administered by a hospital employee.

If you are discharged from and readmitted to a hospital within 90 days, the days of each stay will apply toward any applicable maximum number of inpatient days.

We may reclassify services or supplies provided to a hospital patient to a level of care determined by us to be medically appropriate given the patient's condition, the services rendered, and the setting in which they were rendered. This means that we may, at times, reclassify an inpatient hospital admission as outpatient services. There may also be times in which we deny benefits altogether based upon our determination that services or supplies were furnished at an inappropriate level of care.

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not, under federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a Cesarean section. However, federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Outpatient Hospital Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for certain outpatient hospital benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Outpatient surgery (including ambulatory surgical centers)	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Outpatient Bariatric Surgery	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Emergency room – medical emergency	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the in-network calendar year deductible
Emergency room – accident	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the in-network calendar year deductible
Emergency Room – Non-Emergent care	Not covered	Not covered
Outpatient diagnostic lab, X-ray, and pathology	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Outpatient dialysis, IV therapy, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Advanced Imaging • MRA • MRI • CAT Scan • PET Scan • Nuclear medicine Note: Precertification is required	70% of the allowed amount subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Services billed by the facility for an emergency room visit when the patient's condition does not meet the definition of a medical emergency (including any lab and X-ray exams and other diagnostic tests associated with the emergency room fee)	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible
Outpatient hospital services or supplies not listed above and not listed in the section of this booklet called Other Covered Services	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Intensive outpatient services and partial hospitalization for mental health disorders and substance abuse	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Outpatient hospital benefits include provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about provider-administered drugs in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

We may reclassify services or supplies provided to a hospital patient to a level of care determined by us to be medically appropriate given the patient's condition, the services rendered, and the setting in which they were rendered. This means that we may, at times, reclassify an outpatient hospital service as an inpatient admission. There may also be times in which we deny benefits altogether based upon our determination that services or supplies were furnished at an inappropriate level of care.

Physician Benefits

Attention: Precertification is required for certain physician benefits. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

The benefits listed below apply only to the physician's charges for the services indicated. Claims for outpatient facility charges associated with any of these services will be processed under your outpatient hospital benefits and subject to any applicable outpatient facility copayments. Examples may include 1) laboratory testing performed in the physician's office, but sent to an outpatient hospital facility for processing; 2) operating room and related services for surgical procedures performed in the outpatient hospital facility.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Office visits and consultations Includes Telehealth visits	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Emergency room physician	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the in-network calendar year deductible
Surgery, second surgical opinion, and anesthesia for a covered service	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Maternity care	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Maternity delivery	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Inpatient visits	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Inpatient consultations by a specialty provider (limited to one consult per specialist per stay)	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Diagnostic lab, X-rays, and pathology	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Chemotherapy and radiation therapy	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Psychological testing	70% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered
Allergy testing and treatment	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Special Diagnostic Procedures performed in the physician's office or free-standing diagnostic center • CAT Scan • MRI • PET/SPECT • ERCP • angiography/arteriography • cardiac cath/arteriography • colonoscopy • UGI endoscopy • muga-gated cardiac scan	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Dialysis	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Outpatient Bariatric Surgery	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
TGH Virtual Care Includes general medical and behavioral health services	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Tava (Virtual Mental Health Program) For behavioral health services	100% of the billed charges, subject to the deductible	Not covered
Telehealth Services	Benefits are provided for telehealth services subject to applicable cost sharing for In-Network services when services rendered are performed within the scope of the health care provider's license and deemed medically necessary.	

The following terms and conditions apply to physician benefits:

- Surgical care includes inpatient and outpatient preoperative and postoperative care, reduction of fractures, endoscopic procedures, and heart catheterization.
- Maternity care includes obstetrical care for pregnancy, childbirth, and the usual care before and after those services.
- Inpatient hospital visits related to a hospital admission for surgery, obstetrical care, or radiation therapy are normally covered under the allowed amount for that surgery, obstetrical care, or radiation therapy. Hospital visits unrelated to the above services are covered separately, if at all.
- If you receive other out-of-network physician services (such as out-of-network laboratory services) for a medical emergency in the emergency room of a hospital, those services will also be paid with the applicable in-network coinsurance and/or copayment amounts for such physician benefits described in the matrix above, but subject to the calendar year deductible. The allowed amount for such out-of-network physician benefits will be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.
- Physician benefits include provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about provider-administered drugs in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Physician Preventive Benefits

Attention: In some cases, routine immunizations and routine preventive services may be billed separately from your office visit or other facility visit. In that case, the applicable office visit or outpatient facility cost sharing amounts under your physician benefits or outpatient hospital benefits may apply. In any case, applicable office visit or facility visit cost sharing amounts may still apply when the primary purpose for your visit is not routine preventive services and/or routine immunizations.

Under the Affordable Care Act, non-grandfathered plans are required to provide in-network coverage for all of the following without cost-sharing:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force;
- Immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents, and adults that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee to Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- With respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidenced-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and,

- With respect to women, preventive care and screenings as provided in the binding, comprehensive health plan coverage guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, including (but not limited to) all Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved contraceptive methods for women, sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling for all women (including dependent daughters) with reproductive capacity.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Routine preventive services and immunizations: See FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList for a listing of the specific drugs, immunizations and preventive services or call our Customer Service Department for a paper copy of this listing	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered
Additional HSA preventive services: See FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList for a listing of the specific drugs, immunizations and preventive services or call our Customer Service Department for a paper copy of this listing	100% of the allowed amount, no deductible or copayment	Not covered

Other Covered Services

Attention: Precertification is required for certain other covered services. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Accident-related dental services, which consist of treatment of natural teeth injured by force outside your mouth or body if initial services are received within 90 days of the injury (or within the first 90 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury); if initial services are received within 90 days of the injury (or within the first 90 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury) subsequent treatment is allowed for up to 180 days from the date of injury (or within 180 days of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury) without pre-authorization; subsequent treatment beyond 180 days must be pre-authorized and is limited to 18 months from the date of injury(or within 18 months of coverage under the Plan if not a Member at the time of the injury)	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Acupuncture (for pain therapy) Limited to a combined maximum of 30 visits per calendar year	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Ambulance services (includes Ground and Air) Non-true emergency ambulance services not covered	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the in-network calendar year deductible
Chiropractic services Limited to 40 visits per person per calendar year	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Dialysis services at a renal dialysis facility	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
DME: Durable medical equipment and supplies, which consist of the following: (1) artificial arms and other prosthetics, leg braces, and other orthopedic devices; and (2) medical supplies such as oxygen, crutches, casts, catheters, colostomy bags and supplies, and splints **Note:** For DME the allowed amount will generally be the smaller of the rental or purchase price	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Eyeglasses or contact lenses: One pair will be covered if medically necessary to replace the human lens function as a result of eye surgery or eye injury or defect	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Home health care Home healthcare benefits consist of intermittent home nursing visits and home phototherapy for newborns ordered by your attending physician Limited to 100 visits per person each calendar year	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Hospice care Hospice benefits consist of physician home visits, medical social services, physical therapy, inpatient respite care, home health aide visits from one to four hours, durable medical equipment and symptom management provided to a member certified by his physician to have less than six months to live	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Home infusion benefits Home infusion benefits include coverage of certain provider-administered drugs ordered by your attending physician and administered by a home infusion service provider in the home or in an infusion site associated with the home infusion service provider. In –network benefits include coverage of the provider-administered drug and drug infusion related administration services. See **Provider-Administered Drugs** paragraph under the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet for precertification requirements of these drugs.	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Medical Nutrition Therapy Medical Nutrition Therapy Services for adults and children, 6 hours each calendar year	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Occupational and physical therapy Limited to a combined maximum of 80 visits per calendar year	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Occupational, physical, and speech therapy for autism spectrum disorders No age or visit limitations	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Speech therapy Limited to a combined maximum of 40 visits per calendar year	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Skilled nursing facility: Includes facility charges for room, board, and routine nursing care when the patient is recovering from a serious illness or injury, confined to a bed with a long-term illness or injury, or has a terminal condition; the admission must take place within 14 days after the patient leaves the hospital and that hospital stay must have lasted at least three days in a row for the same illness or injury; the patient's doctor must visit him at least once every 30 days and these visits must be written in the patient's medical records; the facility must be an approved skilled nursing facility as defined by the Social Security Act Limited to 120 visits per person each calendar year	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Sterilizations	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
TMJ services Limited to treatment for Phase 1 only	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Travel and Housing for transplant services Limited to a maximum of $10,000 per transplant Services available for up to one year at a designated facility Must be pre-authorized by Tampa General	100% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Wigs (cranial prostheses, toupees, or hairpieces) Related to cancer treatment or alopecia areata only Limited to a maximum of $500 per calendar year	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Prescription Drug Benefits

Attention: Precertification (sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain prescription drugs. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Participating Retail Pharmacies: The pharmacy network for the plan is the **Prime Participating Pharmacy Network.** For participating retail pharmacies go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/PharmacyLocator Some drugs require precertification View the **Standard Prescription Drug** list that applies to the plan at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/DrugList Routine preventive services and immunizations: See FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/PreventiveServices and FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/DrugList for a listing of the specific drugs, immunizations and preventive services or call our Customer Service Department for a paper copy of this listing	**Tier 1 drugs** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Tier 2 drugs** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible **Tier 3 drugs** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Specialty Drugs The pharmacy network for the plan is the **Pharmacy Select Network.** For participating retail pharmacies go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/PharmacyLocator Specialty drugs can be dispensed for up to a 31-day supply. Go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/DrugList for a list of these specialty drugs	**Tier 4 drugs** 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Additional Standard HAS Drug List View list at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/DrugList	100% of the allowed amount, not subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Prescription drug benefits are subject to the following terms and conditions:

- To be eligible for benefits, drugs must be FDA-approved legend drugs prescribed by a physician and dispensed by a licensed pharmacist. Legend drugs are medicines which must by law be labeled, "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription."
- Drugs are classified in tiers generally by their cost to the plan with Tier 1 drugs having the lowest cost to the plan and Tier 4 having the highest cost to the plan. To determine the Tier in which a drug is classified by your plan, log into ***ExploreMyPlan*** at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com. Once there, you can search for your drug by clicking the "Find Drug Pricing" link located in the **Manage My Prescriptions** section of our website. The Tier drug classifications are updated periodically.
- Prescription drug coverage is subject to Drug Coverage Guidelines developed and modified over time based upon daily or monthly limits as recommended by the Food and Drug Administration, the manufacturer of the drug, and/or peer-reviewed medical literature. These guidelines can be found in the pharmacy section of our website. Even though your physician has written a prescription for a drug, the drug may not be covered under the plan, or clinical edit(s) may apply (i.e., prior authorization, step therapy, quantity limitation) in accordance with the guidelines. A drug may not be covered under the plan because, for example, there are safety and/or efficacy concerns or there are over-the-counter equivalent drugs available. The guidelines in some instances also require you to obtain prior authorization as to the medical necessity of the drug. You may call the Customer Service Department number on the back of your ID card for more information.
- Prescription drug benefits are provided only if dispensed by an in-network pharmacy. Except for certain Tier 4 specialty drugs, in-network pharmacies are pharmacies that have a contract with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or its pharmacy benefit manager(s) to dispense prescription drugs under the plan. For certain Tier 4 specialty drugs, in-network pharmacies must have a contract with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida or its pharmacy benefit manager(s) to dispense these Tier 4 specialty drugs.
- Tier 4 specialty drugs are high-cost drugs that may be used to treat certain complex and rare medical conditions and are often self-injected or self-administered. Tier 4 specialty drugs often grow out of biotech research and may require refrigeration or special handling.
- Compound drugs are defined as a drug product made or modified to have characteristics that are specifically prescribed for an individual patient when commercial drug products are not available or appropriate. To be eligible for coverage, compounded drugs must contain at least one FDA-approved prescription ingredient and must not be a copy of a commercially available product. All compounded drugs are subject to review and may require prior authorization. Drugs used in compounded drugs may be subject to additional coverage criteria and utilization management edits. Compounds are covered only when medically necessary. Compound drugs are always classified as Tier 3 drugs.

> **Attention:** Just because a drug is classified by the plan as Tier 1 or any other classification on our website does not mean the drug is safe or effective for you. Only you and your prescribing physician can make that determination.

- Refills of prescriptions are allowed only after 75% of the allowed amount of the previous prescription has been used (e.g., 23 days into a 30-day supply).
- Maintenance drugs (including certain diabetic supplies) can be dispensed up to a maximum of a 90-day supply. You must satisfy the copayment requirement for each 30-day supply. Go to FL. ExploreMyPlan.com/MaintenanceDrugList for a list of maintenance drugs.
- Insulin, needles, and syringes purchased on the same day will have one copayment; otherwise, each has a separate copayment. Blood glucose strips and lancets purchased on the same day will have one copayment. Otherwise, each has a separate copayment. These are the only diabetic supplies

available as prescription drug benefits under the plan. Glucose monitors always have a separate copayment.

- If your drug is not covered and you think it should be, you may ask us to make an exception to the drug coverage rules. Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception.

Mail Order Prescription Drug Benefits

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Mail order pharmacy service Maintenance and Non-Maintenance drugs may be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply with one copay per 30-day supply. Mail Order drugs are available through the Home Delivery Network View the standard drug list at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList	Tier 1 drugs 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 2 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible Tier 3 drugs 70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Provider-Administered Drug Benefits

> **Attention:** Precertification (sometimes referred to as prior authorization) is required for certain provider-administered drugs. You can find more information about this in the Medical Necessity and Precertification section of this booklet.

Provider-administered drugs are drugs that must typically be administered or directly supervised by a provider generally on an outpatient basis in a hospital, other medical facility, physician's office or other home healthcare setting. Provider-administered drugs do not include medications that are typically available by prescription order or refill at a pharmacy.

Provider-administered drugs also include gene therapy and cellular immunotherapy. Gene therapy is generally a therapy designed to introduce genetic material into cells to compensate for abnormal genes or to make a beneficial protein. Cellular immunotherapy is generally the artificial stimulation of the immune system to treat cancer, such as cytokines, cancer vaccines oncolytic virus therapy, T-cell therapy and some monoclonal antibodies.

Provider-administered drug coverage is subject to Drug Coverage Guidelines and medical necessity policies found in the pharmacy section of our website. A drug may not be covered under the plan because, for example, there are safety and/or efficacy concerns. The guidelines in some instances also require you to obtain prior authorization as to the medical necessity of the drug. The guidelines in some instances also require the drug be administered by a provider and/or facility approved by the drug manufacturer.

ADDITIONAL BENEFIT INFORMATION

Individual Case Management

Unfortunately, some people suffer from catastrophic, long-term or chronic illness or injury. If you suffer due to one of these conditions, a Blue Cross Registered Nurse may work with you, your physician, and

other healthcare professionals to design a benefit plan to best meet your healthcare needs. In order to implement the plan, you, your physician, and Blue Cross must agree to the terms of the plan. The program is voluntary to Blue Cross, you, and your physician. Under no circumstances are you required to work with a Blue Cross case management nurse. Benefits provided to you through individual case management are subject to your plan benefit maximums. If you think you may benefit from individual case management, please call our Health Management Department at 205-733-7067 or 1-800-821-7231 (toll-free).

Chronic Condition Management

You may also qualify to participate in the chronic condition management program. The chronic condition management program is available for members with heart failure, coronary artery disease, diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, and other specialized conditions. This program offers personalized care designed to meet your lifestyle and health concerns. Our staff of healthcare professionals will help you cope with your illness and serve as a source of information and education. Participation in the program is completely voluntary. If you would like to enroll in the program or obtain more information, call 1-888-841-5741 (Monday – Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. CST), or e-mail membermanagement@bcbsal.org.

Baby Yourself Program

Baby Yourself offers individual care by a registered nurse. Please call our nurses at 1-855-288-8356 or visit FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/BabyYourself as soon as you find out you are pregnant. Begin care for you and your baby as early as possible and continue throughout your pregnancy. Your baby has the best chance for a healthy start by early, thorough care while you are pregnant.

If you fall into one of the following risk categories, please tell your doctor and your Baby Yourself nurse: age 35 or older; high blood pressure; diabetes; history of previous premature births; multiple births (twins, triplets, etc.).

Organ and Bone Marrow Transplants

The organs for which there are benefits are: (1) heart; (2) liver; (3) lungs; (4) pancreas/islet cell; (5) kidney; and (6) intestinal/multivisceral. Bone marrow transplants, which include stem cells and marrow to restore or make stronger the bone marrow function, are also included. All organ and bone marrow transplants (excluding kidney) must be performed in a hospital or other facility on our list of approved facilities for that type of transplant and it must have our advance written approval. When we approve a facility for transplant services it is limited to the specific types of transplants stated. Covered transplant benefits for the recipient include any medically necessary hospital, medical-surgical and other services related to the transplant, including blood and blood plasma.

Transplant benefits for cadaveric donor organ costs are limited to search, removal, storage and the transporting of the organ and removal team.

Transplant benefits for living donor expenses are limited to:

- solid organs: testing for related and unrelated donors as pre-approved by us
- bone marrow: related-donor testing and unrelated-donor search fees and procurement if billed through the National Marrow Donor Program or other recognized marrow registry
- prediagnostic testing expenses of the actual donor for the approved transplant
- hospital and surgical expenses for removal of the donor organ, and all such services provided to the donor during the admission
- transportation of the donated organ
- post-operative hospital, medical, laboratory and other services for the donor related to the organ transplant limited to up to 90 days of follow-up care after date of donation.

All organ and bone marrow transplant benefits for covered recipient and donor expenses are and will be treated as benefits paid or provided on behalf of the member and will be subject to all terms and conditions of the plan applicable to the member, such as deductibles, copays, coinsurance, and other

plan limitations. For example, if the member's coverage terminates, transplant benefits also will not be available for any donor expenses after the effective date of termination.

There are no transplant benefits for: (1) any investigational/experimental artificial or mechanical devices; (2) organ or bone marrow transplants from animals; (3) donor costs available through other group coverage; (4) if any government funding is provided; (5) the recipient if not covered by this plan; (6) donor costs if the recipient is not covered by this plan; (7) recipient or donor lodging, food, or transportation costs, unless otherwise specifically stated in the plan; (8) a condition or disease for which a transplant is considered investigational; (9) transplants (excluding kidney) performed in a facility not on our approved list for that type or for which we have not given written approval in advance.

Tissue, cell and any other transplants not listed above are not included in this organ and bone marrow transplant benefit but may be covered under other applicable provisions of the plan when determined to be medically necessary and not investigational. These transplants include but are not limited to: heart valves, tendon, ligaments, meniscus, cornea, cartilage, skin, bone, veins, etc.

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act Information

A member who is receiving benefits in connection with a mastectomy will also receive coverage for reconstruction of the breast on which a mastectomy was performed and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance; prostheses; and treatment of physical complications at all stages of the mastectomy, including lymphedema. Benefits for this treatment will be subject to the same calendar year deductible and coinsurance provisions that apply for other medical and surgical benefits.

Routine Vision Care

ROUTINE VISION CARE BENEFITS	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Routine eye exam Limited to one exam every 24 months Note: Frames, lenses, and contact lenses are handled through the plan's vision carrier.	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Routine refraction Limited to one refraction every 24 months Note: Frames, lenses, and contact lenses are handled through the plan's vision carrier.	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

Routine Hearing Care

ROUTINE HEARING CARE BENEFITS	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Hearing exam and tests	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Hearing aids	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered
Cochlear Implants (internal component) • External component (sound processor) is covered under DME (durable medical equipment). • Implant procedure is covered under surgery	70% of the allowed amount, subject to the calendar year deductible	Not covered

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (COB)

COB is a provision designed to help manage the cost of healthcare by avoiding duplication of benefits when a person is covered by two or more benefit plans. COB provisions determine which plan is primary and which is secondary. A primary plan is one whose benefits for a person's healthcare coverage must be determined first without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A secondary plan is one which takes into consideration the benefits of the primary plan before determining benefits available under its plan. Some COB terms have defined meanings. These terms are set forth at the end of this COB section.

Order of Benefit Determination

Which plan is primary is decided by the first rule below that applies:

Noncompliant Plan: If the other plan is a noncompliant plan, then the other plan shall be primary and this plan shall be secondary unless the COB terms of both plans provide that this plan is primary.

Employee/Dependent: The plan covering a patient as an employee, member, subscriber, or contract holder (that is, other than as a dependent) is primary over the plan covering the patient as a dependent. In some cases, depending upon the size of the group, Medicare secondary payer rules may require us to reverse this order of payment. This can occur when the patient is covered as an inactive or retired employee, is also covered as a dependent of an active employee, and is also covered by Medicare. In

this case, the order of benefit determination will be as follows: first, the plan covering the patient as a dependent; second, Medicare; and third, the plan covering the patient as an inactive or retired employee.

Dependent Child – Parents Not Separated or Divorced: If both plans cover the patient as a dependent child of parents who are married or living together (regardless of whether they have ever been married), the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year will be primary. If the parents have the same birthday, the plan covering the patient longer is primary.

Dependent Child – Separated or Divorced Parents: If two or more plans cover the patient as a dependent child of parents who are divorced, separated, or no longer living together (regardless of whether they have ever been married), benefits are determined in this order:

1. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

    a. first, the plan of the custodial parent;

    b. second, the plan covering the custodial parent's spouse;

    c. third, the plan covering the non-custodial parent; and,

    d. last, the plan covering the non-custodial parent's spouse.

2. If a court decree states that a parent is responsible for the dependent child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage and the plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, the plan of the court-ordered parent is primary.

    If the court-ordered parent has no healthcare coverage for the dependent child, benefits will be determined in the following order:

    a. first, the plan of the spouse of the court-ordered parent;

    b. second, the plan of the non-court-ordered parent; and,

    c. third, the plan of the spouse of the non-court-ordered parent.

    If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage, the provisions of "Dependent Child – Parents Not Separated or Divorced" (the "birthday rule") above shall determine the order of benefits.

    If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the healthcare expenses or healthcare coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of the "birthday rule" shall determine the order of benefits.

3. For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under the "birthday rule" as if those individuals were parents of the child.

Active Employee or Retired or Laid-Off Employee:

1. The plan that covers a person as an active employee (that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired) or as a dependent of an active employee is the primary plan. The plan covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee or as a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee is the secondary plan.
2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule in the paragraph "Employee/Dependent" above can determine the order of benefits. For example, if a retired employee is covered under his or her own plan as a retiree and is also covered as a dependent under an active spouse's plan, the retiree plan will be primary and the spouse's active plan will be secondary.

COBRA or State Continuation Coverage:

1. If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is covered under another plan, the plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee,

member, subscriber or retiree is the primary plan and the plan covering that same person pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is the secondary plan.

2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule in the paragraph "Employee/Dependent" above can determine the order of benefits. For example, if a former employee is receiving COBRA benefits under his former employer's plan (the "COBRA plan") and is also covered as a dependent under an active spouse's plan, the COBRA plan will be primary and the spouse's active plan will be secondary. Similarly, if a divorced spouse is receiving COBRA benefits under his or her former spouse's plan (the "COBRA plan") and is also covered as a dependent under a new spouse's plan, the COBRA plan will be primary and the new spouse's plan will be secondary.

Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage: If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the plan that covered the person for the longer period of time is the primary plan and the plan that covered the person for the shorter period of time is the secondary plan.

Equal Division: If the plans cannot agree on the order of benefits within thirty (30) calendar days after the plans have received all of the information needed to pay the claim, the plans shall immediately pay the claim in equal shares and determine their relative liabilities following payment, except that no plan shall be required to pay more than it would have paid had it been the primary plan.

Determination of Amount of Payment

1. If this plan is primary, it shall pay benefits as if the secondary plan did not exist.
2. If our records indicate this plan is secondary, we will not process your claims until you have filed them with the primary plan and the primary plan has made its benefit determination.

If this plan is required to make a secondary payment according to the above rules, it will subtract the amount paid by the primary plan from the amount it would have paid in the absence of the primary plan, and pay the difference, if any. In many cases, this will result in no payment by this plan.

COB Terms

Allowable Expense: Except as set forth below or where a statute requires a different definition, the term "allowable expense" means any health care expense, including coinsurance, copayments, and any applicable deductible that is covered in full or in part by any of the plans covering the person.

The term "allowable expense" does not include the following:

- An expense or a portion of an expense that is not covered by any of the plans.
- Any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person.
- Any type of coverage or benefit not provided under this plan. For example, if this plan does not provide benefits for mental health disorders and substance abuse, dental services and supplies, vision care, prescriptions drugs, or hearing aids, or other similar type of coverage or benefit, then it will have no secondary liability with respect to such coverage or benefit. In addition, the term "allowable expense" does not include the amount of any reduction in benefits under a primary plan because (a) the covered person failed to comply with the primary plan's provisions concerning second surgical opinions or precertification of admissions or services, or (b), the covered person had a lower benefit because he or she did not use a preferred provider.

Birthday: The term "birthday" refers only to month and day in a calendar year and does not include the year in which the individual is born.

Custodial Parent: The term "custodial parent" means:

- A parent awarded custody of a child by a court decree; or,
- In the absence of a court decree, the parent with whom the child resides for more than one half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

Group-Type Contract: The term “group-type contract” means a contract that is not available to the general public and is obtained and maintained only because of membership in or a connection with a particular organization or group, including blanket coverage. The term does not include an individually underwritten and issued guaranteed renewable policy even if the policy is purchased through payroll deduction at a premium savings to the insured since the insured would have the right to maintain or renew the policy independently of continued employment with the employer.

Hospital Indemnity Benefits: The term “hospital indemnity benefits” means benefits not related to expenses incurred. The term does not include reimbursement-type benefits even if they are designed or administered to give the insured the right to elect indemnity-type benefits at the time of claim.

Noncompliant Plan: The term “noncompliant plan” means a plan with COB rules that are inconsistent in substance with the order of benefit determination rules of this plan. Examples of noncompliant plans are those that state their benefits are “excess” or “always secondary.”

Plan: The term “plan” includes group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

The term “plan” does not include non-group or individual health or medical reimbursement insurance contracts. The term “plan” also does not include hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident-only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Primary Plan: The term “primary plan” means a plan whose benefits for a person’s health care coverage must be determined without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A plan is a primary plan if:

- The plan either has no order of benefit determination rules, or its rules differ from those permitted by this regulation; or,
- All plans that cover the person use the order of benefit determination rules required by this regulation, and under those rules the plan determines its benefits first.

Secondary Plan: The term “secondary plan” means a plan that is not a primary plan.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under this plan and other plans. We may get the facts we need from or give them to other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under this plan and other plans covering the person claiming benefits. We are not required to tell or get the consent of any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under this plan must give us any facts we need to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable as a result of these rules.

Facility of Payment

A payment made under another plan may include an amount that should have been paid under this plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under this plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term “payment made” includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case “payment made” means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by us is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons it has paid to or for whom it has paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the covered

person. The “amount of the payments made” includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

Special Rules for Coordination with Medicare

Except where otherwise required by federal law, the plan will pay benefits on a secondary basis to Medicare or will pay no benefits at all for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage, depending upon, among other things, the size of your group, whether your group is a member of an association, and the type of coordination method used by your group. For example, if this plan is secondary to Medicare under federal law, this plan will pay no benefits for services or supplies that are included within the scope of Medicare's coverage if you fail to enroll in Medicare when eligible.

SUBROGATION

Right of Subrogation

If we pay or provide any benefits for you under this plan, we are subrogated to all rights of recovery which you have in contract, tort, or otherwise against any person or organization for the amount of benefits we have paid or provided. That means that we may use your right to recover money from that other person or organization.

Right of Reimbursement

Besides the right of subrogation, we have a separate right to be reimbursed or repaid from any money you, including your family members, recover for an injury or condition for which we have paid plan benefits. This means that you promise to repay us from any money you recover the amount we have paid or provided in plan benefits. It also means that if you recover money as a result of a claim or a lawsuit, whether by settlement or otherwise, you must repay us. And, if you are paid by any person or company besides us, including the person who injured you, that person’s insurer, or your own insurer, you must repay us. In these and all other cases, you must repay us.

We have the right to be reimbursed or repaid first from any money you recover, even if you are not paid for all of your claim for damages and you are not made whole for your loss. This means that you promise to repay us first even if the money you recover is for (or said to be for) a loss besides plan benefits, such as pain and suffering. It also means that you promise to repay us first even if another person or company has paid for part of your loss. And it means that you promise to repay us first even if the person who recovers the money is a minor. In these and all other cases, we still have the right to first reimbursement or repayment out of any recovery you receive from any source.

Right to Recovery

You agree to furnish us promptly all information which you have concerning your rights of recovery or recoveries from other persons or organizations and to fully assist and cooperate with us in protecting and obtaining our reimbursement and subrogation rights in accordance with this section.

You or your attorney will notify us before filing any suit or settling any claim so as to enable us to participate in the suit or settlement to protect and enforce this plan’s rights under this section. If you do notify us so that we are able to and do recover the amount of our benefit payments for you, we will share proportionately with you in any attorney’s fees charged to you by your attorney for obtaining the recovery. If you do not give us that notice, or we retain our own attorney to appear in any court (including bankruptcy court), our reimbursement or subrogation recovery under this section will not be decreased by any attorney's fee for your attorney or under the common fund theory.

You further agree not to allow our reimbursement and subrogation rights under this plan to be limited or harmed by any other acts or failures to act on your part. It is understood and agreed that if you do, we may suspend or terminate payment or provision of any further benefits for you under the plan.

HEALTH BENEFIT EXCLUSIONS

In addition to other exclusions set forth in this booklet, we **will not** provide benefits under any portion of this booklet for the following:

A

Services, expenses or supplies for **abortion** (except when necessary to prevent a serious health risk to the woman or as required by applicable laws).

Anesthesia services or supplies or both by local infiltration.

Services or expenses for or related to **Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART)**. ART is any process of taking human eggs or sperm or both and putting them into a medium or the body to try to cause reproduction. Examples of ART are in vitro fertilization and gamete intrafallopian transfer.

B

Services or expenses for **biofeedback**, behavioral modification and other forms of self-care or self-help training.

C

Services or expenses of a hospital stay if we are not notified within 48 hours, or on our next business day after your admission, or if we determine that the admission was not medically necessary.

Services or expenses for which a **claim** is not properly submitted to Blue Cross.

Services or expenses for a **claim we have not received within 24 months** after services were rendered or expenses incurred.

Services or expenses for personal hygiene, **comfort or convenience** items such as: air-conditioners, humidifiers, whirlpool baths, and physical fitness or exercise apparel. Exercise equipment is also excluded. Some examples of exercise equipment are shoes, weights, exercise bicycles or tracks, weights or variable resistance machinery, and equipment producing isolated muscle evaluations and strengthening. Treatment programs, the use of equipment to strengthen muscles according to preset rules, and related services performed during the same therapy session are also excluded.

Services or expenses for sanitarium care, **convalescent care**, or rest care, including care in a nursing home.

Services or expenses for cosmetic surgery. **Cosmetic surgery** is any surgery done primarily to improve or change the way one appears. “Reconstructive surgery” is any surgery done primarily to restore or improve the way the body works or correct deformities that result from disease, trauma or birth defects. Reconstructive surgery is a covered benefit; cosmetic surgery is not. Complications or later surgery related in any way to cosmetic surgery is not covered, even if medically necessary, if caused by an accident, or if done for mental or emotional relief.

- You must contact us prior to surgery to find out whether a procedure will be reconstructive or cosmetic. You and your physician must prove to our satisfaction that surgery is reconstructive and not cosmetic. You must show us history and physical exams, visual field measures, photographs and medical records before and after surgery. We may not be able to determine prior to your surgery whether or not the proposed procedure will be considered cosmetic.
- Some surgery is always cosmetic such as ear piercing, neck tucks, face lifts, buttock and thigh lifts, implants to small but normal breasts (except as provided by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act), hair implants for male-pattern baldness and correction of frown lines on the forehead. In other surgery, such as blepharoplasty (eyelids), rhinoplasty (nose), chemical peel and chin implants, it depends on why that procedure was done. For example, a person with a deviated septum may have trouble breathing and may have many sinus infections. To correct this they have septoplasty. During

surgery the physician may remove a hump or shorten the nose (rhinoplasty). The septoplasty would be reconstructive surgery while the rhinoplasty would be denied as cosmetic surgery. Surgery to remove excess skin from the eyelids (blepharoplasty) would be cosmetic if done to improve your appearance, but reconstructive if done because your eyelids kept you from seeing very well.

Services or expenses for treatment of injury sustained in the commission of a **crime** (except for treatment of injury as a result of a medical condition or as a result of domestic violence) or for treatment while confined in a prison, jail, or other penal institution.

Services or expenses for **custodial care**. Care is "custodial" when its primary purpose is to provide room and board, routine nursing care, training in personal hygiene, and other forms of self-care or supervisory care by a physician for a person who is mentally or physically disabled.

D

Dental implants into, across, or just above the bone and related appliances. Services or expenses to prepare the mouth for dental implants such as those to increase the upper and lower jaws or their borders, sinus lift process, guided tissue regrowth or any other surgery, bone grafts, hydroxyapatite and similar materials. These services, supplies or expenses are not covered even if they are needed to treat conditions existing at birth, while growing, or resulting from an accident. These services, supplies or expenses are excluded even if they are medically or dentally necessary.

Except as may be otherwise expressly covered in this booklet, **dietary** instructions.

E

Services, care, or treatment you receive after the **ending date of your coverage.** This means, for example, that if you are in the hospital when your coverage ends, we will not pay for any more hospital days. We do not insure against any condition such as pregnancy or injury. We provide benefits only for services and expenses furnished while this plan is in effect.

Eyeglasses or contact lenses or related examinations or fittings, except under the limited circumstances set forth in the section of this booklet called Other Covered Services. This exclusion does not apply to benefits stated in Routine Vision Care benefits.

Services or expenses for **eye** exercises, eye refractions, visual training orthoptics, shaping the cornea with contact lenses, or any surgery on the eye to improve vision including radial keratotomy. This exclusion does not apply to benefits stated in Routine Vision Care benefits.

F

Services or expenses in any **federal hospital or facility** except as required by federal law.

Services or expenses for routine **foot care** such as removal of corns or calluses or the trimming of nails (except mycotic nails).

G

Unless otherwise required by applicable law, services or expenses covered in whole or in part under the laws of the United States, any state, county, city, town or other **governmental** agency that provides or pays for care, through insurance or any other means.

I

Investigational treatment, procedures, facilities, drugs, drug usage, equipment, or supplies, including investigational services that are part of a clinical trial. Under federal law, the plan cannot deny a member participation in an approved clinical trial, is prohibited from dropping coverage because member chooses to participate in an approved clinical trial, and from denying coverage for routine care that the plan would otherwise provide just because a member is enrolled in an approved clinical trial. This applies to all approved clinical trials that treat cancer or other life-threatening diseases.

Services or expenses for or related to the diagnosis or treatment of an intellectual disability or intellectual developmental disorder.

L

Services or expenses that you are not **legally obligated to pay**, or for which no charge would be made if you had no health coverage.

Services or expenses for treatment which does not require a **licensed provider**, given the level of simplicity and the patient's condition, will not further restore or improve the patient's bodily functions, or is not reasonable as to number, frequency, or duration.

M

Services or expenses we determine are not **medically necessary**.

Services or supplies to the extent that a member is, or would be, entitled to reimbursement under **Medicare**, regardless of whether the member properly and timely applied for, or submitted claims to Medicare, except as otherwise required by federal law.

N

Services or expenses of any kind for **nicotine addiction** except as provided under the section of the booklet called Physician Preventive Benefits.

Services, care or treatment you receive during any period of time with respect to which we have **not been paid for your coverage** and that **nonpayment** results in termination.

O

Except as may be otherwise expressly covered in the booklet, services or expenses for treatment of any condition including, but not limited to, **obesity**, diabetes, or heart disease, which is based upon weight reduction or dietary control or services or expenses of any kind to treat obesity, weight reduction or dietary control. This exclusion does not apply to surgery for morbid obesity if medically necessary and in compliance with guidelines of Blue Cross. Benefits will only be provided for one surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) per member under this plan. Benefits will be provided for a subsequent surgery for complications related to a covered surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) only if medically necessary and in compliance with the guidelines of Blue Cross. However, no benefits will be provided for subsequent surgery for complications related to a covered surgical procedure for obesity (morbid) (including revisions or adjustments to a covered surgical procedure or conversion to another covered bariatric procedure and weight gain or failure to lose weight) if the complications arise from non-compliance with medical recommendations regarding patient activity and lifestyle following the procedure. This exclusion for subsequent surgery for complications that arise from non-compliance with medical recommendations applies even if the subsequent surgery would otherwise be medically necessary and would otherwise be in compliance with the guidelines of Blue Cross (This exclusion does not apply to cardiac or pulmonary rehabilitation, diabetes self-management programs or Plan approved programs for pediatric obesity).

Services or expenses provided by an **out-of-network provider** for any benefits under this plan, unless otherwise specifically stated in the plan.

P

Hot and cold **packs**, including circulating devices and pumps.

Private duty nursing unless previously stated as a covered service.

R

Services or expenses for **recreational** or educational therapy (except for plan-approved diabetic self-management programs, pulmonary rehabilitation programs, or Phase 1 or 2 cardiac rehabilitation programs).

Hospital admissions in whole or in part when the patient primarily receives services to **rehabilitate** such as physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy unless the admission is determined to be medically necessary for acute inpatient rehabilitation.

Services or expenses any provider rendered to a member who is **related** to the provider by blood or marriage or who regularly resides in the provider's household. Examples of a provider include a physician, a licensed registered nurse (R.N.), a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), or a licensed physical therapist.

Replacement or upgrade of existing properly functioning durable medical equipment (including prosthetics), even if the warranty has expired.

Room and board for hospital admissions in whole or in part when the patient primarily receives services that could have been provided on an outpatient basis based upon the patient's condition and the services provided.

Routine physical examinations except for the services described in Physician Preventive Benefits.

Routine well child care and routine immunizations except for the services described in Physician Preventive Benefits.

S

Services or expenses for, or related to, **sexual dysfunctions** or inadequacies not related to organic disease (unless the injury results from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition).

Services or expenses of any kind for or related to reverse **sterilizations**.

Services, **supplies**, equipment, accessories or other items which can be purchased at retail establishments or otherwise over-the-counter without a doctor's prescription that are not otherwise covered services under another section of this booklet, including but not limited to:

- Hot and cold packs;
- Standard batteries used to power medical or durable medical equipment;
- Solutions used to clean or prepare skin or minor wounds including alcohol solution or wipes, povidone-iodine solution or wipes, hydrogen peroxide, and adhesive remover;
- Standard dressing supplies and bandages used to protect minor wounds such as band aids, 4 x 4 gauze pads, tape, compression bandages, eye patches;
- Elimination and incontinence supplies such as urinals, diapers, and bed pans; and
- Blood pressure cuffs, sphygmometers, stethoscopes and thermometers.

T

Services or expenses to care for, treat, fill, extract, remove or replace **teeth** or to increase the periodontium. The periodontium includes the gums, the membrane surrounding the root of a tooth, the layer of bone covering the root of a tooth and the upper and lower jaws and their borders, which contain the sockets for the teeth. Care to treat the periodontium, dental pulp or "dead" teeth, irregularities in the position of the teeth, artificial dental structures such as crowns, bridges or dentures, or any other type of dental procedure is excluded. Hydroxyapatite or any other material to make the gums rigid is excluded. It does not matter whether their purpose is to improve conditions inside or outside the mouth (oral cavity). These services, supplies or expenses are not covered even if they are used to prepare a patient for

services or procedures that are plan benefits. For example, braces on the teeth are excluded for any purpose, even to prepare a person with a cleft palate for surgery on the bones of the jaw or because of injury of natural teeth. This exclusion does not apply, except as indicated above for braces or other orthodontic appliances, to those services by a physician to treat or replace natural teeth which are harmed by accidental injury covered under Other Covered Services.

Out-of-network **telephone and video** consultations.

Dental treatment for or related to Phase II **temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders** according to the guidelines approved by the Academy of Craniomandibular Disorders. These treatments permanently alter the teeth or the way they meet and include such services as balancing the teeth, shaping the teeth, reshaping the teeth, restorative treatment, treatment involving artificial dental structures such as crowns, bridges or dentures, full mouth rehabilitation, dental implants, treatment for irregularities in the position of the teeth (such as braces or other orthodontic appliances) or a combination of these treatments.

Services, supplies, implantable devices, equipment and accessories billed by any out-of-network **third party vendor** that are used in surgery or any operative setting, unless otherwise required by law. This exclusion does not apply to services and supplies provided to a member for use in their home pursuant to a physician's prescription.

Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (TENS) equipment and all related supplies including TENS units, Conductive Garments, application of electrodes, leads, electrodes, batteries and skin preparation solutions.

Services or expenses for or related to organ, tissue or cell **transplants** except specifically as allowed by this plan.

Travel, even if prescribed by your physician (not including ambulance services otherwise covered under the plan).

W

Services or expenses for an accident or illness resulting from active participation in **war**, or any act of war, declared or undeclared, or from active participation in riot or civil commotion.

Services or expenses rendered for any disease, injury or condition arising out of and in the course of employment for which benefits and/or compensation is available in whole or in part under the provisions of any **workers' compensation** or employers' liability laws, state or federal. This applies whether you fail to file a claim under that law. It applies whether the law is enforced against or assumed by the group. It applies whether the law provides for hospital or medical services as such. It applies whether the provider of those services was authorized as required by the law. Finally, it applies whether your group has insurance coverage for benefits under the law.

CLAIMS AND APPEALS

Remember that you may always call our Customer Service Department for help if you have a question or problem that you would like us to handle without an appeal. The phone number to reach our Customer Service Department is on the back of your ID card.

Claims for benefits under the plan can be post-service, pre-service, or concurrent. This section of your booklet explains how we process these different types of claims and how you can appeal a partial or complete denial of a claim.

You must act on your own behalf or through an authorized representative if you wish to exercise your rights under this section of your booklet. An authorized representative is someone you designate in writing to act on your behalf. We have developed a form that you must use if you wish to designate an authorized representative. You can obtain the form by calling our Customer Service Department. You can also go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com and ask us to mail you a copy of the form. If a person is not properly designated as your authorized representative, we will not be able to deal with him or her in connection with the exercise of your rights under this section of your booklet.

For urgent pre-service claims, we will presume that your provider is your authorized representative unless you tell us otherwise in writing.

Post-Service Claims

What Constitutes a Claim: For you to obtain benefits after medical services have been rendered or supplies purchased (a post-service claim), we must receive a properly completed and filed claim from you or your provider.

In order for us to treat a submission by you or your provider as a post-service claim, it must be submitted on a properly completed standardized claim form or, in the case of electronically filed claims, must provide us with the data elements that we specify in advance. Most providers are aware of our claim filing requirements and will file claims for you. If your provider does not file your claim for you, you should call our Customer Service Department and ask for a claim form. Tell us the type of service or supply for which you wish to file a claim (for example, hospital, physician, or pharmacy), and we will send you the proper type of claim form. When you receive the form, complete it, attach an itemized bill, and send it to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500. Claims must be submitted and received by us within 12 months after the service takes place to be eligible for benefits.

If we receive a submission that does not qualify as a claim, we will notify you or your provider of the additional information we need. Once we receive that information, we will process the submission as a claim.

Processing of Claims: Even if we have received all of the information that we need in order to treat a submission as a claim, from time to time we might need additional information in order to determine whether the claim is payable. If we need additional information, we will ask you to furnish it to us, and we will suspend further processing of your claim until the information is received. You will have 90 days to provide the information to us. In order to expedite our receipt of the information, we may request it directly from your provider. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information on time.

Ordinarily, we will notify you of our decision within 30 days of the date on which your claim is filed. If it is necessary for us to ask for additional information, we will notify you of our decision within 15 days after we receive the requested information. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 90-day period we gave you for furnishing the information to us.

In some cases, we may ask for additional time to process your claim. If you do not wish to give us additional time, we will go ahead and process your claim based on the information we have. This may result in a denial of your claim.

Pre-Service Claims

A pre-service claim is one in which you are required to obtain approval from us before services or supplies are rendered. For example, you may be required to obtain preadmission certification of inpatient hospital benefits. Or you may be required to obtain a pre-procedure review of other medical services or supplies in order to obtain coverage under the plan.

In order to file a pre-service claim you or your provider must call our Health Management Department at 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free). You must tell us your contract number, the name of the facility in which you are being admitted (if applicable), the name of a person we can call back, and a phone number to reach that person. You may also, if you wish, submit pre-service claims in writing.

Written pre-service claims should be sent to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, Birmingham Service Center, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500.

Non-urgent pre-service claims (for example, those relating to elective services and supplies) must be submitted to us during our regular business hours. Urgent pre-service claims can be submitted at any time. Emergency admissions to a hospital do not require you to file a pre-service claim so long as you provide notice to us within 48 hours of the admission and we certify the admission as both medically necessary and as an emergency admission. If your plan provides chiropractic, physical therapy, or occupational therapy benefits and you receive covered treatment from an in-network chiropractor, in-network physical therapist, or in-network occupational therapist, your provider is responsible for initiating

the precertification process for you. For home healthcare and hospice benefits (if covered by your plan), see the previous sections of this booklet for instructions on how to precertify treatment.

If you attempt to file a pre-service claim but fail to follow our procedures for doing so, we will notify you of the failure within 24 hours (for urgent pre-service claims) or five days (for non-urgent pre-service claims). Our notification may be oral, unless you ask for it in writing. We will provide this notification to you only if (1) your attempt to submit a pre-service claim was received by a person or organizational unit of our company that is customarily responsible for handling benefit matters, and (2), your submission contains the name of a member, a specific medical condition or symptom, and a specific treatment or service for which approval is being requested.

Urgent Pre-Service Claims: We will treat your claim as urgent if a delay in processing your claim could seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function or, in the opinion of your treating physician, a delay would subject you to severe pain that cannot be managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of your claim. If your treating physician tells us that your claim is urgent, we will treat it as such.

If your claim is urgent, we will notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If we need more information, we will let you know within 24 hours of your claim. We will tell you what further information we need. You will then have 48 hours to provide this information to us. We will notify you of our decision within 48 hours after we receive the requested information. Our response may be oral; if it is, we will follow it up in writing. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 48-hour period we gave you for furnishing information to us.

Non-Urgent Pre-Service Claims: If your claim is not urgent, we will notify you of our decision within 15 days. If we need more information, we will let you know before the 15-day period expires. We will tell you what further information we need. You will then have 90 days to provide this information to us. In order to expedite our receipt of the information, we may request it directly from your provider. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information on time. We will notify you of our decision within 15 days after we receive the requested information. If we do not receive the information, your claim will be considered denied at the expiration of the 90-day period we gave you for furnishing the information to us.

Courtesy Pre-Determinations: For some procedures we encourage, but do not require, you to contact us before you have the procedure. For example, if you or your physician thinks a procedure might be excluded as cosmetic, you can ask us to determine beforehand whether the procedure is cosmetic or reconstructive. We call this type of review a courtesy pre-determination. If you ask for a courtesy pre-determination, we will do our best to provide you with a timely response. If we decide that we cannot provide you with a courtesy pre-determination (for example, we cannot get the information we need to make an informed decision), we will let you know. In either case, courtesy pre-determinations are not pre-service claims under the plan. When we process requests for courtesy pre-determinations, we are not bound by the time frames and standards that apply to pre-service claims. In order to request a courtesy pre-determination, you or your provider should call our Customer Service Department.

Concurrent Care Determinations

Determinations by Us to Limit or Reduce Previously Approved Care: If we have previously approved a hospital stay or course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or number of treatments, and we later decide to limit or reduce the previously approved stay or course of treatment, we will give you enough advance written notice to permit you to initiate an appeal and obtain a decision before the date on which care or treatments are no longer approved. You must follow any reasonable rules we establish for the filing of your appeal, such as time limits within which the appeal must be filed.

Requests by You to Extend Previously Approved Care: If a previously approved hospital stay or course of treatment is about to expire, you may submit a request to extend your approved care. You may make this request in writing or orally either directly to us or through your treating physician or a hospital representative. The phone numbers to call in order to request an extension of care are as follows:

- For inpatient hospital care, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).
- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy call 1-844-594-6010.

If your request for additional care is urgent, and if you submit it no later than 24 hours before the end of your pre-approved stay or course of treatment, we will give you our decision within 24 hours of when your request is submitted. If your request is not made before this 24-hour time frame, and your request is urgent, we will give you our determination within 72 hours. If your request is not urgent, we will treat it as a new claim for benefits, and will make a determination on your claim within the pre-service or post-service time frames discussed above.

Your Right To Information

You have the right, upon request, to receive copies of any documents that we relied on in reaching our decision and any documents that were submitted, considered, or generated by us in the course of reaching our decision. You also have the right to receive copies of any internal rules, guidelines, or protocols that we may have relied upon in reaching our decision. If our decision was based on a medical or scientific determination (such as medical necessity), you may also request that we provide you with a statement explaining our application of those medical and scientific principles to you. If we obtained advice from a healthcare professional (regardless of whether we relied on that advice), you may request that we give you the name of that person. Any request that you make for information under this paragraph must be in writing. We will not charge you for any information that you request under this paragraph.

Appeals

The rules in this section of this booklet allow you or your authorized representative to appeal any adverse benefit determination. An adverse benefit determination includes any one or more of the following:

- Any determination we make with respect to a post-service claim that results in your owing any money to your provider other than copayments you make, or are required to make, to your provider;
- Our denial of a pre-service claim;
- An adverse concurrent care determination (for example, we deny your request to extend previously approved care); or,
- Your group's denial of your or your dependents' initial eligibility for coverage under the plan or your group's retroactive rescission of your or your dependents' coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.

In all cases other than determinations by us to limit or reduce previously approved care and determinations by your group regarding initial eligibility or retroactive rescission, you have 180 days following our adverse benefit determination within which to submit an appeal.

How to Appeal Your Group's Adverse Eligibility and Rescission Determinations: If you wish to file an appeal of your group's adverse determination relating to initial eligibility for coverage or retroactive rescission of coverage, you should check with your group regarding your group's appeal procedures.

How to Appeal Post-Service Adverse Benefit Determinations: If you wish to file an appeal of an adverse benefit determination relating to a post-service claim we recommend that you use a form that we have developed for this purpose. The form will help you provide us with the information that we need to consider your appeal. To get the form, you may call our Customer Service Department. You may also go to FL.ExploreMyPlan.com. Once there, you may request a copy of the form.

If you choose not to use our appeal form, you may send us a letter. Your letter must contain at least the following information:

- The patient's name;
- The patient's contract number;
- Sufficient information to reasonably identify the claim or claims being appealed, such as date of service, provider name, procedure (if known), and claim number (if available). (The best way to satisfy this requirement is to include a copy of your claims report with your appeal.); and,
- A statement that you are filing an appeal.

You must send your appeal to the following address:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Birmingham Service Center
Attention: Customer Service Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 188
Birmingham, Alabama 35201-0188

Please note that if you call or write us without following the rules just described for filing an appeal, we will not treat your inquiry as an appeal. We will, of course, do everything we can to resolve your questions or concerns.

How to Appeal Pre-Service Adverse Benefit Determinations: You may appeal an adverse benefit determination relating to a pre-service claim in writing or over the phone.

If over the phone, you should call the appropriate phone number listed below:

- For inpatient hospital care and admissions, call 1-855-288-8357 (toll-free).
- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy call 1-844-594-6010.

If in writing, you should send your letter to the appropriate address listed below:

- For inpatient hospital care and admissions:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Birmingham Service Center
Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 2504
Birmingham, Alabama 35201-2504

or

- For in-network chiropractic services, physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Birmingham Service Center
Attention: Health Management Department – Appeals
P.O. Box 362025
Birmingham, Alabama 35236

Your written appeal should provide us with your name, contract number, the name of the facility or provider involved, and the date or dates of service.

Please note that if you call or write us without following the rules just described for filing an appeal, we will not treat your inquiry as an appeal. We will, of course, do everything we can to resolve your questions or concerns.

Conduct of the Appeal: We will assign your appeal to one or more persons within our organization who are neither the persons who made the initial determination nor subordinates of those persons. If resolution of your appeal requires us to make a medical judgment (such as whether services or supplies are medically necessary), we will consult a healthcare professional who has appropriate expertise. If we consulted a healthcare professional during our initial decision, we will not consult that same person or a subordinate of that person during our consideration of your appeal.

If we need more information, we will ask you to provide it to us. In some cases we may ask your provider to furnish that information directly to us. If we do this, we will send you a copy of our request. However, you will remain responsible for seeing that we get the information. If we do not get the information, it may be necessary for us to deny your appeal.

Time Limits for Our Consideration of Your Appeal: If your appeal arises from our denial of a post-service claim, we will notify you of our decision within 60 days of the date on which you filed your appeal.

If your appeal arises from our denial of a pre-service claim, and if your claim is urgent, we will consider your appeal and notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If your pre-service claim is not urgent, we will give you a response within 30 days.

If your appeal arises out of a determination by us to limit or reduce a hospital stay or course of treatment that we previously approved for a period of time or number of treatments, (see Concurrent Care Determinations above), we will make a decision on your appeal as soon as possible, but in any event before we impose the limit or reduction.

If your appeal relates to our decision not to extend a previously approved length of stay or course of treatment (see Concurrent Care Determinations above), we will make a decision on your appeal within 72 hours (in urgent pre-service cases), 30 days (in non-urgent pre-service cases), or 60 days (in post-service cases).

In some cases, we may ask for additional time to process your appeal. If you do not wish to give us additional time, we will go ahead and decide your appeal based on the information we have. This may result in a denial of your appeal.

If You Are Dissatisfied After Exhausting Your Mandatory Plan Administrative Remedies: If you filed an appeal and are dissatisfied with our response, you may do one or more of the following:

- You may ask our Customer Service Department for further help;
- You may file a voluntary appeal (discussed below);
- You may file a claim for external review for a claim involving medical judgment or rescission of your plan coverage (discussed below); or
- You may file a lawsuit in federal court under Section 502(a) of ERISA or in the forum specified in your plan if your claim is not a claim for benefits under Section 502(a) of ERISA.

Voluntary Appeals: If we have given you our appeal decision and you are still dissatisfied, you may file a second appeal (called a voluntary appeal). If your voluntary appeal relates to a pre-service adverse benefit determination, you may file your appeal in writing or over the phone. If over the phone, you should call the phone number you called to submit your first appeal. If in writing, you should send your letter to the same address you used when you submitted your first appeal.

Your written appeal must state that you are filing a voluntary appeal.

If you file a voluntary appeal (whether oral or written), we will not assert in court a failure to exhaust administrative remedies if you fail to exhaust the voluntary appeal. We will also agree that any defense based upon timeliness or statutes of limitations will be tolled during the time that your voluntary appeal is pending. In addition, we will not impose any fees or costs on you as part of your voluntary appeal.

You may ask us to provide you with more information about voluntary appeals. This additional information will allow you to make an informed judgment about whether to request a voluntary appeal.

External Reviews

For claims involving medical judgment and/or rescissions of coverage, you may also file a request with us for an independent, external review of our decision. You must request this external review within 4 months of the date of your receipt of our adverse benefit determination or final adverse appeal determination. Your request for an external review must be in writing, must state you are filing a request for external review, and must be submitted to the following address: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama, Birmingham Service Center, Attention: Customer Service Department External Appeals, P.O. Box 1177, Birmingham, AL 35201-1177.

If you request an external review, an independent organization will review our decision. You may submit additional written comments to the review organization. Once your external review is initiated, you will receive instructions about how to do this. If you give the review organization additional information, the review organization will give us copies of this additional information to give us an opportunity to reconsider our denial. Both of us will be notified in writing of the review organization's decision. The decision of the review organization will be final and binding on both of us.

Expedited External Reviews for Urgent Pre-Service Claims

If your pre-service claim meets the definition of urgent under law, the external review of your claim will be conducted as expeditiously as possible. Generally, an urgent situation is one in which your health may be in serious jeopardy or, in the opinion of your physician, you may experience pain that cannot be

adequately controlled while you wait for a decision on the external review of your claim. If you believe that your pre-service claim is urgent you may request an external review by calling us at 11-855-288-8357 (toll-free) or by faxing your request to 205-220-0833 or 1-877-506-3110 (toll-free).

COBRA

COBRA is the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272, Title X). If COBRA applies, you may be able to temporarily continue coverage under the plan beyond the point at which coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a "qualifying event." After a qualifying event, COBRA coverage may be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the plan is lost because of a qualifying event. You are not entitled to buy COBRA coverage if you are employed as a nonresident alien who received no U.S. source income, nor may your family members buy COBRA.

Not all group health plans are covered by COBRA. As a general rule, COBRA applies to all employer sponsored group health plans (other than church plans) if the employer employed 20 or more full or part-time employees on at least 50% of its typical business days during the preceding calendar year. In determining the number of employees of an employer for purposes of COBRA, certain related corporations (parent/subsidiary and brother/sister corporations) must be treated as one employer. Special rules may also apply if the employer participates in an association plan. You must contact your plan administrator (normally your group) to determine whether this plan is covered by COBRA.

By law, COBRA benefits are required to be the same as those made available to similarly situated active employees. If the group changes the plan coverage, coverage will also change for you. You will have to pay for COBRA coverage. Your cost will equal the full cost of the coverage plus a two percent administrative fee. Your cost may change over time, as the cost of benefits under the plan changes.

If the group stops providing health care through Blue Cross, Blue Cross will stop administering your COBRA benefits. You should contact your group to determine if you have further rights under COBRA.

COBRA Rights for Covered Employees

If you are a covered employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose coverage under the plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- Your hours of employment are reduced, or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

COBRA coverage will continue for up to a total of 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in hours, assuming you pay your premiums on time. If, apart from COBRA, your group continues to provide coverage to you after your termination of employment or reduction in hours (regardless of whether such extended coverage is permitted under the terms of the plan), the extended coverage you receive will ordinarily reduce the time period over which you may buy COBRA benefits.

If you are on a leave of absence covered by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), and you do not return to work, you will be given the opportunity to buy COBRA coverage. The period of your COBRA coverage will begin when you fail to return to work following the expiration of your FMLA leave or you inform your group that you do not intend to return to work, whichever occurs first.

COBRA Rights for a Covered Spouse and Dependent Children

If you are covered under the plan as a spouse or a dependent child of a covered employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you would otherwise lose coverage under the plan as a result of any of the following events:

- The covered employee dies;
- The covered employee's hours of employment are reduced;
- The covered employee's employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The covered employee becomes enrolled in Medicare;

- Divorce of the covered employee and spouse; or,
- For a dependent child, the dependent child loses dependent child status under the plan.

When the qualifying event is a divorce or a child losing dependent status under the plan, you must timely notify the plan administrator of the qualifying event. You must provide this notice within 60 days of the event or within 60 days of the date on which coverage would be lost because of the event, whichever is later. See the section called Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

If you are a covered spouse or dependent child, the period of COBRA coverage will generally last up to a total of 18 months in the case of a termination of employment or reduction in hours and up to a total of 36 months in the case of other qualifying events, provided that premiums are paid on time. If, however, the covered employee became enrolled in Medicare before the end of his or her employment or reduction in hours, COBRA coverage for the covered spouse and dependent children will continue for up to 36 months from the date of Medicare enrollment or 18 months from the date of termination of employment or reduction in hours, whichever period ends last.

If you are a child of the covered employee or former employee and you are receiving benefits under the plan pursuant to a qualified medical child support order, you are entitled to the same rights under COBRA as a dependent child of the covered employee.

If your coverage is canceled in anticipation of divorce and a divorce later occurs, the divorce may be a qualifying event even though you actually lost coverage under the plan earlier. If you timely notify the plan administrator of your divorce and can establish that your coverage was canceled in anticipation of divorce, COBRA coverage may be available to you beginning on the date of your divorce (but not for the period between the date your coverage ended and the date of the divorce).

Extensions of COBRA for Disability

If you or a covered member of your family is or becomes disabled under Title II (OASDI) or Title XVI (SSI) of the Social Security Act and you timely notify the plan administrator, the 18-month period of COBRA coverage for the disabled person may be extended to up to 11 additional months (for a total of up to 29 months) or the date the disabled person becomes covered by Medicare, whichever occurs sooner. This 29-month period also applies to any non-disabled family members who are receiving COBRA coverage, regardless of whether the disabled individual elects the 29-month period for him or herself. The 29-month period will run from the date of the termination of employment or reduction in hours. For this disability extension to apply, the disability must have started at some time before the 60th day of COBRA coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of COBRA coverage.

The cost for COBRA coverage after the 18th month will be 150% of the full cost of coverage under the plan, assuming that the disabled person elects to be covered under the disability extension. If the only persons who elect the disability extension are non-disabled family members, the cost of coverage will remain at 102% of the full cost of coverage.

For a spouse and children, the disability extension may be further extended to 36 months if another qualifying event (death, divorce, enrollment in Medicare, or loss of dependent status) occurs during the 29-month period. See the following discussion under Extensions of COBRA for Second Qualifying Events for more information about this.

For this disability extension of COBRA coverage to apply, you must give the plan administrator timely notice of Social Security's disability determination before the end of the 18-month period of COBRA coverage and within 60 days after the later of (1) the date of the initial qualifying event, (2) the date on which coverage would be lost because of the initial qualifying event, or (3) the date of Social Security's determination. You must also notify the plan administrator within 30 days of any revocation of Social Security disability benefits. See the section called Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

Extensions of COBRA for Second Qualifying Events

For a spouse and children receiving COBRA coverage, the 18-month period may be extended to 36 months if another qualifying event occurs during the 18-month period, if you give the plan administrator timely notice of the second qualifying event. The 36-month period will run from the date of the termination of employment or reduction in hours.

This extension is available to a spouse and children receiving COBRA coverage if the covered employee or former employee dies, becomes enrolled in Medicare, or gets divorced, or if the child stops being eligible under the plan as a dependent child, *but only if the event would have caused the spouse or child to lose coverage under the plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.* For example, if a covered employee is terminated from employment, elects family coverage under COBRA, and then later enrolls in Medicare, this second event will rarely be a second qualifying event that would entitle the spouse and children to extended COBRA coverage. This is so because, for almost all plans that are subject to COBRA, this event would not cause the spouse or dependent children to lose coverage under the plan if the covered employee had not been terminated from employment.

For this 18-month extension to apply, you must give the plan administrator timely notice of the second qualifying event within 60 days after the event occurs or within 60 days after the date on which coverage would be lost because of the event, whichever is later. See the section Notice Procedures for more information about the notice procedures you must use to give this notice.

Notice Procedures

If you do not follow these notice procedures or if you do not give the plan administrator notice within the required 60-day notice period, you will not be entitled to COBRA or an extension of COBRA as a result of an initial qualifying event of divorce or loss of dependent child status, a second qualifying event or Social Security's disability determination.

Any notices of initial qualifying events of divorce or loss of dependent child status, second qualifying events or Social Security disability determinations that you give must be in writing. Your notice must be received by the plan administrator or its designee no later than the last day of the required 60-day notice period unless you mail it. If mailed, your notice must be postmarked no later than the last day of the required 60-day notice period.

For your notice of an initial qualifying event that is a divorce or a child losing dependent status under the plan and for your notice of a second qualifying event, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to the plan administrator at the address listed under Administrative Information in the Statement of ERISA Rights section. If the initial or second qualifying event is a divorce, your notice must include a copy of the divorce decree. For your convenience, you may ask the plan administrator for a free copy of the Notice by Qualified Beneficiaries form that you may use to give your notice.

For your notice of Social Security's disability determination, if you are instructed to send your COBRA premiums to Blue Cross, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to Blue Cross at the following address: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Attention: Customer Accounts, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244-0001, or fax your notice to Blue Cross at 205-220-6884 or 1-888-810-6884 (toll-free). If you do not send your COBRA premiums to Blue Cross, you must mail or hand-deliver your notice to the plan administrator at the address listed under Administrative Information in the Statement of ERISA Rights section. Your notice must also include a copy of Social Security's disability determination. For your convenience, you may ask the plan administrator for a free copy of the Notice by Qualified Beneficiaries form that you may use to give your notice.

Adding New Dependents to COBRA

You may add new dependents to your COBRA coverage under the circumstances permitted under the plan. Except as explained below, any new dependents that you add to your COBRA coverage will not have independent COBRA rights. This means, for example, that if you die, they will not be able to continue coverage.

If you are the covered employee and you acquire a child by birth or placement for adoption while you are receiving COBRA coverage, then your new child will have independent COBRA rights. This means that if you die, for example, your child may elect to continue receiving COBRA benefits for up to 36 months from the date on which your COBRA benefits began.

If your new child is disabled within the 60-day period beginning on the date of birth or placement of adoption, the child may elect coverage under the disability extension if you timely notify the plan administrator of Social Security's disability determination as explained above.

Medicare and COBRA Coverage

You should consider whether it is beneficial to purchase COBRA coverage. After you retire or otherwise have a qualifying event under COBRA, your COBRA coverage will be secondary to Medicare with respect to services or supplies that are covered, or would be covered upon proper application, under Medicare. This means that, regardless of whether you have enrolled in Medicare, your COBRA coverage after such qualifying event will not cover most of your hospital, medical and prescription drug expenses. Call the benefits coordinator at your group for more information about this.

If you think you will need both Medicare and COBRA after your retirement or other qualifying event under COBRA, you should enroll in Medicare on or before the date on which you make your election to buy COBRA coverage. If you do this, COBRA coverage for your dependents will continue for a period of 18 months from the date of your retirement or 36 months from the date of your Medicare enrollment, whichever period ends last. Your COBRA coverage will continue for a period of 18 months from the date of your retirement, or other qualifying event under COBRA. If you do not enroll in Medicare on or before the date on which you make your election to buy COBRA coverage, your COBRA benefits will end when your Medicare coverage begins. Your covered dependents will have the opportunity to continue their own COBRA coverage.

If you do not want both Medicare and COBRA for yourself, your covered family members will still have the option to buy COBRA when you retire or have another qualifying event under COBRA. However, if your covered family members become enrolled in Medicare after electing COBRA, their COBRA coverage will end. See the Early Termination of COBRA section of this booklet for more information about this.

Electing COBRA

After the plan administrator receives timely notice that a qualifying event has occurred, the plan administrator is responsible for (1) notifying you that you have the option to buy COBRA, and (2), sending you an application to buy COBRA coverage.

You have 60 days within which to elect to buy COBRA coverage. The 60-day period begins to run from the later of (1) the date you would lose coverage under the plan, or (2), the date on which the group notifies you that you have the option to buy COBRA coverage. Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA coverage. You may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of your spouse, and parents may elect COBRA coverage on behalf of their children. An election to buy COBRA coverage will be considered made on the date sent back to the group.

Once the group has notified us that your coverage under the plan has ceased, we will retroactively terminate your coverage and rescind payment of all claims incurred after the date coverage ceased. If you elect to buy COBRA during the 60-day election period, and if your premiums are paid on time, we will retroactively reinstate your coverage and process claims incurred during the 60-day election period.

Because there may be a lag between the time your coverage under the plan ends and the time we learn of your loss of coverage, it is possible that we may pay claims incurred during the 60-day election period. If this happens, you should not assume that you have coverage under the plan. The only way your coverage will continue is if you elect to buy COBRA and pay your premiums on time.

COBRA Premiums

Your first COBRA premium payment must be made no later than 45 days after you elect COBRA coverage. That payment must include all premiums owed from the date on which COBRA coverage began. This means that your first premium could be larger than the monthly premium that you will be required to pay going forward. You are responsible for making sure the amount of your first payment is correct. You may contact the plan administrator to confirm the correct amount of your first payment.

After you make your first payment for COBRA coverage, you must make periodic payments for each subsequent coverage period. Each of these periodic payments is due on the first day of the month for that coverage period. There is a grace period of 30 days for all premium payments after the first payment. However, if you pay a periodic payment later than the first day of the coverage period to which it applies, but before the end of the grace period for the coverage period, any claim you submit for benefits will be suspended as of the first day of the coverage period and then processed by the plan only when the periodic payment is received. If you fail to make a periodic payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA coverage under the plan.

Payment of your COBRA premiums is deemed made on the day sent.

Early Termination of COBRA

Your COBRA coverage will terminate early if any of the following events occurs:

- The group no longer provides group health coverage to any of its employees;
- You do not pay the premium for your continuation coverage on time;
- After electing COBRA coverage, you become covered under another group health plan;
- After electing COBRA coverage, you become enrolled in Medicare; or,
- You are covered under the additional 11-month disability extension and there has been a final determination that the disabled person is no longer disabled for Social Security purposes.

In addition, COBRA coverage can be terminated if otherwise permitted under the terms of the plan. For example, if you submit fraudulent claims, your coverage will terminate.

If your group stops providing health care through Blue Cross, you will cease to receive any benefits through us for any and all claims incurred after the effective date of termination of our contract with the group. This is true even if we have been billing your COBRA premiums prior to the date of termination. It is the responsibility of your group, not Blue Cross, to notify you of this termination. You must contact your group directly to determine what arrangements, if any, your group has made for the continuation of your COBRA benefits.

If you have any further questions about COBRA or if you change marital status, or you or your spouse or child changes address, please contact your plan administrator. Additional information about COBRA can also be found at the website of the Employee Benefits Security Administration of the United States Department of Labor.

RESPECTING YOUR PRIVACY

The confidentiality of your personal health information is important to us. Under a federal law called the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), plans such as this one are generally required to limit the use and disclosure of your protected health information to treatment, payment, and healthcare operations and to put in place appropriate safeguards to protect your protected health information. This section of this booklet explains some of HIPAA's requirements. Additional information is contained in the plan's notice of privacy practices. You may request a copy of this notice by contacting your group's human resources office.

Disclosures of Protected Health Information to the Plan Sponsor:

In order for your benefits to be properly administered, the plan needs to share your protected health information with the plan sponsor (your group). Following are circumstances under which the plan may disclose your protected health information to the plan sponsor:

- The plan may inform the plan sponsor whether you are enrolled in the plan.
- The plan may disclose summary health information to the plan sponsor. The plan sponsor must limit its use of that information to obtaining quotes from insurers or modifying, amending, or terminating the plan. Summary health information is information that summarizes claims history, claims expenses, or types of claims without identifying you.
- The plan may disclose your protected health information to the plan sponsor for plan administrative purposes. This is because employees of the plan sponsor perform some of the administrative functions necessary for the management and operation of the plan.

Following are the restrictions that apply to the plan sponsor’s use and disclosure of your protected health information:

- The plan sponsor will only use or disclose your protected health information for plan administrative purposes, as required by law, or as permitted under the HIPAA regulations. See the plan’s privacy

notice for more information about permitted uses and disclosures of protected health information under HIPAA.

- If the plan sponsor discloses any of your protected health information to any of its agents or subcontractors, the plan sponsor will require the agent or subcontractor to keep your protected health information as required by the HIPAA regulations.
- The plan sponsor will not use or disclose your protected health information for employment-related actions or decisions or in connection with any other benefit or benefit plan of the plan sponsor.
- The plan sponsor will promptly report to the plan any use or disclosure of your protected health information that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures allowed in this section of this booklet.
- The plan sponsor will allow you or the plan to inspect and copy any protected health information about you that is in the plan sponsor's custody and control. The HIPAA regulations set forth the rules that you and the plan must follow in this regard. There are some exceptions.
- The plan sponsor will amend, or allow the plan to amend, any portion of your protected health information to the extent permitted or required under the HIPAA regulations.
- With respect to some types of disclosures, the plan sponsor will keep a disclosure log. The disclosure log will go back for six years (but not before April 14, 2003). You have a right to see the disclosure log. The plan sponsor does not have to maintain the log if disclosures are for certain plan related purposes, such as payment of benefits or healthcare operations.
- The plan sponsor will make its internal practices, books, and records, relating to its use and disclosure of your protected health information available to the plan and to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, or its designee.
- The plan sponsor will, if feasible, return or destroy all of your protected health information in the plan sponsor's custody or control that the plan sponsor has received from the plan or from any business associate when the plan sponsor no longer needs your protected health information to administer the plan. If it is not feasible for the plan sponsor to return or destroy your protected health information, the plan sponsor will limit the use or disclosure of any protected health information that it cannot feasibly return or destroy to those purposes that make return or destruction of the information infeasible.

The following classes of employees or other workforce members under the control of the plan sponsor may use or disclose your protected health information in accordance with the HIPAA regulations that have just been explained:

- Human Resources Department

If any of the foregoing employees or workforce members of the plan sponsor use or disclose your protected health information in violation of the rules that are explained above, the employees or workforce members will be subject to disciplinary action and sanctions – which may include termination of employment. If the plan sponsor becomes aware of any such violation, the plan sponsor will promptly report the violation to the plan and will cooperate with the plan to correct the violation, to impose appropriate sanctions, and to relieve any harmful effects to you.

Security of Your Personal Health Information:

Following are restrictions that will apply to the plan sponsor's storage and transmission of your electronic protected health information:

- The plan sponsor will have in place appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of your electronic protected health information, as well as to ensure that only those classes of employees or other workforce members of the plan sponsor described above have access to use or disclose your electronic protected health information in accordance with the HIPAA regulations.
- If the plan sponsor discloses any of your electronic protected health information to any of its agents or subcontractors, the plan sponsor will require the agent or subcontractor to have in place the appropriate safeguards as required by the HIPAA regulations.

The plan sponsor will report to the plan any security incident of which it becomes aware in accordance with the HIPAA regulations.

Our Use and Disclosure of Your Personal Health Information:

As a business associate of the plan, we (Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida) have an agreement with the plan that allows us to use your personal health information for treatment, payment, healthcare operations, and other purposes permitted or required by HIPAA. In addition, by applying for coverage and participating in the plan, you agree that we may obtain, use and release all records about you and your minor dependents that we need to administer the plan or to perform any function authorized or permitted by law. You also agree that we may call you at any telephone number provided to us by you, your employer, or any healthcare provider in accordance with applicable law. You further direct all persons to release all records to us about you and your minor dependents that we need in order to administer the plan.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Delegation of Discretionary Authority to Blue Cross

The group has delegated to us the discretionary responsibility and authority to determine claims under the plan, to construe, interpret, and administer the plan, and to perform every other act necessary or appropriate in connection with our provision of benefits and/or administrative services under the plan.

Whenever we make reasonable determinations that are neither arbitrary nor capricious in our administration of the plan, those determinations will be final and binding on you, subject only to your right of review under the plan (including, when applicable, arbitration) and thereafter to judicial review to determine whether our determination was arbitrary or capricious (in the case of claims covered by Section 502(a) of ERISA) or correct using the standard of review set forth in any applicable arbitration provisions of this booklet.

ARBITRATION

THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION DOES NOT APPLY TO CLAIMS FOR BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 502(a) OF ERISA.

IN CONSIDERATION OF COVERAGE UNDER THE PLAN AND PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS, YOU (AND WE) AGREE THAT ANY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING CLAIMS THAT ARE NOT RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING EXTERNAL REVIEW DESCRIBED ABOVE SHALL BE RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING ARBITRATION:

- **ANY CLAIM THAT ARISES OUT OF OR RELATES TO THE PLAN;**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT INVOLVES ANY RELATIONSHIPS THAT RESULT FROM OR RELATE IN ANY WAY TO THE PLAN (INCLUDING CLAIMS INVOLVING PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS WHO ARE NOT PARTIES TO THE PLAN);**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT ALLEGES ANY CONDUCT BY YOU OR US, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER RELATED TO THE PLAN; OR**
- **ANY CLAIM THAT CONCERNS THE VALIDITY, ENFORCEABILITY, SCOPE, OR ANY OTHER ASPECT OF THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION.**

THIS ARBITRATION AGREEMENT IS INTENDED TO HAVE THE BROADEST SCOPE PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, AND INCLUDES ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER IN PLAN, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, WHETHER ARISING BEFORE, ON, OR AFTER THE DATE OF COVERAGE UNDER THE PLAN, AND INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY STATUTORY, COMMON LAW, INTENTIONAL TORT, OR EQUITABLE CLAIMS.

THE ARBITRATOR SHALL APPLY GOVERNING FEDERAL LAW, SUCH AS THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT (FAA) AND, TO THE EXTENT FEDERAL LAW IS NOT APPLICABLE, STATE LAW. THE ARBITRATOR SHALL APPLY ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS AND ANY CLAIMS OF PRIVILEGE RECOGNIZED BY LAW.

THE CLAIMANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR STARTING THE ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS BY NOTIFYING THE OTHER PARTY IN WRITING OF THE ARBITRATION DEMAND. IF THE CONTRACT HOLDER OR MEMBER IS THE CLAIMANT, THE WRITTEN ARBITRATION DEMAND SHOULD BE SENT TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF ALABAMA
LEGAL DEPARTMENT
450 RIVERCHASE PARKWAY EAST
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35242

THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE CONDUCTED BEFORE A SINGLE ARBITRATOR WHO SHALL BE CHOSEN BY THE JOINT AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES, WITH THE SELECTION TO OCCUR ORDINARILY WITHIN ONE MONTH FROM THE RECEIPT OF THE DEMAND FOR ARBITRATION. IF THE PARTIES CANNOT AGREE ON AN ARBITRATOR, THEY SHALL OBTAIN A LIST OF SEVEN ARBITRATORS FROM THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION. THE LIST SHALL BE REDUCED TO ONE ARBITRATOR BY ALTERNATIVE STRIKES, WITH THE CLAIMANT STRIKING FIRST. ALL PARTIES SHALL BE ENTITLED PRIOR TO THE ARBITRATION HEARING TO THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS RELEVANT TO THE CLAIMANT'S INDIVIDUAL CLAIM AND DEFENSES AND TO THE DEPOSITIONS OF THE KEY WITNESSES. THE ARBITRATION HEARING SHALL ORDINARILY COMMENCE WITHIN FOUR MONTHS OF THE SELECTION OF THE ARBITRATOR UNLESS THE PARTIES AGREE OTHERWISE. ALL DISPUTES CONCERNING ARBITRATION PROCEDURES SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ARBITRATOR.

WE WILL BEAR ALL COSTS OF ARBITRATION OTHER THAN YOUR COSTS OF REPRESENTATION. BUT IF YOU INITIATE THE ARBITRATION, AND IF THE ARBITRATOR FINDS THAT THE DISPUTE IS WITHOUT SUBSTANTIAL JUSTIFICATION, THE ARBITRATOR HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ORDER THAT THE COST OF THE ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS BE BORNE BY YOU.

THE ARBITRATION WILL OCCUR IN THE COUNTY IN WHICH YOU RESIDE UNLESS THE PARTIES AGREE TO A DIFFERENT LOCATION. PRIOR TO THE ARBITRATION, IF ALL PARTIES CONSENT TO MEDIATE THE CLAIM, THE CLAIM WILL BE REFERRED TO A SEPARATE MEDIATOR, BUT ARBITRATION WILL FOLLOW IF NO SETTLEMENT IS REACHED.

THE ARBITRATOR SHALL BE EMPOWERED TO GRANT WHATEVER RELIEF WOULD BE AVAILABLE IN COURT UNDER LAW OR EQUITY, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY LIMITED BY THE PLAN. THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION SHALL BE IN WRITING, SHALL CONTAIN FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND SHALL SPECIFY THE TYPE OF ANY DAMAGES OR RELIEF AWARDED.

IN ALL CASES, THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING, EXCEPT THAT IT MAY BE REVIEWED IN COURT TO THE LIMITED EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE FAA AND THIS PARAGRAPH. MOREOVER, IF THE AMOUNT

IN CONTROVERSY EXCEEDS $50,000, ON APPEAL BY EITHER PART, THE COURT SHALL ALSO REVIEW THE ARBITRATOR'S DECISION USING THE STANDARD OF APPELLATE REVIEW APPLICABLE WHENEVER A COURT REVIEWS THE DECISION OF A TRIAL COURT SITTING WITHOUT A JURY. THE FOLLOWING RULES SHALL APPLY WHEN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY: (1) ALL CLAIMS OF ALL CLAIMANTS IN THE PROCEEDING SHALL BE AGGREGATED, AND (2), CLAIMS FOR UNSPECIFIED AMOUNTS, SUCH AS EMOTIONAL DISTRESS AND PUNITIVE DAMAGES, SHALL BE DEEMED TO EXCEED $50,000.

THIS PLAN IS MADE PURSUANT TO A TRANSACTION INVOLVING INTERSTATE COMMERCE, AND IS GOVERNED BY THE FAA. IF ANY PORTION OF THIS ARBITRATION PROVISION IS DEEMED INVALID OR UNENFORCEABLE, THE REMAINING PORTIONS SHALL CONTINUE IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Notice

We give you notice when we mail it or send it electronically to you or your group at the latest address we have. You and your group are assumed to receive notice three days after we mail it. Your group is your agent to receive notices from us about the plan. The group is responsible for giving you all notices from us. We are not responsible if your group fails to do so.

Unless otherwise specified in this booklet, if you are required to provide notice to us, you should do so in writing, including your full name and contract number, and mail the notice to us at Blue Cross and Blue Shield, P.O. Box 10527, Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500.

Correcting Payments

While we try to pay all claims quickly and correctly, we do make mistakes. If we pay you or a provider in error, the payee must repay us. If he does not, we may deduct the amount paid in error from any future amount paid to you or the provider. If we deduct it from an amount paid to you, it will be reflected in your claims report.

Responsibility for Providers

We are not responsible for what providers do or fail to do. If they refuse to treat you or give you poor or dangerous care, we are not responsible. We need not do anything to enable them to treat you.

Misrepresentation

If you commit fraud or make any intentional material misrepresentation in applying for coverage, when we learn of this we may terminate your coverage back to the effective date on which your coverage began as listed in our records. We need not refund any payment for your coverage. If your group commits fraud or makes an intentional material misrepresentation in its application, it will be as though the plan never took effect, and we need not refund any payment for any member.

Governing Law

The law governing the plan and all rights and obligations related to the plan shall be ERISA, to the extent applicable. To the extent ERISA is not applicable, the plan and all rights and obligations related to the plan shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of Florida, without regard to any conflicts of law principles or other laws that would result in the applicability of other state laws to the plan.

Termination of Benefits and Termination of the Plan

Our obligation to provide or administer benefits under the plan may be terminated at any time by either the group or us by giving written notice to the other as provided for in the contract. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

If the group fails to pay us the amounts due under the contract within the time period specified therein, our obligation to provide or administer benefits under the plan will terminate automatically and without notice to you or the group as of the date due for payment. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

Subject to any conditions or restrictions in our contract with the group, the group may terminate the plan at any time through action by its authorized officers. In the event of termination of the plan, all benefit payments by us will cease as of the effective date of termination, regardless of whether notice of the termination has been provided to you by the group or us. The fiduciary obligation, if any, to notify you of this termination belongs to the group, not to us.

If for any reason our services are terminated under the contract, you will cease to receive any benefits by us for any and all claims incurred after the effective date of termination. In some cases, this may mean retroactive cancellation by us of your plan benefits. This is true for active contract holders, retirees, COBRA beneficiaries and dependents of either. Any fiduciary obligation to notify you of our termination belongs to the group, not to us.

Changes in the Plan

Subject to any conditions or restrictions in our contract with the group, any and all of the provisions of the plan may be amended by the group at any time by an instrument in writing. In many cases, this instrument will consist of a new booklet (including any riders or supplements to the booklet) that we have prepared and sent to the group in format. This means that from time to time the benefit booklet you have in your possession may not be the most current. If you have any question whether your booklet is up to date, you should contact your group. Any fiduciary obligation to notify you of changes in the plan belongs to the group, not to us.

The new benefit booklet (including any riders or supplements to the booklet) will state the effective date applicable to it. In some cases, this effective date may be retroactive to the first day of the plan year to which the changes relate. The changes will apply to all benefits for services you receive on or after the stated effective date.

Except as otherwise provided in the contract, no representative, employee, or agent of Blue Cross is authorized to amend or vary the terms and conditions of the plan or to make any agreement or promise not specifically contained in the plan documents or to waive any provision of the plan documents.

No Assignment

As discussed in more detail in the Claims and Appeals section of this booklet, most providers are aware of our claim filing requirements and will file claims for you. If your provider does not file your claim for you, you should call our Customer Service Department and ask for a claim form. However, regardless of who files a claim for benefits under the plan, we will not honor an assignment by you of payment of your claim to anyone. What this means is that we will pay covered benefits to you or your in-network provider (as required by our contract with your in-network provider) – even if you have assigned payment of your claim to someone else. With out-of-network providers, we may choose whether to pay you or the provider-even if you have assigned payment of your claim to someone else. When we pay you or your provider, this completes our obligation to you under the plan. Upon your death or incompetence, or if you are a minor, we may pay your estate, your guardian or any relative we believe is due to be paid. This, too, completes our plan obligation to you.

DEFINITIONS

Accidental Injury: A traumatic injury to you caused solely by an accident.

Affordable Care Act: The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, as amended by the Health Care and Educational Reconciliation Act, and its implementing rules and regulations.

Allowed Amount: Benefit payments for covered services are based on the amount of the provider's charge that we recognize for payment of benefits. This amount is limited to the lesser of the provider's charge for care or the amount of that charge that is determined by us to be allowable depending on the type of provider utilized and the state in which services are rendered, as described below:

In-Network Providers: Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans contract with providers to furnish care for a negotiated price. This negotiated price is often a discounted rate, and the in-network provider normally accepts this rate (subject to any applicable copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles that are the responsibility of the patient) as payment in full for covered care. The negotiated price applies only to services that are covered under the plan and also covered under the contract that has been signed with the in-network provider.

Each local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan determines (1) which of the providers in its service area will be considered in-network providers, (2), which subset of those providers will be considered BlueCard PPO providers, and (3), the services or supplies that are covered under the contract between the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan and the provider.

See Out-of-Area Services, earlier in this booklet, for a description of the contracting arrangements that exist outside the state of Florida.

Out-of-Network Providers: In accordance with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida's applicable provider payment policies in effect at the time the service is rendered, the allowed amount for care rendered by out-of-network providers may be based on the negotiated rate payable to in-network providers for the care in the area, may be based on the average charge for the care in the area, or may be based on a percentage of what Medicare would typically pay for the care in the area (or, if no Medicare rates are available, an approximation of what Medicare would pay for care using various sources), or in accordance with applicable Federal law. In other cases, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida determines the allowed amount using historical data and information from various sources such as, but not limited to:

- The charge or average charge for the same or a similar service;
- The relative complexity of the service;
- The in-network allowance in Florida for the same or a similar service;
- Applicable state healthcare factors;
- The rate of inflation using a recognized measure; and,
- Other reasonable limits, as may be required with respect to outpatient prescription drug costs.

For services provided by certain out-of-network providers, the provider may bill the member for charges in excess of the allowed amount. The allowed amount will not exceed the amount of the provider's charge.

For out-of-network emergency services for medical emergencies or for air ambulance services, the allowed amount will be determined in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Federal law.

Ambulatory Surgical Center: A facility that provides surgical services on an outpatient basis for patients who do not need to occupy an inpatient, acute care hospital bed. In order to be considered an ambulatory surgical facility under the plan, the facility must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART): Any combination of chemical and/or mechanical means of obtaining gametes and placing them into a medium (whether internal or external to the human body) to enhance the chance that reproduction will occur. Examples of ART include, but are not limited to, in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer, zygote intrafallopian transfer and pronuclear stage tubal transfer.

Blue Cross: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, except where the context designates otherwise.

BlueCard Program: An arrangement among Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plans by which a member of one Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan receives benefits available through another Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan located in the area where services occur. The BlueCard program is explained in more detail in other sections of this booklet, such as In-Network Benefits and Out-of-Area Services.

Contract: Unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "contract" and "plan" are used interchangeably. The contract includes our financial agreement or administrative services agreement with the group.

Cosmetic Surgery: Any surgery done primarily to improve or change the way one appears, cosmetic surgery does not primarily improve the way the body works or correct deformities resulting from disease, trauma, or birth defect. For important information on cosmetic surgery, see the exclusion under Health Benefit Exclusions for cosmetic surgery.

Custodial Care: Care primarily to provide room and board for a person who is mentally or physically disabled.

Diagnostic: Services performed in response to signs or symptoms of illness, condition, or disease or in some cases where there is family history of illness, condition, or disease.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME): Equipment we approve as medically necessary to diagnose or treat an illness or injury or to prevent a condition from becoming worse. To be durable medical equipment an item must be made to withstand repeated use, be for a medical purpose rather than for comfort or convenience, be useful only if you are sick or injured, and be related to your condition and prescribed by your physician to use in your home.

Elective abortion: An abortion performed for reasons other than the compromised physical health of the mother, severe chromosomal or fetal deformity or conception due to incest or rape.

General Hospital: Any institution that is classified by us as a "general" hospital using, as we deem applicable, generally available sources of information.

Group: The employer or other organization that has contracted with us to provide or administer group health benefits pursuant to the plan.

Home Health Agency: An organization that provides care at home for homebound patients who need skilled nursing or skilled therapy. In order to be considered a home healthcare agency under the terms of the plan, the organization must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Home Infusion Service Provider: A home infusion service provider is a state-licensed pharmacy that specializes in provision of infusion therapies to patients in their home or other alternate sites associated with the home infusion provider such as a home infusion suite.

Hospice: An organization whose primary purpose is the provision of palliative care. Palliative care means the care of patients whose disease is not responsive to curative treatments or interventions. Palliative care consists of relief of pain and nausea and psychological, social, and spiritual support services. In order for an organization to be considered a hospice under this plan, it must meet the conditions for participation in Medicare.

Implantables: An implantable device is a biocompatible mechanical device, biomedical material, or therapeutic agent that is implanted in whole or in part and serves to support or replace a biological structure, support and/or enhance the command and control of a biological process, or provide a therapeutic effect. Examples include, but are not limited to, cochlear implants, neurostimulators, indwelling orthopedic devices, cultured tissues, tissue markers, radioactive seeds, and infusion pumps.

In-Network Provider: See the In-Network Benefits subsection of the Overview of the Plan section of the booklet.

Inpatient: A registered bed patient in a hospital; provided that we reserve the right in appropriate cases to reclassify inpatient stays as outpatient services, as explained above in Inpatient Hospital Benefits and Outpatient Hospital Benefits.

Intensive Outpatient: Mental health disorder and substance abuse services provided in a licensed facility by a licensed provider for a minimum of three hours per day at least three days per week with active psychosocial treatment and medication management as needed.

Investigational: Any treatment, procedure, facility, equipment, drugs, drug usage, or supplies that either we have not recognized as having scientifically established medical value, or that does not meet generally accepted standards of medical practice. When possible, we develop written criteria (called medical criteria) concerning services or supplies that we consider to be investigational. We base these criteria on peer-reviewed literature, recognized standards of medical practice, and technology assessments. We put these medical criteria in policies that we make available to the medical community and our members. We do this so that you and your providers will know in advance, when possible, what we will pay for. If a service or supply is considered investigational according to one of our published medical criteria policies, we will not pay for it. If the investigational nature of a service or supply is not addressed by one of our published medical criteria policies, we will consider it to be non-investigational only if the following requirements are met:

- The technology must have final approval from the appropriate government regulatory bodies;
- The scientific evidence must permit conclusions concerning the effect of the technology on health outcomes;
- The technology must improve the net health outcome;
- The technology must be as beneficial as any established alternatives; and,
- The improvement must be attainable outside the investigational setting.

It is important for you to remember that when we make determinations about the investigational nature of a service or supply we are making them solely for the purpose of determining whether to pay for the service or supply. All decisions concerning your treatment must be made solely by your attending physician and other medical providers.

Medical Emergency: A medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) so that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in (1) placing the health of the person (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; or (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Medically Necessary or Medical Necessity: We use these terms to help us determine whether a particular service or supply will be covered. When possible, we develop written criteria (called medical criteria) that we use to determine medical necessity. We base these criteria on peer-reviewed literature, recognized standards of medical practice, and technology assessments. We put these medical criteria in policies that we make available to the medical community and our members. We do this so that you and your providers will know in advance, when possible, what we will pay for. If a service or supply is not medically necessary according to one of our published medical criteria policies, we will not pay for it. If a service or supply is not addressed by one of our published medical criteria policies, we will consider it to be medically necessary only if we determine that it is:

- Appropriate and necessary for the symptoms, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition;
- Provided for the diagnosis or direct care and treatment of your medical condition;
- In accordance with standards of good medical practice accepted by the organized medical community;
- Not primarily for the convenience and/or comfort of you, your family, your physician, or another provider of services;
- Not “investigational”; and,
- Performed in the least costly setting, method, or manner, or with the least costly supplies, required by your medical condition. A "setting" may be your home, a physician's office, an ambulatory surgical facility, a hospital's outpatient department, a hospital when you are an inpatient, or another type of facility providing a lesser level of care. Only your medical condition is considered in deciding which setting is medically necessary. Your financial or family situation, the distance you live from a hospital or other facility, or any other non-medical factor is not considered. As your medical condition changes, the setting you need may also change. Ask your physician if any of your services can be performed on an outpatient basis or in a less costly setting.

It is important for you to remember that when we make medical necessity determinations, we are making them solely for the purpose of determining whether to pay for a medical service or supply. All decisions concerning your treatment must be made solely by your attending physician and other medical providers.

Member: You or your eligible dependent who has coverage under the plan.

Mental Health Disorders: These are mental disorders, mental illness, psychiatric illness, mental conditions, and psychiatric conditions. These disorders, illnesses, and conditions are considered mental health disorders whether they are of organic, biological, chemical, or genetic origin. They are considered mental health disorders regardless of how they are caused, based, or brought on. Mental health disorders include, but are not limited to, psychoses, neuroses, schizophrenic-affective disorders, personality disorders, and psychological or behavioral abnormalities associated with temporary or permanent dysfunction of the brain or related system of hormones controlled by nerves. They are generally intended to include disorders, conditions, and illnesses listed in the current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

Out-of-Network Provider: A provider who is not an in-network provider.

Outpatient: A patient who is not a registered bed patient of a hospital. For example, a patient receiving services in the outpatient department of a hospital or in a physician's office is an outpatient; provided that we reserve the right in appropriate cases to reclassify outpatient services as inpatient stays, as explained above in Inpatient Hospital Benefits and Outpatient Hospital Benefits.

Partial Hospitalization: Mental health disorder and substance abuse services provided in a licensed facility by a licensed provider for a minimum of six hours per day, five days per week with active psychosocial treatment and medication management as needed.

Physician: Any healthcare provider when licensed and acting within the scope of that license or certification at the time and place you are treated or receive services.

Plan: The plan is the group health benefit plan of the group, as amended from time to time. The plan documents consist of the following:

- This benefit booklet, as amended;
- Our contract with the group, as amended;
- Any benefit matrices upon which we have relied with respect to the administration of the plan; and,
- Any benefit booklets that we are treating as operative. By "operative," we mean that we have provided a of the booklet to the group that will serve as the primary, but not the sole, instrument upon which we base our administration of the plan, without regard to whether the group finalizes the booklet or distributes it to the plan's members.

If there is any conflict between any of the foregoing documents, we will resolve that conflict in a manner that best reflects the intent of the group and us as of the date on which claims were incurred. Unless the context requires otherwise, the terms "plan" and "contract" have the same meaning.

Plan Administrator: The group that sponsors the plan and is responsible for its overall administration. If the plan is covered under ERISA, the group referred to in this definition is the "administrator" and "sponsor" of the plan within the meaning of section 3(16) of ERISA.

Precertification: The procedures used to determine the medical necessity of the treatment prior to the service.

Pregnancy: The condition of and complications arising from a woman having a fertilized ovum, embryo or fetus in her body – usually, but not always, in the uterus – and lasting from the time of conception to the time of childbirth, abortion, miscarriage or other termination.

Preventive or Routine: Services performed prior to the onset of signs or symptoms of illness, condition or disease or services which are not diagnostic.

Private Duty Nursing: A session of four or more hours during which continuous skilled nursing care is furnished to you alone.

Psychiatric Specialty Hospital: An institution that is classified as a psychiatric specialty facility by such relevant credentialing organizations as we or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan (or its affiliates) determines. A psychiatric specialty hospital does not include a substance abuse facility.

Residential Treatment: Continuous 24 hour per day care provided at live-in facility for mental health or substance abuse disorders.

Skilled Nursing Facility: Any Medicare participating skilled nursing facility which provides non-acute care for patients needing skilled nursing services 24 hours a day. This facility must be staffed and equipped to perform skilled nursing care and other related health services. A skilled nursing facility does not provide custodial or part-time care.

Specialty Drugs: Prescription drugs often referred to as biotech drugs or biologics, which include high cost oral, injectable, and infusion drugs that are administered for specific chronic conditions, such as (including but not limited to) hemophilia, fertility, multiple sclerosis, and rheumatoid arthritis. Visit the most current Specialty Drug List at AlabamaBlue.com.

Substance Abuse: The uncontrollable or excessive abuse of addictive substances, such as (but not limited to) alcohol, drugs, or other chemicals and the resultant physiological and/or psychological dependency that develops with continued use.

Substance Abuse Facility: Any institution that is classified as a substance abuse facility by such relevant credentialing organizations as we or any Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan (or its affiliates) determine and that provides outpatient substance abuse services.

Teleconsultation: Consultation, evaluation, and management services provided to patients via telecommunication systems without personal face-to-face interaction between the patient and healthcare provider. Teleconsultations include consultations by e-mail or other electronic means.

We, Us, Our: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida.

You, Your: The contract holder or member as shown by the context.

STATEMENT OF ERISA RIGHTS

The following statement is required by federal law and regulation, to the extent applicable to the plan.

As a participant in the plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration. Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies. Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

Continue healthcare coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this booklet plan description and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions By Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your group, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a (pension, welfare) benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules. Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan administrator and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court (unless your plan has a binding arbitration clause). In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator, which is not Blue Cross, to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court after you have exhausted your administrative remedies under the plan. In addition, if you disagree with the plan administrator's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance With Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Administrative Information

The following information is provided pursuant to the requirements of ERISA:

- The plan's official name is: Academic Medical Group (AMG) Group Healthcare Plan.
- The plan sponsor and plan administrator is the group. The group is responsible for discharging all obligations that ERISA and its regulations impose upon plan sponsors and plan administrators, such as delivering summary plan descriptions, annual reports, and COBRA notices when required by law.
- The plan number assigned by the plan sponsor is: 501.
- The IRS Employer Identification Number (EIN) of the sponsor is: 86-3038188.
- The plan provides hospital and medical benefits as administered under an administrative services agreement between Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida and the group. Blue Cross has complete discretion to interpret and administer the provisions of the plan. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida provides administrative claims payment services only and does not assume any financial risk or obligation with respect to claims. The administrative functions performed by Blue Cross include paying claims, determining medical necessity, etc. The plan benefits are self-insured.
- The agent for legal process is the group.

- The records of the health plan are kept on the basis of a plan year which begins on January 1st and ends on the following December 31st.
- The group currently intends to continue the plan as described herein, but reserves the right, in its discretion, to amend, reduce or terminate the plan and coverage at any time for active employees, retirees, former employees, and all dependents.
- This is an employer-employee shared cost plan. The sources of the contributions to this plan are currently the group and the employee in relative amounts as determined by the group from time to time. While the group may change its level of contribution at any time, the group must always contribute at least a portion of the employee's premiums. Any information concerning what is to be paid by the employee in the future will be furnished by the group in writing and will constitute a part of this plan. Your contribution is determined by the group based on the plan's experience and other factors.
- Plan Administrator Contact Information:

  Please mail or hand-deliver all COBRA notices to your plan administrator at the following address:

  Attention: Employee Benefits (COBRA)
  Academic Medical Group (AMG)
  One Tampa General Circle
  Tampa, Florida 33606-3571

Birmingham Service Center
P.O. Box 10527
Birmingham, Alabama 35202-0500

Customer Service Department:

1-833-708-2308 (TTY 711) toll-free

Preadmission Certification:

1-800-288-8357 (toll free)

Website:

FL.ExploreMyPlan.com

91518/A01
Health Plan

05/2024

INSERT

Academic Medical Group (AMG)

91518/A01

Effective Date of Change

July 1, 2024

Attention: This insert amends the Group Healthcare Summary Plan Description for the employees of **Academic Medical Group (AMG)** Effective **January 1, 2024**

(Print date on back cover **09/2024**)

Effective **07/01/2024**, the following revisions are applicable:

Mail Order Prescription Drug Benefits

SERVICE OR SUPPLY	IN-NETWORK PLAN PAYS	OUT-OF-NETWORK PLAN PAYS
Mail order pharmacy service Maintenance and Non-Maintenance drugs may be dispensed for up to a 90-day supply with one copay per 90-day supply. Mail Order drugs are available through the Home Delivery Network (enroll online at FL.ExploreMyPlan.com/HomeDeliveryNetwork View the standard drug list at FL.ExploreMyPlan/DrugList	Covered at 100% of the allowed amount after the calendar year deductible and the following copayments: **Tier 1 drugs:** $30 copayment per prescription **Tier 2 drugs:** $40 copayment per prescription **Tier 3 drugs:** $50 copayment per prescription	Not covered

NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

We:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and in formation written in other languages

If you need these services, contact our 1557 Compliance Coordinator. If you believe that we have failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or email at: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama, Compliance Office, 450 Riverchase Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35244, Attn: 1557 Compliance Coordinator, 1-855-216-3144, 711 (TTY), 1-205-220-2984 (fax), 1557Grievance@bcbsal.org (email). If you need help filing a grievance, our 1557 Compliance Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD). Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Spanish: ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de lingüística. Llame al 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)

Korean: 주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

Chinese: 注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）。

Vietnamese: CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Arabic: انتباه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، توجد خدمات مساعدة فيما يتعلق باللغة، بدون تكلفة، متاحة لك. اتصل بـ 1-844-594-6009 (الهاتف النصي: 711).

German: ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

French: ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-844-594-6009 (ATS: 711).

French Creole: ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Gujarati: ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હોય, તો ભાષા સહાયતા સેવા, તમારા માટે નિઃશુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. 1-844-594-6009 પર કૉલ કરો (TTY: 711).

Tagalog: PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Hindi: ध्यान दें: अगर आपकी भाषा हिंदी है, तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएँ निःशुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें।

Laotian: ໂປດຊາບ: ຖ້າວ່າ ທ່ານເວົ້າພາສາ ລາວ, ການບໍລິການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອດ້ານພາສາ, ໂດຍບໍ່ສຽສັງ, ແມ່ນມີພ້ອມໃຫ້ທ່ານ. ໂທຣ 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Russian: ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-844-594-6009 (телетайп: 711).

Portuguese: ATENÇÃO: Se fala português, encontram-se disponíveis serviços linguísticos, grátis. Ligue para 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Polish: UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku, możesz skorzystać z bezpłatnej pomocy językowej. Zadzwoń pod numer 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Turkish: DİKKAT: Eğer Türkçe konuşuyor iseniz, dil yardımı hizmetlerinden ücretsiz olarak yararlanabilirsiniz. 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711) irtibat numaralarını arayın.

Italian: ATTENZIONE: In caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero 1-844-594-6009 (TTY: 711).

Japanese: 注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-844-594-6009（TTY: 711）まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

Network: PDP Plus

Plan Option: PPO Low Plan – MAC

	In-Network[1] % of Maximum Allowable Charge*	Out-of-Network[1] % of R&C Fee**
Coverage Type		
Type A: Preventive (cleanings, exams, X-rays)	See Schedule	65%
Type B: Basic Restorative (fillings)	See Schedule	30%
Type C: Major Restorative (bridges, dentures)	See Schedule	20%
Type D: Orthodontia	50%	50%
Deductible†		
Individual	None	$50
Family	None	$150
Annual Maximum Benefit		
Per Person	$1,000	$750
Orthodontia Lifetime Maximum		
Per Person***	$1,000	$1,000

Child(ren)'s eligibility for dental coverage is from birth up to age 26.

[1] "In-Network Benefits" refers to benefits provided to benefits provided under this plan for covered dental services that are provided by a participating dentist. "Out-of-Network Benefits" refers to benefits provided under this plan for covered dental services that are not provided by a participating dentist.
*Reimbursement for in-network services is based on the lesser of the dentist's actual fee or the Maximum Allowable Charge (MAC). The in-network Maximum Allowable Charge is a scheduled amount determined by MetLife.
**R&C fee refers to the Reasonable and Customary (R&C) charge, which is based on the lowest of (1) the dentist's actual charge, (2) the dentist's usual charge for the same or similar services, or (3) the charge of most dentists in the same geographic area for the same or similar services as determined by MetLife.
†Applies only to Type B & C Services.
*** Orthodontia available for adults and dependent children up to age 26.

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

List of Primary Covered Services & Limitations*

The service categories and plan limitations shown represent an overview of your Plan Benefits. This document presents the majority of services within each category but is not a complete description of the Plan.

Plan Type	How Many/How Often
Type A — Preventive	
Prophylaxis (cleanings)	One every 6 months
Oral Examinations	One every 6 months
Topical Fluoride Applications	One fluoride treatment per calendar year for dependent children up to his/her 19th birthday
X-rays	• Full mouth X-rays; one per 60 months • Bitewings X-rays; one set per calendar year for adults; two sets per calendar year for children to age 14 separated by 6 months.
Type B — Basic Restorative	
Fillings	
Periodontal Cleaning	• Total number of periodontal maintenance treatments and prophylaxis cannot exceed four treatments in a calendar year
Space Maintainers	Space maintainers for dependent children up to his/her 19th birthday.
Sealants	One application of sealant material every 60 months for each non-restored, non-decayed 1st and 2nd molar of a dependent child up to his/her 19th birthday
Type C — Major Restorative	
Simple Extractions	
Crown, Denture and Bridge Repair/ Recementations	
Oral Surgery	
Bridges and Dentures	• Initial placement to replace one or more natural teeth, which are lost while covered by the plan • Dentures and bridgework replacement; one every 10 calendar years • Replacement of an existing temporary full denture if the temporary denture cannot be repaired and the permanent denture is installed within 12 months after the temporary denture was installed
Crowns, Inlays and Onlays	Replacement once every 5 calendar years
Endodontics	Root canal treatment limited to once per tooth per 24 months
General Anesthesia	When dentally necessary in connection with oral surgery, extractions or other covered dental services
Periodontics	• Periodontal scaling and root planing once per quadrant, every 24 months • Periodontal surgery once per quadrant, every 36 months
Type D — Orthodontia	

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

- You, your spouse and your children, up to age 26, are covered while Dental insurance is in effect.
- All dental procedures performed in connection with orthodontic treatment are payable as Orthodontia
- Payments are on a repetitive basis
- 20% of the Orthodontia Lifetime Maximum will be considered at initial placement of the appliance and paid based on the plan benefit's coinsurance level for Orthodontia as defined in the plan summary
- Orthodontic benefits end at cancellation of coverage

The service categories and plan limitations shown above represent an overview of your plan benefits. This document presents the majority of services within each category, but is not a complete description of the plan.

Exclusions

This plan does not cover the following services, treatments and supplies:

- Services which are not Dentally Necessary, those which do not meet generally accepted standards of care for treating the particular dental condition, or which we deem experimental in nature;
- Services for which you would not be required to pay in the absence of Dental Insurance;
- Services or supplies received by you or your Dependent before the Dental Insurance starts for that person;
- Services which are primarily cosmetic
- Services which are neither performed nor prescribed by a Dentist except for those services of a licensed dental hygienist which are supervised and billed by a Dentist and which are for:
  - Scaling and polishing of teeth; or
  - Fluoride treatments;
- Services or appliances which restore or alter occlusion or vertical dimension;
- Restoration of tooth structure damaged by attrition, abrasion or erosion;
- Restorations or appliances used for the purpose of periodontal splinting;
- Counseling or instruction about oral hygiene, plaque control, nutrition and tobacco;
- Personal supplies or devices including, but not limited to: water picks, toothbrushes, or dental floss;
- Decoration, personalization or inscription of any tooth, device, appliance, crown or other dental work;
- Missed appointments;
- Services:
  - Covered under any workers' compensation or occupational disease law;
  - Covered under any employer liability law;
  - For which the employer of the person receiving such services is not required to pay; or
  - Received at a facility maintained by the Employer, labor union, mutual benefit association, or VA hospital;
- Services covered under other coverage provided by the Employer;
- Temporary or provisional restorations;
- Temporary or provisional appliances;
- Prescription drugs;
- Services for which the submitted documentation indicates a poor prognosis;
- The following when charged by the Dentist on a separate basis:
  - Claim form completion;
  - Infection control such as gloves, masks, and sterilization of supplies; or
  - Local anesthesia, non-intravenous conscious sedation or analgesia such as nitrous oxide.
- Dental services arising out of accidental injury to the teeth and supporting structures, except for injuries to the teeth due to chewing or biting of food;
- Caries susceptibility tests;

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

- Initial installation of a fixed and permanent Denture to replace one or more natural teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth;
- Other fixed Denture prosthetic services not described elsewhere in the certificate;
- Precision attachments, except when the precision attachment is related to implant prosthetics;
- Initial installation of a full or removable Denture to replace one or more natural teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth;
- Addition of teeth to a partial removable Denture to replace one or more natural teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth;
- Adjustment of a Denture made within 6 months after installation by the same Dentist who installed it;
- Implants supported prosthetics to replace one or more natural teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth;
- Fixed and removable appliances for correction of harmful habits;
- Appliances or treatment for bruxism (grinding teeth), including but not limited to occlusal guards and night guards;
- Diagnosis and treatment of temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders.
- Repair or replacement of an orthodontic device;
- Duplicate prosthetic devices or appliances;
- Replacement of a lost or stolen appliance, Cast Restoration, or Denture; and
- Intra and extraoral photographic images

Limitations

Alternate Benefits: Where two or more professionally acceptable dental treatments for a dental condition exist, payment is based on the least costly treatment alternative. If you and your dentist have agreed on a treatment that is more costly than the treatment upon which the plan benefit is based, you will be responsible for any additional payment responsibility. To avoid any misunderstandings, we suggest you discuss treatment options with your dentist before services are rendered, and obtain a pre-treatment estimate of benefits prior to receiving certain high cost services such as crowns, bridges or dentures. You and your dentist will each receive an Explanation of Benefits (EOB) outlining the services provided, your plan's payment for those services, and your out-of-pocket expense. Actual payments may vary from the pretreatment estimate depending upon annual maximums, plan frequency limits, deductibles and other limits applicable at time of payment.

Cancellation/Termination of Benefits: Coverage is provided under a group insurance policy (Policy form GPNP99) issued by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (MetLife). Coverage terminates when your participation ceases, when your dental contributions cease or upon termination of the group policy by the Policyholder or MetLife. The group policy terminates for non-payment of premium and may terminate if participation requirements are not met or if the Policyholder fails to perform any obligations under the policy. The following services that are in progress while coverage is in effect will be paid after the coverage ends, if the applicable installment or the treatment is finished within 90 days after individual termination of coverage: Completion of a prosthetic device, crown or root canal therapy.

Group dental insurance policies featuring the Preferred Dentist Program are underwritten by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, NY 10166.

Like most group benefits programs, benefit programs offered by MetLife contain certain exclusions, exceptions, waiting periods, reductions, limitations and terms for keeping them in force. Ask your MetLife group representative for costs and complete details.

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

Questions & Answers

Q. Who is a participating dentist?

A. A participating dentist is a general dentist or specialist who has agreed to accept negotiated fees as payment in full for covered services provided to plan members. Negotiated fees typically range from 30% – 45% below the average fees charged in a dentist's community for the same or substantially similar services.†

Q. How do I find a participating dentist?

A. There are thousands of general dentists and specialists to choose from nationwide --so you are sure to find one that meets your needs. You can receive a list of these participating dentists online at www.metlife.com/mybenefits or call 1-800-942-0854.

Q. What services are covered under this plan?

A. The Plan documents set forth the services covered by your plan. The List of Primary Covered Services & Limitations herein contains a summary of covered services. In the event of a conflict between the Plan documents and this summary, the terms of the Plan documents shall govern.

Q. May I choose a non-participating dentist?

A. Yes. You are always free to select the dentist of your choice. However, if you choose a non-participating dentist your out-of-pocket costs may be higher.

Q. Can my dentist apply for participation in the network?

A. Yes. If your current dentist does not participate in the network and you would like to encourage him/her to apply, ask your dentist to visit www.metdental.com, or call 1-866-PDP-NTWK for an application.†† The website and phone number are for use by dental professionals only.

Q. How are claims processed?

A. Dentists may submit your claims for you which means you have little or no paperwork. You can track your claims online and even receive email alerts when a claim has been processed. If you need a claim form, visit www.metlife.com/mybenefits or request one by calling 1-800-942-0854

Q. Can I get an estimate of what my out-of-pocket expenses will be before receiving a service?

A. Yes. You can ask for a pretreatment estimate. Your general dentist or specialist usually sends MetLife a plan for your care and requests an estimate of benefits. The estimate helps you prepare for the cost of dental services. We recommend that you request a pre-treatment estimate for services in excess of $300. Simply have your dentist submit a request online at www.metdental.com or call 1-877-MET-DDS9. You and your dentist will receive a benefit estimate for most procedures while you are still in the office. Actual payments may vary depending upon plan maximums, deductibles, frequency limits and other conditions at time of payment.

Q. Can MetLife help me find a dentist outside of the U.S. if I am traveling?

A. Yes. Through international dental travel assistance services* you can obtain a referral to a local dentist by calling +1-312-356-5970 (collect) when outside the U.S. to receive immediate care until you can see your dentist. Coverage will be considered under your out-of-network benefits.** Please remember to hold on to all receipts to submit a dental claim.

Q. How does MetLife coordinate benefits with other insurance plans?

A. Coordination of benefits provisions in dental benefits plans are a set of rules that are followed when a patient is covered by more than one dental benefits plan. These rules determine the order in which the plans will pay benefits. If the MetLife dental benefit plan is primary, MetLife will pay the full amount of benefits that would normally be available under the plan, subject to applicable law. If the MetLife dental benefit plan is secondary, most coordination of benefits provisions require MetLife to determine benefits after benefits have been determined under the primary plan. The amount of benefits payable by MetLife may be reduced due to the benefits paid under the primary plan, subject to applicable law.

Q. Do I need an ID card?

A. No. You do not need to present an ID card to confirm that you are eligible. You should notify your dentist that you are enrolled in the MetLife Preferred Dentist Program. Your dentist can easily verify information about your coverage through a toll-free automated Computer Voice Response system.

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

Monthly Cost

The following monthly costs are effective through December 31, 2024. Your premium will be paid through convenient payroll deduction. The monthly costs shown below for “Employee + Spouse + Child(ren)” and “Employee + Family” include the cost for all eligible children.

Employee Only	$18.07	Employee + Spouse	$29.94
Employee + Child(ren)	$38.34	Employee + Family	$54.98

†Based on internal analysis by MetLife. Negotiated fees refer to the fees that in-network dentists have agreed to accept as payment in full for covered services, subject to any co-payments, deductibles, cost sharing and benefits maximums. Negotiated fees are subject to change.

††Due to contractual requirements, MetLife is prevented from soliciting certain providers.

*AXA Assistance USA, Inc. provides Dental referral services only. AXA Assistance is not affiliated with MetLife, and the services and benefits they provide are separate and apart from the insurance provided by MetLife. Referral services are not available in all locations. Exclusions: The AXA Travel Assistance Program is available for participants in traveling status. Whenever a trip exceeds 120 days, the participant is no longer considered to be in traveling status and is therefore no longer eligible for the services. Also, AXA Assistance USA will not evacuate or repatriate participants without medical authorization; with mild lesions, simple injuries such as sprains, simple fractures or mild sickness which can be treated by local doctors and do not prevent the member from continuing his/her trip or returning home; or with infections under treatment and not yet healed. Benefits will not be paid for any loss or injury that is caused by or is the result from: pregnancy and childbirth except for complications of pregnancy, and mental and nervous disorders unless hospitalized. Reimbursements for non-medical services such as hotel, restaurant, taxi expenses or baggage loss while traveling are not covered. The maximum benefit per person for costs associated with evacuations, repatriations or the return of mortal remains is US$500,000. Treatment must be authorized and arranged by AXA Assistance’s designated personnel to be eligible for benefits under this program. All services must be provided and arranged by AXA Assistance USA, Inc. No claims for reimbursement will be accepted.

**Refer to your dental benefits plan summary for your out-of-network dental coverage.

Group dental plans featuring the Preferred Dentist Program are provided by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, NY.

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

Network: PDP Plus

Plan Option: PPO High Plan

	In-Network[1] % of Maximum Allowable Charge*	Out-of-Network[1] % of Maximum Allowable Charge*
Coverage Type		
Type A: Preventive (cleanings, exams, X-rays)	100%	70%
Type B: Basic Restorative (fillings)	80%	50%
Type C[3]: Major Restorative (bridges, dentures)	50%	30%
Type D: Orthodontia	50%	50%
Deductible†		
Individual	$50	$50
Family	$150	$150
Annual Maximum Benefit		
Per Person	$1,500	$1,500
Orthodontia Lifetime Maximum		
Per Person***	$1,000	$1,000

Child(ren)'s eligibility for dental coverage is from birth up to age 26.

[1] "In-Network Benefits" refers to benefits provided to benefits provided under this plan for covered dental services that are provided by a participating dentist. "Out-of-Network Benefits" refers to benefits provided under this plan for covered dental services that are not provided by a participating dentist.
*Reimbursement for out-of-network services is based on the lesser of the dentist's actual fee or the Maximum Allowable Charge (MAC). The out-of-network Maximum Allowable Charge is a scheduled amount determined by MetLife.
†Applies only to Type B & C Services for PDP Plan and Type A, B & C for Non- PDP Plan
*** Orthodontia available for adults and dependent children up to age 26.

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

List of Primary Covered Services & Limitations*

The service categories and plan limitations shown represent an overview of your Plan Benefits. This document presents the majority of services within each category, but is not a complete description of the Plan.

Plan Type	How Many/How Often
Type A — Preventive	
Prophylaxis (cleanings)	One every 6 months
Oral Examinations	One every 6 months
Topical Fluoride Applications	One fluoride treatment per calendar year for dependent children up to his/her 19th birthday
X-rays	• Full mouth X-rays; one per 60 months • Bitewings X-rays; one set per calendar year for adults; two sets per calendar year for children to age 14 separated by 6 months.
Type B — Basic Restorative	
Fillings	
Periodontal Cleaning	• Total number of periodontal maintenance treatments and prophylaxis cannot exceed four treatments in a calendar year
Space Maintainers	Space maintainers for dependent children up to his/her 19th birthday.
Sealants	One application of sealant material every 60 months for each non-restored, non-decayed 1st and 2nd molar of a dependent child up to his/her 19th birthday
Type C — Major Restorative	
Simple Extractions	
Crown, Denture and Bridge Repair/ Recementations	
Oral Surgery	
Bridges and Dentures	• Initial placement to replace one or more natural teeth, which are lost while covered by the plan • Dentures and bridgework replacement; one every 10 calendar years • Replacement of an existing temporary full denture if the temporary denture cannot be repaired and the permanent denture is installed within 12 months after the temporary denture was installed
Crowns, Inlays and Onlays	Replacement once every 5 calendar years
Endodontics	Root canal treatment limited to once per tooth per 24 months
General Anesthesia	When dentally necessary in connection with oral surgery, extractions or other covered dental services
Periodontics	• Periodontal scaling and root planing once per quadrant, every 24 months • Periodontal surgery once per quadrant, every 36 months

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

Type D — Orthodontia	
	• You, your spouse and your children, up to age 26, are covered while Dental insurance is in effect. • All dental procedures performed in connection with orthodontic treatment are payable as Orthodontia • Payments are on a repetitive basis • 20% of the Orthodontia Lifetime Maximum will be considered at initial placement of the appliance and paid based on the plan benefit's coinsurance level for Orthodontia as defined in the plan summary • Orthodontic benefits end at cancellation of coverage

The service categories and plan limitations shown above represent an overview of your plan benefits. This document presents the majority of services within each category, but is not a complete description of the plan.

Exclusions

This plan does not cover the following services, treatments and supplies:

- Services which are not Dentally Necessary, those which do not meet generally accepted standards of care for treating the particular dental condition, or which we deem experimental in nature;
- Services for which you would not be required to pay in the absence of Dental Insurance;
- Services or supplies received by you or your Dependent before the Dental Insurance starts for that person;
- Services which are primarily cosmetic
- Services which are neither performed nor prescribed by a Dentist except for those services of a licensed dental hygienist which are supervised and billed by a Dentist and which are for:
  - Scaling and polishing of teeth; or
  - Fluoride treatments;
- Services or appliances which restore or alter occlusion or vertical dimension;
- Restoration of tooth structure damaged by attrition, abrasion or erosion;
- Restorations or appliances used for the purpose of periodontal splinting;
- Counseling or instruction about oral hygiene, plaque control, nutrition and tobacco;
- Personal supplies or devices including, but not limited to: water picks, toothbrushes, or dental floss;
- Decoration, personalization or inscription of any tooth, device, appliance, crown or other dental work;
- Missed appointments;
- Services:
  - Covered under any workers' compensation or occupational disease law;
  - Covered under any employer liability law;
  - For which the employer of the person receiving such services is not required to pay; or
  - Received at a facility maintained by the Employer, labor union, mutual benefit association, or VA hospital;
- Services covered under other coverage provided by the Employer;
- Temporary or provisional restorations;
- Temporary or provisional appliances;
- Prescription drugs;
- Services for which the submitted documentation indicates a poor prognosis;
- The following when charged by the Dentist on a separate basis:
  - Claim form completion;
  - Infection control such as gloves, masks, and sterilization of supplies; or
  - Local anesthesia, non-intravenous conscious sedation or analgesia such as nitrous oxide.
- Dental services arising out of accidental injury to the teeth and supporting structures, except for injuries to the teeth due to chewing or biting of food;
- Caries susceptibility tests;

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

- Initial installation of a fixed and permanent Denture to replace one or more natural teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth;
- Other fixed Denture prosthetic services not described elsewhere in the certificate;
- Precision attachments, except when the precision attachment is related to implant prosthetics;
- Initial installation of a full or removable Denture to replace one or more natural teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth;
- Addition of teeth to a partial removable Denture to replace one or more natural teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth;
- Adjustment of a Denture made within 6 months after installation by the same Dentist who installed it;
- Implants including, but not limited to any related surgery, placement, restorations, maintenance, and removal;
- Repair of implants;
- Implants supported prosthetics to replace one or more natural teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth;
- Fixed and removable appliances for correction of harmful habits;
- Appliances or treatment for bruxism (grinding teeth), including but not limited to occlusal guards and night guards;
- Diagnosis and treatment of temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders.
- Repair or replacement of an orthodontic device;
- Duplicate prosthetic devices or appliances;
- Replacement of a lost or stolen appliance, Cast Restoration, or Denture; and
- Intra and extraoral photographic images

Limitations

Alternate Benefits: Where two or more professionally acceptable dental treatments for a dental condition exist, payment is based on the least costly treatment alternative. If you and your dentist have agreed on a treatment that is more costly than the treatment upon which the plan benefit is based, you will be responsible for any additional payment responsibility. To avoid any misunderstandings, we suggest you discuss treatment options with your dentist before services are rendered, and obtain a pre-treatment estimate of benefits prior to receiving certain high cost services such as crowns, bridges or dentures. You and your dentist will each receive an Explanation of Benefits (EOB) outlining the services provided, your plan's payment for those services, and your out-of-pocket expense. Actual payments may vary from the pretreatment estimate depending upon annual maximums, plan frequency limits, deductibles and other limits applicable at time of payment.

Cancellation/Termination of Benefits: Coverage is provided under a group insurance policy (Policy form GPNP99) issued by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (MetLife). Coverage terminates when your participation ceases, when your dental contributions cease or upon termination of the group policy by the Policyholder or MetLife. The group policy terminates for non-payment of premium and may terminate if participation requirements are not met or if the Policyholder fails to perform any obligations under the policy. The following services that are in progress while coverage is in effect will be paid after the coverage ends, if the applicable installment or the treatment is finished within 90 days after individual termination of coverage: Completion of a prosthetic device, crown or root canal therapy.

Group dental insurance policies featuring the Preferred Dentist Program are underwritten by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, NY 10166.

Like most group benefits programs, benefit programs offered by MetLife contain certain exclusions, exceptions, waiting periods, reductions, limitations and terms for keeping them in force. Ask your MetLife group representative for costs and complete details.

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

Questions & Answers

Q. Who is a participating dentist?

A. A participating dentist is a general dentist or specialist who has agreed to accept negotiated fees as payment in full for covered services provided to plan members. Negotiated fees typically range from 30% – 45% below the average fees charged in a dentist's community for the same or substantially similar services.†

Q. How do I find a participating dentist?

A. There are thousands of general dentists and specialists to choose from nationwide --so you are sure to find one that meets your needs. You can receive a list of these participating dentists online at www.metlife.com/mybenefits or call 1-800-942-0854.

Q. What services are covered under this plan?

A. The Plan documents set forth the services covered by your plan. The List of Primary Covered Services & Limitations herein contains a summary of covered services. In the event of a conflict between the Plan documents and this summary, the terms of the Plan documents shall govern.

Q. May I choose a non-participating dentist?

A. Yes. You are always free to select the dentist of your choice. However, if you choose a non-participating dentist your out-of-pocket costs may be higher.

Q. Can my dentist apply for participation in the network?

A. Yes. If your current dentist does not participate in the network and you would like to encourage him/her to apply, ask your dentist to visit www.metdental.com, or call 1-866-PDP-NTWK for an application.†† The website and phone number are for use by dental professionals only.

Q. How are claims processed?

A. Dentists may submit your claims for you which means you have little or no paperwork. You can track your claims online and even receive email alerts when a claim has been processed. If you need a claim form, visit www.metlife.com/mybenefits or request one by calling 1-800-942-0854.

Q. Can I get an estimate of what my out-of-pocket expenses will be before receiving a service?

A. Yes. You can ask for a pretreatment estimate. Your general dentist or specialist usually sends MetLife a plan for your care and requests an estimate of benefits. The estimate helps you prepare for the cost of dental services. We recommend that you request a pre-treatment estimate for services in excess of $300. Simply have your dentist submit a request online at www.metdental.com or call 1-877-MET-DDS9. You and your dentist will receive a benefit estimate for most procedures while you are still in the office. Actual payments may vary depending upon plan maximums, deductibles, frequency limits and other conditions at time of payment.

Q. Can MetLife help me find a dentist outside of the U.S. if I am traveling?

A. Yes. Through international dental travel assistance services* you can obtain a referral to a local dentist by calling +1-312-356-5970 (collect) when outside the U.S. to receive immediate care until you can see your dentist. Coverage will be considered under your out-of-network benefits.** Please remember to hold on to all receipts to submit a dental claim.

Q. How does MetLife coordinate benefits with other insurance plans?

A. Coordination of benefits provisions in dental benefits plans are a set of rules that are followed when a patient is covered by more than one dental benefits plan. These rules determine the order in which the plans will pay benefits. If the MetLife dental benefit plan is primary, MetLife will pay the full amount of benefits that would normally be available under the plan, subject to applicable law. If the MetLife dental benefit plan is secondary, most coordination of benefits provisions require MetLife to determine benefits after benefits have been determined under the primary plan. The amount of benefits payable by MetLife may be reduced due to the benefits paid under the primary plan, subject to applicable law.

Q. Do I need an ID card?

Dental Insurance

Coverage that can help make it easier to visit a dentist and can help lower your dental costs.

Academic Medical Group

A. No. You do not need to present an ID card to confirm that you are eligible. You should notify your dentist that you are enrolled in the MetLife Preferred Dentist Program. Your dentist can easily verify information about your coverage through a toll-free automated Computer Voice Response system.

Monthly Cost

The following monthly costs are effective through December 31, 2024. Your premium will be paid through convenient payroll deduction. The monthly costs shown below for “Employee + Spouse + Child(ren)” and “Employee + Family” include the cost for all eligible children.

Employee Only	$29.49	Employee + Spouse	$52.88
Employee + Child(ren)	$63.24	Employee + Family	$91.10

†Based on internal analysis by MetLife. Negotiated fees refer to the fees that in-network dentists have agreed to accept as payment in full for covered services, subject to any co-payments, deductibles, cost sharing and benefits maximums. Negotiated fees are subject to change.

††Due to contractual requirements, MetLife is prevented from soliciting certain providers.

*AXA Assistance USA, Inc. provides Dental referral services only. AXA Assistance is not affiliated with MetLife, and the services and benefits they provide are separate and apart from the insurance provided by MetLife. Referral services are not available in all locations. Exclusions: The AXA Travel Assistance Program is available for participants in traveling status. Whenever a trip exceeds 120 days, the participant is no longer considered to be in traveling status and is therefore no longer eligible for the services. Also, AXA Assistance USA will not evacuate or repatriate participants without medical authorization; with mild lesions, simple injuries such as sprains, simple fractures or mild sickness which can be treated by local doctors and do not prevent the member from continuing his/her trip or returning home; or with infections under treatment and not yet healed. Benefits will not be paid for any loss or injury that is caused by or is the result from: pregnancy and childbirth except for complications of pregnancy, and mental and nervous disorders unless hospitalized. Reimbursements for non-medical services such as hotel, restaurant, taxi expenses or baggage loss while traveling are not covered. The maximum benefit per person for costs associated with evacuations, repatriations or the return of mortal remains is US$500,000. Treatment must be authorized and arranged by AXA Assistance’s designated personnel to be eligible for benefits under this program. All services must be provided and arranged by AXA Assistance USA, Inc. No claims for reimbursement will be accepted.

**Refer to your dental benefits plan summary for your out-of-network dental coverage.

Group dental plans featuring the Preferred Dentist Program are provided by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, NY.

YOUR BENEFIT PLAN

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

All Full-Time Employees

Vision Insurance for You and Your Dependents

Certificate Date: January 1, 2024

Certificate Number 2

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, FL 33606

TO OUR EMPLOYEES:

All of us appreciate the protection and security insurance provides.

This certificate describes the benefits that are available to you. We urge you to read it carefully.

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company ("MetLife"), a stock company, certifies that You and Your Dependents are insured for the benefits described in this certificate, subject to the provisions of this certificate. This certificate is issued to You under the Group Policy and it includes the terms and provisions of the Group Policy that describe Your insurance. **PLEASE READ THIS CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**

This certificate is part of the Group Policy. The Group Policy is a legal contract between MetLife and the Policyholder and may be changed or ended without Your consent or notice to You.

Policyholder:	Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
Group Policy Number:	143078-2-G
Type of Insurance:	Vision Insurance
MetLife Toll Free Number(s): For Claim Information	FOR VISION CLAIMS: 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433)

THIS CERTIFICATE ONLY DESCRIBES VISION INSURANCE.

FOR CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: REVIEW THIS CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY. IF YOU ARE 65 OR OLDER ON YOUR EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS CERTIFICATE, YOU MAY RETURN IT TO US WITHIN 30 DAYS FROM THE DATE YOU RECEIVE IT AND WE WILL REFUND ANY PREMIUM YOU PAID. IN THIS CASE, THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE CONSIDERED TO NEVER HAVE BEEN ISSUED.

For Idaho Residents: TEN DAY RIGHT TO EXAMINE CERTIFICATE: You may return the certificate to Us within 10 days from the date You receive it. If You return it within the 10 day period, the certificate will be considered never to have been issued. We will refund any premium paid after We receive Your notice of cancellation.

THE GROUP INSURANCE POLICY PROVIDING COVERAGE UNDER THIS CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED IN A JURISDICTION OTHER THAN MARYLAND AND MAY NOT PROVIDE ALL THE BENEFITS REQUIRED BY MARYLAND LAW.

For New Mexico Residents: This type of plan is NOT considered "minimum essential coverage" under the Affordable Care Act and therefore does NOT satisfy the individual mandate that You have health insurance coverage. If You do not have other health insurance coverage, You may be subject to a federal tax penalty.

For New Hampshire Residents: 30 Day Right to Examine Certificate.
Please read this Certificate. You may return the Certificate to Us within 30 days from the date You receive it. If you return it within the 30 day period, the Certificate will be considered never to have been issued and We will refund any premium paid for insurance under this Certificate.

WE ARE REQUIRED BY STATE LAW TO INCLUDE THE NOTICE(S) WHICH APPEAR ON THIS PAGE AND IN THE NOTICE(S) SECTION WHICH FOLLOWS THIS PAGE. PLEASE READ THE(SE) NOTICE(S) CAREFULLY.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

Have a complaint or need help?

If you have a problem with a claim or your premium, call your insurance company or HMO first. If you can't work out the issue, the Texas Department of Insurance may be able to help.

Even if you file a complaint with the Texas Department of Insurance, you should also file a complaint or appeal through your insurance company or HMO. If you don't, you may lose your right to appeal.

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company

To get information or file a complaint with your insurance company or HMO:

Call: Corporate Consumer Relations Department at 1-800-438-6388

Toll-free: 1-800-438-6388

Email: CAG@versanthealth.com

Mail: Superior Vision
Attention: Complaints and Appeals
P.O. Box 791
Latham, NY 12110

The Texas Department of Insurance

To get help with an insurance question or file a complaint with the state:

Call with a question: 1-800-252-3439

File a complaint: www.tdi.texas.gov

Email: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

Mail: Consumer Protection, MC: CO-CP, Texas Department of Insurance, P.O. Box 12030, Austin, TX 78711-2030

¿Tiene una queja o necesita ayuda?

Si tiene un problema con una reclamación o con su prima de seguro, llame primero a su compañía de seguros o HMO. Si no puede resolver el problema, es posible que el Departamento de Seguros de Texas (Texas Department of Insurance, por su nombre en inglés) pueda ayudar.

Aun si usted presenta una queja ante el Departamento de Seguros de Texas, también debe presentar una queja a través del proceso de quejas o de apelaciones de su compañía de seguros o HMO. Si no lo hace, podría perder su derecho para apelar.

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company

Para obtener información o para presentar una queja ante su compañía de seguros o HMO:

Llame a: Departamento de Relaciones Corporativas del Consumidor al 1-800-438-6388

Teléfono gratuito: 1-800-438-6388

Correo electrónico: CAG@versanthealth.com

Dirección postal: Superior Vision
Attention: Complaints and Appeals
P.O. Box 791
Latham, NY 12110

El Departamento de Seguros de Texas

Para obtener ayuda con una pregunta relacionada con los seguros o para presentar una queja ante el estado:

Llame con sus preguntas al: 1-800-252-3439

Presente una queja en: www.tdi.texas.gov

Correo electrónico: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

Dirección postal: Consumer Protection, MC: CO-CP, Texas Department of Insurance, P.O. Box 12030, Austin, TX 78711-2030

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALASKA, CONNECTICUT, LOUISIANA, MINNESOTA, MONTANA, NEW HAMPSHIRE, NEW MEXICO, TEXAS, UTAH AND WASHINGTON

The Definition Of Child Is Modified For The Coverages Listed Below:

For Alaska Residents (Vision Insurance):

The term also includes newborns.

For Connecticut Residents (Vision Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's marital status, student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

A Child's insurance will not end due to age until the end of the Year in which that Child attains age 26.

For Louisiana Residents (Vision Insurance):

The term also includes Your grandchildren residing with You. The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 21, regardless of the child's or grandchild's student status or full-time employment status. In addition, the age limit for students will not be less than 24. Your natural child, adopted child, stepchild or grandchild under age 21 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

For Minnesota Residents (Vision Insurance):

The term also includes:

- Your grandchildren who are financially dependent upon You and reside with You continuously from birth;
- children for whom You or Your Spouse is the legally appointed guardian; and
- children for whom You have initiated an application for adoption.

The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 25 regardless of the child's or grandchild's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child stepchild or children for whom You or Your Spouse is the legally appointed guardian under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

For Montana Residents (Vision Insurance):

The term also includes newborn infants of any person insured under this certificate. The age limit for children will not be less than 25, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a child under this insurance.

For New Hampshire Residents (Vision Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's marital status, student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

For New Mexico Residents (Vision Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild will not be denied vision insurance coverage under this certificate because:

- that child was born out of wedlock;
- that child is not claimed as Your dependent on Your federal income tax return; or
- that child does not reside with You.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALASKA, CONNECTICUT, LOUISIANA, MINNESOTA, MONTANA, NEW HAMPSHIRE, NEW MEXICO, TEXAS, UTAH AND WASHINGTON (continued)

For Texas Residents (Vision Insurance):

The term also includes Your grandchildren. The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 25, regardless of the child's or grandchild's student status, full-time employment status or military service status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance. In addition, grandchildren must be able to be claimed by You as a dependent for Federal Income Tax purposes at the time You applied for Insurance.

For Utah Residents (Vision Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance. The term includes an unmarried child who is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a mental or physical disability as defined by applicable law and who has been continuously covered under a Vision plan since reaching age 26, with no break in coverage of more than 63 days, and who otherwise qualifies as a Child except for the age limit. Proof of such disability must be sent to Us within 31 days after:

- the date the Child attains the limiting age in order to continue coverage; or
- You enroll a Child to be covered under this provision;

and at reasonable intervals after such date, but no more often than annually after the two-year period immediately following the date the Child qualifies for coverage under this provision.

For Washington Residents (Vision Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's marital status, student status, or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALL STATES WHO ARE INSURED FOR VISION INSURANCE

Notice Regarding Your Rights and Responsibilities

Rights:

- We will treat communications, financial records and records pertaining to Your care in accordance with all applicable laws relating to privacy.
- Decisions with respect to vision treatment are the responsibility of You and the Vision Provider. We neither require nor prohibit any specified treatment. However, only certain specified services are covered for benefits. Please see the Vision Insurance sections of this certificate for more details.
- You may request a written response from MetLife to any written concern or complaint.

Responsibilities:

- You are responsible for the prompt payment of any charges for services performed by the Vision Provider not fully covered by your Vision Insurance.
- You should consult with the Vision Provider about treatment options, proposed and potential procedures, anticipated outcomes, potential risks, anticipated benefits and alternatives. You should share with the Vision Provider the most current, complete and accurate information about Your medical and vision history and current conditions and medications.
- You should follow the treatment plans and health care recommendations agreed upon by You and the Vision Provider.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ARKANSAS

If You have a question concerning Your coverage or a claim, first contact the Policyholder or group account administrator. If, after doing so, You still have a concern, You may call the toll free telephone number shown on the Certificate Face Page.

Policyholders have the right to file a complaint with the Arkansas Insurance Department (AID). You may call AID to request a complaint form at (800) 852-5494 or (501) 371-2640 or write the Department at:

Arkansas Insurance Department
Consumer Services Division
1 Commerce Way, Suite 102
Little Rock, Arkansas 72202

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF CALIFORNIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE

TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, OR TO MAKE A COMPLAINT, CONTACT THE POLICYHOLDER OR METLIFE AT:

SUPERIOR VISION
ATTENTION: COMPLAINTS AND APPEALS
P.O. BOX 791
LATHAM, NY 12110

1-800-438-6388

IF, AFTER CONTACTING THE POLICYHOLDER AND/OR METLIFE, YOU FEEL THAT A SATISFACTORY SOLUTION HAS NOT BEEN REACHED, YOU MAY FILE A COMPLAINT WITH THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AT:

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
CONSUMER SERVICES
300 SOUTH SPRING STREET
LOS ANGELES, CA 90013

WEBSITE: http://www.insurance.ca.gov/

1-800-927-4357 (within California)
1-213-897-8921 (outside California)

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

California law provides that for vision insurance, domestic partners of California's residents must be treated the same as spouses. If the certificate does not already have a definition of domestic partner, then the following definition applies:

> **"Domestic Partner** means each of two people, one of whom is an employee of the Policyholder, a resident of California and who have registered as domestic partners or members of a civil union with the California government or another government recognized by California as having similar requirements."

If the certificate already has a definition of domestic partner, that definition will apply to California residents, as long as it recognizes as a domestic partner any person registered as the employee's domestic partner with the California government or another government recognized by California as having similar requirements.

Wherever the term **"Spouse"** appears in this certificate it shall, unless otherwise specified, be read to include Your Domestic Partner.

Wherever the term step-child appears, it is replaced by step-child or child of Your Domestic Partner.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF CONNECTICUT

If You are a resident of Connecticut, and live in a county where there is no In-Network Vision Provider and travel distance to an In-Network Vision Provider, in a neighboring county, is more than 20 miles or 30 minutes travel time (or if you live in Fairfield County, 10 miles or 20 minutes travel time), We will pay benefits for Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Vision Provider as if the service was provided by an In-Network Vision Provider. Additionally, if You are unable to schedule an appointment with an In-Network Vision Provider within 15 business days, We will pay benefits for Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Vision Provider as if the service was provided by an In-Network Vision Provider. In order to ensure that the benefits are paid accordingly, We must be notified prior to receiving services from an Out-of-Network Vision Provider. Please call Us at 1-800-942-0854 for assistance.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF COLORADO

Domestic Partner

Colorado law provides that for dental insurance, domestic partners of Colorado's residents must be treated the same as spouses. If the certificate does not already have a definition of domestic partner, then the following definition applies:

> "**Domestic Partner** means each of two people, one of whom is an employee of the Policyholder, a resident of Colorado and who have registered as domestic partners or members of a civil union with the Colorado government or another government recognized by Colorado as having similar requirements."

If the certificate already has a definition of domestic partner, that definition will apply to Colorado residents, as long as it recognizes as a domestic partner any person registered as the employee's domestic partner with the Colorado government or another government recognized by Colorado as having similar requirements.

Wherever the term "**Spouse**" appears in this certificate it shall, unless otherwise specified, be read to include Your Domestic Partner.

Wherever the term step-child appears, it is replaced by step-child or child of Your Domestic Partner.

Definition of Child

The term also includes newborns.

Vision Insurance: Coordination of Benefits

With respect to coordination of benefits, the benefits will never be less than what is shown under the following language.

This coordination of benefits (COB) provision applies when a Covered Person has vision coverage under more than one plan. "Plan" is defined below.

The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary plan. The Primary plan must pay benefits according to its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses. The Plan that pays after the Primary plan is the Secondary plan. The Secondary plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

DEFINITIONS

A. A Plan is any of the following that provides benefits or services for vision care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts. However, if COB rules do not apply to all contracts, or to all benefits in the same contract, the contract or benefit to which COB does not apply is treated as a separate plan.

   (1) Plan includes: Group insurance contracts, health maintenance organizations (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; vision benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

(2) Plan does not include: Hospital indemnity or fixed payment coverage or other fixed indemnity or fixed payment coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; automobile insurance policies required by statute to provide medical benefits; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid coverage; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage under (1) or (2) is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

B. This plan means, in a COB provision, the part of the contract providing the vision care benefits to which the COB provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of the contract providing vision care benefits is separate from this plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as vision benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

C. The order of benefit determination rules determine whether This plan is a Primary plan or Secondary plan when the person has vision care coverage under more than one Plan.

When This Plan is primary, its benefits are determined before those of any other Plan and without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, its benefits are determined after those of another Plan and may be reduced because of the Primary Plan's benefits, so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

D. Allowable expense is a vision care expense, including deductibles, coinsurance and copayments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering the person. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering the person is not an Allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Covered Person is not an Allowable Expense.

The following are examples of expenses that are not Allowable expenses:

(1) If a person is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement method or other similar reimbursement method, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable expense.

(2) If a person is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable expense.

(3) The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary plan because a covered person has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

E. Closed panel plan is a Plan that provides vision benefits to covered persons in the form of services through a panel of providers who are primarily employed by the Plan, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

F. Custodial parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF COLORADO (continued)

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION RULES

When a person is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

A. The Primary plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits under any other Plan.

B. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a Plan that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this chapter is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying plan is primary.

(2) Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage is excess to any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples include major medical coverages that are superimposed over hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed panel plan to provide out-of-network benefits.

C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.

D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

(1) Non-Dependent or Dependent. The Plan that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is the Secondary plan. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent, and primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g., a retired employee), then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary plan and the other Plan is the Primary plan.

(2) Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a dependent child is covered by more than one Plan the order of benefits is determined as follows:

(a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

- The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the Primary plan; or

- If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that has covered the parent the longest is the Primary plan.

(b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(i) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's vision care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to claim determination periods commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree;

(ii) If a court decree states one parent is to assume primary financial responsibility for the dependent child but does not mention responsibility for health care expenses, the plan of the parent assuming financial responsibility is primary;

(iii) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of subparagraph (a) above determine the order of benefits;

(iv) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of subsection (a) above determine the order of benefits; or

(v) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

- The Plan covering the Custodial parent, first;
- The Plan covering the spouse of the Custodial parent, second;
- The Plan covering the non-custodial parent, third; and then;
- The Plan covering the spouse of the non-custodial parent, last

(c) For a dependent child covered under more than one Plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the child.

(3) Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee. The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the Primary plan. The Plan covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee is the Secondary plan. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule under section D(1) can determine the order of benefits.

(4) COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a person whose coverage is provided under COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule under section D(1) can determine the order of benefits.

(5) Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The Plan that covered the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree longer is the Primary plan and the Plan that covered the person the shorter period of time is the Secondary plan.

(6) If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable expenses must be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This plan will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the Primary plan.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF COLORADO (continued)
EFFECT ON THE BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN

A. When This plan is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans during a claim determination period are not more than the total Allowable expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary plan must make payment in an amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all plans for the claim equal one hundred percent of the total Allowable expense for that claim. Total Allowable expense is the highest Allowable expense of the Primary plan or the Secondary plan. In addition, the Secondary plan must credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

B. If a Covered Person is enrolled in two or more Closed Panel Plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed Panel Plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed Panel Plans.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NEEDED INFORMATION

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under This plan and other Plans. We may get the facts from or give them to other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under This plan and other Plans covering the person claiming benefits. We need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under This plan must give Us any facts needed to apply those rules and determine benefits payable.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT

If payments that should have been made under This plan are made by another Plan, the issuer has the right, at its discretion, to remit to the other Plan the amount it determines appropriate to satisfy the intent of this provision. The amounts paid to the other Plan are considered benefits paid under This plan. To the extent of such payments, the issuer is fully discharged from liability under This plan.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY

We have the right to recover excess payment whenever We have paid Allowable expenses in excess of the maximum amount of payment necessary to satisfy the intent of this provision. We may recover excess payment from any person to whom or for whom payment was made or any other issuers or plans.

If You have Questions about Coordination of Benefits, please contact 1-855-METEYE1

If You are covered by more than one vision benefit plan, and You do not know which is Your primary plan, You or Your vision provider should contact any one of the vision plans to verify which plan is primary. The health plan You contact is responsible for working with the other plan to determine which is primary and will let You know within thirty calendar days.

CAUTION: All vision plans have timely claim filing requirements. If You or Your provider fail to submit Your claim to a secondary vision plan within that plan's claim filing time limit, the plan can deny the claim. If You experience delays in the processing of Your claim by the primary health plan, You or Your provider will need to submit Your claim to the secondary health plan within its claim filing time limit to prevent a denial of the claim.

To avoid delays in claims processing, if You are covered by more than one plan You should promptly report to Your vision providers and plans any changes in Your coverage.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF GEORGIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The laws of the state of Georgia prohibit insurers from unfairly discriminating against any person based upon his or her status as a victim of family violence.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF IDAHO

If You have a question concerning Your coverage or a claim, first contact the Policyholder. If, after doing so, You still have a concern, You may call the toll free telephone number shown on the Certificate Face Page.

If You are still concerned after contacting both the Policyholder and MetLife, You should feel free to contact:

Idaho Department of Insurance
Consumer Affairs
700 West State Street, 3rd Floor
PO Box 83720
Boise, Idaho 83720-0043
1-800-721-3272 (for calls placed within Idaho) or 208-334-4250 or www.DOI.Idaho.gov

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ILLINOIS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To make a complaint to MetLife, You may write to:

Superior Vision
Attention: Complaints and Appeals
P.O. Box 791
Latham, NY 12110

The address of the Illinois Department of Insurance is:

Illinois Department of Insurance
Public Services Division
Springfield, Illinois 62767

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF INDIANA

Questions regarding your policy or coverage should be directed to:

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company

1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433)

If you (a) need the assistance of the government agency that regulates insurance; or (b) have a complaint you have been unable to resolve with your insurer you may contact the Department of Insurance by mail, telephone or email:

State of Indiana Department of Insurance
Consumer Services Division
311 West Washington Street, Suite 300
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Consumer Hotline: (800) 622-4461; (317) 232-2395

Complaint can be filed electronically at www.in.gov/idoi

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF MAINE

You have the right to designate a third party to receive notice if Your insurance is in danger of lapsing due to a default on Your part, such as for nonpayment of a contribution that is due. The intent is to allow reinstatements where the default is due to the insured person's suffering from cognitive impairment or functional incapacity. You may make this designation by completing a "Third-Party Notice Request Form" and sending it to MetLife. Once You have made a designation, You may cancel or change it by filling out a new Third-Party Notice Request Form and sending it to MetLife. The designation will be effective as of the date MetLife receives the form. Call MetLife at the toll-free telephone number shown on the face page of this certificate to obtain a Third-Party Notice Request Form. Within 90 days after cancellation of coverage for nonpayment of premium, You, any person authorized to act on Your behalf , or any covered Dependent may request reinstatement of the certificate on the basis that You suffered from cognitive impairment or functional incapacity at the time of cancellation.

NOTICE FOR MASSACHUSETTS RESIDENTS

CONTINUATION OF VISION INSURANCE

1. If Your Vision Insurance ends due to a Plant Closing or Covered Partial Closing, such insurance will be continued for 90 days after the date it ends.

2. If Your Vision Insurance ends because:

    - You cease to be in an Eligible Class; or
    - Your employment terminates;

for any reason other than a Plant Closing or Covered Partial Closing, such insurance will continue for 31 days after the date it ends.

Continuation of Your Vision Insurance under the CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT subsection will end before the end of continuation periods shown above if You become covered for similar benefits under another plan.

Plant Closing and **Covered Partial Closing** have the meaning set forth in Massachusetts Annotated Laws, Chapter 151A, Section 71A.

CONTINUATION OF VISION INSURANCE FOR YOUR FORMER SPOUSE

If the judgment of divorce dissolving Your marriage provides for continuation of insurance for Your former Spouse when You remarry, Vision Insurance for Your former Spouse that would otherwise end may be continued.

To continue Vision insurance under this provision:

1. You must make a written request to the employer to continue such insurance;
2. You must make any required premium to the employer for the cost of such insurance.

The request form will be furnished by the Employer.

Such insurance may be continued from the date Your marriage is dissolved until the earliest of the following:

- the date Your former Spouse remarries;
- the date of expiration of the period of time specified in the divorce judgment during which You are required to provide Vision Insurance for Your former Spouse;
- the date coverage is provided under any other group health plan;
- the date Your former Spouse becomes entitled to Medicare;
- the date Vision Insurance under the policy ends for all active employees, or for the class of active employees to which You belonged before Your employment terminated;
- the date of expiration of the last period for which the required premium payment was made; or
- the date such insurance would otherwise terminate under the policy.

If Your former Spouse is eligible to continue Vision Insurance under this provision and any other provision of this Policy, all such continuation periods will be deemed to run concurrently with each other and shall not be deemed to run consecutively.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF MISSISSIPPI

CLAIMS FOR VISION INSURANCE

Routine Questions on Vision Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433).

Initial Determination

If Your claim for Vision Insurance benefits is a Clean Claim and it is approved, benefits will be paid within 25 days after We receive Proof in an electronic form of a covered loss, or within 35 days after receipt of Proof in paper form of a covered loss. Proof includes, but is not limited to, information essential for Us to administer coordination of benefits.

"Clean Claim" means a claim that:

- does not require further information, adjustment or alteration by You or the provider of the services in order to process and pay it;
- does not have any defects;
- does not have any impropriety, including any lack of supporting documentation; and
- does not involve a particular circumstance required special treatment that substantially prevents timely payments from being made on the claim.

A Clean Claim does not include a claim submitted by a provider more than 30 days after the date of service, or if the provider does not submit the claim on Your behalf, a claim submitted more than 30 days after the date the provider bills You. Errors, such as system errors, attributable to the insurer, do not change the clean claim status.

If We do not deny payment of such benefits to You by the end of the 25 day period for clean claims submitted in electronic form, or 35 day period for Clean Claims submitted in paper form, and such benefits remain due and payable to You, interest will accrue on the amount of such benefits at the rate of 3 percent per month until such benefits are finally settled. If We do not pay benefits to You when due and payable, You may bring action to recover such benefits, any interest which has accrued with respect to such benefits and any other damages which may be allowed by law. We will pay benefits when We receive satisfactory Proof of Your claim.

If We are unable to pay a claim for Vision Insurance benefits because additional information or documentation is required, or there is a particular circumstance requiring special treatment, within 25 days after the date We receive the claim if it is submitted in electronic form, or within 35 days after the date MetLife receives the claim if it is submitted in paper form, We will send You notice of what supporting documentation or information is needed. Any claim or portion of a claim for Vision Insurance benefits that is resubmitted with all of the supporting documentation requested in Our notice and becomes payable will be paid to You within 20 days after it is received.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF MISSISSIPPI

Claim Denial Appeals

If a claim is denied in whole or in part, under the terms of this certificate, a request may be submitted to Us by a Covered Person or a Covered Person's authorized representative for a full review of the denial. A Covered Person may designate any person, including their provider, as their authorized representative. References in this section to "Covered Person" include the Covered Person's authorized representative, where applicable.

Initial Appeal. All requests for review must be made within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days following denial of a claim. A Covered Person may review, during normal business hours, any documents used by Us pertinent to the denial. A Covered Person may also submit Written comments or supporting documentation concerning the claim to assist in Our review. Our response to the initial appeal, including specific reasons for the decision, shall be communicated to the Covered Person within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the request for the appeal.

Second Level Appeal. If a Covered Person disagrees with the response to the initial appeal of the denied claim, the Covered Person has the right to a second level appeal. A request for a second level appeal must be submitted to Us within sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of Our response to the initial appeal. We shall communicate Our final determination to the Covered Person within thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of the request, or as required by any applicable state or federal laws or regulations. Our communication to the Covered Person shall include the specific reasons for the determination.

Other Remedies. When a Covered Person has completed the appeals stated herein, additional voluntary alternative dispute resolution options may be available, including mediation or arbitration. Additional information is available from the U.S. Department of Labor or the insurance regulatory agency for the Covered Persons' state of residency. Additionally, under the provisions of ERISA (Section 502(a)(1)(B) 29 U.S.C. 1132(a)(1)(B)), the Covered Person has the right to bring a civil action when all available levels of reviews, including the appeal process, have been completed. ERISA remedies may apply in those instances where the claims were not approved in whole or in part as the result of appeals under this Policy and the Covered Person disagrees with the outcome of such appeals.

Time of Action. No action in law or in equity shall be brought to recover on this Policy prior to the Covered Person exhausting his/her rights under this Policy and/or prior to the expiration of sixty (60) calendar days after the claim and any applicable documentation has been filed with Us. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of any applicable statute of limitations, in accordance with the terms of this Policy. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years from the last date that the claim and any applicable invoices were submitted to Us, and no such action shall be brought at all unless brought within three (3) years from the expiration of the time within which such materials are required to be submitted in accordance with the terms of this Policy. If it is determined in such action that We acted in bad faith as evidenced by a repeated or deliberate pattern of failing to pay benefits and/or claims when due, You (or the provider, if You assigned the benefits to the provider) shall be entitled to recover any interest which may accrue plus damages in an amount up to three (3) times the amount of the benefits that remain unpaid until the claim is finally settled or adjudicated.

Insurance Fraud: Any Covered Person who intends to defraud, knowingly facilitates a fraud, submits a claim containing false or deceptive information, or who commits any other similar act as defined by applicable state or federal law, is guilty of insurance fraud. Such an act is grounds for immediate termination of the coverage under this Policy of the Covered Person committing such fraud.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS

CONTINUATION OF YOUR VISION INSURANCE

If You are a resident of New Hampshire, Your Vision Insurance may be continued if it ends because Your employment ends unless:

- Your employment ends due to Your gross misconduct;
- this Vision Insurance ends for all employees;
- this Vision Insurance is changed to end Vision Insurance for the class of employees to which You belong;
- You are entitled to enroll in Medicare; or
- Your Vision Insurance ends because You failed to pay the required premium.

The Employer must give You written notice of:

- Your right to continue Your Vision Insurance;
- the amount of premium payment that is required to continue Your Vision Insurance;
- the manner in which You must request to continue Your Vision Insurance and pay premiums; and
- the date by which premium payments will be due.

The premium that You must pay for Your continued Vision Insurance may include:

- any amount that You contributed for Your Vision Insurance before it ended;
- any amount the Employer paid; and
- an administrative charge which will not to exceed two percent of the rest of the premium.

To continue Your Vision Insurance, You must:

- send a written request to continue Your Vision Insurance; and
- pay the first premium within 30 days after the date Your employment ends.

The maximum continuation period will be the longest of:

- 36 months if Your employment ends because You retire, and within 12 months of retirement You have a substantial loss of coverage because the employer files for bankruptcy protection under Title 11 of the United States Code;
- 29 months if You become entitled to disability benefits under Social Security within 60 days of the date Your Employment ends; or
- 18 months.

Your continued Vision Insurance will end on the earliest of the following to occur:

- the end of the maximum continuation period;
- the date this Vision Insurance ends;
- the date this Vision Insurance is changed to end Vision Insurance for the class of employees to which You belong;
- the date You are entitled to enroll for Medicare;
- if You do not pay the required premium to continue Your Vision Insurance; or
- the date You become eligible for coverage under any other group Vision coverage.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS (continued)

CONTINUATION OF YOUR DEPENDENT'S VISION INSURANCE

If You are a resident of New Hampshire, Your Vision Insurance for Your Dependents may be continued if it ends because Your employment ends, Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, or You die, unless:

- Your employment ends due to Your gross misconduct;
- this Vision Insurance ends for all Dependents;
- this Vision Insurance is changed, for the class of employees to which You belong, to end Vision Insurance for Dependents;
- the Dependent is entitled to enroll in Medicare; or
- Your Vision Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You fail to pay a required premium.

If Vision Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, the party responsible under the divorce decree or separation agreement for payment of premium for continued Vision Insurance must notify the employer, in writing, within 30 days of the date of the divorce decree or separation agreement that the divorce or separation has occurred. If You and Your divorced or separated Spouse share responsibility for payment of the premium for continued Vision Insurance, both You and Your divorced or separated Spouse must provide the notification.

The Employer must give You, or Your former Spouse if You have died or Your marriage has ended, written notice of:

- Your right to continue Your Vision Insurance for Your Dependents;
- the amount of premium payment that is required to continue Your Vision Insurance for Your Dependents;
- the manner in which You or Your former Spouse must request to continue Your Vision Insurance for Your Dependents and pay premiums; and
- the date by which premium payments will be due.

The premium that You or Your former Spouse must pay for continued Vision Insurance for Your Dependents may include:

- any amount that You contributed for Your Vision Insurance before it ended; and
- any amount the Employer paid.

To continue Vision Insurance for Your Dependents, You or Your former Spouse must:

- send a written request to continue Vision Insurance for Your Dependents; and
- must pay the first premium within 30 days of the date Vision Insurance for Your Dependents ends.

If You, and Your former Spouse, if applicable, fail to provide any required notification, or fail to request to continue Vision Insurance for Your Dependents and pay the first premium within the time limits stated in this section, Your right to continue Vision Insurance for Your Dependents will end.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS (continued)

CONTINUATION OF YOUR DEPENDENT'S VISION INSURANCE (Continued)

The maximum continuation period will be the longest of the following that applies:

- 36 months if Vision Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when your marriage ends in divorce or separation the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group plan;
- 36 months if Vision Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You die, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You die, the maximum continuation period will end when Your surviving Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group vision coverage;
- 36 months if Vision Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security, the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group vision coverage;
- 36 months if You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security while You are already receiving continued benefits under this section, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You first become entitled to continue Your Vision Insurance the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group vision coverage;
- 36 months with respect to a Dependent Child if Vision Insurance ends because the Child ceases to be a Dependent Child;
- 36 months if Your employment ends because You retire, and within 12 months of retirement You have a substantial loss of coverage because the employer files for bankruptcy protection under Title 11 of the United States Code;
- 29 months if Vision Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your employment ends, and within 60 days of the date Your employment ends you become entitled to disability benefits under Social Security; or
- 18 months if Vision Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your employment ends.

A Dependent's continued Vision Insurance will end on the earliest of the following to occur:

- the end of the maximum continuation period;
- the date this Vision Insurance ends;
- the date this Vision Insurance is changed to end Vision Insurance for Dependents for the class of employees to which You belong;
- the date the Dependent becomes entitled to enroll for Medicare;
- if You do not pay a required premium to continue Vision Insurance for Your Dependents; or
- the date the Dependent becomes eligible for coverage under any other group vision coverage.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF NEW MEXICO

Consumer Complaint Notice

If You are a resident of New Mexico, Your coverage will be administered in accordance with the minimum applicable standards of New Mexico law. If You have concerns regarding a claim, premium, or other matters relating to this coverage, You may file a complaint with the New Mexico Office of Superintendent of Insurance (OSI) using the complaint form available on the OSI website and found at: https://www.osi.state.nm.us/ConsumerAssistance/index.aspx.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF PENNSYLVANIA

Vision Insurance for a Dependent Child may be continued past the age limit if that Child is a full-time student and insurance ends due to the Child being ordered to active duty (other than active duty for training) for 30 or more consecutive days as a member of the Pennsylvania National Guard or a Reserve Component of the Armed Forces of the United States.

Insurance will continue if such Child:

- re-enrolls as a full-time student at an accredited school, college or university that is licensed in the jurisdiction where it is located;
- re-enrolls for the first term or semester, beginning 60 or more days from the child's release from active duty;
- continues to qualify as a Child, except for the age limit; and
- submits the required Proof of the child's active duty in the National Guard or a Reserve Component of the United States Armed Forces.

Subject to the Date Insurance For Your Dependents Ends subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS, this continuation will continue until the earliest of the date:

- the insurance has been continued for a period of time equal to the duration of the child's service on active duty; or
- the child is no longer a full-time student.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

THE INSURANCE POLICY UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED IS NOT A POLICY OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE. YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR EMPLOYER TO DETERMINE WHETHER YOUR EMPLOYER IS A SUBSCRIBER TO THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION SYSTEM.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

If You are a resident of Texas and live in a county where there is no In-Network Vision Provider and travel distance to an In-Network Vision Provider is more than 90 minutes travel time and 75 miles away, We will pay benefits for Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Vision Provider as if the service was provided by an In-Network Vision Provider. In order to ensure that the benefits are paid accordingly, We must be notified prior to receiving services from an Out-of-Network Vision Provider. Please call Us at 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433) for assistance.

If You or a Dependent receive emergency or urgent vision care from an Out-of-Network Vision Provider, We will pay benefits for those Covered Services provided by an Out-of-Network Vision Provider as if the services were provided by an In-Network Vision Provider.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

If You reside in Texas, note the following Procedures for Vision Claims will be followed:

Routine Questions on Vision Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433).

Claim Denial Appeals

If a claim is denied in whole or in part, under the terms of this certificate, a request may be submitted to Us by a Covered Person or a Covered Person's authorized representative for a full review of the denial. A Covered Person may designate any person, including their provider, as their authorized representative. References in this section to "Covered Person" include the Covered Person's authorized representative, where applicable.

Initial Appeal. All requests for review must be made within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days following denial of a claim. A Covered Person may review, during normal business hours, any documents used by Us pertinent to the denial. A Covered Person may also submit Written comments or supporting documentation concerning the claim to assist in Our review. Our response to the initial appeal, including specific reasons for the decision, shall be communicated to the Covered Person within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the request for the appeal.

Second Level Appeal. If a Covered Person disagrees with the response to the initial appeal of the denied claim, the Covered Person has the right to a second level appeal. A request for a second level appeal must be submitted to Us within sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of Our response to the initial appeal. We shall communicate Our final determination to the Covered Person within thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of the request, or as required by any applicable state or federal laws or regulations. Our communication to the Covered Person shall include the specific reasons for the determination.

Other Remedies. When a Covered Person has completed the appeals stated herein, additional voluntary alternative dispute resolution options may be available, including mediation or arbitration. Additional information is available from the U.S. Department of Labor or the insurance regulatory agency for the Covered Persons' state of residency. Additionally, under the provisions of ERISA (Section 502(a)(1)(B) 29 U.S.C. 1132(a)(1)(B)), the Covered Person has the right to bring a civil action when all available levels of reviews, including the appeal process, have been completed. ERISA remedies may apply in those instances where the claims were not approved in whole or in part as the result of appeals under this Policy and the Covered Person disagrees with the outcome of such appeals.

Time of Action. No action in law or in equity shall be brought to recover on this Policy prior to the Covered Person exhausting his/her rights under this Policy and/or prior to the expiration of sixty (60) calendar days after the claim and any applicable documentation has been filed with Us. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of any applicable statute of limitations, in accordance with the terms of this Policy. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years from the last date that the claim and any applicable invoices were submitted to Us, and no such action shall be brought at all unless brought within three (3) years from the expiration of the time within which such materials are required to be submitted in accordance with the terms of this Policy.

Insurance Fraud: Any Covered Person who intends to defraud, knowingly facilitates a fraud, submits a claim containing false or deceptive information, or who commits any other similar act as defined by applicable state or federal law, is guilty of insurance fraud. Such an act is grounds for immediate termination of the coverage under this Policy of the Covered Person committing such fraud.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF UTAH

Notice of Protection Provided by
Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association

This notice provides a **brief summary** of the Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association ("the Association") and the protection it provides for policyholders. This safety net was created under Utah law, which determines who and what is covered and the amounts of coverage.

The Association was established to provide protection in the unlikely event that your life, health, or annuity insurance company becomes financially unable to meet its obligations and is taken over by its insurance regulatory agency. If this should happen, the Association will typically arrange to continue coverage and pay claims, in accordance with Utah law, with funding from assessments paid by other insurance companies. (For the purposes of this notice, the terms "insurance company" and "insurer" include health maintenance organizations (HMOs) and limited health plans.)

The basic protections provided by the Association are:

- Life Insurance
  - o $500,000 in death benefits
  - o $200,000 in cash surrender or withdrawal values
- Accident and Health Insurance
  - o $500,000 for health benefit plans
  - o $500,000 in disability income insurance benefits
  - o $500,000 in long-term care insurance benefits
  - o $500,000 in other types of health insurance benefits
- Annuities
  - o $250,000 in the present value of annuity benefits in aggregate, including any net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values

The maximum amount of protection for each individual, regardless of the number of policies or contracts, is $500,000. Special rules may apply with regard to health benefit plans.

Note: Certain policies and contracts may not be covered or fully covered. For example, coverage does not extend to any portion of a policy or contract that the insurer does not guarantee, such as certain investment additions to the account value of a variable life insurance policy or a variable annuity contract. There are also various residency requirements and other limitations under Utah law.

Benefits provided by a long-term care rider to a life insurance or annuity contract shall be considered the same type of benefit as the base life insurance policy or annuity contract to which it relates.

To learn more about the above protections, please visit the Association's website at www.ulhiga.org or contact:

Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Assoc.
466 South 500 East, Suite 100
Salt Lake City UT 84102
(801) 320-9955

Utah Insurance Department
4315 S. 2700 W., Suite 2300
Taylorsville, UT 84129
(801) 957-9200

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF VERMONT

Vermont law provides that the following apply to Your certificate:

Domestic Partner means each of two people, one of whom is an Employee of the Policyholder, who have registered as each other's domestic partner, civil union partner or reciprocal beneficiary with a government agency where such registration is available.

Wherever the term "**Spouse**" appears in this certificate it shall, unless otherwise specified, be read to include Your Domestic Partner.

Wherever the term "step-child" appears in this certificate it shall be read to include the children of Your Domestic Partner.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF VIRGINIA

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING YOUR INSURANCE

In the event You need to contact someone about this insurance for any reason please contact Your agent. If no agent was involved in the sale of this insurance, or if You have additional questions You may contact the insurance company issuing this insurance at the following address and telephone number:

Superior Vision
Attention: Complaints and Appeals
P.O. Box 791
Latham, NY 12110

To phone in a claim related question, You may call Claims Customer Service at:
1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433)

If You have any questions regarding an appeal or grievance concerning the vision services that You have been provided that have not been satisfactorily addressed by this Vision Insurance, You may contact the Virginia Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman for assistance.

The Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman
Bureau of Insurance
P.O. Box 1157
Richmond, VA 23218-1157
1-804-371-9691 - phone
1-877-310-6560 - toll-free
1-804-371-9944 - fax
www.scc.virginia.gov - web address
ombudsman@scc.virginia.gov - email

Or:

Office of Licensure and Certification
Division of Acute Care Services
Virginia Department of Health
9960 Mayland Drive
Suite 401
Henrico, Virginia 23233-1463
Phone number: 1-800-955-1819/ local: 804-367-2106
Fax: (804) 527-4503
MCHIP@vdh.virginia.gov

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of Your inquiry is maintained. When contacting Your agent, company or the Bureau of Insurance, have Your policy number available.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF VIRGINIA (continued)

VISION INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR VISION CLAIMS

Routine Questions on Vision Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433).

Claim Denial Appeals

If a claim is denied in whole or in part, under the terms of this certificate, a request may be submitted to Us by a Covered Person or a Covered Person's authorized representative for a full review of the denial. A Covered Person may designate any person, including their provider, as their authorized representative. References in this section to "Covered Person" include the Covered Person's authorized representative, where applicable.

Initial Appeal. All requests for review must be made within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days following denial of a claim. A Covered Person may review, during normal business hours, any documents used by Us pertinent to the denial. A Covered Person may also submit Written comments or supporting documentation concerning the claim to assist in Our review. Our response to the initial appeal, including specific reasons for the decision, shall be communicated to the Covered Person within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the request for the appeal.

Second Level Appeal. If a Covered Person disagrees with the response to the initial appeal of the denied claim, the Covered Person has the right to a second level appeal. A request for a second level appeal must be submitted to Us within sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of Our response to the initial appeal. We shall communicate Our final determination to the Covered Person within thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of the request, or as required by any applicable state or federal laws or regulations. Our communication to the Covered Person shall include the specific reasons for the determination.

Other Remedies. When a Covered Person has completed the appeals stated herein, additional voluntary alternative dispute resolution options may be available, including mediation or arbitration. Additional information is available from the U.S. Department of Labor or the insurance regulatory agency for the Covered Persons' state of residency. Additionally, under the provisions of ERISA (Section 502(a)(1)(B) 29 U.S.C. 1132(a)(1)(B)), the Covered Person has the right to bring a civil action when all available levels of reviews, including the appeal process, have been completed. ERISA remedies may apply in those instances where the claims were not approved in whole or in part as the result of appeals under this Policy and the Covered Person disagrees with the outcome of such appeals.

Time of Action. No action in law or in equity shall be brought to recover on this Policy prior to the Covered Person exhausting his/her rights under this Policy and/or prior to the expiration of sixty (60) calendar days after the claim and any applicable documentation has been filed with Us. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of any applicable statute of limitations, in accordance with the terms of this Policy. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of three (3) years from the last date that the claim and any applicable invoices were submitted to Us, and no such action shall be brought at all unless brought within three (3) years from the expiration of the time within which such materials are required to be submitted in accordance with the terms of this Policy.

Insurance Fraud: Any Covered Person who intends to defraud, knowingly facilitates a fraud, submits a claim containing false or deceptive information, or who commits any other similar act as defined by applicable state or federal law, is guilty of insurance fraud. Such an act is grounds for immediate termination of the coverage under this Policy of the Covered Person committing such fraud.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON

Washington law provides that the following apply to Your certificate:

Wherever the term "**Spouse"** appears in this certificate it shall, unless otherwise specified, be read to include Your Domestic Partner.

Domestic Partner means each of two people, one of whom is an Employee of the Policyholder, who have registered as each other's domestic partner, civil union partner or reciprocal beneficiary with a government agency where such registration is available.

Wherever the term "step-child" appears in this certificate it shall be read to include the children of Your Domestic Partner.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF WISCONSIN

KEEP THIS NOTICE WITH YOUR INSURANCE PAPERS

PROBLEMS WITH YOUR INSURANCE? - If You are having problems with Your insurance company or agent, do not hesitate to contact the insurance company or agent to resolve Your problem.

Superior Vision
Attention: Complaints and Appeals
P.O. Box 791
Latham, NY 12110
1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433)

You can also contact the **OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE**, a state agency which enforces Wisconsin's insurance laws, and file a complaint. You can contact the **OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE** by contacting:

Office of the Commissioner of Insurance
Complaints Department
P.O. Box 7873
Madison, WI 53707-7873
1-800-236-8517 outside of Madison or 608-266-0103 in Madison.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

This schedule shows the benefits that are available under the Group Policy. You and Your Dependents are only covered for insurance:

- for which You become and remain eligible;
- which You elect, if subject to election; and
- which are in effect.

In addition, You are eligible for Dependent Insurance only while You have Dependents who qualify.

BENEFIT	BENEFIT AMOUNTS AND HIGHLIGHTS
Provider Network:	**Superior Vision Network** **Superior Vision Plan Code 38621**

Vision Insurance For You and Your Dependents

	Exam	Lenses	Frame	Contacts
Service Interval	12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months

	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Exam Co-Payment *Co-Payment shall not apply to Retinal Imaging*	$10	$10
Materials Co-Payment *Co-Payment shall not apply to Contact Lenses*	$15	$15

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)	Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)	
EYE EXAMINATION (one per frequency)	Covered in full after any applicable Co-Payment Comprehensive examination of visual functions and prescription of corrective eyewear.	Allowance after any applicable Co-Payment up to $28 Optometrist up to $33 Ophthalmologist Comprehensive examination of visual functions and prescription of corrective eyewear.	
RETINAL IMAGING	Covered in full with a Co-Payment not to exceed $39. Coverage for retinal imaging is an enhancement to eye examination. Retinal imaging is not available at all provider locations – contact your In-Network Vision Provider to see if this technology (or equipment or service) is available.	Applied to the allowance for the eye examination	
STANDARD CORRECTIVE LENSES	Covered in full after any applicable Co-Payment Lenses (Single, Lined Bifocal, Lined Trifocal or Lenticular)	Single Vision	$28 allowance
		Lined Bifocal	$40 allowance
		Lined Trifocal	$53 allowance
		Lenticular	$84 allowance

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)		Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)
STANDARD LENS OPTIONS	Standard Polycarbonate (child up to age 18)	Covered in full	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
These lens options are available with a "not to exceed" pricing/maximum member out of pocket amount.[1]	Progressive – Standard	$55	$53 allowance
	Progressive – Premium	$110	
	Progressive – Ultra	$150	
	Progressive – Ultimate	$225	
	Ultra Violet Coating	$12	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Standard Polycarbonate (adult)	$40	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Scratch Resistant Coating	Tier 1 - $15 Tier 2 - $30	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Anti-Reflective Coating	Tier 1 - $50 Tier 2 - $70 Tier 3 - $85 Tier 4 - $120	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Tints/Dyes – Solid	$15	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Tints/Dyes – Gradient	$18	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Photochromic	$80	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Blue Light Filtering	$15	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Digital Single Vision	$30	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	Polarized	$75	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
	High Index (1.67/1.74)	$80/$120	Applied to the allowance for the applicable corrective lens
FRAMES	Covered up to a $150 allowance after any applicable Co-Payment		$70 allowance after any applicable Co-Payment
CONTACT LENSES			
FITTING AND EVALUATION	**Standard Fit:** Covered in full after $30 Co-Payment **Specialty Fit:** $50 allowance after $30 Co-Payment		Applied to the allowance for contact lenses

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS (continued)

	In-Network Coverage (Using an In-Network Vision Provider)	Out-of-Network Coverage (Using an Out-of-Network Vision Provider)
ELECTIVE	$150 allowance	$100 allowance
NECESSARY	Covered in full Necessary contact lenses are a Plan Benefit when specific benefit criteria are satisfied and when prescribed by Covered Person's In-Network Vision Provider. Contact lenses are provided in addition to lens and frame benefits available herein.	$210 allowance Necessary contact lenses are a Plan Benefit when specific benefit criteria are satisfied and when prescribed by Covered Person's Out-of-Network Vision Provider. Contact lenses are provided in addition to lens and frame benefits available herein.

[1] Not all providers participate in vision program discounts, including the member out-of-pocket features. Call your provider prior to scheduling an appointment to confirm if the discount and member out-of-pocket features are offered at that location. Discounts and member out-of-pocket are not insurance and subject to change without notice.

Value-Added Features Available At In-Network Vision Providers (These features are not insurance.)	
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON GLASSES AND SUNGLASSES	20% savings on additional pairs of prescription glasses and nonprescription sunglasses, including lens enhancements. [2]
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON LENS ENHANCEMENTS	Average 20-25% savings on all lens enhancements not otherwise covered under the Superior Vision by MetLife vision benefit program. [2]
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON FRAMES	20% off any amount over your frames allowance. [2]
SAVINGS ON ADDITIONAL EXAMS	30% savings on additional exams. [2]
ADDITIONAL SAVINGS ON CONTACTS	10% off any amount over your disposable contact lens allowance or 20% off any amount over your conventional contact lens allowance.[2] 10% - 20% discount on additional contacts. [2]

[2] These features may not be available in all states and with all In-Network Vision Providers. Please check with Your In-Network Vision Provider.

DEFINITIONS

As used in this certificate, the terms listed below will have the meanings set forth below. When defined terms are used in this certificate, they will appear with initial capitalization. The plural use of a term defined in the singular will share the same meaning.

Actively at Work or Active Work means that You are performing all of the usual and customary duties of Your job on a Full-Time basis. This must be done at:

- the Policyholder's place of business;
- an alternate place approved by the Policyholder; or
- a place to which the Policyholder's business requires You to travel.

You will be deemed to be Actively at Work during weekends or Policyholder approved vacations, holidays or business closures if You were Actively at Work on the last scheduled work day preceding such time off.

Anisometropia means a condition of unequal refractive state of the two eyes, one eye requiring a different lens correction than the other.

Child means the following: (for residents of Alaska, Connecticut, Louisiana, Minnesota, Montana, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Texas, Utah and Washington, the Child Definition is modified as explained in the notice pages of this certificate - please consult the Notice)

- Your natural, adopted, or stepchild, Your grandchild, a child for whom You are the legally appointed guardian, or a child who can be claimed by You as a dependent for federal income tax purposes who is under age 26, supported by and living with You. The term also includes Your natural, adopted or stepchild or a child who can be claimed by You as a dependent for federal income tax purposes under age 26 who is:
  - supported by You; and
  - a full-time or part-time student at an accredited school, college or university that is licensed in the jurisdiction where it is located.

The definition of Child includes newborns, adopted children from the time of placement in Your home; adopted newborns if an agreement to adopt is entered into prior to birth, and the child is placed in Your home; and children placed in Your home pursuant to a court order including foster children.

If You provide Us notice, a Child also includes a child for whom You must provide Vision Insurance due to a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined in the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 as amended.

The term includes an Employee's Child who is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a mental or physical disability as defined by applicable law, and has been so disabled continuously since a date before the Child reached the limiting age and who otherwise qualifies as a Child except for the age limit.

For the purposes of determining who may become covered for insurance, the term does not include any person who:

- is on active duty in the military of any country or international authority; however, active duty for this purpose does not include weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; or
- is insured under the Group Policy as an employee.

Contributory Insurance means insurance for which the Policyholder requires You to pay any part of the premium.

Contributory Insurance includes: Vision Insurance for You and Vision Insurance for Your Dependents.

Co-Payment or Co-Pay means a fixed dollar amount for which We are not responsible, as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You must pay Your Co-Payment at the time services are rendered or materials ordered.

Covered Person(s) means an employee and/or a Dependent covered under this Certificate.

Covered Services and Materials mean a vision service or materials used to treat Your or Your Dependent's vision condition which is:

- prescribed or performed by a Vision Provider while such person is insured for Vision Insurance;
- Necessary to treat the condition; and
- described in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS or VISION INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES AND MATERIALS sections of this certificate.

Dependent(s) means Your Spouse and/or Child.

Full-Time means Active Work of at least 30 hours per week on the Policyholder's regular work schedule for the eligible class of employees to which You belong.

In-Network Vision Provider means an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or optician licensed and otherwise qualified to practice vision care and/or provide vision care materials who is contracted to provide Plan Benefits to Covered Persons of MetLife and accepts reimbursement at the negotiated rate.

Keratoconus means a development or dystrophic deformity of the cornea in which it becomes cone shaped due to a thinning and stretching of the tissue in its central area.

Maximum Benefit Allowance means the maximum amount We will allow for Covered Services and Materials provided by a Vision Provider.

Necessary means Covered Services and Materials that are necessary and meet with professionally recognized standards of practice. The fact that a Vision Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve a service or material does not, in itself, make it medically necessary, or make it a Covered Service and Material even though it is listed in the Group Policy or the Benefit Schedule as Covered Service and Material.

Out-of-Network Vision Provider/Non-Network Vision Provider means any optometrist, optician, ophthalmologist or other licensed and qualified vision care provider who has not contracted to provide vision care services and/or vision care materials to Covered Persons of MetLife.

Plan or Plan Benefits means the vision care services and vision care materials which a Covered Person is entitled to receive by virtue of coverage under this Certificate.

Progressive Lens means a multifocal lens that makes the transition from distance to near vision by a gradual, progressive addition of power. The result is a lens with a seamless appearance.

Proof means Written evidence satisfactory to Us that a person has satisfied the conditions and requirements for any benefit described in this certificate. When a claim is made for any benefit described in this certificate, Proof must establish:

- the nature and extent of the loss or condition;
- Our obligation to pay the claim; and
- the claimant’s right to receive payment.

Proof must be provided at the claimant’s expense.

DEFINITIONS (continued)

Service Interval or Frequency means a period of consecutive months, as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS, in which You or Your Dependent may receive Covered Services and Materials. This period starts on Your or Your Dependent's effective date of coverage. A subsequent service interval starts after vision services or materials are received. Once Covered Services and Materials are received during any service interval, additional services are not covered during the same service interval and are subject to an additional charge.

Signed means any symbol or method executed or adopted by a person with the present intention to authenticate a record, which is on or transmitted by paper or electronic media which is acceptable to Us and consistent with applicable law.

Spouse means Your lawful spouse.

For the purposes of determining who may become covered for insurance, the term does not include any person who:

- is on active duty in the military of any country or international authority. However, active duty for this purpose does not include weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; or
- is insured under the Group Policy as an employee.

Vision Provider means an eye care professional who is an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or registered dispensing optician, who:

- Is licensed as such by the proper authorities in the jurisdiction where such services are performed;
- Is acting within the scope of such license.

We, Us and **Our** mean MetLife.

Written or **Writing** means a record which is on or transmitted by paper or electronic media which is acceptable to Us and consistent with applicable law.

Year or **Yearly**, for Vision Insurance, means the 12 month period that begins January 1.

You and **Your** mean an employee who is insured under the Group Policy for the insurance described in this certificate.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU

ELIGIBLE CLASS(ES)

All Full-Time employees of the Policyholder.

DATE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR INSURANCE

You may only become eligible for the insurance available for Your eligible class as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

You will be eligible for the insurance described in this certificate on the later of:

1. January 1, 2024; and

2. the first day of the calendar month following the date You complete the Waiting Period of 30 Days.

Waiting Period means the period of continuous membership in an eligible class that You must wait before You become eligible for insurance. This period begins on the date You enter an eligible class and ends on the date You complete the period(s) specified.

ENROLLMENT PROCESS FOR VISION INSURANCE

If You are eligible for insurance, You may enroll for such insurance by completing the required form in Writing. If You enroll for Contributory Insurance, You must also give the Policyholder Written permission to deduct premiums from Your pay for such insurance. You will be notified by the Policyholder how much You will be required to contribute.

The Vision Insurance has a regular enrollment period established by the Policyholder. Subject to the rules of the Group Policy, You may enroll for Vision Insurance only when You are first eligible, during an annual enrollment period or if You have a Qualifying Event. You should contact the Policyholder for more information regarding the flexible benefits plan.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE TAKES EFFECT

Enrollment When First Eligible

If You complete the enrollment process within 31 days of becoming eligible for insurance, such insurance will take effect on the date You become eligible, provided You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date the insurance would otherwise take effect, the insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

If You Do Not Enroll When First Eligible

If You do not complete the enrollment process within 31 days of becoming eligible, You will not be able to enroll for insurance until the next enrollment period for Vision Insurance, as determined by the Policyholder, following the date You first become eligible. At that time You will be able to enroll for insurance for which You are then eligible.

Enrollment During An Annual Enrollment Period

During any annual enrollment period as determined by the Policyholder, You may enroll for insurance for which You are eligible. The changes to Your insurance made during an enrollment period will take effect on the first day of the calendar year following the enrollment period, if You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date the insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the date You resume Active Work.

Enrollment Due to a Qualifying Event

You may enroll for insurance for which You are eligible between annual enrollment periods only if You have a Qualifying Event.

If You have a Qualifying Event, You will have 31 days from the date of that change to make a request. This request must be consistent with the nature of the Qualifying Event. The insurance enrolled for, or changes to Your insurance made as a result of a Qualifying Event, will take effect on the date of the Qualifying Event, if You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date the insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Qualifying Event includes:

- marriage; or
- the birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a dependent child; or
- divorce, legal separation or annulment; or
- the death of a dependent; or
- a change in Your or Your dependent's employment status, such as beginning or ending employment, strike, lockout, taking or ending a leave of absence, changes in worksite or work schedule, if it causes You or Your dependent to gain or lose eligibility for group coverage; or
- a change in Your or Your dependent's residence, if it causes You or Your dependent to gain or lose eligibility for group coverage; or
- a significant curtailment in Your current option, a significant improvement in an option for which You are not enrolled, a significant increase or decrease in cost for one or more of the options under the Policyholder’s plan or a new benefit option under the Policyholder’s plan; or
- Your taking leave under the United States Family and Medical Leave Act; or
- Your dependent's ceasing to qualify as a dependent under this insurance or under other group coverage; or
- You previously did not enroll for Vision Insurance for You or Your dependent because You had other group coverage, but that coverage has ceased due to one or more of the following reasons:
  1. loss of eligibility for the other group coverage;
  2. termination of employer contributions for the other group coverage;
  3. COBRA Continuation of the other group coverage was exhausted; or
- a judgment, decree or order resulting from a divorce, legal separation, annulment or change in legal custody that requires either:
  - You to provide health coverage for Your child or dependent foster child; or
  - Your spouse, former spouse or other individual to provide coverage for Your child or foster child if that other person does in fact provide that coverage; or
- You or Your dependent become entitled to Medicare or Medicaid coverage (other than coverage solely for pediatric vaccines); or
- You or Your dependent lose entitlement to Medicare or Medicaid eligibility; or
- Your or Your dependent's loss of coverage under any group health coverage sponsored by a governmental or educational institution.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE ENDS

Your insurance will end on the earliest of:

1. the date the Group Policy ends;
2. the date insurance ends for Your class;
3. the last day of the calendar month in which You cease to be in an eligible class;
4. the end of the period for which the last premium has been paid for You;
5. the last day of the calendar month in which Your employment ends, Your employment will end if You cease to be Actively at Work in any eligible class, except as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT; or
6. the last day of the calendar month in which You retire in accordance with the Policyholder's retirement plan.

In certain cases insurance may be continued as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

ELIGIBLE CLASS(ES) FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE

All Full-Time employees of the Policyholder.

DATE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE

You may only become eligible for the Dependent insurance available for Your eligible class as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

You will be eligible for Dependent insurance described in this certificate on the latest of:

1. January 1, 2024;
2. the date You enter a class eligible for insurance;
3. the date You obtain a Dependent; and
4. the first day of the calendar month following the date You complete the Waiting Period of 30 days.

Waiting Period means the period of continuous membership in an eligible class that You must wait before You become eligible for insurance. This period begins on the date You enter an eligible class and ends on the date You complete the period(s) specified.

No person may be insured as a Dependent of more than one employee.

ENROLLMENT PROCESS FOR DEPENDENT VISION INSURANCE

If You are eligible for Dependent Insurance, You may enroll for such insurance by completing the required form in Writing for each Dependent to be insured. If You enroll for Contributory Insurance, You must also give the Policyholder Written permission to deduct premiums from Your pay for such insurance. You will be notified by the Policyholder how much You will be required to contribute.

In order to enroll for Vision Insurance for Your Dependents, You must either (a) already be enrolled for Vision Insurance for You or (b) enroll at the same time for Vision Insurance for You.

The Vision Insurance has a regular enrollment period established by the Policyholder. Subject to the rules of the Group Policy, You may enroll for Dependent Vision Insurance only when You are first eligible, during an enrollment period or if You have a Qualifying Event. You should contact the Policyholder for more information regarding the flexible benefits plan.

DATE VISION INSURANCE TAKES EFFECT FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

Enrollment When First Eligible

If You complete the enrollment process within 31 days of becoming eligible for Dependent Insurance, such insurance will take effect on the date You become eligible, provided You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date the insurance would otherwise take effect, the insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

If You Do Not Enroll When First Eligible

If You do not complete the enrollment process within 31 days of becoming eligible, You will not be able to enroll for Dependent Insurance until the next enrollment period for Vision Insurance, as determined by the Policyholder, following the date You first become eligible. At that time You will be able to enroll for insurance for which You are then eligible.

Enrollment During An Annual Enrollment Period

During any enrollment period as determined by the Policyholder, You may enroll for Dependent Insurance for which You are eligible. The changes to Your Dependent Insurance made during an enrollment period will take effect on the first day of the calendar year following the enrollment period, if You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date the insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the date You resume Active Work.

Enrollment Due to a Qualifying Event

You may enroll for Dependent Insurance for which You are eligible between annual enrollment periods only if You have a Qualifying Event.

If You have a Qualifying Event, You will have 31 days from the date of that change to make a request. This request must be consistent with the nature of the Qualifying Event. The insurance enrolled for or changes to Your insurance made as a result of a Qualifying Event will take effect on the date of the Qualifying Event, if You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date the insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Qualifying Event includes:

- marriage; or
- the birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a dependent child; or
- divorce, legal separation or annulment; or
- the death of a dependent; or
- a change in Your or Your dependent's employment status, such as beginning or ending employment, strike, lockout, taking or ending a leave of absence, changes in worksite or work schedule, if it causes You or Your dependent to gain or lose eligibility for group coverage; or
- a change in Your or Your dependent's residence, if it causes You or Your dependent to gain or lose eligibility for group coverage; or
- a significant curtailment in Your current option, a significant improvement in an option for which You are not enrolled, a significant increase or decrease in cost for one or more of the options under the ’s plan or a new benefit option under the ’s plan; or
- Your taking leave under the United States Family and Medical Leave Act; or
- Your dependent's ceasing to qualify as a dependent under this or under other group coverage; or
- You previously did not enroll for Vision for You or Your dependent because You had other group coverage, but that coverage has ceased due to one or more of the following reasons:
    1. loss of eligibility for the other group coverage;
    2. termination of employer contributions for the other group coverage;
    3. COBRA Continuation of the other group coverage was exhausted; or
- a judgment, decree or order resulting from a divorce, legal separation, annulment or change in legal custody that requires either:
    - You to provide health coverage for Your child or dependent foster child; or
    - Your spouse, former spouse or other individual to provide coverage for Your child or foster child if that other person does in fact provide that coverage; or
- You or Your dependent become entitled to Medicare or Medicaid coverage (other than coverage solely for pediatric vaccines); or
- You or Your dependent lose entitlement to Medicare or Medicaid eligibility; or

- Your or Your dependent's loss of coverage under any group health coverage sponsored by a governmental or educational institution.

Once You have enrolled one Child for Dependent Insurance, each succeeding Child will automatically be insured for such insurance on the date the Child qualifies as a Dependent.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS

A Dependent's insurance will end on the earliest of:

1. the date You die;
2. the date Vision Insurance for You ends;
3. the date the Group Policy ends;
4. the last day of the calendar month in which You cease to be in an eligible class;
5. the date insurance for Your Dependents ends under the Group Policy;
6. the date insurance for Your Dependents ends for Your class;
7. the last day of the calendar month in which Your employment ends; Your employment will end if You cease to be Actively at Work in any eligible class, except as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT;
8. the end of the period for which the last premium has been paid;
9. the last day of the calendar month the person ceases to be a Dependent; or
10. the last day of the calendar month in which You retire in accordance with the Policyholder’s retirement plan.

In certain cases insurance may be continued as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT.

CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT

FOR MENTALLY OR PHYSICALLY DISABLED CHILDREN

Insurance for a Dependent Child may be continued past the age limit if the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a mental or physical disability as defined by applicable law. Proof of such disability must be sent to Us within 31 days after the date the Child attains the age limit and at reasonable intervals after such date.

Subject to the DATE YOUR INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS, insurance will continue while such Child:

- remains incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a mental or physical disability; and
- continues to qualify as a Child, except for the age limit.

FOR FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

Certain leaves of absence may qualify for continuation of insurance under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), or other legally mandated leave of absence or similar laws. Please contact the Policyholder for information regarding such legally mandated leave of absence laws.

COBRA CONTINUATION FOR VISION INSURANCE

If Vision Insurance for You or a Dependent ends, You or Your Dependent may qualify for continuation of such insurance under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (COBRA). Please refer to the COBRA section of Your summary plan description or contact the Policyholder for information regarding continuation of insurance under COBRA.

AT THE POLICYHOLDER'S OPTION

The Policyholder has elected to continue insurance by paying premiums for employees who cease Active Work in an eligible class for any of the reasons specified below. If Your insurance is continued, insurance for Your Dependents may also be continued.

Insurance will continue for the following periods:

1. if You cease Active Work due to any other Policyholder approved leave of absence, for a period in accordance with the Policyholder's general practice for an employee in Your job class;
2. if You cease Active Work due to layoff, for a period in accordance with the Policyholder's general practice for an employee in Your job class;
3. if You cease Active Work due to injury or sickness, for a period in accordance with the Policyholder's general practice for an employee in Your job class;
4. if You cease Active Work due to strike, for a period in accordance with the Policyholder's general practice for an employee in Your job class.

The Policyholder's general practice for employees in a job class determines which employees with the above types of absences are to be considered as still insured and for how long among persons in like situations.

At the end of any of the continuation periods listed above, Your insurance will be affected as follows:

- if You resume Active Work in an eligible class at this time, You will continue to be insured under the Group Policy;
- if You do not resume Active Work in an eligible class at this time, Your employment will be considered to end and Your insurance will end in accordance with the DATE YOUR INSURANCE ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU.

If Your insurance ends, Your Dependents' insurance will also end in accordance with the DATE YOUR INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS.

VISION INSURANCE

Benefits are available for Covered Services and Materials provided by either In-Network Vision Providers or Out-of-Network Vision Providers. However, You may be able to reduce Your out-of-pocket costs by using In-Network Vision Providers because Out-of-Network Vision Providers have not entered into an agreement to limit their charges. You are always free to receive services from any Vision Provider. You do not need any authorization from Us before seeing a Vision Provider.

In-Network Vision Providers have agreed to provide Covered Services and Materials as listed in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

If You or a Dependent incur a charge for Covered Services and Materials from an Out-of-Network Vision Provider, Proof of such service must be sent to Us. When We receive such Proof, We will review the claim and if We approve it, will pay the insurance in effect on the date that service was completed.

The benefits available under this Vision Insurance are set forth on the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS. In addition to the Co-Payment, if applicable, You may be responsible for:

- the cost of any services or materials that are not Covered Services and Materials; and
- the cost of any service or material that is in excess of the Maximum Benefit Allowance listed on the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

We do not provide vision services. Whether or not benefits are available for a particular service does not mean You should or should not receive the service. You and Your Vision Provider have the right and are responsible at all times for choosing the course of treatment and services to be performed.

When requesting Covered Services and Materials from an In-Network Vision Provider, We recommend that You confirm that the Vision Provider is currently an In-Network Vision Provider at the time that the Covered Services and Materials are provided.

You can obtain a customized listing of MetLife's In-Network Vision Providers either by calling 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433) or by visiting Our website at www.metlife.com/mybenefits.

PLAN BENEFITS

We will pay benefits for charges incurred by You or a Dependent for Covered Services and Materials as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS, subject to the conditions set forth in this certificate.

If You receive Covered Services and Materials from an In-Network Vision Provider, We will pay the provider directly for all covered benefits.

If You or Your Dependent receive Covered Services and Materials from an Out-of-Network Vision Provider, and You assign payment of Vision Insurance benefits to Your or Your Dependent's Vision Provider, We will pay benefits directly to the Vision Provider. Otherwise, We will pay Vision Insurance benefits to You.

In-Network

If Covered Services and Materials are provided by an In-Network Vision Provider, We will base the benefit on the Plan Benefits listed on the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

If an In-Network Vision Provider provides Covered Services and Materials, You will be responsible for paying:

- the Co-Payment, if applicable; and
- the cost of any service or material that is in excess of the Plan Benefits listed on the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

Out-of-Network

If Covered Services and Materials are provided by an Out-of-Network Vision Provider, We will base the benefit on the Plan Benefits listed on the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS, subject to the Maximum Benefit Allowance.

Out-of-Network Vision Providers may charge You more than the Maximum Benefit Allowance. If an Out-of-Network Vision Provider provides Covered Services and Materials, You will be responsible for paying any amount in excess of the Maximum Benefit Allowance charged by the Out-of-Network Vision Provider.

Necessary Contact Lenses

Necessary contact lenses are a Plan Benefit when specific benefit criteria are satisfied and when prescribed by a Covered Person's In-Network Vision Provider. Generally, coverage will be authorized for the following reasons:

- Aphakia—379.31 or 743.35.
- Nystagmus—379.50 through 379.56, 386.11, 386.12 or 386.2.
- Keratoconus—371.60, 371.61, 371.62, 743.41, or 743.42.
- Corneal transplant—V42.5.
- Corneal dystrophies—371.50 through 371.58.
- Anisometropia greater than or equal to 2.00 diopters difference in any meridian based on the spectacle prescription.
- High ametropia greater than or equal to ±10.00 diopters in either eye in any meridian based on the spectacle prescription.
- Irregular astigmatism—367.22.

The codes listed above are from the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification and are used to describe diseases, injuries, symptoms and conditions. If You have questions about the diagnoses listed above or the codes included with the diagnoses, please contact Your Vision Provider.

VISION INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES AND MATERIALS

Subject to the Service Intervals and Plan Benefits indicated in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS, the following will be Covered Services and Materials:

1. One complete visual examination, if indicated as a Covered Service on the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS. Dilation is included as a Covered Service when provided by an In-Network Vision Provider.
2. Standard corrective lenses. We will cover a pair of standard single vision, lined bifocal, lined trifocal or lenticular lenses that are necessary to correct vision. Standard corrective lenses are as follows:
    - eyesizes up to and including 60mm;
    - multi-focal lenses in all segment widths;
    - prism and slab off;
    - base curves (regardless of curve);
    - lenses with the combined power in any meridian is +/- .50 diopters or greater in at least one eye; and
    - plastic or glass lenses.
3. The following lens options described in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS: tint (solid and gradient), standard plastic scratch coating, standard polycarbonate (if you are less than 18 years of age), standard anti-reflective coating, plastic photochromic, blue light filtering, digital single vision, polarized, high index (1.67/1.74).
4. Contact lenses.
    - A standard fitting and 1 follow-up visit by a Vision Provider.
    - The following contact lenses options, as described in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS: conventional, disposable, and Necessary.
5. Necessary low vision aids.
6. We do not cover costs above the Maximum Benefit Allowance shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS for frames. If frames are selected that are more expensive than that amount, You will be charged the difference between the Maximum Benefit Allowance and the Vision Provider's charge for the more expensive frame.
7. Necessary contact lenses in lieu of all benefits for vision materials.

VISION INSURANCE: EXCLUSIONS

We will not pay Vision Insurance benefits for charges incurred for:

1. Services and/or materials not specifically included in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS as covered Plan Benefits.
2. Any portion of a charge in excess of the Maximum Benefit Allowance or reimbursement indicated in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.
3. Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than ± .50 diopter).
4. Two pairs of glasses instead of bifocals.
5. Replacement of lenses, frames and/or contact lenses furnished under this Plan which are lost, stolen or damaged, except at the normal intervals when Plan Benefits are otherwise available.
6. Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing.
7. Medical or surgical treatment of the eye.
8. Prescription or non-prescription medications.
9. Contact lens insurance policies and service agreements.
10. Refitting of contact lenses after the initial (90-day) fitting period.
11. Contact lens modification, polishing and cleaning.
12. Any eye examination or any corrective eyewear required as a condition of employment.
13. Services or supplies received by You or Your Dependent before the Vision Insurance starts for that person.
14. Missed appointments.
15. Services or materials resulting from or in the course of a Covered Person's regular occupation for pay or profit for which the Covered Person is entitled to benefits under any Workers' Compensation Law, Employer's Liability Law or similar law. You must promptly claim and notify the Company of all such benefits.
16. Local, state and/or federal taxes, except where MetLife is required by law to pay.
17. Services:
    - for which the employer of the person receiving such services is required to pay by law; or
    - received at a facility maintained by the Employer, labor union, mutual benefit association, or VA hospital.
18. Services or materials received as a result of disease, defect, or injury due to war or an act of war (declared or undeclared), taking part in a riot or insurrection, or committing or attempting to commit a felony.
19. Services and materials obtained while outside the United States, except for emergency vision care.
20. Services, procedures, or materials for which a charge would not have been made in the absence of insurance.

VISION INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

When You or a Dependent incur charges for Covered Services and Materials, there may be other Plans, as defined below, that also provide benefits for those same charges. In that case, We may reduce what We pay based on what the other Plans pay. This Coordination of Benefits section explains how and when We do this.

DEFINITIONS

In this section, the terms set forth below have the following meanings:

Allowable Expense means a necessary vision expense for which both of the following are true:

- a Covered Person must pay it; and
- it is at least partly covered by one or more of the Plans that provide benefits to the Covered Person.

If a Plan provides fixed benefits for specified events or conditions (instead of benefits based on expenses incurred), such benefits are Allowable Expenses.

If a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, We treat the reasonable cash value of each service performed as both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid by that Plan.

The term does not include:

- expenses for services performed because of a Job-Related Injury or Sickness;
- any amount of expenses in excess of the higher reasonable and customary fee for a service, if two or more Plans compute their benefit payments on the basis of reasonable and customary fees;
- any amount of expenses in excess of the higher negotiated fee for a service, if two or more Plans compute their benefit payments on the basis of negotiated fees; and
- any amount of benefits that a Primary Plan does not pay because the covered person fails to comply with the Primary Plan's managed care or utilization review provisions, these include provisions requiring:
    - second surgical opinions;
    - pre-authorization of services;
    - use of providers in a Plan's network of providers; or
    - any other similar provisions.

If You or a Dependent are also covered under an HMO plan, We will not use this provision to refuse to pay benefits because an HMO member has elected to have vision services provided by a non-HMO provider and the HMO's contract does not require the HMO to pay for providing those services.

Claim Determination Period means a calendar year or plan year. A Claim Determination Period for any Covered Person will not include periods of time during which that person is not covered under This Plan.

Custodial Parent means a Parent awarded custody, other than joint custody, by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it means the Parent with whom the child resides more than half of the Year without regard to any temporary visitation.

HMO means a Health Maintenance Organization or Vision Health Maintenance Organization.

Job-Related Injury or **Sickness** means any injury or sickness:

- for which You are entitled to benefits under a workers' compensation or similar law, or
- any arrangement that provides for similar compensation; or arising out of employment for wage or profit.

Parent means a person who covers a child as a dependent under a Plan.

VISION INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (continued)

Plan means any of the following, if it provides benefits or services for an Allowable Expense:

- a group insurance plan;
- an HMO;
- a blanket plan;
- uninsured arrangements of group or group type coverage;
- a group practice plan;
- a group service plan;
- a group prepayment plan;
- any other plan that covers people as a group;
- any other coverage required or provided by any law or any governmental program, except Medicaid.

The term does not include any of the following:

- individual or family insurance or subscriber contracts;
- individual or family coverage through closed panel Plans or other prepayment, group practice or individual practice Plans;
- hospital indemnity coverage;
- a school blanket plan that only provides accident-type coverage on a 24 hour basis, or a "to and from school basis," to students in a grammar school, high school or college;
- disability income protection coverage;
- accident only coverage;
- specified disease or specified accident coverage;
- nursing home or long term care coverage; or
- any government program or coverage if, by state or Federal law, its benefits are excess to those of any private insurance plan or other non-government plan.

The provisions of This Plan, which limit benefits based on benefits or services provided under Plans which the employer, Policyholder (or an affiliate) contributes to or sponsors will not be affected by these Coordination of Benefits provisions.

Each policy, contract or other arrangement for benefits is a separate Plan. If part of a Plan reserves the right to reduce what it pays based on benefits or services provided by other Plans, that part will be treated separately from any parts which do not.

This Plan means the vision benefits described in this certificate, except for any provisions in this certificate that limit insurance based on benefits for services provided under plans which the Policyholder (or an affiliate) contributes to or sponsors.

Primary Plan means a Plan that pays its benefits first under the “Rules to Decide Which Plan Is Primary” section. A Primary Plan pays benefits as if the Secondary Plans do not exist.

Secondary Plan means a Plan that is not a Primary Plan. A Secondary Plan may reduce its benefits by amounts payable by the Primary Plan. If there are more than two Plans that provide coverage, a Plan may be Primary to some plans, and Secondary to others.

VISION INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (continued)

RULES TO DECIDE WHICH PLAN IS PRIMARY

When more than one Plan covers the person for whom Allowable Expenses were incurred, We determine which plan is primary by applying the rules in this section.

When there is a basis for claim under This Plan and another Plan, This Plan is Secondary unless:

- the other Plan has rules coordinating its benefits with those of This Plan; and
- this Plan is primary under This Plan's rules.

The first rule below, which will allow Us to determine which Plan is Primary, is the rule that We will use.

Dependent or Non-Dependent: A Plan that covers a person other than as a dependent (for example, as an employee, member, subscriber, or retiree) is Primary and shall pay its benefits before a Plan that covers the person as a dependent; except that if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law or regulations, Medicare is:

- Secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and
- Primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g., a retired employee);

then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is Primary.

Child Covered Under More Than One Plan – Court Decree: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, and the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the Parents must provide health coverage or pay for the Child's health care expenses, that Parent's Plan is Primary, if the Plan has actual knowledge of those terms. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods that start after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

Child Covered Under More Than One Plan – The Birthday Rule: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, the Primary Plan is the Plan of the Parent whose birthday falls earlier in the Year if:

- the Parents are married; or
- the Parents are not separated (whether or not they have ever married); or
- a court decree awards joint custody without specifying which Parent must provide health coverage.

If both Parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the Parents longer is the Primary Plan.

However, if the other Plan does not have this rule, but instead has a rule based on the gender of the parent, and if as a result the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, the rule in the other Plan will determine the order of benefits.

Child Covered Under More than One Plan – Custodial Parent: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, if the Parents are not married, or are separated (whether or not they ever married), or are divorced, the Primary Plan is:

- the Plan of the Custodial Parent; then
- the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent; then
- the Plan of the non-custodial Parent; and then
- the Plan of the spouse of the non-custodial Parent.

Active or Inactive Employee: A Plan that covers a person as an employee who is neither laid off nor retired is Primary to a Plan that covers the person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that person's Dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule and, if as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.

Continuation Coverage: The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, member or subscriber (or as that employee's Dependent) is Primary to a Plan that covers that person under a right of continuation pursuant to federal law (e.g., COBRA) or state law. If the Plan that covers the person has not adopted this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule shall not apply.

Longer/Shorter Time Covered: If none of the above rules determine which Plan is Primary, the Plan that has covered the person for the longer time shall be Primary to a Plan that has covered the person for a shorter time.

No Rules Apply: If none of the above rules determine which Plan is Primary, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between all the Plans. In no event will This Plan pay more than it would if it were Primary.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN

If This Plan is Secondary, when the total Allowable Expenses incurred by a covered person in any Claim Determination Period are less than the sum of:

- the benefits that would be payable under This Plan without applying this Coordination of Benefits provision; and
- the benefits that would be payable under all other Plans without applying Coordination of Benefits or similar provisions;

then We will reduce the benefits that would otherwise be payable under This Plan. The sum of these reduced benefits plus all benefits payable for such Allowable Expenses under all other Plans will not exceed the total of the Allowable Expenses. Benefits payable under all other Plans include all benefits that would be payable if the proper claims had been made on time.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount which should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, We may pay that amount to the organization which made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term “payment made” includes benefits provided in the form of services, in which case We may pay the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY

If the amount We pay is more than We should have paid under this Coordination of Benefits provision, We may recover the excess from one or more of:

- the person We have paid or for whom We have paid;
- insurance companies; or
- other organizations.

The amount of the payment includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

VISION INSURANCE: FILING A CLAIM

CLAIMS FOR VISION INSURANCE

If you select an In Network Vision Provider, You do not need to file a claim.

If you select an Out-of-Network Vision Provider, You may provide full payment to the Out-of-Network Vision Provider at the time of service and submit the invoice including an itemized statement of charges with Your claim form, or You may be able to assign the claim to the Out-of-Network Vision Provider. If the Out-of-Network Vision Provider accepts the assignment, the provider will submit the claim on your behalf. You will be responsible for any charges not covered by the Plan.

Out of network claim forms needed to file for benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained by calling MetLife at 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433). Vision claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/mybenefits. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim.

When We receive the claim form and Proof, Your claim will be paid subject to the terms and provisions of this certificate and the Group Policy.

CLAIMS FOR VISION INSURANCE BENEFITS

When a claimant files a claim for Vision Insurance benefits described in this certificate, both the notice of claim and the required Proof should be sent to Us within 180 days from the date of service. If it was not reasonably possible to give Written Proof within 180 days from the date of service, We will not reduce or deny the claim for this reason if the Proof is filed as soon as reasonably possible.

Claim and Proof may be given to Us by following the steps set forth below:

Step 1
A claimant can request a claim form by downloading it from www.metlife.com/mybenefits.

Step 2
Complete the claim form as instructed and return it with the invoice.

Step 3
The claimant must give Us Proof not later than one(1) year from the date of service, unless the claimant is legally incapacitated. In any event, the Proof required must be given no later than one (1) year from the time specified.

We will pay the claim as soon as We receive proper Written Proof of loss.

VISION INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR VISION CLAIMS

Routine Questions on Vision Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-833-EYE-LIFE (1-833-393-5433).

Claim Denial Appeals
If a claim is denied in whole or in part, under the terms of this certificate, a request may be submitted to Us by a Covered Person or a Covered Person's authorized representative for a full review of the denial. A Covered Person may designate any person, including their provider, as their authorized representative. References in this section to "Covered Person" include the Covered Person's authorized representative, where applicable.

Initial Appeal. All requests for review must be made within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days following denial of a claim. A Covered Person may review, during normal business hours, any documents used by Us pertinent to the denial. A Covered Person may also submit Written comments or supporting documentation concerning the claim to assist in Our review. Our response to the initial appeal, including specific reasons for the decision, shall be communicated to the Covered Person in Writing within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the request for the appeal.

Second Level Appeal. If a Covered Person disagrees with the response to the initial appeal of the denied claim, the Covered Person has the right to a second level appeal. A request for a second level appeal must be submitted to Us within sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of Our response to the initial appeal. We shall communicate Our final determination to the Covered Person within thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of the request, or as required by any applicable state or federal laws or regulations. Our communication to the Covered Person shall include the specific reasons for the determination.

Other Remedies. When a Covered Person has completed the appeals stated herein, additional voluntary alternative dispute resolution options may be available, including mediation or arbitration. Additional information is available from the U.S. Department of Labor or the insurance regulatory agency for the Covered Persons' state of residency. Additionally, under the provisions of ERISA (Section 502(a)(1)(B) 29 U.S.C. 1132(a)(1)(B)), the Covered Person has the right to bring a civil action when all available levels of reviews, including the appeal process, have been completed. ERISA remedies may apply in those instances where the claims were not approved in whole or in part as the result of appeals under this Policy and the Covered Person disagrees with the outcome of such appeals.

Time of Action. No action in law or in equity shall be brought to recover on this Policy prior to the Covered Person exhausting his/her rights under this Policy and/or prior to the expiration of sixty (60) calendar days after the claim and any applicable documentation has been filed with Us. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of any applicable statute of limitations, from the time Written Proof of Loss is required to be given.

Insurance Fraud: Any Covered Person who intends to defraud, knowingly facilitates a fraud, submits a claim containing false or deceptive information, or who commits any other similar act as defined by applicable state or federal law, is guilty of insurance fraud. Such an act is grounds for immediate termination of the coverage under this Policy of the Covered Person committing such fraud.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Assignment

The rights and benefits under the Group Policy are not assignable prior to a claim for benefits, except as required by law. We are not responsible for the validity of an assignment.

Upon receipt of a Covered Service, You may assign Vision Insurance benefits to the Vision Provider providing such service.

Vision Insurance: Who We Will Pay

If You assign payment of Vision Insurance benefits to Your or Your Dependent's Vision Provider, We will pay benefits directly to the Vision Provider. Otherwise, We will pay Vision Insurance benefits to You.

Entire Contract

Your insurance is provided under a contract of group insurance with the Policyholder. The entire contract with the Policyholder is made up of the following:

1. the Group Policy and its Exhibits, which include the certificate(s);
2. the Policyholder's application; and
3. any amendments and/or endorsements to the Group Policy.

Incontestability: Statements Made by You

Any statement made by You will be considered a representation and not a warranty.

Evidence of insurability will not be required nor will any statement made by You, which relates to insurability, be used:

1. to contest the validity of the insurance benefits; or
2. to reduce the insurance benefits.

Conformity with Law

If the terms and provisions of this certificate do not conform to any applicable law, this certificate shall be interpreted to so conform.

THE PRECEDING PAGE IS THE END OF THE CERTIFICATE.
THE FOLLOWING IS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

MetLife

Delaware American Life Insurance Company
MetLife Health Plans, Inc.
MetLife Legal Plans, Inc.
MetLife Legal Plans of Florida, Inc.
Metropolitan General Insurance Company
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
Metropolitan Tower Life Insurance Company
SafeGuard Health Plans, Inc.
SafeHealth Life Insurance Company

Our Privacy Notice

We know that you buy our products and services because you trust us. This notice explains how we protect your privacy and treat your personal information. It applies to current and former customers. “Personal information” as used here means anything we know about you personally.

SECTION 1: Plan Sponsors and Group Insurance Contract Holders

This privacy notice is for individuals who apply for or obtain our products and services under an employee benefit plan, group insurance or annuity contract, as an executive benefit, or as otherwise made available at your work or through an association to which you belong. In this notice "you" refers to these individuals.

SECTION 2: Protecting Your Information

We take important steps to protect your personal information. We treat it as confidential. We tell our employees to take care in handling it. We limit access to those who need it to perform their jobs. Our outside service providers must also protect it, and use it only to meet our business needs. We also take steps to protect our systems from unauthorized access. We comply with all laws that apply to us.

SECTION 3: Collecting Your Information

We typically collect your name, address, age, and other relevant information. We may also collect information about any business you have with us, our affiliates, or other companies. Our affiliates include life insurers, a legal plans company and a securities broker-dealer. In the future, we may also have affiliates in other businesses.

SECTION 4: How We Get Your Information

We get your personal information mostly from you. We may also use outside sources to help ensure our records are correct and complete. These sources may include consumer reporting agencies, employers, other financial institutions, adult relatives, and others. These sources may give us reports or share what they know with others. We don’t control the accuracy of information outside sources give us. If you want to make any changes to information we receive from others about you, you must contact those sources.

We may ask for medical information. The Authorization that you sign when you request insurance permits these sources to tell us about you. We may also, at our expense:

- Ask for a medical exam
- Ask for blood and urine tests
- Ask health care providers to give us health data, including information about alcohol or drug abuse

We may also ask a consumer reporting agency for a “consumer report” about you (or anyone else to be insured). Consumer reports may tell us about a lot of things, including information about:

- Reputation
- Driving record
- Finances
- Work and work history
- Hobbies and dangerous activities

The information may be kept by the consumer reporting agency and later given to others as permitted by law. The agency will give you a copy of the report it provides to us, if you ask the agency and can provide adequate identification. If you write to us and we have asked for a consumer report about you, we will tell you so and give you the name, address and phone number of the consumer reporting agency.

Another source of information is MIB, LLC (“MIB”). It is a not-for-profit membership organization of insurance companies which operates an information exchange on behalf of its Members. We, or our reinsurers, may make a brief report to MIB. If you apply to another MIB Member company for life or health insurance coverage, or a claim for benefits is submitted, MIB, upon request, will supply such company with the information in its file. Upon receipt of a request from you MIB will arrange disclosure of any information it may have in your file. Please contact MIB at 866-692-6901. If you question the accuracy of information in MIB’s

file, you may contact MIB and seek a correction in accordance with the procedures set forth in the federal Fair Credit Reporting Act. You may do so by writing to MIB, LLC, 50 Braintree Hill, Suite 400, Braintree, MA 02184-8734 or go to MIB website at www.mib.com.

SECTION 5: Using Your Information

We collect your personal information to help us decide if you're eligible for our products or services. We may also need it to verify identities to help deter fraud, money laundering, or other crimes. How we use this information depends on what products and services you have or want from us. It also depends on what laws apply to those products and services. For example, we may also use your information to:

- administer your products and services
- perform business research
- market new products to you
- comply with applicable laws
- process claims and other transactions
- confirm or correct your information
- help us run our business

SECTION 6: Sharing Your Information With Others

We may share your personal information with others with your consent, by agreement, or as permitted or required by law. We may share your personal information without your consent if permitted or required by law. For example, we may share your information with businesses hired to carry out services for us. We may also share it with our affiliated or unaffiliated business partners through joint marketing agreements. In those situations, we share your information to jointly offer you products and services or have others offer you products and services we endorse or sponsor. Before sharing your information with any affiliate or joint marketing partner for their own marketing purposes, however, we will first notify you and give you an opportunity to opt out.

Other reasons we may share your information include:

- doing what a court, law enforcement, or government agency requires us to do (for example, complying with search warrants or subpoenas)
- telling another company what we know about you if we are selling or merging any part of our business
- giving information to a governmental agency so it can decide if you are eligible for public benefits
- giving your information to someone with a legal interest in your assets (for example, a creditor with a lien on your account)
- giving your information to your health care provider
- having a peer review organization evaluate your information, if you have health coverage with us
- those listed in our "Using Your Information" section above

SECTION 7: HIPAA

We will not share your health information with any other company – even one of our affiliates – for their own marketing purposes. The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA") protects your information if you request or purchase dental, vision, long-term care and/or medical insurance from us. HIPAA limits our ability to use and disclose the information that we obtain as a result of your request or purchase of insurance. Information about your rights under HIPAA will be provided to you with any dental, vision, long-term care or medical coverage issued to you.

You may obtain a copy of our HIPAA Privacy Notice by visiting our website at www.MetLife.com. For additional information about your rights under HIPAA; or to have a HIPAA Privacy Notice mailed to you, contact us at HIPAAprivacyAmericasUS@metlife.com, or call us at telephone number (212) 578-0299.

SECTION 8: Accessing and Correcting Your Information

You may ask us for a copy of the personal information we have about you. We will provide it as long as it is reasonably locatable and retrievable. You must make your request in writing listing the account or policy numbers with the information you want to access. For legal reasons, we may not show you privileged information relating to a claim or lawsuit, unless required by law.

If you tell us that what we know about you is incorrect, we will review it. If we agree, we will update our records. Otherwise, you may dispute our findings in writing, and we will include your statement whenever we give your disputed information to anyone outside MetLife.

SECTION 9: Questions

We want you to understand how we protect your privacy. If you have any questions or want more information about this notice, please contact us. A detailed notice shall be furnished to you upon request. When you write, include your name, address, and policy or account number.

Send privacy questions to:

MetLife Privacy Office
P. O. Box 489
Warwick, RI 02887-9954
privacy@metlife.com

We may revise this privacy notice. If we make any material changes, we will notify you as required by law. We provide this privacy notice to you on behalf of the MetLife companies listed at the top of the first page.

HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices for Protected Health Information

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED, AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION.

PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

Dear MetLife Customer:

This is your Health Information Privacy Notice from Metropolitan Life Insurance Company or a member of the MetLife, Inc. family of companies, which includes SafeGuard Health Plans, Inc., SafeHealth Life Insurance Company, and Delaware American Life Insurance Company (collectively, "**MetLife**"). **Please read it carefully.** You have received this notice because of your Dental, Vision, Long-Term Care, Cancer and Specified Disease Expense Insurance, or Health coverage with us (your "**Coverage**"). MetLife strongly believes in protecting the confidentiality and security of information we collect about you. This notice refers to MetLife by using the terms "us," "we," or "our."

This notice describes how we protect the personal health information we have about you which relates to your MetLife Coverage ("**Protected Health Information**" or "**PHI**"), and how we may use and disclose this information. PHI includes individually identifiable information which relates to your past, present or future health, treatment or payment for health care services. This notice also describes your rights with respect to the PHI and how you can exercise those rights.

We are required to provide this notice to you by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("**HIPAA**"). For additional information regarding our HIPAA Medical Information Privacy Policy or our general privacy policies, please see the privacy notices contained at our website,**www.metlife.com**. You may submit questions to us there or you may write to us directly at MetLife, Americas – U.S. HIPAA Privacy Office, P.O. Box 902, New York, NY 10159-0902.

NOTICE SUMMARY

The following is a brief summary of the topics covered in this HIPAA notice. Please refer to the full notice below for details.

As allowed by law, we may **use** and **disclose** PHI to:

- make, receive, or collect payments;
- conduct health care operations;
- administer benefits by sharing PHI with affiliates and Business Associates;
- assist plan sponsors in administering their plans; and
- inform persons who may be involved in or paying for another's health care.

In addition, we may use or disclose PHI:

- where required by law or for public health activities;
- to avert a serious threat to health or safety;
- for health-related benefits or services;
- for law enforcement or specific government functions;
- when requested as part of a regulatory or legal proceeding; and
- to provide information about deceased persons to coroners, medical examiners, or funeral directors.

You have the right to:

- receive a copy of this notice;
- inspect and copy your PHI, or receive a copy of your PHI;
- amend your PHI if you believe the information is incorrect;
- obtain a list of disclosures we made about you (except for treatment, payment, or health care operations);

- ask us to restrict the information we share for treatment, payment, or health care operations;
- request that we communicate with you in a confidential manner; and
- complain to us or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services if you believe your privacy rights have been violated.

We are required by law to:

- maintain the privacy of PHI;
- provide this notice of our legal duties and privacy practices with respect to PHI;
- notify affected individuals following a breach of unsecured PHI; and
- follow the terms of this notice.

NOTICE DETAILS

We protect your PHI from inappropriate use or disclosure. Our employees, and those of companies that help us service your MetLife Coverage, are required to comply with our requirements that protect the confidentiality of PHI. They may look at your PHI only when there is an appropriate reason to do so, such as to administer our products or services.

Except in the case of Long-Term Care Coverage, we will **not use or disclose** PHI that is genetic information for underwriting purposes. For example, we will not use information from a genetic test (such as DNA or RNA analysis) of an individual or an individual's family members to determine eligibility, premiums or contribution amounts under your Coverage.

We will **not sell or disclose** your PHI to any other company for their use in marketing their products to you. However, as described below, we will use and disclose PHI about you for business purposes relating to your Coverage.

The main reasons we may **use** and **disclose** your PHI are to evaluate and process any requests for coverage and claims for benefits you may make or in connection with other health-related benefits or services that may be of interest to you. The following describe these and other uses and disclosures.

- **For Payment:** We may use and disclose PHI to pay benefits under your Coverage. For example, we may review PHI contained in claims to reimburse providers for services rendered. We may also disclose PHI to other insurance carriers to coordinate benefits with respect to a particular claim. Additionally, we may disclose PHI to a health plan or an administrator of an employee welfare benefit plan for various payment-related functions, such as eligibility determination, audit and review, or to assist you with your inquiries or disputes.

- **For Health Care Operations:** We may also use and disclose PHI for our insurance operations. These purposes include evaluating a request for our products or services, administering those products or services, and processing transactions requested by you.

- **To Affiliates and Business Associates:** We may disclose PHI to Affiliates and to business associates outside of the MetLife family of companies if they need to receive PHI to provide a service to us and will agree to abide by specific HIPAA rules relating to the protection of PHI. Examples of business associates are: billing companies, data processing companies, companies that provide general administrative services, health information organizations, e-prescribing gateways, or personal health record vendors that provide services to covered entities. PHI may be disclosed to reinsurers for underwriting, audit or claim review reasons. PHI may also be disclosed as part of a potential merger or acquisition involving our business in order that the parties to the transaction may make an informed business decision.

- **To Plan Sponsors:** We may disclose summary health information such as claims history or claims expenses to a plan sponsor to enable it to obtain premium bids from health plans, or to modify, amend or terminate a group health plan. We may also disclose PHI to a plan sponsor to help administer its plan if the plan sponsor agrees to restrict its use and disclosure of PHI in accordance with federal law.

- **To Individuals Involved in Your Care:** We may disclose your PHI to a family member or other individual who is involved in your health care or payment of your health care. For example, we may disclose PHI to a covered family member whom you have authorized to contact us regarding payment of a claim.

- **Where Required by Law or for Public Health Activities:** We disclose PHI when required by federal, state or local law. Examples of such mandatory disclosures include notifying state or local health authorities regarding particular communicable diseases, or providing PHI to a governmental agency or regulator with health care oversight responsibilities.

- **To Avert a Serious Threat to Health or Safety:** We may disclose PHI to avert a serious threat to someone's health or safety. We may also disclose PHI to federal, state or local agencies engaged in disaster relief, as well as to private disaster relief or disaster assistance agencies to allow such entities to carry out their responsibilities in specific disaster situations.

- **For Health-Related Benefits or Services:** We may use your PHI to provide you with information about benefits available to you under your current coverage or policy and, in limited situations, about health-related products or services that may be of

interest to you. However, we will not send marketing communications to you in exchange for financial remuneration from a third party without your authorization.

- **For Law Enforcement or Specific Government Functions:** We may disclose PHI in response to a request by a law enforcement official made through a court order, subpoena, warrant, summons or similar process. We may disclose PHI about you to federal officials for intelligence, counterintelligence, and other national security activities authorized by law.

- **When Requested as Part of a Regulatory or Legal Proceeding:** If you or your estate are involved in a lawsuit or a dispute, we may disclose PHI about you in response to a court or administrative order. We may also disclose PHI about you in response to a subpoena, discovery request, or other lawful process, but only if efforts have been made to tell you about the request or to obtain an order protecting the PHI requested. We may disclose PHI to any governmental agency or regulator with whom you have filed a complaint or as part of a regulatory agency examination.

- **PHI about Deceased Individuals:** We may release PHI to a coroner or medical examiner to assist in identifying a deceased individual or to determine the cause of death. In addition, we may disclose a deceased's person's PHI to a family member or individual involved in the care or payment for care of the deceased person unless doing so is inconsistent with any prior expressed preference of the deceased person which is known to us.

- **Other Uses of PHI:** Other uses and disclosures of PHI not covered by this notice and permitted by the laws that apply to us will be made only with your written authorization or that of your legal representative. If we are authorized to use or disclose PHI about you, you or your legally authorized representative may revoke that authorization in writing at any time, except to the extent that we have taken action relying on the authorization or if the authorization was obtained as a condition of obtaining your Coverage. You should understand that we will not be able to take back any disclosures we have already made with authorization.

Your Rights Regarding Protected Health Information That We Maintain About You

The following are your various rights as a consumer under HIPAA concerning your PHI. Should you have questions about or wish to exercise a specific right, please contact us in writing at the applicable Contact Address listed on the last page.

- **Right to Inspect and Copy Your PHI:** In most cases, you have the right to inspect and obtain a copy of the PHI that we maintain about you. If we maintain the requested PHI electronically, you may ask us to provide you with the PHI in electronic format, if readily producible; or, if not, in a readable electronic form and format agreed to by you and us. To receive a copy of your PHI, you may be charged a fee for the costs of copying, mailing, electronic media, or other supplies associated with your request. You may also direct us to send the PHI you have requested to another person designated by you, so long as your request is in writing and clearly identifies the designated individual. However, certain types of PHI will not be made available for inspection and copying. This includes psychotherapy notes or PHI collected by us in connection with, or in reasonable anticipation of, any claim or legal proceeding. In very limited circumstances, we may deny your request to inspect and obtain a copy of your PHI. If we do, you may request that the denial be reviewed. The review will be conducted by an individual chosen by us who was not involved in the original decision to deny your request. We will comply with the outcome of that review.

- **Right to Amend Your PHI:** If you believe that your PHI is incorrect or that an important part of it is missing, you have the right to ask us to amend your PHI while it is kept by or for us. You must specify the reason for your request. We may deny your request if it is not in writing or does not include a reason that supports the request. In addition, we may deny your request if you ask us to amend PHI that:

  - is accurate and complete;
  - was not created by us, unless the person or entity that created the PHI is no longer available to make the amendment;
  - is not part of the PHI kept by or for us; or
  - is not part of the PHI which you would be permitted to inspect and copy.

- **Right to a List of Disclosures:** You have the right to request a list of the disclosures we have made of your PHI. This list will not include disclosures made for treatment, payment, health care operations, purposes of national security, to law enforcement, to corrections personnel, pursuant to your authorization, or directly to you. To request this list, you must submit your request in writing. Your request must state the time period for which you want to receive a list of disclosures. You may only request an accounting of disclosures for a period of time less than six years prior to the date of your request. Your request should indicate in what form you want the list (for example, paper or electronic). The first list you request within a 12-month period will be free. We may charge you for responding to any additional requests. We will notify you of the cost involved, and you may choose to withdraw or modify your request at that time before you incur any cost.

- **Right to Request Restrictions:** You have the right to request a restriction or limitation on PHI we

Use or disclose about you for treatment, payment, or health care operations, or that we disclose to someone who may be involved in your care or payment for your care, like a family member or friend. While we will consider your request, **we are not required to agree to it.** If we do agree to it, we will comply with your request. To request a restriction, you must make your request in writing. In your request, you must tell us (1) what information you want to limit; (2) whether you want to limit our use, disclosure or both; and (3) to whom you want the limits to apply (for example, disclosures to your spouse or parent). We will not agree to restrictions on PHI uses or disclosures that are legally required, or which are necessary to administer our business.

- **Right to Request Confidential Communications:** You have the right to request that we communicate with you about PHI in a certain way or at a certain location if you tell us that communication in another manner may endanger you. For example, you can ask that we only contact you at work or by mail. To request confidential communications, you must make your request in writing and specify how or where you wish to be contacted. We will accommodate all reasonable requests.

- **Contact Addresses:** If you have any questions about a specific individual right or you want to exercise one of your individual rights, please submit your request in writing to the address below which applies to your Coverage:

MetLife or SafeGuard Dental & Vision
P.O. Box 14587
Lexington, KY 40512-4587

MetLife LTC Privacy Coordinator
1300 Hall Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Bloomfield, CT 06002

Delaware American Life Insurance Company
MetLife Worldwide Benefits
P.O. Box 1449
Wilmington, DE 19899-1449

Cancer and Specified Disease Expense Insurance
c/o Bay Bridge Administrators, LLC
P.O. Box 161690
Austin, TX 78716

- **Right to File a Complaint:** If you believe your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint with us or with the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. To file a complaint with us, please contact MetLife, Americas – U.S. HIPAA Privacy Office, P.O. Box 902, New York, NY 10159-0902. All complaints must be submitted in writing. You will not be penalized for filing a complaint. If you have questions as to how to file a complaint, please contact us at telephone number (212) 578-0299 or at HIPAAprivacyAmericasUS@metlife.com.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Changes to This Notice: We reserve the right to change the terms of this notice at any time. We reserve the right to make the revised or changed notice effective for PHI we already have about you, as well as any PHI we receive in the future. The effective date of this notice and any revised or changed notice may be found on the last page, on the bottom right-hand corner of the notice. You will receive a copy of any revised notice from MetLife by mail or by e-mail, if e-mail delivery is offered by MetLife and you agree to such delivery.

Further Information: You may have additional rights under other applicable laws. For additional information regarding our HIPAA Medical Information Privacy Policy or our general privacy policies, please e-mail us at HIPAAprivacyAmericasUS@metlife.com or call us at telephone number (212) 578-0299, or write us at:

MetLife, Americas
U.S. HIPAA Privacy Office
P.O. Box 902
New York, NY 10159-0902

Effective Date: 02012019

210000000000002049 (0219) Printed in U.S.A

Uniformed Services Employment And Reemployment Rights Act

This section describes the right that you may have to continue coverage for yourself and your covered dependents under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA).

Continuation of Group Vision Insurance:

If you take a leave from employment for "service in the uniformed services," as that term is defined in USERRA, and as a consequence your vision insurance coverage under your employer's group vision insurance policy ends, you may elect to continue vision insurance for yourself and your covered dependents, for a limited period of time, as described below.

The law requires that your employer notify you of your rights, benefits and obligations under USERRA including instructions on how to elect to continue insurance, the amount and procedure for payment of premium. If permitted by USERRA, your employer may require that you elect to continue coverage within a period of time specified by your employer.

You may be responsible for payment of the required premium to continue insurance. If your leave from employment for service in the uniformed services lasts less than 31 days, your required premium will be no more than the amount you were required to pay for vision insurance before the leave began; for a leave lasting 31 or more days, you may be required to pay up to 102% of the total vision insurance premium, including any amount that your employer was paying before the leave began.

Your and your covered dependents' insurance that is continued pursuant to USERRA will end on the earliest of the following:

- the end of 24 consecutive months from the date your leave from employment for service in the uniformed services begins; or
- the day after the date on which you fail to apply for, or return to employment, in accordance with USERRA.

You and your covered dependent may become entitled to continuation of coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act ("COBRA") while you have vision insurance coverage under your employer's group vision insurance policy pursuant to USERRA. Contact your employer for more information.

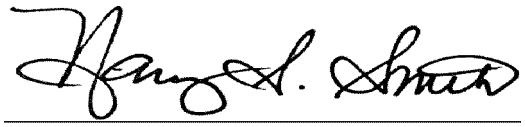
NOTICE OF CHANGE

In The Certificate Booklet
Issued to Employees of:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

This Notice is a summary of changes that have been made to your Booklet. These changes are effective on January 1, 2024. Keep this Notice with your Booklet.

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY



Officer of the Company

AMENDMENT

to be attached to and made a part of
the Certificate for Group Plan No. SA3-890-LF0974-01
issued by

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
(Lincoln)

to

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
(Sponsor)

Effective date of this Amendment: January 1, 2024

The attached pages reflect the following revisions:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
January 1, 2023

DISCLAIMER

Sponsor: **Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital**

Policy Number(s): **SA3-890-LF0974-01**

Date Provided: **January 5, 2024**

The following certificate(s) are a true copy of the certificate(s) issued under the policy(ies).

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company
A Stock Company
Home Office Location: 1301 S. Harrison Street, Fort Wayne, IN 46802-3425
(800) 423-2765 Online: www.LincolnFinancial.com

CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company welcomes your employer as a client.

Sponsor: **Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital**

Policy Number: **SA3-890-LF0974-01**

Effective Date: **January 1, 2023**

When this plan refers to "you" or "your" it means the Employee insured under this plan. This is your Life Insurance certificate of coverage as long as you are eligible for insurance and remain insured.

A few words about this certificate of coverage...

It is written in plain English. A few terms and provisions are written as required by insurance law. **PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY**. If you have any questions about any terms and provisions, please contact the Insurance Administrator at your work location or write to Lincoln. Lincoln will assist you in any way we can to help you understand your benefits.

Also, if the terms of your certificate of coverage and the policy differ, the policy will govern. Your coverage may be terminated or modified in whole or in part under the terms and provisions of the policy.

Ellen Cooper

PRESIDENT

GLC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR INSURANCE BENEFITS

What is the Minimum Hourly Requirement?

Employees working a minimum of 16 regularly scheduled hours per week

What is the Classification of Covered Employees?

Class 3 All eligible regular Employees of Academic Medical Group

Note: This policy does not cover the following Employees: Temporary and Seasonal Employees, and Employees who are not legal residents working in the United States.

What is the Eligibility Waiting Period?

1. If you are employed by the Sponsor on the plan effective date -
   First of the month coincident with or next following 60 days of continuous, Active Employment

2. If you begin employment for the Sponsor after the plan effective date -
   First of the month coincident with or next following 60 days of continuous, Active Employment

Are Employee Contributions Required?

Employee Basic Life Insurance Benefits:	No
Employee Optional Life Insurance Benefits:	Yes
Employee Basic Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance Benefits:	No
Employee Optional Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance Benefits:	Yes
Dependent Optional Life Insurance Benefits:	Yes

LIFE INSURANCE

What is the Amount of Insurance Benefit?

Employee Basic Life Insurance

An amount equal to 2 times your Annual Earnings. If not a multiple of $1,000.00, this amount will be rounded to the next higher multiple of $1,000.00. This amount may not exceed $300,000.00.

Employee Optional Life Insurance

An amount equal to 1 or 2 times your Annual Earnings. If not a multiple of $1,000.00, this amount will be rounded to the next higher multiple of $1,000.00. This amount may not exceed $350,000.00.

The overall combined Employee Life maximum is $650,000.00.

Dependent Optional Life Insurance:

There are three Dependent Life options available: Spouse only, Spouse and Children, Children only.

SPOUSE

Spouse:

An amount in increments of $10,000.00. This amount may not exceed $100,000.00.

CHILD
Children (Age at Death):

Live birth, but under 26 years.

Option 1	$5,000.00
Option 2	$10,000.00

Note: The amount of Dependent Life Insurance may not exceed 50.00% of the amount of Employee Life Insurance in force on the Covered Employee.

ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE

What is the Full Amount of Insurance Benefit?

Employee Basic Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance

An amount equal to 2 times your Annual Earnings. If not a multiple of $1,000.00, this amount will be rounded to the next higher multiple of $1,000.00. This amount may not exceed $300,000.00.

Employee Optional Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance

An amount equal to 1 or 2 times your Annual Earnings. If not a multiple of $1,000.00, this amount will be rounded to the next higher multiple of $1,000.00. This amount may not exceed $350,000.00.

The overall combined Employee Accidental Death and Dismemberment maximum is $650,000.00.

ADDITIONAL ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE

What is the Employee Seat Belt Benefit?

Maximum Benefit Amount:	10.00% of Full Amount up to $10,000.00

Applicable to Basic Insurance:

What is the Employee Air Bag Benefit?

Maximum Benefit Amount:	5.00% of Full Amount up to $5,000.00

Applicable to Optional Insurance:

What is the Employee Air Bag Benefit?

Maximum Benefit Amount:	10.00% of Full Amount up to $10,000.00

What is the Employee Child Education Benefit?

Maximum Annual Benefit (Per Dependent child):	$5,000.00
Maximum Lifetime Family Benefit Amount:	$20,000.00
Dependent Children Maximum Age:	26 years

Applicable to Basic Insurance:

What is the Employee Child Care Benefit?

Maximum Annual Benefit (Per Dependent child):	$5,000.00
Maximum Lifetime Family Benefit Amount:	$20,000.00

Applicable to Optional Insurance:

What is the Employee Child Care Benefit?

Maximum Annual Benefit (Per Dependent child):	$5,000.00
Maximum Lifetime Family Benefit Amount:	$10,000.00

Applicable to Basic Insurance:

What is the Dependent Spouse Training Benefit?

Maximum Benefit Amount:	$5,000.00

Applicable to Optional Insurance:

What is the Dependent Spouse Training Benefit?

Maximum Benefit Amount: $10,000.00

What is the Reduction Formula?

Applicable to Basic Insurance:

The amount of Life Insurance applicable to the Covered Person's class of benefits will reduce at age 70 or older as follows:

ages 70 - 74:	to 65.00%
ages 75 & Up:	to 45.00%

Applicable to Optional Insurance:

The amount of Life Insurance applicable to the Covered Person's class of benefits will reduce at age 70 or older as follows:

ages 70 - 74:	to 65.00%
ages 75 & Up:	to 45.00%

Reductions will occur on the anniversary date on or next following the date the Covered Person attains the applicable age.

What are the Evidence of Insurability Requirements?

Non-Medical Maximum:

Employee Optional Life Insurance Benefits:	The lesser of 2 times Annual Earnings or $350,000.00
Dependent Spouse Optional Life Insurance Benefits:	$50,000.00

Any amounts of insurance in excess of the amount shown above that are due solely to salary increases are not subject to Evidence of Insurability.

Annual Enrollment:

Employee Optional Life Insurance Benefits:	Any increases of more than one level above the current benefit level will be subject to Evidence of Insurability.

Any increases elected during Annual Enrollment will be subject to Evidence of Insurability if an Employee has previously been denied coverage. The Non-Medical Maximum will apply to any changes made during the Annual Enrollment Period.

Dependent Spouse Optional Life Insurance:	Any increases of more than one level above the current benefit level will be subject to Evidence of Insurability.

Family Status Change:

Employee Optional Life Insurance Benefits:	Any increases above the current benefit level will be subject to Evidence of Insurability.

Any increases elected due to a Family Status Change will be subject to Evidence of Insurability if an Employee has previously been denied coverage. The Non-Medical Maximum will apply to any changes made due to a Family Status Change.

Dependent Spouse Optional Life Insurance:	Any increases above the current benefit level will be subject to Evidence of Insurability.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS

In this section Lincoln defines some basic terms needed to understand this plan. The male pronoun whenever used in this policy includes the female.

"Active Employment" means you must be actively at work for the Sponsor:

1. on a full-time basis and paid regular earnings;

2. for at least the minimum number of hours shown in the Schedule of Benefits; and either perform such work:

    a. at the Sponsor's usual place of business; or
    b. at a location to which the Sponsor's business requires you to travel.

You will be considered actively at work if you were actually at work on the day immediately preceding:

1. a weekend (except where one or both of these days are scheduled work days);
2. holidays (except when the holiday is a scheduled work day);
3. paid vacations;
4. any non-scheduled work day;
5. an excused leave of absence (except medical leave for your own disabling condition and lay-off); and
6. an emergency leave of absence (except emergency medical leave for your own disabling condition).

"Administrative Office" means The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, 100 Liberty Way, Suite 100, Dover, NH 03820-4695.

"Annual Earnings" means your annual rate of earnings from the Sponsor. However, such earnings will not include bonuses, commissions, overtime pay and extra compensation.

"Annual Enrollment Period" or **"Enrollment Period"** means the period before each plan anniversary so designated by the Sponsor and Lincoln during which you may enroll for coverage under this plan.

"Confined" means confinement in a hospital, skilled nursing facility or rehabilitation facility.

"Covered Dependent" means a Dependent whose coverage is in effect. It does not include a Dependent whose coverage has ended.

"Covered Employee" means a person in Active Employment insured under this policy.

"Covered Person" means an Employee in Active Employment or a Dependent insured under this policy.

"Dependent" means:

1. your lawful spouse, including a legally separated spouse; and

2. your unmarried children, who meet the age requirements shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Children include your own natural offspring, lawfully adopted children, and full-time students as defined by the school being attended. A child will be considered adopted on the date of placement in your home.

They also include stepchildren who are dependent on you for support and maintenance and living with you in a regular parent-child relationship.

They also include children who, on and after the date on which insurance would otherwise end because of the children's age, are Continuously Disabled.

With respect to this provision, **"Continuously Disabled"** means a child who is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental or physical disabilities and is chiefly dependent on you for support and maintenance, or institutionalized because of mental or physical disabilities.

Dependent does not include a person who is an eligible Employee or a member of the armed forces.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS

(Continued)

"Eligibility Date" means the date you become eligible for insurance under this plan. Eligibility Requirements are shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

"Eligibility Waiting Period" means the continuous length of time you must be in Active Employment in an eligible class to reach your Eligibility Date.

"Employee" means a person in Active Employment with the Sponsor.

"Enrollment Form" is the document completed by you, if required, when enrolling for coverage. This form must be satisfactory to Lincoln.

"Evidence of Insurability" means a statement of proof of the Covered Person's medical history upon which acceptance for insurance will be determined by Lincoln.

"Family and Medical Leave" means a leave of absence for the birth, adoption or foster care of a child, or for the care of your child, spouse or parent or for your own serious health condition as those terms are defined by the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA) and any amendments, or by applicable state law.

Applicable to Optional Insurance:

"Family Status Change" means any one of the following events that may occur:

1. your marriage or divorce;
2. the birth of a child to you;
3. the adoption of a child by you;
4. the death of your spouse or child;
5. the commencement or termination of employment of your spouse;
6. the change from part-time employment to full-time employment by you or your spouse;
7. the change from full-time employment to part-time employment by you or your spouse;
8. the taking of unpaid leave of absence by you or your spouse.

"Initial Enrollment Period" means one of the following periods during which you may first enroll for coverage under this policy:

1. if you are eligible for insurance on the plan effective date, a period before the plan effective date set by the Sponsor and Lincoln.

2. if you become eligible for insurance after the plan effective date, the period which ends 31 days after your Eligibility Date.

"Injury" means bodily impairment resulting directly from an accident and independently of all other causes.

"Non-Medical Maximum" means an amount of insurance on a Covered Person which is not subject to Evidence of Insurability. The Non-Medical Maximum amounts are shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Any amounts of insurance in excess of the Non-Medical Maximums are subject to Evidence of Insurability. Evidence of Insurability will be at your expense.

"Physician" means a person who:

1. is licensed to practice medicine and is practicing within the terms of his license; or

2. is a licensed practitioner of the healing arts in a category specifically favored under the health insurance laws of the state where the treatment is received and is practicing within the terms of his license.

It does not include you, any family member or domestic partner.

"Proof" means the evidence in support of a claim for benefits and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. a claim form completed and signed (or otherwise formally submitted) by you or your beneficiary claiming benefits;

2. an attending Physician's statement completed and signed (or otherwise formally submitted) by the Covered Person's attending Physician; and

3. the provision by the attending Physician of standard diagnosis, chart notes, lab findings, test results, x-rays and/or other forms of objective medical evidence in support of a claim for benefits;

4. a certified copy of a death certificate.

Proof must be submitted in a form or format satisfactory to Lincoln.

"Schedule of Benefits" means the section of this plan which shows, among other things, the Eligibility Requirements, Eligibility Waiting Period, and Amount of Insurance Benefit.

"Sickness" means disease or illness including related conditions and recurrent symptoms of the sickness. Sickness also includes pregnancy.

"Sponsor" means the entity to whom this plan is issued.

SECTION 3 - ELIGIBILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATES

What are the Eligibility Requirements for Employee and Dependent Insurance Benefits?

The eligibility requirements for insurance benefits are shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

What is your Eligibility Date for Insurance Benefits?

Employee Coverage:

If you are in an eligible class you will qualify for insurance on the later of:

1. this plan's effective date; or
2. the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Dependent Coverage:

If you are eligible for Employee coverage you will be eligible for Dependent coverage on the later of:

1. the date you are eligible for Employee coverage if on that date you have a Dependent; or
2. the date you acquire a Dependent if on that date you are eligible for Employee coverage.

If both parents are Employees, only one will be eligible for Dependent coverage with respect to their Dependent children.

Applicable to Employee Optional Life Insurance Class 3, Dependent Optional Life Insurance Class 3:

What Happens During the Annual Enrollment Period?

During each Annual Enrollment Period, you may keep your coverage at the same level or make any one of the following changes in coverage for the next plan year, subject to any Evidence of Insurability Requirements as shown in the Schedule of Benefits:

1. decrease your coverage;
2. increase your coverage including enrolling for the first time.

Applicable to Employee Optional Life Insurance Class 3, Dependent Optional Life Insurance Class 3:

If you fail to enroll for a change in your coverage option during any Annual Enrollment Period you will continue to be insured for the same coverage option during the next plan year, unless you experience a Family Status Change.

Applicable to Optional Employee Life Class 3, Optional Dependent Life Class 3:

What Happens when you Experience a Family Status Change?

When you experience a Family Status Change, you may keep your coverage at the same level or make any one of the following changes in coverage, subject to any Evidence of Insurability Requirements as shown in the Schedule of Benefits:

1. decrease your coverage;

2. increase your coverage including enrolling for the first time.

Applicable to Optional Employee Life Insurance:

You must apply for the change in coverage within 31 days of the date of the Family Status Change. Such changes in coverage must be due to or consistent with the reason that the change in coverage was permitted. A change in coverage is consistent with a Family Status Change only if it is necessary or appropriate as the result of the Family Status Change.

Applicable to Optional Dependent Life Insurance:

You must apply for the change in coverage within 31 days of the date of the Family Status Change. Such changes in coverage must be due to or consistent with the reason that the change in coverage was permitted. A change in coverage is consistent with a Family Status Change only if it is necessary or appropriate as the result of the Family Status Change.

What is Your Effective Date for Insurance?

Insurance will be effective at 12:01 A.M. Standard Time in the governing jurisdiction on the day determined as follows, but only if your application or enrollment for insurance is made with Lincoln through the Sponsor in a form or format satisfactory to Lincoln.

Employee Coverage:

1. For non-contributory coverage not subject to Evidence of Insurability, you will be insured on your Eligibility Date.

2. For non-contributory coverage subject to Evidence of Insurability, you will be insured on the later of the date Lincoln gives approval or your Eligibility Date.

3. For contributory coverage not subject to Evidence of Insurability, you will be insured on the later of the date you make application or your Eligibility Date, provided you make application no later than 31 days after your Eligibility Date.

4. For contributory coverage subject to Evidence of Insurability, you will be insured on the later of the date Lincoln gives approval or your Eligibility Date, provided you make application no later than 31 days after your Eligibility Date.

Evidence of Insurability will be at your Expense.

What is Your Effective Date of Insurance? (Continued)

Dependent Coverage:

1. For contributory coverage not subject to Evidence of Insurability, your Dependent will be insured on the later of the date you make application or your Eligibility Date, provided you make application no later than 31 days after your Eligibility Date.

2. For contributory coverage subject to Evidence of Insurability, your Dependent will be insured on the later of the date Lincoln gives approval or your Eligibility Date, provided you make application no later than 31 days after your Eligibility Date.

Evidence of Insurability will be at your Expense.

Increases or Decreases:

Any increase in or addition to coverage will take effect on the date of the change.

Any decrease in or deletion of coverage will take effect on the date of the change.

Any such change applies to loss of life or accidental Injury that occurs on or after the effective date of the change.

When will Your Effective Date for Employee Insurance be Delayed?

The effective date of any initial, increased or additional insurance will be delayed for an individual if you are not in Active Employment because of Injury or Sickness. The initial, increased or additional insurance will begin on the date the individual returns to Active Employment.

When will Your Effective Date for Dependent Insurance be Delayed?

If a Covered Dependent is Confined on the date the increase or addition is to take effect, it will take effect when the confinement ends.

What Happens to Your Coverage During a Family and Medical Leave?

Your coverage may be continued under this plan for an approved family or medical leave of absence for up to 12 weeks following the date coverage would have terminated, subject to the following:

1. the authorized leave is in writing;

2. the required premium is paid;

3. your benefit level, or the amount of earnings upon which your benefit may be based, will be that in effect on the date before said leave begins; and

4. continuation of coverage will cease immediately if any one of the following events should occur:

    a. you return to work;
    b. this plan terminates;
    c. you are no longer in an eligible class;
    d. nonpayment of premium when due by the Sponsor or you;
    e. your employment terminates.

What Happens During Lay-off?

The Sponsor may continue your coverage(s) by paying the required premiums, if you are temporarily laid off.

Your coverage(s) will not continue beyond a period of twelve weeks. In continuing such coverage(s) under this provision, the Sponsor agrees to treat all Covered Employees equally.

What Happens During Leave of Absence?

The Sponsor may continue your coverage(s) by paying the required premiums, if you are granted an approved leave of absence.

Your coverage(s) will not continue beyond a period of twelve weeks. In continuing such coverage(s) under this provision, the Sponsor agrees to treat all Covered Employees equally.

What Happens During Leave of Absence Due to Disability?

The Sponsor may continue your coverage(s) by paying the required premiums, if you are granted an approved leave of absence due to a disability.

Your coverage(s) will not continue beyond a period of six months. In continuing such coverage(s) under this provision, the Sponsor agrees to treat all Covered Employees equally.

What Happens if You are Rehired?

If you are re-hired by the Sponsor within 12 months of your termination date, all past periods of Active Employment with the Sponsor will be used in determining your Eligibility Date. If you are re-hired by the Sponsor more than 12 months after your termination date, you are considered to be a new Employee when determining your Eligibility Date.

SECTION 4 - INSURANCE BENEFITS

EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE

Benefits

When is Your Life Insurance Benefit Payable?

When Lincoln receives satisfactory Proof of your death, Lincoln will pay the proceeds of the Life Insurance in force on your life under this plan. The benefit payable is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Conversion Privilege

What is the Conversion Privilege?

Conversion Privilege at Individual Termination or Reduction of Benefits:

If all or part of your coverage ends, you may convert the amount that ends to an individual Life Insurance policy. Conversion is subject to the following conditions:

1. within 31 days after coverage ends or is reduced, you must make written application to Lincoln and pay the first premium payment.

2. the individual policy will be issued without Evidence of Insurability. It will contain Life Insurance benefits only. The policy will be one then being offered by Lincoln. The premium due will be based on the premium schedule of Lincoln's conversion policy that applies to your class of risk and age at the birthday nearest to the effective date of the individual policy.

The individual policy will be effective 31 days after your group coverage ends.

Conversion Privilege at Class or Plan Termination:

If coverage ends for all employees or for your class, you are entitled to a limited conversion privilege. You must have been covered for at least 5 years. You must apply for the individual policy in the same manner as described above. The amount you may convert is limited to the lesser of:

1. the amount you were covered for on the date the group coverage terminated less any group insurance you become eligible for within 31 days; or

2. $10,000.

The individual policy will be effective 31 days after your group coverage ends.

Death Within the 31 Days Allowed for Conversion:

If you die within the 31 days allowed for conversion, Lincoln will pay to your beneficiary the amount you were eligible to convert. Such insurance will be paid as a claim under this policy. Any premiums paid for a converted policy will be refunded.

EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE (Continued)

Accelerated Death Benefit

What is the Accelerated Death Benefit?

Note: The receipt of an Accelerated Death Benefit may be taxable. You should consult your tax consultant or legal advisor before applying for an Accelerated Death Benefit.

If, while insured under this plan, you give Lincoln satisfactory Proof of having a Terminal Condition, you may receive a portion of your Life Insurance as an Accelerated Death Benefit. Such insurance will be paid one time to you in one lump sum.

The amount of Accelerated Death Benefit payable under this policy is limited to:

1. a minimum amount $3,000.00; and

2. a maximum amount equal to the lesser of:

    a. 80.00% of your Life Insurance that is in force on the date you apply for an Accelerated Death Benefit; or

    b. $500,000.00.

If the amount of your Life Insurance under this plan is scheduled to reduce within 12 months following the date you apply for the Accelerated Death Benefit, the benefit payable under this plan will be based on the reduced amount.

When Must You Apply for an Accelerated Death Benefit?

You must apply for an Accelerated Death Benefit. To apply, you must give Lincoln:

1. certification, from a Physician, that you have a Terminal Condition, as defined by this plan;
2. supporting evidence satisfactory to Lincoln, documenting the Terminal Condition;
3. a completed claims form.

EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE (Continued)

Accelerated Death Benefit (Continued)

When Must you Apply for an Accelerated Death Benefit? (Continued)

During the pendency of a claim, Lincoln may, at its own expense, have a Physician examine you.

If you have assigned all or a portion of the Life Insurance under this policy or named an irrevocable beneficiary, you must also give Lincoln a signed written consent form from the assignee or irrevocable beneficiary.

The Accelerated Death Benefit will be payable upon receipt of satisfactory Proof of a Terminal Condition; and signed written consent from an assignee or irrevocable beneficiary, if required.

With respect to this provision **"Terminal Condition"** means a condition:

1. which is expected to result in your death within 12 months; and
2. from which there is no reasonable prospect of recovery.

What is the Effect on Insurance?

The amount of your Life Insurance will be reduced by the amount paid as an Accelerated Death Benefit. Premiums, if any, for the remaining portion of your Life Insurance will be based on the amount of the remaining Life Insurance in effect after payment of the Accelerated Death Benefit. All other terms and provisions of this policy will apply to the remaining portion. Receipt of an Accelerated Death Benefit does not affect any Accidental Death or Dismemberment insurance benefit in force on your life.

Exceptions

No Accelerated Death Benefit will be paid if:

1. you are required by a court of law to exercise this option to satisfy a claim of creditors, whether in bankruptcy or otherwise;
2. you are required by a governmental agency to exercise this option in order to apply for, receive, or continue a government benefit or entitlement;
3. all or a part of your insurance must be paid to your children or spouse or former spouse as part of a divorce decree, separate maintenance agreement or property settlement agreement;
4. you are married and live in a community property state, unless your spouse has given Lincoln signed written consent; or
5. you have previously received an Accelerated Death Benefit under this plan or any other group plan held by the Sponsor.

DEPENDENT LIFE INSURANCE

Benefits

When is Your Dependent Life Insurance Benefit Payable?

When Lincoln receives satisfactory Proof of your Covered Dependent's death, Lincoln will pay to you the amount in force on such Dependent's life under this plan. The Dependent Life Insurance benefit will be paid in one sum. It is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Conversion Privilege

What is the Conversion Privilege?

Conversion Privilege at Individual Termination or Reduction of Benefits:

If a Covered Dependent's coverage ends because:

1. of your death; or
2. your employment in an eligible class for Dependent Life Insurance ends,

your Covered Dependent may convert Dependent Life Insurance to an individual policy. Within 31 days after coverage ends, your Covered Dependent must make written application to Lincoln and pay the first premium payment. The individual policy will contain Life Insurance benefits only. The policy will be one then being offered by Lincoln. Evidence of Insurability will not be required.

Conversion Privilege at Class or Policy Termination:

If your Covered Dependent's coverage ends because:

1. coverage ends for all employees; or
2. coverage ends for all employees in your eligible class,

your Covered Dependent is entitled to a limited conversion privilege. You must be entitled to convert to an individual policy in order for your Covered Dependent to have this limited privilege. Conversion must be applied for in the same way as stated above. The amount your Covered Dependent may convert is limited to the lesser of:

1. the amount your Covered Dependent was covered for on the date coverage ended less any group insurance you become eligible for within 31 days; or
2. $10,000.

The individual policy will become effective 31 days after your Covered Dependent's coverage ends.

Death Within the 31 Days Allowed for Conversion:

Dependent Life Insurance is payable if your Covered Dependent dies during this period. The amount payable is the amount your Covered Dependent was entitled to convert. Such insurance will be paid under this plan. Any premium paid for an individual plan will be refunded.

EMPLOYEE ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE
Benefits

When is Your Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance Benefit Payable?

Accidental Death and Dismemberment benefits are payable when you suffer a loss solely as the result of accidental Injury that occurs while covered. The loss must occur within 365 days after the date of the accident. The benefit payable is called the Full Amount. It is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Loss Schedule:	**Benefit Payable:**
Life	Full Amount
Both Hands or Both Feet	Full Amount
Sight of Both Eyes	Full Amount
One Hand and One Foot	Full Amount
One Hand and Sight of One Eye	Full Amount
One Foot and Sight of One Eye	Full Amount
Speech and Hearing in Both Ears	Full Amount
One Hand or One Foot	One-half Full Amount
Sight of One Eye	One-half Full Amount
Speech or Hearing in Both Ears	One-half Full Amount
Thumb and Index Finger of the Same Hand	One-quarter Full Amount
Quadriplegia	Full Amount
Paraplegia	Three-quarters Full Amount
Hemiplegia	One-half Full Amount
Diplegia	One-half Full Amount
Monoplegia	One-half Full Amount

Payment is made for loss due to each accident without regard to loss resulting from any prior accident. In no event may the total amount payable for all losses due to any one accident exceed the Full Amount.

Loss of hands or feet means complete severance through or above the wrist or ankle joint.

Loss of sight, speech or hearing must be total and irrecoverable.

Loss of thumb and index finger means that all of the thumb and index finger are cut off at or above the joint closest to the wrist. This benefit is not payable if a benefit is payable for the loss of the same entire hand.

Quadriplegia means the total and permanent paralysis of both upper and lower limbs.
Paraplegia means the total and permanent paralysis of both lower limbs.
Hemiplegia means the total and permanent paralysis of the upper and lower limbs on one side of the body.
Diplegia means the total and permanent paralysis of both arms.
Monoplegia means the total and permanent paralysis of one arm or one leg.

ADDITIONAL ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE

Benefits

When will a Seat Belt Benefit be Payable?

Lincoln will pay an additional benefit if accidental death was caused by an Automobile accident while the Covered Person was driving or riding in an Automobile and the Covered Person was covered by this policy. The benefit is payable if the Covered Person was wearing a Seat Belt at the time of the accident. The benefit payable is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Lincoln must be given satisfactory written Proof that the Covered Person's death resulted from an Automobile accident while wearing a Seat Belt. A copy of the police accident report should be submitted with the claim. If a copy of the police accident report is not available, or if it is unclear that the Covered Person was wearing a Seat Belt, Lincoln will pay 10.00% of the maximum benefit as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No benefit will be paid if the Covered Person was the driver of the Automobile and did not hold a current valid driver's license.

When will an Air Bag Benefit be Payable?

Lincoln will pay an additional benefit if accidental death was caused by an Automobile accident while the Covered Person was driving or riding in an Automobile and the Covered Person was covered by this policy. The benefit is payable if the Covered Person was wearing a Seat Belt at the time of the accident and was seated behind a properly installed Air Bag. The benefit payable is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Lincoln must be given satisfactory written Proof that the Covered Person's death resulted from an Automobile accident while wearing a Seat Belt and the Automobile was equipped with an Air Bag directly in front of the Covered Person. A copy of the police accident report should be submitted with the claim.

No benefit will be paid if the Covered Person was the driver of the Automobile and did not hold a current valid driver's license.

With respect to this provision, **"Air Bag"** means the passive restraint device in an Automobile which inflates automatically upon collision to provide protection in Automobile accidents. The Air Bag must meet the Federal Vehicle Safety Standards of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and be installed by the manufacturer.

With respect to this provision, **"Automobile"** means a private passenger motor vehicle licensed for use on public highways.

With respect to this provision, **"Seat Belt"** means a combination lap and shoulder restraint system that must meet the Federal Vehicle Safety Standards of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and be installed by the manufacturer. A Seat Belt will include a lap belt alone, but only if the Automobile did not have a combination lap and shoulder restraint system when manufactured. Seat Belt does not include a shoulder restraint alone.

ADDITIONAL ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE (Continued)

Benefits (Continued)

When will a Child Education Benefit be Payable?

Lincoln will pay a one-time benefit to you or your beneficiary on behalf of your Dependent children if you suffer loss of life as a result of an accident provided:

1. the Dependent child meets the definition of Dependent under this plan; and

2. satisfactory proof is furnished to Lincoln that the child is a Dependent child; and

3. on the date of the accident the Dependent child was at the 12th grade level and enrolls as a full-time student in an accredited post-secondary institution of higher learning within 365 days of the Covered Person's death; or

4. the Dependent child continues to be enrolled as a full-time student in an accredited post-secondary institution of higher learning.

The one-time benefit payable is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. A benefit will not be payable beyond the earlier of:

a. 4 years;
b. the attainment of a bachelor's degree; or
c. the attainment of the Dependent maximum age shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

The maximum benefit payable under this provision is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

ADDITIONAL ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE (Continued)

Benefits (Continued)

When will a Child Care Benefit be Payable?

Lincoln will pay a one-time benefit to you or your beneficiary on behalf of your Dependent children if you suffer loss of life as a result of an accident provided:

1. the Dependent child meets the definition of Dependent under this plan; and

2. proof is furnished to Lincoln that the child is a Dependent child and is age 7 or under; and

3. the Dependent child is enrolled within 365 days of the Covered Person's death or continues to be enrolled in a legally licensed Child Care Program.

Proof of a Dependent child's enrollment in a Child Care Program may be in the form of, but not limited to, the following:

1. a copy of the Dependent child's approved enrollment application in a Child Care Program; or

2. a canceled check which proves payment for a Child Care Program; or

3. a letter from the Child Care Program stating the Dependent child is attending a Child Care Program or has been enrolled in a Child Care Program and will be attending within 365 days of the date of the Covered Person's death.

The benefit payable is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. The maximum benefit payable under this provision is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

With respect to this provision, **"Child Care Program"** means a center of child care which:

1. holds a license as a day care center, or is operated by a licensed day care provider, if required; or
2. if licensing is not required, operates primarily for the care of children on a daily basis for 12 months a year; and
3. is operated in a private home, school or other facility; and
4. customarily charges for the care provided.

A Child Care Program does not include a hospital; the Dependent child's home or care provided during normal school hours while a Dependent child is attending grades one through three.

ADDITIONAL ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE (Continued)

Benefits (Continued)

When will a Spouse Training Benefit be Payable?

Lincoln will pay a one-time benefit to your surviving Dependent spouse if you suffer loss of life as a result of an accident provided:

1. satisfactory proof is furnished to Lincoln that the Dependent spouse meets the definition of Dependent under this plan; and

2. within 365 days after your death, the surviving Dependent spouse is enrolled and attending an accredited institution or trades program for the purpose of obtaining employment or increasing earnings.

The benefit payable is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

WAIVER OF PREMIUM FOR TOTAL DISABILITY

If you become Totally Disabled while insured under this plan you may be eligible for continued Life Insurance coverage without premium payment, provided that:

1. you become Totally Disabled while insured under this plan and before age 60;
2. within one year from the date you are no longer in Active Employment Lincoln receives initial Proof that your Total Disability has continued for 6 months (initial Proof); and
3. during the three months before each anniversary of receipt of initial Proof, Lincoln receives Proof of continuation of Total Disability.

In addition, Lincoln, at its own expense, may request you to be examined by a Physician chosen by Lincoln. After the benefit has been continued for two years under this provision, Lincoln will not require an examination more than once a year.

When Proof of Total Disability has been approved, premiums will be waived beginning the later of:

1. the date Lincoln gives approval; or
2. 6 months from the date you are no longer in Active Employment due to Total Disability.

Accidental Death and Dismemberment and Dependent coverage will not be continued during your period of Total Disability.

The Life Insurance benefit continued under this provision will be the amount in force on your life under this plan on the date you are no longer in Active Employment due to Total Disability, subject to any reductions provided by any part of this plan. The amount continued will not include any part of your Life Insurance that you converted to an individual policy unless you are Totally Disabled when you applied to convert and you return the converted policy to Lincoln without claim other than for a refund of the premiums.

If the Waiver of Premium provision has been denied, you may convert your Life Insurance benefit as provided in the Conversion Privilege.

Your continued Life Insurance coverage under this provision will end on the earliest of the date when:

1. you recover and cease to be Totally Disabled;
2. you return to Active Employment;
3. you refuse to have an examination by a Physician chosen by Lincoln or fail to give satisfactory Proof of continuation of Total Disability;
4. 90 Days after the date Lincoln mails you a request for additional Proof of loss, Lincoln does not receive such Proof;
5. you reach age 65;
6. the date you begin receiving a benefit from a retirement or pension plan; or
7. the date the Sponsor classifies you as retired.

WAIVER OF PREMIUM FOR TOTAL DISABILITY

If continued Life Insurance coverage under this provision ends or reduces, you may convert your Life Insurance benefit as provided in the Conversion Privilege. Dependent coverage may be converted as allowed within this plan.

If you die within one year from the date you are no longer in Active Employment due to Total Disability, Lincoln will pay the Life Insurance benefit provided satisfactory Proof of continuous Total Disability until death is given to Lincoln within one year after death.

If this plan terminates before you have received approval of waiver of premium, you are eligible to convert to an individual policy until such approval has been received. If this plan terminates after approval for waiver of premium, coverage will continue as if this plan continued to be in force.

With respect to this provision, **"Total Disability"** or **"Totally Disabled"** means the complete inability, as a result of Injury or Sickness, to perform the Material and Substantial Duties of Any Occupation.

With respect to this provision, **"Material and Substantial Duties"** means responsibilities that are normally required to perform Any Occupation, and cannot be reasonably eliminated or modified.

With respect to this provision, **"Any Occupation"** means any occupation that you are or become reasonably fitted by training, education, experience, age, physical and mental capacity.

PORTABLE GROUP TERM LIFE INSURANCE

If any of your coverage under this Plan ends, you may be eligible to continue all or a part of the amount that ends, less any amount converted to an individual policy as provided in the Conversion Privilege, subject to any minimum and maximum amounts specified in this provision, as portable group term life insurance. The coverage must end because you are no longer in an eligible class or are no longer in Active Employment.

If you are eligible for portable group term life insurance, you may also elect portable group term life insurance on your Covered Dependent spouse or Dependent child whose coverage under this policy ends. A Covered Dependent is eligible to directly apply for portable group term life insurance if they no longer satisfy the definition of Dependent under the policy.

Portable group term life insurance is not available if your coverage ends because this policy terminates, or if any life insurance under this policy will be continued on a waiver of premium basis.

You are eligible to apply for portable group term life insurance if you have no Injury or Sickness that has a material effect on your life expectancy.

An Injury or Sickness that has a material effect on life expectancy means a condition that, according to generally accepted medical opinion, may contribute to or result in death within the next 5 years. Some examples include cancers and lung diseases.

You are eligible for portable group term Life Insurance if:

1. you are under age 65;

2. you are a citizen or legal resident of the United States or Canada; and

3. you are not a full-time member of the armed forces of any country.

To apply for portable group term life insurance, you must, within 31 days of the date you cease to be eligible for coverage under this policy submit a completed portable group term life insurance application along with the first premium payment and any required application fee to Lincoln at the address shown on the application.

If you and any Dependents are applying for coverage, your portable group term life insurance and that of any Dependents will be effective at 12:01 A.M. Standard Time on the day after coverage under this policy ends as long as any required Evidence of Insurability is approved. You are responsible for the expense of securing supporting information to satisfy Evidence of Insurability.

The policy available will be one then being offered by Lincoln as portable group term life insurance. The premium due will be based on Lincoln's then current rate for such policies that apply to you, your spouse, and your Dependent child's class of risk and age at birthday nearest to the effective date of portable group term life insurance.

The amount of portable group term life insurance may be decreased at any time. Once elected, the amount of portable group term life insurance may be increased annually, subject to Evidence of Insurability and Policy maximums.

YOUR PORTABLE GROUP TERM LIFE INSURANCE

The amount of portable group term life insurance you may apply for is subject to the following limits:

1. the maximum amount is equal to the lesser of:

    a. the amount of insurance that terminated under this policy; or
    b. $500,000.00.

2. the minimum amount is $10,000.00.

This amount is subject to any reductions due to age that may be contained in the portable group term life insurance policy.

COVERED DEPENDENT SPOUSE PORTABLE GROUP TERM LIFE INSURANCE

The amount of portable group term life insurance a Covered Dependent spouse may apply for is subject to the following limits:

1. the maximum amount is equal to the lesser of:

    a. the amount of insurance that terminated under this policy; or
    b. $500,000.00.

2. the minimum amount is $5,000.00.

This amount is subject to any reductions due to age that may be contained in the portable group term life insurance policy.

COVERED DEPENDENT CHILD PORTABLE GROUP TERM LIFE INSURANCE

You or your Covered Dependent spouse may apply for portable group term life insurance for a Covered Dependent child, subject to the following limits:

1. the maximum amount is equal to the lesser of:

    a. the amount of insurance that terminated under this policy; or
    b. $100,000.00.

2. the minimum amount is $2,500.00.

This amount is subject to any reductions due to age that may be contained in the portable group term life insurance policy.

SECTION 5 - EXCLUSIONS

LIFE INSURANCE EXCLUSIONS

No benefits are payable for any loss for death that results from, is contributed to or caused by:

1. suicide, committed while sane or insane, occurring within 24 months after the Covered Person's initial effective date of insurance with the Sponsor; and

2. suicide, committed while sane or insane, occurring within 24 months after the date any additional insurance elected by the Covered Person becomes effective under this Plan.

The suicide exclusion will apply to any amounts of insurance for which the Covered Person pays all or part of the premium.

The suicide exclusion will also apply to any amount that is subject to Evidence of Insurability Lincoln approved.

SECTION 5 - EXCLUSIONS
(Continued)

ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT EXCLUSIONS

No benefits are payable for any loss that is contributed to or caused by:

1. war, declared or undeclared, or any act of war;
2. intentionally self-inflicted injuries, while sane or insane
3. suicide, or suicide attempt, while sane or insane;
4. active Participation in a Riot;
5. committing or attempting to commit a felony or misdemeanor;
6. disease, bodily or mental illness (or medical or surgical treatment thereof);
7. infections, except septic infections of and through a visible wound;
8. controlled substances (as defined in Title II of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 and all amendments) that are voluntarily taken, ingested or injected, unless as prescribed or administered by a Physician;
9. serving full-time active duty in the Armed Forces of any country or international authority;
10. boarding, leaving or being in or on any kind of aircraft. However, this exclusion will not apply if the Covered Person is a fare paying passenger on a commercial aircraft or traveling as a passenger in any aircraft that is owned or leased by or on behalf of the Sponsor; or
11. the presence of alcohol in the Covered Person's blood which raises a presumption that the Covered Person was under the influence of alcohol and contributed to the cause of the accident. The blood alcohol level is governed by the jurisdiction of the state in which the accident occurred; or
12. hazardous sports, including but not limited to, motor sports (land or water), mountain climbing, skydiving, parachuting, bungee jumping, hang gliding and scuba diving

No benefit will be payable for any loss suffered as a result of Accidental Injury during any period of incarceration.

With respect to this provision, **"Participation"** shall include promoting, inciting, conspiring to promote or incite, aiding, abetting, and all forms of taking part in, but shall not include actions taken in defense of public or private property, or actions taken in defense of the Covered Person, if such actions of defense are not taken against persons seeking to maintain or restore law and order including, but not limited to police officers and fire fighters.

With respect to this provision, **"Riot"** shall include all forms of public violence, disorder or disturbance of the public peace, by three or more persons assembled together, whether or not acting with a common intent and whether or not damage to persons or property or unlawful act or acts is the intent or the consequence of such disorder.

SECTION 6 - TERMINATION PROVISIONS

Termination of a Covered Person's Insurance

A Covered Person will cease to be insured on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date this policy terminates, but without prejudice to any claim originating prior to the time of termination;

2. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;

3. the date your class is no longer included for insurance;

4. the last day for which any required Employee contribution has been made;

5. the last day of the month coincident with or following the date employment (status as an active Employee) or eligibility ends for any reason; or

6. the date you cease to be in Active Employment due to a labor dispute, including any strike, work slowdown, or lockout.

Lincoln reserves the right to review and terminate all classes insured under this policy if any class(es) cease(s) to be covered.

SECTION 7 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

What is the Appeal Process?

Lincoln will notify in writing any Covered Person or beneficiary whose claim is denied in whole or part. That written notice will explain the reasons for denial. If the claimant does not agree with the reasons given, he may request an appeal of the claim. To do so, the claimant should write to Lincoln within 60 days after the notice of denial was received. The claimant should state why he believes the claim was improperly denied. Any data, questions or comments that the claimant thinks are appropriate should be included. Unless Lincoln requests additional material in a timely fashion, the claimant will be advised of Lincoln's decision within 60 days after the letter is received.

Is Assignment Allowed?

The coverage under this plan is not assignable by the Sponsor without Lincoln's written consent. You may assign all of your present and future right, title, interest, and incidents of ownership of:

1. any Life Insurance;
2. any disability provision of Life Insurance; and
3. any Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance under this policy.

Such assignment will include, but is not limited to, the rights:

1. to make any contribution required to keep the coverage in force;
2. to exercise any conversion privilege; and
3. to change the beneficiary.

Why Must You Name a Beneficiary?

You must name a beneficiary to whom the insurance benefits under this policy are payable. If more than one beneficiary is named and if their interests are not specified, any surviving Beneficiaries will share equally. For any Dependent Life Insurance, you are automatically designated as the beneficiary.

If, at the time of your death, there is no named or surviving beneficiary, Lincoln will pay the benefits to the executor or administrator of your estate. Lincoln may, at its option, pay the benefits to a surviving relative in the following order: spouse, child, parent, sibling. Such payment will release Lincoln of all further liability to the extent of payment.

You may change your beneficiary at any time by written request. Lincoln or the Sponsor will provide a form for that purpose. Any change of beneficiary will take effect when the Sponsor receives the written request whether or not you are alive at that time. Such change will relate back to the date of the request. Any change of beneficiary will not apply to any payment made before the request was received by the Sponsor.

How will Lincoln Conform with State Statutes?

Any provision of this policy which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the statutes of the governing jurisdiction of this policy is hereby amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such statute.

What are Lincoln's Examination Rights?

Lincoln, at its own expense, has the right and opportunity to have a Covered Person, whose Injury or Sickness is the basis of a claim, examined or evaluated at reasonable intervals deemed necessary by Lincoln. This right may be used as often as reasonably required. Lincoln may also require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

Who are Claims Paid To?

If a beneficiary or Covered Person is a minor or is physically or mentally incapable of giving a valid release for payment, Lincoln, at its option, may make payment not to exceed $2,000.00 to a party who appears to have assumed responsibility for the care and support of such person. Lincoln will only make such payment until claim is made by a guardian of the estate of the beneficiary or the Covered Person. Such payment will release Lincoln of all further liability to the extent of payment.

When May This Plan be Contested?

This plan will not be contested, except for nonpayment of premium, after it has been in force for two years from the date of issue. The coverage of any Covered Person shall not be contested, except for nonpayment of premium, on the basis of a statement made relating to insurability of the Covered Person after such coverage has been in force for two years during the Covered Person's lifetime.

In the absence of fraud, any statements in any application will be deemed representations and not warranties. No representation made by:

1. the Sponsor in applying for this plan will make it void unless the representation is contained in the Sponsor's signed application; or

2. any Covered Person in enrolling for insurance under this plan will be used to reduce or deny a claim unless the representation is contained in an application signed by him and such application is given to him or his beneficiary.

Who has the Authority for Interpretation of this Plan?

Lincoln shall possess the authority, in its sole discretion, to construe the terms of this plan and to determine benefit eligibility hereunder. Lincoln's decisions regarding construction of the terms of this plan and benefit eligibility shall be conclusive and binding.

When can Legal Proceedings Begin?

A claimant or the claimant's authorized representative cannot start any legal action:

1. until 60 days after Proof of claim has been given; or

2. more than one year after the time Proof of claim is required.

Legal actions are contingent upon first having followed the Claims and Appeals procedure outlined in this plan.

What Happens if Your Age is Misstated?

If a Covered Person's age has been misstated, an equitable adjustment will be made in the premium. If the amount of the benefit is dependent upon the Covered Person's age, the amount of the benefit will be the amount the Covered Person would have been entitled to if his correct age were known.

A refund of premium will not be made for a period more than 12 months before the date Lincoln is advised of the error.

When Must Lincoln be Notified of a Claim?

a. Notice of claim must be given to Lincoln within 30 days of the date of the loss on which the claim is based. If that is not possible, Lincoln must be notified as soon as it is reasonably possible to do so. Such notice of claim must be received in a form or format satisfactory to Lincoln.

b. When written notice of claim is applicable and has been received by Lincoln, the Covered Person will be sent claim forms. If the forms are not received within 15 days after written notice of claim is sent, the Covered Person can send to Lincoln written Proof of claim without waiting for the forms.

When Must Lincoln Receive Proof of Claim?

a. Satisfactory Proof of loss must be given to Lincoln no later than 30 days after the date of loss.

b. Failure to furnish such Proof within such time shall not invalidate or reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to furnish such Proof within such time. Such Proof must be furnished as soon as reasonably possible, and in no event, except in the absence of legal capacity of the claimant, later than one year from the time Proof is otherwise required.

Lincoln reserves the right to determine if the Covered Person's Proof of loss is satisfactory.

What are the Optional Methods of Settlement?

Benefits are usually payable in one sum. However, the Covered Person may elect in writing to have the proceeds paid through an installment program offered by Lincoln. If the Covered Person makes no such election, his beneficiary may do so at the Covered Person's death.

Any installments remaining after the death of the payee will be paid as directed in the election of this option. Such direction is subject to the approval of Lincoln.

What is the Lincoln Security Account?

If the benefits to be paid total more than $10,000, a beneficiary may elect to have the proceeds deposited into a Lincoln Security Account. The Lincoln Security Account is an interest-bearing checking account, that is fully guaranteed by Lincoln, and the beneficiary may draw on the entire sum of the proceeds at any time. If the Lincoln Security Account is not elected, benefits may be paid in one sum.

When are Benefits Payable?

All benefits are payable when Lincoln receives written satisfactory Proof of loss. Benefits for loss of life of the Covered Employee are paid to the beneficiary. Benefits for loss of life of your Covered Dependent are paid to you. Benefits for other losses are paid to you.

What are Lincoln's Rights of Recovery?

Lincoln has the right to recover any overpayment of benefits caused by, but not limited to, the following:

1. fraud;
2. any error made by Lincoln in processing a claim; or
3. any error made in the eligibility or administration of this plan by the Sponsor.

Lincoln may recover an overpayment by, but not limited to, the following:

1. requesting a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reducing any benefits payable under this plan; or
3. taking any appropriate collection activity available including any legal action needed.

It is required that full reimbursement be made to Lincoln.

How does the Plan Affect Workers' Compensation?

This Plan and the coverages provided are not in lieu of, nor will they affect any requirements for coverage under any Workers' Compensation Law or other similar law.

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

Name of Plan: FLORIDA HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER, INC. GROUP WELFARE BENEFITS PLAN

Plan benefits are provided under the terms of the Group Life Policy No. SA3-890-LF0974-01 hereinafter referred to as "the policy", issued by The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, hereinafter referred to as "Lincoln," to the Employer hereinafter referred to as "Sponsor".

Participants Included: See Schedule of Benefits

Name and Address of Sponsor:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, FL 33606

Who Pays For the Plan: Premiums are paid by the Sponsor.

The cost of the Plan is funded by both Employer and Employee contributions.

Plan Identification Number:

a. Sponsor IRS Identification No.: 59-3458145

b. Plan No.: 501

Type of Plan: Group Life

Plan Year: January 1st - December 31st

Plan Administrator, Name, Address and Telephone No:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, FL 33606

Agent for Service of Legal Process on the Plan:

Same as above

Type of Administration: Insurer Administration

Funding Arrangement of the Plan: Benefits of the Plan are insured.

Amendment of the Sponsor's Plan:

The Plan Sponsor reserves the right to modify, amend or terminate in whole or in part, any or all provisions of the Plan. Amendments to the Plan are to be made by a written resolution adopted in accordance with the established procedures of the Board of Directors. Amendments may be adopted with retroactive effect to the extent permitted by ERISA and the Code.

Amendment of Lincoln's Policy:

The policy may be changed in whole or in part by mutual agreement of the Sponsor and Lincoln. Only an Officer of Lincoln can approve a change. The approval must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the policy. No consent of any participant or any other person referred to in the policy(ies) shall be required to modify, amend, or change the policy(ies).

NOTE: If you cease active employment, see your benefits administrator to determine what arrangements, if any, may be made to continue your coverage beyond the date you cease active employment.

When May The Policy Terminate?

1. If the Sponsor fails to pay any premium within the grace period, the policy will automatically terminate at 12:00 midnight of the last day of the grace period. The "grace period" is the 31 days following a premium due date during which premium payment may be paid.

2. The Sponsor may terminate the policy by advance written notice delivered to Lincoln at least 31 days prior to the termination date. But the policy will not terminate during any period for which premium has been paid.

3. Lincoln may terminate the policy on any premium due date by giving written notice to the Sponsor at least 31 days in advance if:

    a. The number of employees insured is less than 10;

    b. less than 100% of the Employees eligible for any non-contributory insurance are insured for it; or

    c. less than 25.00% of the Employees eligible for any contributory insurance are insured for it; or

    d. the Sponsor fails:

        i. to furnish promptly any information which Lincoln may reasonably require; or
        ii. to perform any other obligations pertaining to this policy.

4. Termination may take effect on any earlier date when both the Sponsor and Lincoln agree.

No consent of any participant or any other person referred to in the policy(ies) shall be required to terminate the policy(ies).

What Are Your Rights In The Event Of Policy Termination?

Termination of the policy under any conditions will not prejudice any payable claim which occurs while the policy is in force.

What Are Your Rights Under ERISA?

1. As a participant in this Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan participants shall be entitled to:

    a. Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, all documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

    b. Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the Plan, including insurance contracts, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

    c. Receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

2. In addition to creating rights for Plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit Plan.

3. The people who operate your Plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other Plan participants and beneficiaries.

4. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

5. If your claim for a benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

6. Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the Plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Administrator.

What Are Your Rights Under ERISA? (Continued)

7. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees if, for example, it finds your claim is frivolous.

8. If you have any questions about your Plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator.

9. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Applicable to All Claims, except Waiver of Premium Claims:

What is the Time Frame For Claim Decisions?

If your claim is denied, Lincoln will notify you of the adverse decision within a reasonable period of time, but not later than 90 days after receiving the claim, unless Lincoln determines that special circumstances require an extension. In such case, a written extension shall be furnished before the end of the initial 90-day period. The extension cannot exceed 90 days. The extension notice shall indicate the special circumstances requiring an extension of time and the date by which the plan expects to render the decision.

The claim determination time frames begin when a claim is filed, without regard to whether all the information necessary to make a claim determination accompanies the filing.

What If Your Claim Is Denied?

Lincoln's notice of denial shall include:

1. The specific reason or reasons for denial with reference to those specific Plan provisions on which the denial is based;

2. A description of any additional material or information necessary to complete the claim and an explanation of why that material or information is necessary; and

3. A description of the Plan's appeal procedures and time frames, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under ERISA following an adverse decision on appeal.

Applicable to All Claims, except Waiver of Premium Claims: (Continued)

What Do You Do To Appeal A Claim Denial?

You or your authorized representative may appeal a denied claim within 60 days after you receive Lincoln's notice of denial. You have the right to:

1. Submit, for review, written comments, documents, records and other information relating to the claim to Lincoln;

2. Request, free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to your claim; and

3. A review on appeal that takes into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by you, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision.

Lincoln will make a full and fair review of your appeal and may require additional documents as it deems necessary or desirable in making such a review. A final decision on the review shall be made within a reasonable period of time, but not later than 60 days following receipt of the written request for review, unless Lincoln determines that special circumstances require an extension. In such case, a written extension notice will be sent to you before the end of the initial 60 day period. The extension notice must indicate the special circumstances and the date by which Lincoln expects to render the appeal decision. The extension cannot exceed a period of 60 days.

The appeal time frames begin when an appeal is filed, without regard to whether all the information necessary to make an appeal decision accompanies the filing.

If an extension is necessary because you failed to submit necessary information, the days from the date of the extension notice until you respond to the request for additional information are not counted as part of the appeal determination period.

Lincoln's notice of denial shall include:

1. The specific reason or reasons for denial with reference to those Plan provisions on which the denial is based;

2. A statement that you are entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to your claim; and

3. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered by the Plan and your right to obtain the information about such procedures, and a statement of your right to bring an action under ERISA.

Applicable to Waiver of Premium Claims:

What is the Time Frame For Claim Decisions?

If your claim is denied, Lincoln will notify you of the adverse decision within a reasonable period of time, but not later than 45 days after receiving the claim. This 45-day period may be extended for up to 30 days, if Lincoln: (1) determines the extension is necessary because of matters beyond the Plan's control, and (2) notifies you, before the end of the 45-day period, why the extension is needed and the expected decision date. If, before the end of the first 30-day extension, Lincoln determines, due to matters beyond the Plan's control, a decision cannot be rendered within that extension period, the determination period may be extended for up to an additional 30 days, provided Lincoln notifies you, before the end of the first 30-day extension period, why the extension is needed and the expected decision date.

The notice of extension shall explain: (1) the standards on which benefit entitlement is based, (2) the unresolved issues that prevent a claim decision, and (3) the additional information needed. You have at least 45 days to provide the information.

The claim determination time frames begin when a claim is filed, without regard to whether all the information necessary to make a claim determination accompanies the filing.

If an extension is necessary because you failed to submit necessary information, the days from the date Lincoln sends you the extension notice until you respond to the request for additional information are not counted as part of the claim determination period.

What If Your Claim Is Denied?

Lincoln's notice of denial shall include:

1. The specific reason or reasons for denial with reference to those specific Plan provisions on which the denial is based;

2. A description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim and an explanation of why that material or information is necessary;

3. A description of the Plan's appeal procedures and time frames, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under ERISA following an adverse decision on appeal;

4. If applicable, any internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion relied upon in making the adverse decision, or a statement that such a rule, guideline, protocol, other similar criterion was relied upon and a copy thereof will be provided free of charge upon request; and

5. If the adverse decision was based on a medical necessity, experimental treatment, or similar exclusion or limit, an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the adverse decision, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request.

Applicable to Waiver of Premium Claims: (Continued)

What Do You Do To Appeal A Claim Denial?

You, or your authorized representative, may appeal a denied claim within 180 days after you receive Lincoln's notice of denial. You have the right to:

1. Submit to Lincoln, for review, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim;

2. Request, free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records and other information relevant to your claim;

3. A review that takes into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by you, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision;

4. A review that does not afford deference to the initial adverse decision and which is conducted neither by the individual who made the adverse decision nor the person's subordinate;

5. If the appeal involves an adverse decision based on medical judgment, a review of your claim by a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment, and who was neither consulted in connection with the adverse decision nor the subordinate of any such individual; and

6. The identification of medical or vocational experts, if any, consulted in connection with the claim denial, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the decision.

Lincoln will make a full and fair review of your appeal and may require additional documents as it deems necessary in making such a review. A final decision on the review will be made within a reasonable period of time but not later than 45 days following receipt of the written request for review unless Lincoln determines that special circumstances require an extension. In such case, a written notice will be sent to you before the end of the initial 45-day period. The extension notice shall indicate the special circumstances and the date by which Lincoln expects to render the appeal decision. The extension cannot exceed a period of 45 days from the end of the initial period.

Applicable to Waiver of Premium Claims: (Continued)

What Do You Do To Appeal A Claim Denial? (Continued)

The appeal time frames begin when an appeal is filed, without regard to whether all the information necessary to make an appeal decision accompanies the filing.

If an extension is necessary because you failed to submit necessary information, the days from the date of the extension notice until you respond to the request for additional information are not counted as part of the appeal determination period.

Lincoln's notice of denial shall include:

1. The specific reason or reasons for denial with reference to those Plan provisions on which the denial is based;

2. A statement that you are entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to your claim;

3. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered by Lincoln and your right to obtain the information about such procedures, and a statement of your right to bring an action under ERISA;

4. If applicable, any internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion relied upon in making the adverse decision, or a statement that such a rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon and a copy thereof will be provided free of charge upon request; and

5. If the adverse decision was based on a medical necessity, experimental treatment, or similar exclusion or limit, an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the adverse decision, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request.

You and your Plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and your State insurance regulatory agency.

Lincoln Financial Group® Privacy Practices Notice

What Does Lincoln Financial Group Do with Your Personal Information?

The Lincoln Financial Group companies* are committed to protecting your privacy. To provide the products and services you expect from a financial services leader, we must collect personal information about you. We do not sell your personal information to third parties. This Notice describes our current privacy practices. While your relationship with us continues, we will update and send our Privacy Practices Notice as required by law. Even after that relationship ends, we will continue to protect your personal information. You do not need to take any action because of this Notice, but you do have certain rights as described below.

We are committed to the responsible use of information and protecting individual privacy rights. As such, we look to leading data protection standards to guide our privacy program. These standards include collecting data through fair and lawful means, such as obtaining your consent when appropriate.

Financial companies choose how they share your personal information. Federal and state law gives consumers the right to limit some but not all sharing. Federal law also requires us to tell you how we collect, share, and protect your personal information. Please read this carefully to understand what we do.

Information We May Collect and Use

We collect personal information about you:

- to help us identify you as a consumer, our customer or our former customer;
- to process your requests and transactions;
- to offer investment, insurance, retirement and other financial services to you;
- to pay your claim;
- to analyze in order to enhance our products and services;
- to tell you about our products or services we believe you may want and use; and
- as otherwise permitted by law.

The types of personal information we collect depend on your relationship and on the products or services you request and may include the following:

- **Information from you:** When you submit your application or other forms, you give us information such as your name; address; Social Security number; your financial health; and employment history. We may also collect voice recordings or biometric data for use in accordance with applicable law.
- **Information about your transactions:** We maintain information about your transactions with us, such as the products you buy from us; the amount you paid for those products; your account balances; payment details and your payment and claims history.
- **Information from outside our family of companies**: If you are applying for or purchasing insurance products, we may collect information from consumer reporting agencies, such as your credit history; credit scores; and driving and employment records. With your authorization, we may also collect information (such as medical information, retirement information, and information related to Social Security benefits), from other individuals or businesses.
- **Information from your employer**: If your employer applies for or purchases group products from us, we may obtain information about you from your employer or group representative in order to enroll you in the plan.

When you are no longer our customer, we continue to share your information as described in this notice.

How We Share and Use Your Personal Information

We may share your personal information within our companies and with certain service providers. They may use this information:

- to process transactions you, your employer, or your group representative have requested;
- to provide customer service;
- to analyze in order to evaluate or enhance our products and services;
- to gain customer insight; to provide education and training to our workforce and customers; and/or
- to inform you of products or services we offer that you may find useful.

Our service providers may or may not be affiliated with us. Affiliates are companies related by common ownership or control. Nonaffiliates are companies not related by common ownership or control. They include:

- Financial service providers: third party administrators; broker-dealers; insurance agents and brokers; registered representatives; reinsurers and other financial services companies with which we have joint marketing agreements. A joint marketing agreement is a formal agreement between nonaffiliated financial companies that together market financial products or services to you. Our joint marketing partners include, but are not limited to, insurance providers and financial technology solutions.
- Non-financial companies and individuals: consultants; vendors; and companies that perform marketing services on our behalf.

Information we obtain from a report prepared by a service provider may be kept by the service provider and shared with other persons; however, we require our service providers to protect your personal information and to use or disclose it only for the work they are performing for us, or as permitted by law. We may execute agreements with our service providers that permit the service provider to process your personal information outside of the United States, when not prohibited by our contracts and permitted by applicable law.

When you apply for one of our products:

- We may share information about your application with credit bureaus.
- We may provide information to group policy owners or their designees (for example, to your employer for employer-sponsored plans and their authorized service providers).
- We may provide information to regulatory authorities, law enforcement officials, and to other nonaffiliated or affiliated parties as permitted by law.
- In the event of a sale of all or part of our businesses, we may share customer information as part of the sale.
- **We do not sell or release your information to outside marketers who may want to offer you their own products and services unless we receive your express consent; nor do we release information we receive about you from a consumer reporting agency.**

All financial companies need to share customers' personal information to run their everyday business. In the section below, we list the reasons financial companies can share their customers' personal information; the reasons Lincoln chooses to share; and whether you can limit this sharing.

Reasons we can share your personal information	**Does Lincoln share?**	**Can you limit this sharing?**
For our everyday business purposes— such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), respond to court orders and legal investigations, or report to credit bureaus	Yes	No
For our marketing purposes— to offer our products and services to you	Yes	No
For joint marketing with other financial companies	Yes	Yes

Reasons we can share your personal information	Does Lincoln share?	Can you limit this sharing?
For our affiliates' everyday business purposes— information about your transactions and experiences	Yes	No
For our affiliates' everyday business purposes— information about your creditworthiness	No	We Don't Share
For our affiliates to market to you	Yes	Yes
For nonaffiliates to market to you	Yes	Yes

Federal law gives you the right to limit only:

- sharing for our affiliates' everyday business purposes - information about your creditworthiness;
- sharing for our affiliates to market to you; and
- sharing for nonaffiliates to market to you.

State laws and individual companies may give you additional rights to limit sharing. California residents can review our CCPA Privacy Notice located at https://www.lincolnfinancial.com/public/general/privacy/californiaprivacynotice.

Security of Information

We have an important responsibility to keep your information safe. We use safeguards to protect your information from unauthorized disclosure. To protect your personal information from unauthorized access and use, we use security measures that comply with federal law. These measures include computer safeguards and secured files and buildings. Our employees are authorized to access your information only when they need it to perform their job responsibilities. Employees who have access to your personal information are required to keep it confidential. Employees are required to complete privacy training annually.

Your Rights Regarding Your Personal Information

This Privacy Notice describes how you can exercise your rights regarding your personal information. Lincoln complies with all applicable laws and regulations regarding the provision of personal information. The rights provided to you in this Privacy Notice will be administered in accordance with your state's specific laws and regulations.

Access to personal information: You must submit a written request to receive a copy of your personal information. You may see your personal information in person, or you may ask us to send you a copy of your personal information by mail or electronically, whichever you prefer. We will need to verify your identity before we process the request. Within 30 business days of receiving your request, we will, depending on the specific request you make, (1) inform you of the nature and substance of the recorded personal information we have about you; (2) permit you to obtain a copy of your personal information; and (3) provide the identity (if recorded) of persons to whom we disclosed your personal information within two years prior to the request (if this information is not recorded, we will provide you with the names of those insurance institutions, agents, insurance support organizations or other persons to whom such information is normally disclosed). If you request a copy of your information by mail, we may charge you a fee for copying and mailing costs.

Changes to personal information: If you believe that your personal information is inaccurate or incomplete, you may ask us to correct, amend, or delete the information. Your request must be in writing and must include the reason you are requesting the change. We will respond within 30 business days from the date we receive your request.

If we make changes to your records as a result of your request, we will notify you in writing and we will send the updated information, at your request, to any person who may have received your personal information within the past two years. We will also send the updated information to any insurance support organization that gave us the information and any insurance support organization that systematically received personal information from us within the prior 7 years unless that support organization no longer maintains your personal information.

If we deny your request to correct, amend or delete your information, we will provide you with the reasons for the denial. You may write to us and concisely describe what you believe our records should say and why you disagree with our denial of your request to correct, amend, or delete that information. We will file this communication from you with the disputed information, identify the disputed information if it is disclosed, and provide notice of the disagreement to the persons and in the manner described in the paragraph above.

Basis for adverse underwriting decision: You may ask in writing for the specific reasons for an adverse underwriting decision. An adverse underwriting decision is where we decline your application for insurance, offer to insure you at a higher than standard rate, or terminate your coverage.

Your state may provide for additional privacy protections under applicable laws. We will protect your information in accordance with these additional protections.

If you would like to act upon your rights regarding your personal information, please provide your full name, address and telephone number and either email your inquiry to our Data Subject Access Request Team at DSAR@lfg.com or mail to: Lincoln Financial Group, Attn: Corporate Privacy Office, 1301 South Harrison St., Fort Wayne, IN 46802. The DSAR@lfg.com email address should only be used for inquiries related to this Privacy Notice. For general account service requests or inquiries, please call 1-877-ASK- LINC.

*This information applies to the following Lincoln Financial Group companies:

First Penn-Pacific Life Insurance Company
Lincoln Financial Distributors, Inc.
Lincoln Financial Group Trust Company
Lincoln Investment Advisors Corporation
Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York
Lincoln Life Assurance Company of Boston
Lincoln Retirement Services Company, LLC
Lincoln Variable Insurance Products Trust
The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company

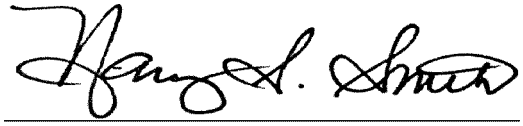
NOTICE OF CHANGE

In The Certificate Booklet
Issued to Employees of:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

This Notice is a summary of changes that have been made to your Booklet. These changes are effective on January 1, 2024. Keep this Notice with your Booklet.

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY



Officer of the Company

AMENDMENT

to be attached to and made a part of
the Certificate for Group Plan No. GD/GF3-890-LF0974-01
issued by

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
(Lincoln)

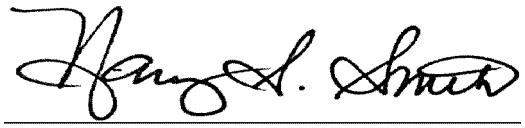
To

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
(Sponsor)

Effective date of this Amendment: January 1, 2024

The attached pages reflect the following revisions: Revised the Eligibility Waiting period

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY



Officer of the Company

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
January 1, 2023

DISCLAIMER

Sponsor: **Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital**

Policy Number(s): **GF3-890-LF0974-01**

Date Provided: **July 2, 2024**

The following certificate(s) are a true copy of the certificate(s) issued under the policy(ies).

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company welcomes your employer as a client.

Sponsor: **Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital**

Policy Number: **GF3-890-LF0974-01**

Effective Date: **January 1, 2023**

When this plan refers to "you" or "your" it means the Employee insured under this plan. This is your Disability Income certificate of coverage as long as you are eligible for insurance and remain insured.

A few words about this certificate of coverage...

It is written in plain English. A few terms and provisions are written as required by insurance law. **PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY**. If you have any questions about any terms and provisions, please contact the Insurance Administrator at your work location or write to Lincoln. Lincoln will assist you in any way we can to help you understand your benefits. You may also call Lincoln's toll-free telephone number at **1-800-344-0197.**

Also, if the terms of your certificate of coverage and the policy differ, the policy will govern. Your coverage may be terminated or modified in whole or in part under the terms and provisions of the policy.

PRESIDENT

ADOC-1.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR INSURANCE BENEFITS

What is the Minimum Hourly Requirement?

Employees working a minimum of 16 regularly scheduled hours per week

Who is Eligible for Long Term Disability Benefits?

Class 4A: All regular Employees of Academic Medical Group in the core plan

Class 4B: All regular Employees of Academic Medical Group electing the buy-up plan

Note: This policy does not cover the following Employees: Temporary and Seasonal Employees, and Employees who are not legal residents working in the United States.

What is the Eligibility Waiting Period?

1. If you are employed by the Sponsor on the plan effective date -
   First of the month following 30 days of continuous, Active Employment

2. If you begin employment for the Sponsor after the plan effective date -
   First of the month following 30 days of continuous, Active Employment

Are Employee Contributions Required?

Applicable to Class 4A

No

Applicable to Class 4B

Yes

SECTION 1 - SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
(Continued)

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE

What is the Elimination Period?

The greater of:

a. the end of your Short Term Disability Benefits; or

b. 180 days.

What is the Amount of Insurance Benefits?

Applicable to Class 4A:

50.00% of Basic Monthly Earnings not to exceed a Maximum Monthly Benefit of $10,000.00 less Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings as outlined in Section 4.

Applicable to Class 4B:

60.00% of Basic Monthly Earnings not to exceed a Maximum Monthly Benefit of $10,000.00 less Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings as outlined in Section 4.

What is the Maximum Basic Monthly Earnings on which the Benefit is Based?

Applicable to Class 4A:	$20,000.00
Applicable to Class 4B:	$16,666.67

What is the Own Occupation Duration?

24 Month Own Occupation

SECTION 1 - SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
(Continued)

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

What is the Minimum Monthly Benefit?

The Minimum Monthly Benefit is $100.00 or 10.00% of your Gross Monthly Benefit, whichever is greater.

What is the Maximum Benefit Period?

Age at Disability	Maximum Benefit Period
Less than age 60	Greater of SSNRA* or to age 65 (but not less than 5 years)
60	60 months
61	48 months
62	42 months
63	36 months
64	30 months
65	24 months
66	21 months
67	18 months
68	15 months
69 and over	12 months

* SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age as figured by the 1983 amendment to the Social Security Act and any subsequent amendments and provides:

Year of Birth	Normal Retirement Age
Before 1938	65
1938	65 and 2 months
1939	65 and 4 months
1940	65 and 6 months
1941	65 and 8 months
1942	65 and 10 months
1943-1954	66
1955	66 and 2 months
1956	66 and 4 months
1957	66 and 6 months
1958	66 and 8 months
1959	66 and 10 months
1960 and after	67

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS

In this section Lincoln defines some basic terms needed to understand this plan.

"Active Employment" means you must be actively at work for the Sponsor:

1. on a full-time or part-time basis and paid regular earnings;

2. for at least the minimum number of hours shown in the Schedule of Benefits; and either perform such work:

    a. at the Sponsor's usual place of business; or
    b. at a location to which the Sponsor's business requires you to travel.

You will be considered actively at work if you were actually at work on the day immediately preceding:

1. a weekend (except where one or both of these days are scheduled work days);
2. holidays (except when the holiday is a scheduled work day);
3. paid vacations;
4. any non-scheduled work day;
5. an excused leave of absence (except medical leave for your own disabling condition and lay-off); and
6. an emergency leave of absence (except emergency medical leave for your own disabling condition).

"Administrative Office" The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, 100 Liberty Way, Suite 100, Dover, NH 03820-4695.

"Annual Enrollment Period" or **"Enrollment Period"** means the period before each plan anniversary so designated by the Sponsor and Lincoln during which you may enroll for coverage under this plan.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS
(Continued)

"Any Occupation" means any occupation that you are or become reasonably fitted by training, education, experience, age, physical and mental capacity.

"Appropriate Available Treatment" means care or services which are:

1. generally acknowledged by Physicians to cure, correct, limit, treat or manage the disabling condition;
2. accessible within your geographical region;
3. provided by a Physician who is licensed and qualified in a discipline suitable to treat the disabling Injury or Sickness;
4. in accordance with generally accepted medical standards of practice.

"Basic Monthly Earnings" means your monthly rate of earnings from the Sponsor in effect immediately prior to the date Disability or Partial Disability begins. However, such earnings will not include bonuses, commissions, overtime pay and extra compensation.

"Consumer Price Index" means the government publication "The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers" provided monthly by the U.S. Department of Labor, or its successor or in the event of no successor a similar Index of comparable purpose chosen by Lincoln.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS
(Continued)

"Disability" or **"Disabled"** means:

1. For persons other than pilots, co-pilots, and crewmembers of an aircraft:

   i. that during the Elimination Period and the next 24 months of Disability you, as a result of Injury or Sickness, are unable to perform the Material and Substantial Duties of your Own Occupation; and

   ii. thereafter, you are unable to perform, with reasonable continuity, the Material and Substantial Duties of Any Occupation.

2. With respect to Covered Persons employed as pilots, co-pilots and crewmembers of an aircraft:

   as of a result of Injury or Sickness: (a) you cannot perform the material and substantial duties of your Own Occupation; and (b) after benefits have been paid for 12 months, you are unable to perform the Material and Substantial Duties of Any Occupation.

"Disability Benefits under a Retirement Plan" means money which:

1. is payable under a Retirement Plan due to Disability as defined in that plan; and

2. does not reduce the amount of money which would have been paid as retirement benefits at the normal retirement age under the plan if the Disability had not occurred. (If the payment does cause such a reduction, it will be deemed a Retirement Benefit as defined in this plan.)

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS
(Continued)

"Eligibility Date" means the date you become eligible for insurance under this plan. The Eligibility Requirements are shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

"Eligible Survivor" means your spouse, if living, otherwise your children under age 25.

"Eligibility Waiting Period" means the continuous length of time you must be in Active Employment in an eligible class to reach your Eligibility Date.

"Elimination Period" means a period of consecutive days of Disability or Partial Disability for which no benefit is payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits and begins on the first day of Disability.

If you return to work for any thirty or fewer days during the Elimination Period and cannot continue, Lincoln will count only those days you are Disabled or Partially Disabled to satisfy the Elimination Period.

"Employee" means a person in Active Employment with the Sponsor.

"Enrollment Form" is the document completed by you, if required, when enrolling for coverage. This form must be satisfactory to Lincoln.

"Evidence of Insurability" means a statement of proof of your medical history upon which acceptance for insurance will be determined by Lincoln.

"Extended Treatment Plan" means continued care that is consistent with the American Psychiatric Association's standard principles of Treatment, and is in lieu of confinement in a Hospital or Institution. It must be approved in writing by a Physician.

"Family and Medical Leave" means a leave of absence for the birth, adoption or foster care of a child, or for the care of your child, spouse or parent or for your own serious health condition as those terms are defined by the Federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA) and any amendments, or by applicable state law.

"Family Status Change" means any one of the following events that may occur:

1. your marriage or divorce;
2. the birth of a child to you;
3. the adoption of a child by you;
4. the death of your spouse or child;
5. the commencement or termination of employment of your spouse;
6. the change from part-time employment to full-time employment by you or your spouse;
7. the change from full-time employment to part-time employment by you or your spouse;
8. the taking of unpaid leave of absence by you or your spouse.

"Gross Monthly Benefit" means your Monthly Benefit before any reduction for Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings.

"Hospital" or **"Institution"** means a facility licensed to provide Treatment for the condition causing your Disability.

"Indexed Basic Monthly Earnings" means your Basic Monthly Earnings in effect just prior to the date Disability or Partial Disability began adjusted on the first anniversary of benefit payments and each anniversary thereafter.

"Initial Enrollment Period" means one of the following periods during which you may first enroll for coverage under this plan:

1. if you are eligible for insurance on the plan effective date, a period before the plan effective date set by the Sponsor and Lincoln.

2. if you become eligible for insurance after the plan effective date, the period which ends 31 days after your Eligibility Date.

"Injury" means bodily impairment resulting directly from an accident and independently of all other causes. For the purpose of determining benefits under this plan:

1. any Disability which begins more than 60 days after an Injury will be considered a Sickness; and

2. any Injury which occurs before you are covered under this plan, but which accounts for a medical condition that arises while you are covered under this plan will be treated as a Sickness.

"Last Monthly Benefit" means the gross Monthly Benefit payable to you prior to your death without any reduction for earnings received from employment.

"Material and Substantial Duties" means responsibilities that are normally required to perform your Own Occupation, or any other occupation, and cannot be reasonably eliminated or modified.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS
(Continued)

"Mental Illness" means a psychiatric or psychological condition classified as such in the most current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) regardless of the underlying cause of the Mental Illness. If the DSM is discontinued, Lincoln will use the replacement chosen or published by the American Psychiatric Association.

"Monthly Benefit" means the monthly amount payable by Lincoln to you if you are Disabled or Partially Disabled.

"Own Occupation" for Covered Persons employed by the Sponsor as physicians, means your general or specialty practice for which you are certified by the American Board of Medical Specialties, and in which you were practicing when your Disability or Partial Disability began. If the specialty in which you were practicing is not recognized by the American Board of Medical Specialties, Lincoln will consider you to be practicing in the general specialty category.

"Own Occupation" for all other Covered Persons employed by the Sponsor, means your occupation that you were performing when your Disability or Partial Disability began. For the purposes of determining Disability under this plan, Lincoln will consider your occupation as it is normally performed in the national economy.

"Partial Disability" or "Partially Disabled" means you, as a result of Injury or Sickness, are able to:

1. perform one or more, but not all, of the Material and Substantial Duties of your Own Occupation or Any Occupation on an Active Employment or a part-time basis; or

2. perform all of the Material and Substantial Duties of your Own Occupation or Any Occupation on a part-time basis; and

3. earn between 20.00% and 80.00% of your Basic Monthly Earnings.

"Physician" means a person who:

1. is licensed to practice medicine and is practicing within the terms of his license; or

2. is a licensed practitioner of the healing arts in a category specifically favored under the health insurance laws of the state where the Treatment is received and is practicing within the terms of his license.

It does not include you, any family member or domestic partner.

"Proof" means the evidence in support of a claim for benefits and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. a claim form completed and signed (or otherwise formally submitted) by you claiming benefits;

2. an attending Physician's statement completed and signed (or otherwise formally submitted) by your attending Physician; and

3. the provision by the attending Physician of standard diagnosis, chart notes, lab findings, test results, x-rays and/or other forms of objective medical evidence in support of a claim for benefits.

Proof must be submitted in a form or format satisfactory to Lincoln.

"Regular Attendance" means your personal visits to a Physician which are medically necessary according to generally accepted medical standards to effectively manage and treat your Disability or Partial Disability.

"Retirement Benefit under a Retirement Plan" means money which:

1. is payable under a Retirement Plan either in a lump sum or in the form of periodic payments;

2. does not represent contributions made by you (payments which represent your contributions are deemed to be received over your expected remaining life regardless of when such payments are actually received); and

3. is payable upon:

   a. early or normal retirement; or
   b. Disability, if the payment does reduce the amount of money which would have been paid under the plan at the normal retirement age.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS
(Continued)

"Retirement Plan" means a plan which provides retirement benefits to you and which is not funded wholly by your contributions. The term shall not include a profit-sharing plan, informal salary continuation plan, registered retirement savings plan, stock ownership plan, 401(K) or a non-qualified plan of deferred compensation.

"Schedule of Benefits" means the section of this policy which shows, among other things, the Eligibility Requirements, Eligibility Waiting Period, Elimination Period, Amount of Insurance, Minimum Benefit, and Maximum Benefit Period.

"Sickness" means illness, disease, pregnancy or complications of pregnancy.

"Sponsor" means the entity to whom this policy is issued.

"Sponsor's Retirement Plan" is deemed to include any Retirement Plan:

1. which is part of any Federal, State, Municipal or Association retirement system; or

2. for which you are eligible as a result of employment with the Sponsor.

"Substance Abuse" means alcohol and/or drug abuse, addiction or dependency.

"Treatment" means consulting, receiving care or services provided by or under the direction of a Physician including diagnostic measures, being prescribed drugs and/or medicines, whether you choose to take them or not, and taking drugs and/or medicines.

SECTION 3 - ELIGIBILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATES

Who is Eligible for Benefits?

The eligibility requirements for insurance benefits are shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

What is Your Eligibility Date for Insurance Benefits?

If you are in an eligible class you will qualify for insurance on the later of:

1. this plan's effective date; or

2. the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

What Happens During the Initial Enrollment Period?

You may enroll in any one coverage or coverage option shown in the Schedule of Benefits. If you do not choose any coverage or coverage option, enrollment will automatically default to the core plan. If your Initial Enrollment Period takes place during or after the Annual Enrollment Period, but before the plan anniversary, your coverage option will apply for (a) the rest of the plan year in which you first become eligible; and (b) the next plan year.

What Happens During the Annual Enrollment Period?

You may keep your coverage at the same level or make one of the following changes in coverage for the next plan year:

1. a decrease in coverage;

2. an increase in coverage without Evidence of Insurability subject to the Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion defined herein.

If you fail to enroll for a change in your coverage option during any Annual Enrollment Period you will continue to be insured for the same coverage option during the next plan year and no change in that coverage can be made during the next plan year.

SECTION 3 - ELIGIBILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATES
(Continued)

What Happens when You Experience a Family Status Change?

You may keep your coverage at the same level or make one of the following changes in coverage:

1. a decrease in coverage;

2. an increase in coverage without Evidence of Insurability subject to the Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion defined herein.

You must apply for the change in coverage within 31 Days of the date of the Family Status Change. Such change in coverage must be due to or consistent with the reason that the change in coverage was permitted. A change in coverage is consistent with a Family Status Change only if it is necessary or appropriate as the result of the Family Status Change.

What is Your Effective Date of Insurance?

Your insurance will be effective at 12:01 A.M. Standard Time in the governing jurisdiction on the day determined as follows, but only if your application or enrollment for insurance is made with Lincoln through the Sponsor in a form or format satisfactory to Lincoln.

1. For Coverage Applied for During Initial Enrollment Periods:

   a. you will be insured for non-contributory coverage on your Eligibility Date.
   b. you will be insured for contributory coverage on the date you make application for insurance if you enroll on or before the 31st day after your Eligibility Date; or

   c. if you do not enroll for contributory coverage on or before the 31st day after your Eligibility Date, or you terminated your insurance while continuing to be eligible you must submit an application and Evidence of Insurability to Lincoln for approval, at your expense. You will be insured on the date Lincoln gives its approval.

What is Your Effective Date of Insurance? (Continued)

2. For Contributory Coverage Applied for During Annual Enrollment Periods

   You will be insured for the selected contributory coverage on the first day of the next policy anniversary.

3. For Coverage Applied for Due to a Family Status Change

   You will be insured for the selected coverage on the later of the following dates, provided you apply or enroll for the change in coverage before the end of the 31st Day following the Family Status Change:

   a. the date of the Family Status Change;
   b. the date you apply or enroll for the change in coverage.

When will Your Effective Date for Insurance be Delayed?

Your effective date of any initial, increased or additional insurance will be delayed if you are not in Active Employment because of Injury or Sickness. The initial, increased or additional insurance will begin on the date you return to Active Employment.

SECTION 3 - ELIGIBILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATES
(Continued)

What Happens to Your Coverage During a Family and Medical Leave?

Your coverage may be continued under this plan for an approved family or medical leave of absence for up to 12 weeks following the date coverage would have terminated, subject to the following:

1. the authorized leave is in writing;

2. the required premium is paid;

3. your benefit level, or the amount of earnings upon which your benefit may be based, will be that in effect on the date before the leave begins; and

4. continuation of coverage will cease immediately if any one of the following events should occur:

    a. you return to work;
    b. this plan terminates;
    c. you are no longer in an eligible class;
    d. nonpayment of premium when due by the Sponsor or you;
    e. your employment terminates.

What Happens if You are Rehired?

If you are a former Employee and you are re-hired by the Sponsor within 12 months of your termination date:

1. all past periods of Active Employment with the Sponsor will be used in determining your Eligibility Date; and

2. if you are re-hired by the Sponsor you will be insured for the same coverage that was in effect for you on the date your employment terminated and no change in that coverage may be made during the rest of that plan year, unless you experience a Family Status Change. You may make changes in your coverage options at the next Annual Enrollment Period.

If you are a former Employee and you are re-hired by the Sponsor more than 12 months after your termination date, you are considered to be a new Employee when determining your Eligibility Date.

What Happens During Leave of Absence?

The Sponsor may continue your coverage(s) by paying the required premiums, if you are given a leave of absence.

Your coverage will not continue beyond a period of three months. In continuing such coverage under this provision, the Sponsor agrees to treat all covered Employees equally.

What Happens if There is a Transfer of Insurance Carriers?

In order to prevent loss of coverage for you because of transfer of insurance carriers, this plan will provide coverage for you as follows:

If You are not in Active Employment Due to Injury or Sickness

Subject to premium payments, this plan will cover you if:

1. at the time of transfer you were covered under the prior carrier's plan; and

2. you are not in Active Employment due to Injury or Sickness on the effective date of this plan.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of:

1. the amount of the Disability benefit that would have been payable under the prior plan and subject to any applicable plan limitations; or

2. the amount of Disability benefits payable under this plan. If benefits are payable under the prior plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this plan.

If You are Disabled Due to a Pre-Existing Condition

If you were insured under the prior carrier's plan at the time of transfer and were in Active Employment and insured under this plan on its effective date, benefits may be payable for a Disability due to a Pre-Existing Condition.

If you can satisfy this plan's Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion, the benefit will be determined according to this plan.

If you cannot satisfy this plan's Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion, then:

1. Lincoln will apply the Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion of the prior carrier's plan; and

2. if you would have satisfied the prior carrier's pre-existing condition exclusion, giving consideration towards continuous time coverage under this plan and the prior carrier's plan, the benefit will be determined according to this plan. However, the Maximum Monthly Benefit amount payable under this plan shall not exceed the maximum monthly benefit payable under the prior carrier's plan.

No benefit will be paid if you cannot satisfy the Pre-Existing Condition Exclusions of either plan.

SECTION 4 - DISABILITY INCOME BENEFITS

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE

Disability Benefit

When is Your Disability Benefit Payable?

When Lincoln receives Proof that you are Disabled due to Injury or Sickness and require the Regular Attendance of a Physician, Lincoln will pay you a Monthly Benefit after the end of the Elimination Period, subject to any other provisions of this plan. The benefit will be paid for the period of Disability if you give to Lincoln Proof of continued:

1. Disability;

2. Regular Attendance of a Physician; and

3. Appropriate Available Treatment.

The Proof must be given upon Lincoln's request and at your expense. In determining whether you are Disabled, Lincoln will not consider employment factors including, but not limited to, interpersonal conflict in the workplace, recession, job obsolescence, paycuts, job sharing and loss of a professional or occupational license or certification.

For purposes of determining Disability, the Injury must occur and Disability must begin while you are insured for this coverage.

The Monthly Benefit will not:

1. exceed your Amount of Insurance; or

2. be paid for longer than the Maximum Benefit Period.

The Amount of Insurance and the Maximum Benefit Period are shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

How is Your Amount of Disability Monthly Benefit Figured?

To figure the amount of your Monthly Benefit:

1. Take the lesser of:

    a. your Basic Monthly Earnings multiplied by the benefit percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits; or

    b. the Maximum Monthly Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits; and then

2. Deduct Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings, (shown in the Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings provision of this policy), from this amount.

The Monthly Benefit payable will not be less than the Minimum Monthly Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits. However, if an overpayment is due to Lincoln, the Minimum Monthly Benefit otherwise payable under this provision will be applied toward satisfying the overpayment.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Partial Disability

When is Your Partial Disability Benefit Payable?

When Lincoln receives Proof that you are Partially Disabled and have experienced a loss of earnings due to Injury or Sickness and require the Regular Attendance of a Physician, you may be eligible to receive a Monthly Benefit, subject to any other provisions of this plan. To be eligible to receive Partial Disability benefits, you may be employed in your Own Occupation or another occupation, must satisfy the Elimination Period and must be earning between 20.00% and 80.00% of your Basic Monthly Earnings.

A Monthly Benefit will be paid for the period of Partial Disability if you give to Lincoln Proof of continued:

1. Partial Disability;

2. Regular Attendance of a Physician; and

3. Appropriate Available Treatment.

The Proof must be given upon Lincoln's request and at your expense. In determining whether you are Partially Disabled, Lincoln will not consider employment factors including, but not limited to, interpersonal conflict in the workplace, recession, job obsolescence, paycuts, job sharing and loss of a professional or occupational license or certification.

For purposes of determining Partial Disability, the Injury must occur and Partial Disability must begin while you are insured for this coverage.

How is Your Loss of Earnings Partial Disability Benefit Figured using the Proportionate Loss with Work Incentive Monthly Calculation?

For the first 12 Months, the work incentive benefit will be an amount equal to your Basic Monthly Earnings multiplied by the benefit percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits, without any reductions from earnings. The work incentive benefit will only be reduced, if the Monthly Benefit payable plus any earnings exceed 100% of your Basic Monthly Earnings. If the combined total is more, the Monthly Benefit will be reduced by the excess amount so that the Monthly Benefit plus your earnings does not exceed 100% of your Basic Monthly Earnings.

Thereafter, to figure the amount of Monthly Benefit the formula (A divided by B) x C will be used.

A = Your Basic Monthly Earnings minus your earnings received while you are Partially Disabled. This figure represents the amount of lost earnings.

B = Your Basic Monthly Earnings.

C = The Monthly Benefit as figured in the Disability provision of this plan plus your earnings received while you are Partially Disabled, (but, not including adjustments under the Cost of Living Adjustment Benefit, if included).

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Partial Disability (Continued)

How is Your Loss of Earnings Partial Disability Benefit Figured using the Proportionate Loss with Work Incentive Monthly Calculation (Continued)

On the first anniversary of benefit payments and each anniversary thereafter, for the purpose of calculating the benefit, the term "Basic Monthly Earnings" is:

1. replaced by "Indexed Basic Monthly Earnings"; and

2. increased annually by 7.00%, or the current annual percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, whichever is less.

The Monthly Benefit payable will not be less than the Minimum Monthly Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits. However, if an overpayment is due to Lincoln, the Minimum Monthly Benefit otherwise payable under this provision will be applied toward satisfying the overpayment.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Mental Illness, Substance Abuse Limitation

What Limitations will Apply for Mental Illness and/or Substance Abuse?

The benefit for Disability due to Mental Illness and/or Substance Abuse will not exceed a period of 12 months of Monthly Benefit payments while you are insured under this plan.

If you are in a Hospital or Institution for Mental Illness and/or Substance Abuse at the end of the period of 12 months, the Monthly Benefit will be paid during the confinement.

If you are not confined in a Hospital or Institution for Mental Illness and/or Substance Abuse, but are fully participating in an Extended Treatment Plan for the condition that caused Disability, the Monthly Benefit will be payable to you for up to a period of 36 months.

In no event will the Monthly Benefit be payable beyond the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit

When is Your Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit Payable?

Lincoln will pay an increased Monthly Benefit while you are fully participating in a Rehabilitation Program. Lincoln must first approve the Rehabilitation Program in writing before you can be considered for this benefit. If Lincoln does not approve a Rehabilitation Program, the regular Disability benefit will be payable provided you are Disabled under the terms of this plan. To be eligible for a Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit, you must:

1. be Disabled and receiving benefits under this plan; and

2. be fully participating in a Rehabilitation Program approved by Lincoln.

What is Your Increased Monthly Benefit?

If you are eligible for a Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit, the benefit percentage, shown in the Schedule of Benefits, will be increased by 10.00%. The increased benefit will begin on the first day of the month after Lincoln receives written Proof of your full participation in the Rehabilitation Program.

When will Your Disability Benefits Terminate?

If you, at any time, decline to fully participate in an approved Rehabilitation Program recommended by Lincoln, your Disability benefits will terminate on the first day of the month following your declination to fully participate in the approved Rehabilitation Program. If Lincoln recommends rehabilitation, no benefit will be paid from the date recommendation is made until Lincoln receives your written agreement to fully participate in the Rehabilitation Program.

When will Your Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit be Discontinued?

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease:

1. when you are no longer fully participating in a Rehabilitation Program approved by Lincoln;

2. in accordance with the provision[s] entitled " When will Your Long Term Disability Benefit Be Discontinued?" ; or

3. when the Rehabilitation Program ends.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit (Continued)

For the purpose of this provision, **"Rehabilitation Program"** means a comprehensive individually tailored, goal oriented program to return you, if you are Disabled, to gainful employment. The services offered may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. physical therapy;
2. occupational therapy;
3. work hardening programs;
4. functional capacity evaluations;
5. psychological and vocational counseling;
6. rehabilitative employment; and
7. vocational rehabilitation services.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Three month Survivor Benefit

What Happens to Your Benefit if You Die?

Lincoln will pay a lump sum benefit to the Eligible Survivor when Proof is received that you died:

1. after Disability had continued for 180 or more consecutive days; and

2. while receiving a Monthly Benefit.

The lump sum benefit will be an amount equal to three times your Last Monthly Benefit.

If the survivor benefit is payable to your children, payment will be made in equal shares to the children, including step children and legally adopted children. However, if any of said children are minors or incapacitated, payment will be made on their behalf to the court appointed guardian of the children's property. This payment will be valid and effective against all claims by others representing or claiming to represent the children.

If an overpayment is due to Lincoln at the time of your death, the benefit payable under this provision will be applied toward satisfying the overpayment.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Workplace Modification Benefit

When is Your Workplace Modification Benefit Payable?

If you are Disabled or Partially Disabled and receiving a benefit from Lincoln, a benefit may be payable to the Sponsor as part of your benefit for modifications to the workplace to accommodate your return to work or to assist you in remaining at work.

Lincoln will reimburse the Sponsor for up to 100% of reasonable costs the Sponsor incurs for the modification, up to the greater of:

1. $2,000.00; or

2. the equivalent of 2 months of your Monthly Benefit.

To qualify for this benefit:

1. the Disability or Partial Disability must prevent you from performing some or all of the Material and Substantial Duties of your occupation; and

2. any proposed modifications must be approved in writing and signed by you, the Sponsor and Lincoln; and

3. the Sponsor must agree to make the modifications to the workplace to reasonably accommodate your return to work or to assist you in remaining at work.

The Sponsor's costs for the approved modifications will be reimbursed after:

1. the proposed modifications have been made; and

2. written proof of the expenses incurred by the Sponsor has been provided to Lincoln; and

3. Lincoln has received proof that you have returned to and/or remain at work.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings

What are Your Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings?

Other Income Benefits means:

1. The amount for which you are paid under:

    a. Workers' or Workmen's Compensation Laws;
    b. Occupational Disease Law;
    c. Title 46, United States Code Section 688 (The Jones Act);
    d. any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance;
    e. Railroad Retirement Act;
    f. any governmental compulsory benefit act or law; or
    g. any other act or law of like intent.

2. The amount of any Disability benefits which you are eligible to receive under:

    a. any other group insurance plan of the Sponsor;
    b. any governmental retirement system as a result of your employment with the Sponsor; or
    c. any individual insurance plan where the premium is wholly or partially paid by the Sponsor. However, Lincoln will only reduce the Monthly Benefit if your Monthly Benefit under this plan, plus any benefits that you are eligible to receive under such individual insurance plan exceed 100% of your Basic Monthly Earnings. If this sum exceeds 100% of Basic Monthly Earnings, your Monthly Benefit under this plan will be reduced by such excess amount.

3. The amount of benefits you receive under the Sponsor's Retirement Plan as follows:

    a. the amount of any Disability Benefits under a Retirement Plan, or Retirement Benefits under a Retirement Plan you voluntarily elect to receive as retirement payment under the Sponsor's Retirement Plan; and
    b. the amount you receive as retirement payments when you reach the later of age 62, or normal retirement age as defined in the Sponsor's plan.

4. The amount of Disability and/or Retirement Benefits under the United States Social Security Act, the Canada Pension Plan, the Quebec Pension Plan, or any similar plan or act, which:

    a. you receive or are eligible to receive; and
    b. your spouse, child or children receive or are eligible to receive because of your Disability; or
    c. your spouse, child or children receive or are eligible to receive because of your eligibility for retirement benefits.

5. Any amount you receive from any unemployment benefits.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings (Continued)

What are Your Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings? (Continued)

Other Income Earnings means:

1. the amount of earnings you earn or receive from any form of employment including severance; and

2. any amount you receive from any formal or informal sick leave or salary continuation plan(s).

Other Income Benefits, except retirement benefits, must be payable as a result of the same Disability for which Lincoln pays a benefit. The sum of Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings will be deducted in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Estimation of Benefits

How will Your Benefits be Estimated?

Lincoln will reduce your Disability or Partial Disability benefits by the amount of Other Income Benefits that we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

Your Disability benefit will not be reduced by the estimated amount of Other Income Benefits if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;

2. sign a reimbursement agreement under which, in part, you agree to repay Lincoln for any overpayment resulting from the award or receipt of Other Income Benefits;

3. if applicable, provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made on a timely basis to the highest administrative level unless Lincoln determines that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and

4. if applicable, submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits have been denied at the highest administrative level unless Lincoln determines that further appeals are not likely to succeed.

Lincoln will not estimate or reduce for any benefits under the Sponsor's pension or retirement benefit plan according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

In the event that Lincoln overestimates the amount payable to you from any plans referred to in the Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings provision of this plan, Lincoln will reimburse you for such amount upon receipt of written proof of the amount of Other Income Benefits awarded (whether by compromise, settlement, award or judgement) or denied (after appeal through the highest administrative level).

When May Lincoln Provide Social Security Assistance?

Lincoln may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income Benefits. In order to be eligible for assistance you must be receiving a Monthly Benefit from Lincoln. Such assistance will be provided only if Lincoln determines that assistance would be beneficial.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

What Happens if You Receive a Lump Sum Payment?

Other Income Benefits from a compromise, settlement, award or judgement which are paid to you in a lump sum and are meant to compensate you for any one or more of the following:

1. loss of past or future wages;
2. impaired earnings capacity;
3. lessened ability to compete in the open labor market;
4. any degree of permanent impairment; and
5. any degree of loss of bodily function or capacity;

will be prorated on a monthly basis as follows:

1. over the period of time such benefits would have been paid if not in a lump sum; or

2. if such period of time cannot be determined, the lesser of:

    a. the remainder of the Maximum Benefit Period; or
    b. 5 years.

What Happens if You Receive any Cost of Living Increases?

After the first deduction for each of the Other Income Benefits, the Monthly Benefit will not be further reduced due to any cost of living increases payable under the Other Income Benefits and Other Income Earnings provision of this plan. This provision does not apply to increases received from any form of employment.

What Happens if Your Benefit Period is Less than a Month?

For any period for which a Long Term Disability benefit is payable that does not extend through a full month, the benefit will be paid on a prorated basis. The rate will be 1/30th for each day for such period of Disability.

When will Your Long Term Disability Benefits be Discontinued?

The Monthly Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

1. the date you fail to provide Proof of continued Disability or Partial Disability and Regular Attendance of a Physician;

2. the date you fail to cooperate in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due;

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

When will Your Long Term Disability Benefits be Discontinued? (Continued)

The Monthly Benefit will cease on the earliest of: (Continued)

3. the date you refuse to be examined or evaluated at reasonable intervals;

4. the date you refuse to receive Appropriate Available Treatment;

5. the date you refuse a job with the Sponsor where workplace modifications or accommodations were made to allow you to perform the Material and Substantial Duties of the job;

6. the date you are able to work in your Own Occupation on a part-time basis, but choose not to;

7. on the first day of the month following the date you refuse to fully participate in a Rehabilitation Program recommended by Lincoln according to the individually written Rehabilitation Program;

8. the date your current Partial Disability earnings exceed 80.00% of your Indexed Basic Monthly Earnings;

   Because your current earnings may fluctuate, Lincoln will average earnings over three consecutive months rather than immediately terminating your benefit once 80.00% of Indexed Basic Monthly Earnings has been exceeded.

9. the date you are no longer Disabled according to this plan;

10. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period; or

11. the date you die.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE (Continued)

Successive Periods of Disability

What Happens if You Return to Work and Become Disabled Again?

With respect to this plan, **"Successive Periods of Disability"** means a Disability which is related or due to the same cause(s) as a prior Disability for which a Monthly Benefit was payable.

A Successive Period of Disability will be treated as part of the prior Disability if, after receiving Disability benefits under this plan, you:

1. return to your Own Occupation on an Active Employment basis for less than six continuous months; and

2. perform all the Material and Substantial Duties of your Own Occupation.

To qualify for the Successive Periods of Disability benefit, you must experience more than a 20% loss of Basic Monthly Earnings.

Benefit payments will be subject to the terms of this plan for the prior Disability.

If you return to your Own Occupation on an Active Employment basis for six continuous months or more, the Successive Period of Disability will be treated as a new period of Disability. You must complete another Elimination Period.

If you become eligible for coverage under any other group long term disability coverage, this Successive Periods of Disability provision will cease to apply to you.

SECTION 5 - EXCLUSIONS

GENERAL EXCLUSIONS

What Disabilities are Not Covered?

This plan will not cover any Disability due to:

1. war, declared or undeclared, or any act of war;
2. intentionally self-inflicted injuries, while sane or insane;
3. active Participation in a Riot; or
4. the committing of or attempting to commit a felony or misdemeanor.

No benefit will be payable during any period of incarceration.

With respect to this provision, **Participation** shall include promoting, inciting, conspiring to promote or incite, aiding, abetting, and all forms of taking part in, but shall not include actions taken in defense of public or private property, or actions taken in defense of the Covered Person, if such actions of defense are not taken against persons seeking to maintain or restore law and order including, but not limited to police officers and fire fighters.

With respect to this provision, **Riot** shall include all forms of public violence, disorder or disturbance of the public peace, by three or more persons assembled together, whether or not acting with a common intent and whether or not damage to persons or property or unlawful act or acts is the intent or the consequence of such disorder.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE

Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion(s)

What Other Disabilities are Not Covered?

This plan will not cover any Disability or Partial Disability:

1. which is caused or contributed to by, or results from, a Pre-Existing Condition; and

2. which begins in the first 12 months immediately after your effective date of coverage.

"Pre-Existing Condition" means a condition resulting from an Injury or Sickness for which you were diagnosed or received Treatment within six months prior to your effective date of coverage.

For Employees who Increase their Coverage Option During an Annual Enrollment Period or Due to a Family Status Change:

This policy will not cover any increase in amount of coverage for any Disability or Partial Disability:

1. which is caused or contributed to by, or results from, a Pre-Existing Condition; and

2. which begins in the first 12 months immediately after your effective date of increased coverage.

"Pre-Existing Condition" means a condition resulting from an Injury or Sickness for which you were diagnosed or received Treatment within six months prior to your effective date of increased coverage.

Routine follow up care to determine whether a breast cancer has recurred in a Covered Person who has been previously determined to be free of breast cancer does not constitute medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment for purposes of determining preexisting conditions unless evidence of breast cancer is found during or as a result of the follow up care.

SECTION 6 - TERMINATION PROVISIONS

When will Your Insurance End?

You will cease to be insured on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date this plan terminates, but without prejudice to any claim originating prior to the time of termination;

2. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;

3. the date your class is no longer included for insurance;

4. the last day for which any required Employee contribution has been made;

5. the date employment terminates. Cessation of Active Employment will be deemed termination of employment, except the insurance will be continued for an Employee absent due to Disability during:

    a. the Elimination Period; and
    b. any period during which premium is being waived.

6. the date you cease active work due to a labor dispute, including any strike, work slowdown, or lockout.

Lincoln reserves the right to review and terminate all classes insured under this plan if any class(es) cease(s) to be covered.

LONG TERM DISABILITY COVERAGE

Conversion Privilege

When are You Eligible for the Conversion Privilege?

When your employment terminates with the Sponsor and you are no longer insured under this plan, you may be eligible to convert and become insured under Lincoln's Group Disability Conversion Policy without submitting Evidence of Insurability.

How will You Become Eligible for Group Disability Conversion Insurance?

To be eligible to purchase group disability conversion insurance, you:

1. must have been insured under this plan for 12 consecutive months immediately prior to termination of your employment. The time insured under this plan as well as the one it replaced, if any, will be considered in determining your eligibility to convert to Lincoln's Group Disability Conversion Policy; and

2. you must apply for the group disability conversion insurance and submit the first quarterly premium to Lincoln within 31 days after termination of coverage under this plan due to termination of employment.

What Benefits will be Available Under Lincoln's Group Disability Conversion Policy?

If you are eligible to convert to Lincoln's Group Disability Conversion Policy, the Disability benefits and amount of Disability coverage you will be eligible to receive will be determined by Lincoln in accordance with its established underwriting guidelines. The Disability benefits and amount of Disability coverage may not be the same as you were eligible to receive under this plan.

When are You Ineligible for the Conversion Privilege?

An individual may be ineligible for this Conversion Privilege if:

1. your coverage under this plan ceases for any of the following reasons:

    a. this plan terminates;
    b. this plan is amended to exclude from coverage the class of Employees to which you belong;
    c. you no longer belong to a class of Employees eligible for coverage under this plan;
    d. you retire (when you receive payment from any employer's Retirement Policy as recognition of past services or have concluded your working career);
    e. you fail to pay any required premiums, when due;

2. you are or become eligible for long term disability coverage under another group plan within 31 days after termination of employment;
3. you are Disabled or Partially Disabled under the terms of this plan;
4. you recover from a Disability and do not return to work for the Sponsor;
5. you are not in Active Employment due to an Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness; or
6. you are on a Leave of Absence.

SECTION 7 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

Is Assignment Allowed?

No assignment of any present or future right or benefit under this policy will be allowed.

How will Lincoln Conform With State Statutes?

Any provision of this plan which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the statutes of the governing jurisdiction of this plan is hereby amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such statute.

What are Lincoln's Examination Rights?

Lincoln, at its own expense, may have the right and opportunity to have the claimant, whose Injury or Sickness is the basis of a claim, examined or evaluated at reasonable intervals deemed necessary by Lincoln. This right may be used as often as reasonably required.

Who has the Authority for Interpretation of this Plan?

Lincoln shall possess the authority, in its sole discretion, to construe the terms of this plan and to determine benefit eligibility hereunder. Lincoln's decisions regarding construction of the terms of this plan and benefit eligibility shall be conclusive and binding.

When can this Plan be Contested?

The validity of this plan shall not be contested, except for non-payment of premiums, after it has been in force for two years from the date of issue. The validity of this plan shall not be contested on the basis of a statement made relating to insurability by you after such insurance has been in force for two years during your lifetime, and shall not be contested unless the statement is contained in a written instrument signed by you.

When can Legal Proceedings Begin?

A claimant or the claimant's authorized representative cannot begin any legal action:

1. until 60 days after Proof of claim has been given; or

2. after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations from the time written Proof of loss is required to be given.

What Happens if Your Age is Misstated?

If your age has been misstated, an equitable adjustment will be made in the premium. If the amount of the benefit is dependent upon your age, the amount of the benefit will be the amount you would have been entitled to if your correct age were known.

A refund of premium will not be made for a period more than 12 months before the date Lincoln is advised of the error.

SECTION 7 - GENERAL PROVISIONS
(Continued)

When Must Lincoln be Notified of a Claim?

1. Notice of claim must be given to Lincoln within 20 days of the date of the loss on which the claim is based. If that is not possible, Lincoln must be notified as soon as it is reasonably possible to do so. Such notice of claim must be received in a form or format satisfactory to Lincoln.

2. When written notice of claim is applicable and has been received by Lincoln, you will be sent claim forms. If the forms are not received within 15 days after written notice of claim is sent, you can send to Lincoln written Proof of claim without waiting for the forms.

When Must Lincoln Receive Proof of Claim?

1. Satisfactory Proof of loss must be given to Lincoln no later than 30 days after the end of the Elimination Period.

2. Failure to furnish such Proof within such time shall not invalidate or reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to furnish such Proof within such time. Such Proof must be furnished as soon as reasonably possible, and in no event, except in the absence of legal capacity of the claimant, later than one year from the time Proof is otherwise required.

3. Proof of continued loss, continued Disability or Partial Disability, when applicable, and Regular Attendance of a Physician must be given to Lincoln within 30 days of the request for such Proof.

Lincoln reserves the right to determine if your Proof of loss is satisfactory.

Who are Claims Paid To?

The benefit is payable to you. But, if a benefit is payable to your estate, or if you are a minor, or you are not competent, Lincoln has the right to pay up to $3,000 to any of your relatives or any other person whom Lincoln considers entitled thereto by reason of having incurred expense for the maintenance, medical attendance or burial. If Lincoln in good faith pays the benefit in such a manner, any such payment shall fulfill Lincoln's responsibility for the amount paid.

What are Lincoln's Rights of Recovery?

Lincoln has the right to recover any overpayment of benefits caused by, but not limited to, the following:

1. fraud;
2. any error made by Lincoln in processing a claim; or
3. your receipt of any Other Income Benefits.

Lincoln may recover an overpayment by, but not limited to, the following:

1. requesting a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reducing any benefits payable under this policy;
3. taking any appropriate collection activity available including any legal action needed; and
4. placing a lien, if not prohibited by law, in the amount of the overpayment on the proceeds of any Other Income Benefits, whether on a periodic or lump sum basis.

It is required that full reimbursement be made to Lincoln.

SECTION 7 - GENERAL PROVISIONS
(Continued)

How will Statements Made In Your Application Affect Your Coverage?

In the absence of fraud, all statements made in any application are considered representations and not warranties (absolute guarantees). No representation by:

1. the Sponsor in applying for this plan will make it void unless the representation is contained in the signed Application; or

2. you in enrolling for insurance under this plan will be used to reduce or deny a claim unless a copy of the Enrollment Form, signed by you if required, is or has been given to you.

When Must Payment Of Claim Be Made?

When we receive satisfactory proof of your claim, the benefit payable under this plan may be paid at least monthly, depending on the coverage for which your claim is made, during any period for which we are liable. Any balance remaining unpaid upon the termination of the period of liability will be paid immediately upon receipt of due written proof.

What are Lincoln's Rights of Subrogation and Reimbursement?

When your Injury or Sickness appears to be someone else's fault, benefits otherwise payable under this policy for loss of time as a result of that Injury or Sickness will not be paid unless you or your legal representative agree(s):

1. to repay Lincoln for such benefits to the extent they are for losses for which compensation is paid to you by or on behalf of the person at fault;

2. to allow Lincoln a lien on such compensation and to hold such compensation in trust for Lincoln; and

3. to execute and give to Lincoln any instruments needed to secure the rights under 1. and 2. above.

Further, when Lincoln has paid benefits to or on your behalf, Lincoln will be subrogated to all rights of recovery that you have against the person at fault. These subrogation rights will extend only to recovery of the amount Lincoln has paid. You must execute and deliver any instruments needed and do whatever else is necessary to secure those rights to Lincoln.

How does the Policy Affect Workers' Compensation?

This plan and the coverages provided are not in lieu of, nor will they affect any requirements for coverage under any Workers' Compensation Law or other similar law.

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

Name of Plan: FLORIDA HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER, INC. GROUP WELFARE BENEFITS PLAN

Plan benefits are provided under the terms of the Group Disability Income Policy No. GF3-890-LF0974-01 hereinafter referred to as "the policy", issued by The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, hereinafter referred to as "Lincoln," to the Employer hereinafter referred to as "Sponsor".

Participants Included: See Schedule of Benefits

Name and Address of Sponsor:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, FL 33606

Who Pays For the Plan: Premiums are paid by the Sponsor.

The cost of the Plan is funded by both Employer and Employee contributions.

Plan Identification Number:

a. Sponsor IRS Identification No.: 59-3458145

b. Plan No.: 501

Type of Plan: Group Disability Income

Plan Year: January 1st - December 31st

Plan Administrator, Name, Address and Telephone No:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, FL 33606
813-844-7551

Agent for Service of Legal Process on the Plan:

Same as above

Type of Administration: Insurer Administration

Funding Arrangement of the Plan: Benefits of the Plan are insured.

Amendment of the Sponsor's Plan:

The Plan Sponsor reserves the right to modify, amend or terminate in whole or in part, any or all provisions of the Plan. Amendments to the Plan are to be made by a written resolution adopted in accordance with the established procedures of the Board of Directors. Amendments may be adopted with retroactive effect to the extent permitted by ERISA and the Code.

Amendment of Lincoln's Policy:

The policy may be changed in whole or in part by mutual agreement of the Sponsor and Lincoln. Only an Officer of Lincoln can approve a change. The approval must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the policy. No consent of any participant or any other person referred to in the policy(ies) shall be required to modify, amend, or change the policy(ies).

NOTE: If you cease active employment, see your benefits administrator to determine what arrangements, if any, may be made to continue your coverage beyond the date you cease active employment.

When May The Policy Terminate?

1. If the Sponsor fails to pay any premium within the grace period, the policy will automatically terminate at 12:00 midnight of the last day of the grace period. The "grace period" is the 31 days following a premium due date during which premium payment may be paid.

2. The Sponsor may terminate the policy by advance written notice delivered to Lincoln at least 31 days prior to the termination date. But the policy will not terminate during any period for which premium has been paid.

3. Lincoln may terminate the policy on any premium due date by giving written notice to the Sponsor at least 45 days in advance if:

    a. The number of employees insured is less than 10;

    b. less than 100% of the Employees eligible for any non-contributory insurance are insured for it; or

    c. less than 25.00% of the Employees eligible for any contributory insurance are insured for it; or

    d. the Sponsor fails:

        i. to furnish promptly any information which Lincoln may reasonably require; or
        ii. to perform any other obligations pertaining to this policy.

4. Termination may take effect on any earlier date when both the Sponsor and Lincoln agree.

No consent of any participant or any other person referred to in the policy(ies) shall be required to terminate the policy(ies).

Termination of Coverage Option(s)

Participation Requirements

Lincoln may terminate coverage or any coverage option afforded hereunder on any premium due date by giving written notice to the Sponsor at least 45 days in advance:

1. if the overall participation for all coverage options falls below 25.00% of the Employees eligible for benefits under this policy; and

2. if less than 25.00% of the Employees eligible for each coverage option are insured for it.

Termination may take effect on an earlier date if agreed to by the Sponsor and Lincoln.

What Are Your Rights In The Event Of Policy Termination?

Termination of the policy under any conditions will not prejudice any payable claim which occurs while the policy is in force.

What Are Your Rights Under ERISA?

1. As a participant in this Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan participants shall be entitled to:

   a. Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, all documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

   b. Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the Plan, including insurance contracts, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

   c. Receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

2. In addition to creating rights for Plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit Plan.

3. The people who operate your Plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other Plan participants and beneficiaries.

4. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

5. If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

6. Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the Plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan

Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Administrator.

What Are Your Rights Under ERISA? (Continued)

7. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees if, for example, it finds your claim is frivolous.

8. If you have any questions about your Plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator.

9. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

What is the Time Frame For Claim Decisions?

If your claim is denied, Lincoln will notify you of the adverse decision within a reasonable period of time, but not later than 45 days after receiving the claim. This 45-day period may be extended for up to 30 days, if Lincoln: (1) determines the extension is necessary because of matters beyond the Plan's control, and (2) notifies you, before the end of the 45-day period, why the extension is needed and the expected decision date. If, before the end of the first 30-day extension, Lincoln determines, due to matters beyond the Plan's control, a decision cannot be rendered within that extension period, the determination period may be extended for up to an additional 30 days, provided Lincoln notifies you, before the end of the first 30-day extension period, why the extension is needed and the expected decision date.

The notice of extension shall explain: (1) the standards on which benefit entitlement is based, (2) the unresolved issues that prevent a claim decision, and (3) the additional information needed. You have at least 45 days to provide the information.

The claim determination time frames begin when a claim is filed, without regard to whether all the information necessary to make a claim determination accompanies the filing.

If an extension is necessary because you failed to submit necessary information, the days from the date Lincoln sends you the extension notice until you respond to the request for additional information are not counted as part of the claim determination period.

What If Your Claim Is Denied?

Lincoln's notice of denial shall include:

1. The specific reason or reasons for denial with reference to those specific Plan provisions on which the denial is based;

2. A description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim and an explanation of why that material or information is necessary;

3. A description of the Plan's appeal procedures and time frames, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under ERISA following an adverse decision on appeal;

4. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standard or other similar criteria of the Plan relied upon in making the adverse determination or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan do not exist;

5. If the adverse decision was based on a medical necessity, experimental treatment, or similar exclusion or limit, an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the adverse decision, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;

6. If applicable, the reason for not following the views of the treating professional, medical or vocational experts, or a disability determination by the Social Security Administration;

7. A statement that you are entitled, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to your claim; and

8. Notice in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner.

What Do You Do To Appeal A Claim Denial?

You, or your authorized representative, may appeal a denied claim within 180 days after you receive Lincoln's notice of denial. You have the right to:

1. Submit to Lincoln, for review, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim;

2. Request, free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records and other information relevant to your claim;

3. A review that takes into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by you, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision;

4. A review that does not afford deference to the initial adverse decision and which is conducted neither by the individual who made the adverse decision nor the person’s subordinate;

5. If the appeal involves an adverse decision based on medical judgment, a review of your claim by a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment, and who was neither consulted in connection with the adverse decision nor the subordinate of any such individual;

6. The identification of medical or vocational experts, if any, consulted in connection with the claim denial, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the decision; and

7. A review and reasonable opportunity to respond to any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated, or any new or additional rationale in support of an adverse decision, before an adverse decision is rendered.

What Do You Do To Appeal A Claim Denial? (Continued)

Lincoln will make a full and fair review of your appeal and may require additional documents as it deems necessary in making such a review. A final decision on the review will be made within a reasonable period of time but not later than 45 days following receipt of the written request for review unless Lincoln determines that special circumstances require an extension. In such case, a written notice will be sent to you before the end of the initial 45-day period. The extension notice shall indicate the special circumstances and the date by which Lincoln expects to render the appeal decision. The extension cannot exceed a period of 45 days from the end of the initial period.

The appeal time frames begin when an appeal is filed, without regard to whether all the information necessary to make an appeal decision accompanies the filing.

If an extension is necessary because you failed to submit necessary information, the days from the date of the extension notice until you respond to the request for additional information are not counted as part of the appeal determination period.

Lincoln's notice of denial shall include:

1. The specific reason or reasons for denial with reference to those Plan provisions on which the denial is based;

2. A statement that you are entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to your claim;

3. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered by Lincoln and your right to obtain the information about such procedures, and a statement of your right to bring an action under ERISA, including any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to your right to bring such an action and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires;

4. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standard or other similar criteria of the Plan relied upon in making the adverse decision or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan do not exist;

5. If the adverse decision was based on a medical necessity, experimental treatment, or similar exclusion or limit, an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the adverse decision, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;

6. If applicable, the reason for not following the views of the treating professional, medical or vocational experts, or a disability determination by the Social Security Administration; and

7. Notice in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner.

You and your Plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and your State insurance regulatory agency.

Lincoln Financial Group® Privacy Practices Notice

What Does Lincoln Financial Group Do with Your Personal Information?

The Lincoln Financial Group companies* are committed to protecting your privacy. To provide the products and services you expect from a financial services leader, we must collect personal information about you. We do not sell your personal information to third parties. This Notice describes our current privacy practices. While your relationship with us continues, we will update and send our Privacy Practices Notice as required by law. Even after that relationship ends, we will continue to protect your personal information. You do not need to take any action because of this Notice, but you do have certain rights as described below.

We are committed to the responsible use of information and protecting individual privacy rights. As such, we look to leading data protection standards to guide our privacy program. These standards include collecting data through fair and lawful means, such as obtaining your consent when appropriate.

Financial companies choose how they share your personal information. Federal and state law gives consumers the right to limit some but not all sharing. Federal law also requires us to tell you how we collect, share, and protect your personal information. Please read this carefully to understand what we do.

Information We May Collect and Use

We collect personal information about you:

- to help us identify you as a consumer, our customer or our former customer;
- to process your requests and transactions;
- to offer investment, insurance, retirement and other financial services to you;
- to pay your claim;
- to analyze in order to enhance our products and services;
- to tell you about our products or services we believe you may want and use; and
- as otherwise permitted by law.

The types of personal information we collect depend on your relationship and on the products or services you request and may include the following:

- **Information from you:** When you submit your application or other forms, you give us information such as your name; address; Social Security number; your financial health; and employment history. We may also collect voice recordings or biometric data for use in accordance with applicable law.
- **Information about your transactions:** We maintain information about your transactions with us, such as the products you buy from us; the amount you paid for those products; your account balances; payment details and your payment and claims history.
- **Information from outside our family of companies**: If you are applying for or purchasing insurance products, we may collect information from consumer reporting agencies, such as your credit history; credit scores; and driving and employment records. With your authorization, we may also collect information (such as medical information, retirement information, and information related to Social Security benefits), from other individuals or businesses.
- **Information from your employer**: If your employer applies for or purchases group products from us, we may obtain information about you from your employer or group representative in order to enroll you in the plan.

When you are no longer our customer, we continue to share your information as described in this notice.

How We Share and Use Your Personal Information

We may share your personal information within our companies and with certain service providers. They may use this information:

- to process transactions you, your employer, or your group representative have requested;
- to provide customer service;
- to analyze in order to evaluate or enhance our products and services;
- to gain customer insight; to provide education and training to our workforce and customers; and/or
- to inform you of products or services we offer that you may find useful.

Our service providers may or may not be affiliated with us. Affiliates are companies related by common ownership or control. Nonaffiliates are companies not related by common ownership or control. They include:

- Financial service providers: third party administrators; broker-dealers; insurance agents and brokers; registered representatives; reinsurers and other financial services companies with which we have joint marketing agreements. A joint marketing agreement is a formal agreement between nonaffiliated financial companies that together market financial products or services to you. Our joint marketing partners include, but are not limited to, insurance providers and financial technology solutions.
- Non-financial companies and individuals: consultants; vendors; and companies that perform marketing services on our behalf.

Information we obtain from a report prepared by a service provider may be kept by the service provider and shared with other persons; however, we require our service providers to protect your personal information and to use or disclose it only for the work they are performing for us, or as permitted by law. We may execute agreements with our service providers that permit the service provider to process your personal information outside of the United States, when not prohibited by our contracts and permitted by applicable law.

When you apply for one of our products:

- We may share information about your application with credit bureaus.
- We may provide information to group policy owners or their designees (for example, to your employer for employer-sponsored plans and their authorized service providers).
- We may provide information to regulatory authorities, law enforcement officials, and to other nonaffiliated or affiliated parties as permitted by law.
- In the event of a sale of all or part of our businesses, we may share customer information as part of the sale.
- **We do not sell or release your information to outside marketers who may want to offer you their own products and services unless we receive your express consent; nor do we release information we receive about you from a consumer reporting agency.**

All financial companies need to share customers' personal information to run their everyday business. In the section below, we list the reasons financial companies can share their customers' personal information; the reasons Lincoln chooses to share; and whether you can limit this sharing.

Reasons we can share your personal information	**Does Lincoln share?**	**Can you limit this sharing?**
For our everyday business purposes— such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), respond to court orders and legal investigations, or report to credit bureaus	Yes	No
For our marketing purposes— to offer our products and services to you	Yes	No
For joint marketing with other financial companies	Yes	Yes

Reasons we can share your personal information	Does Lincoln share?	Can you limit this sharing?
For our affiliates' everyday business purposes— information about your transactions and experiences	Yes	No
For our affiliates' everyday business purposes— information about your creditworthiness	No	We Don't Share
For our affiliates to market to you	Yes	Yes
For nonaffiliates to market to you	Yes	Yes

Federal law gives you the right to limit only:

- sharing for our affiliates' everyday business purposes - information about your creditworthiness;
- sharing for our affiliates to market to you; and
- sharing for nonaffiliates to market to you.

State laws and individual companies may give you additional rights to limit sharing. California residents can review our CCPA Privacy Notice located at https://www.lincolnfinancial.com/public/general/privacy/californiaprivacynotice.

Security of Information

We have an important responsibility to keep your information safe. We use safeguards to protect your information from unauthorized disclosure. To protect your personal information from unauthorized access and use, we use security measures that comply with federal law. These measures include computer safeguards and secured files and buildings. Our employees are authorized to access your information only when they need it to perform their job responsibilities. Employees who have access to your personal information are required to keep it confidential. Employees are required to complete privacy training annually.

Your Rights Regarding Your Personal Information

This Privacy Notice describes how you can exercise your rights regarding your personal information. Lincoln complies with all applicable laws and regulations regarding the provision of personal information. The rights provided to you in this Privacy Notice will be administered in accordance with your state's specific laws and regulations.

Access to personal information: You must submit a written request to receive a copy of your personal information. You may see your personal information in person, or you may ask us to send you a copy of your personal information by mail or electronically, whichever you prefer. We will need to verify your identity before we process the request. Within 30 business days of receiving your request, we will, depending on the specific request you make, (1) inform you of the nature and substance of the recorded personal information we have about you; (2) permit you to obtain a copy of your personal information; and (3) provide the identity (if recorded) of persons to whom we disclosed your personal information within two years prior to the request (if this information is not recorded, we will provide you with the names of those insurance institutions, agents, insurance support organizations or other persons to whom such information is normally disclosed). If you request a copy of your information by mail, we may charge you a fee for copying and mailing costs.

Changes to personal information: If you believe that your personal information is inaccurate or incomplete, you may ask us to correct, amend, or delete the information. Your request must be in writing and must include the reason you are requesting the change. We will respond within 30 business days from the date we receive your request.

If we make changes to your records as a result of your request, we will notify you in writing and we will send the updated information, at your request, to any person who may have received your personal information within the past two years. We will also send the updated information to any insurance support organization that gave us the information and any insurance support organization that systematically received personal information from us within the prior 7 years unless that support organization no longer maintains your personal information.

If we deny your request to correct, amend or delete your information, we will provide you with the reasons for the denial. You may write to us and concisely describe what you believe our records should say and why you disagree with our denial of your request to correct, amend, or delete that information. We will file this communication from you with the disputed information, identify the disputed information if it is disclosed, and provide notice of the disagreement to the persons and in the manner described in the paragraph above.

Basis for adverse underwriting decision: You may ask in writing for the specific reasons for an adverse underwriting decision. An adverse underwriting decision is where we decline your application for insurance, offer to insure you at a higher than standard rate, or terminate your coverage.

Your state may provide for additional privacy protections under applicable laws. We will protect your information in accordance with these additional protections.

If you would like to act upon your rights regarding your personal information, please provide your full name, address and telephone number and either email your inquiry to our Data Subject Access Request Team at DSAR@lfg.com or mail to: Lincoln Financial Group, Attn: Corporate Privacy Office, 1301 South Harrison St., Fort Wayne, IN 46802. The DSAR@lfg.com email address should only be used for inquiries related to this Privacy Notice. For general account service requests or inquiries, please call 1-877-ASK- LINC.

*This information applies to the following Lincoln Financial Group companies:

First Penn-Pacific Life Insurance Company
Lincoln Financial Distributors, Inc.
Lincoln Financial Group Trust Company
Lincoln Investment Advisors Corporation
Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York
Lincoln Life Assurance Company of Boston
Lincoln Retirement Services Company, LLC
Lincoln Variable Insurance Products Trust
The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company

The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company
A Stock Company Home Office Location: Fort Wayne, Indiana
Group Insurance Service Office: 8801 Indian Hills Drive, Omaha, NE 68114-4066
(800) 423-2765 Online: www.LincolnFinancial.com

CERTIFIES THAT Group Policy No. CI-0000377051 has been issued to:
Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc.
dba Tampa General Hospital
(The Group Policyholder)

Certificate of Insurance for Class 2 Plan 2

This Certificate, and any amendments which may be attached to it, contain the main provisions of the Policy. You are entitled to the benefits described in this Certificate only if You are eligible, become and remain insured under the provisions of the Policy. If You have enrolled for Dependents Insurance, Your Dependents are covered under this Certificate only if such Dependents are eligible for insurance under the Policy and the required Premium has been paid to keep the insurance in effect. This Certificate replaces any other certificates for the benefits described inside. If a change affecting this insurance is made, an amendment or a new certificate will be issued to describe the change.

Ellen Cooper
PRESIDENT

READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY

Insurance benefits may be subject to certain requirements, reductions, limitations, and exclusions.

THIS IS A SUPPLEMENT TO HEALTH INSURANCE AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR MAJOR MEDICAL COVERAGE. THIS IS NOT QUALIFYING HEALTH COVERAGE ("MINIMUM ESSENTIAL COVERAGE") THAT SATISFIES THE HEALTH COVERAGE REQUIREMENT OF THE AFFORDABLE CARE ACT. IF YOU DON'T HAVE MINIMUM ESSENTIAL COVERAGE, YOU MAY OWE AN ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WITH YOUR TAXES.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR FLORIDA CERTIFICATE HOLDERS

To present inquiries, to obtain information about coverage, or for assistance in resolving complaints, contact The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company at 1-800-423-2765.

CERTIFICATE OF GROUP CRITICAL ILLNESS INSURANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc.
dba Tampa General Hospital
CI-0000377051

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

Plan 2 – Critical Illness
Class 2 - All Legacy Employees of Academic Medical Group covered under the prior carrier (closed Class)

Group Policy Effective Date: January 1, 2023

Reissued Policy Effective Date: March 1, 2024

Group Policy Number: CI-0000377051

Participating Organizations:
Academic Medical Group DBA USFTGP (Effective Date January 1, 2023)
InterHealth Medical Staffing Solutions (Effective Date March 1, 2024)
Tampa General Hospital Imaging (Effective Date January 1, 2024)
Tampa General Hospital North (Effective Date December 1, 2023)
Tampa General Medicine Group, Inc. (Effective Date January 1, 2023)
Tampa General Provider Network, INC (Effective Date January 1, 2023)

Eligible Class: Class 2 - All Legacy Employees of Academic Medical Group covered under the prior carrier (closed Class)

Contributions: You are required to contribute to the cost for Your Critical Illness Insurance and to the cost for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance.

Insurance Month Period: A period beginning on the first Day of any calendar month and ending on the last Day of the same calendar month.

Eligibility Waiting Period: (For Date insurance begins, refer to "Effective Dates" section.)
(1) 30 Days if You were hired on or before the Policy Issue Date.
(2) None if You were hired after the Group Policy Effective Date.

Open Enrollment Period: 31 Days (See Your Employer for the Dates of the Enrollment Period)

Guarantee Issue Amount:
$30,000 for You
$15,000 for Your Insured Dependent Spouse

Minimum Full-Time Hours: 20 hours per week

Dependent Child Age: to 26 years
Refer to the Eligibility and Effective Dates for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance provision for more information.

Continuation Rights Included:
Family or Medical Leave
Military Leave
Disability: three Insurance Months
Other Leave of Absence: three Insurance Months
Lay Off: three Insurance Months
Temporary Reduction in Hours: six Insurance Months
Refer to the Continuation Rights provision for more information.

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc.
dba Tampa General Hospital
CI-0000377051

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
(Continued)

Plan 2 – Critical Illness
Class 2 - All Legacy Employees of Academic Medical Group covered under the prior carrier (closed Class)

Portability:
Request Period: 31 Days
Maximum Duration: Later of Age 70 or 12 months
Refer to the Portability provision for more information.

Pre-existing Condition Exclusion: Not Applicable

Time Limit between Occurrences of Different Covered Conditions: 6 Months
Refer to the Limitations and Exclusions provision for more information.

Time Limit between Recurrences of the Same Covered Condition: 6 Months
Refer to the Limitations and Exclusions provision for more information.

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc.
dba Tampa General Hospital
CI-0000377051

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
(Continued)

For
Plan 2 - Critical Illness
Class 2 - All Legacy Employees of Academic Medical Group covered under the prior carrier (closed Class)

CRITICAL ILLNESS INSURANCE

		Critical Illness Principal Sum
Class 2	Option 1	$10,000
	Option 2	$20,000
	Option 3	$30,000

For any increase in Your Critical Illness Principal Sum, Premium will be calculated at Your age on the effective Date of the change for the increased amount only.

DEPENDENTS CRITICAL ILLNESS INSURANCE
(For Class 2)

Dependent	Dependents Critical Illness Principal Sum	
Spouse	Option 1	$5,000
	Option 2	$10,000
	Option 3	$15,000

For any increase in Your Spouse's Critical Illness Principal Sum, Premium will be calculated at Your or Your Spouse's age on the effective Date of the change for the increased amount only.

Dependent Child	Option 1	$5,000
	Option 2	$10,000
	Option 3	$15,000

Dependent Critical Illness Insurance may not exceed 50% of Your Critical Illness Principal Sum in effect under this Certificate.

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc.
dba Tampa General Hospital
CI-0000377051

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
(Continued)

For
Plan 2 - Critical Illness
Class 2 - All Legacy Employees of Academic Medical Group covered under the prior carrier (closed Class)

BENEFITS.

We will pay a Critical Illness benefit if You or an Insured Dependent sustains a Covered Condition shown below while covered under this Certificate. If You or an Insured Dependent sustains two or more Covered Conditions simultaneously, We will pay the highest applicable benefit. Refer to the definition of each Covered Condition for more information.

Covered Conditions	**Percentage of Principal Sum or Benefit Amount**
Heart Attack	100%
Arterial/Vascular Disease	100%
Stroke	100%
End Stage Renal Failure	100%
Major Organ Failure	100%
Invasive Cancer	100%
Non-invasive Cancer/Cancer in Situ	25%
Child Covered Conditions	**Percentage of Dependent Child Principal Sum**
Cerebral Palsy	100%
Cleft Lip/Cleft Palate	100%
Cystic Fibrosis	100%
Down Syndrome	100%
Muscular Dystrophy	100%
Spina Bifida	100%
Type 1 Diabetes	100%

ELIGIBILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATES
For
Your Critical Illness Insurance

ELIGIBLE CLASSES. The classes eligible for insurance are shown in the Schedule of Benefits. We have the right to review and terminate eligible classes that cease to be insured by the Policy.

ELIGIBILITY. You become eligible for insurance provided by the Policy on the latest of:
(1) the Group Policy's Effective Date; or
(2) the Date Your organization becomes a Participating Organization.

ENROLLMENT. You may enroll for Critical Illness Insurance:
(1) within 31 Days of the Date You are first eligible; or
(2) within 31 Days following a qualifying Change In Family Status.

Open Enrollment Period. You may also enroll, re-enroll, or change benefit options for Critical Illness Insurance during the Group Policyholder's Open Enrollment Period.

EFFECTIVE DATES. Critical Illness Insurance becomes effective on the latest of:
(1) the first Day of the Insurance Month coinciding with or next following the Date You become eligible for insurance;
(2) the Date You resume Active Work, if not Actively at Work on the Day You become eligible;
(3) the Date You enroll for Critical Illness Insurance, and if You contribute to the cost of the Critical Illness Insurance, You sign a payroll deduction order and pay the required Premium to Us.

Effective Date of Increases. Any increase in insurance or benefits becomes effective at 12:01 a.m. on the latest of:
(1) the first Day of the Insurance Month coinciding with or next following the Date on which You become eligible for the increase, if Actively at Work on that Day;
(2) the first Day of the Insurance Month coinciding with or next following the Date of a qualifying Change in Family Status, if Actively at Work on that Day; or
(3) the Day You resume Active Work, if not Actively at Work on the Day the increase would otherwise take effect.

Effective Date of Decreases. Any decrease in insurance or benefits will take effect on the Date of the change, whether or not You are Actively at Work.

Effective Date for Change in Eligible Class. You may become a member of a different Eligible Class. Except as stated in the Effective Date provision for increases or decreases, insurance under the different Eligible Class will be effective on the first Day of the calendar month coinciding with or next following the Date of the change.

REINSTATEMENT RIGHTS. If Your insurance terminates due to one of the following breaks in service, You will be entitled to Reinstate the insurance upon resuming Active Work with the Group Policyholder within the required timeframe. Reinstatement is available upon Your return:
(1) from an approved Family or Medical Leave within:
  (a) the period required by federal law; or
  (b) any longer period required by a similar state law;
(2) from a Military Leave within the period required by federal USERRA law;
(3) from any other approved leave of absence within six months after the leave begins;
(4) within 12 months following a lay off; or
(5) within 12 months following termination of employment for any other reason.

To Reinstate insurance, You must enroll for insurance or be re-enrolled within 31 Days after resuming Active Work in an eligible class unless the Group Policyholder contributes the entire cost of the Premium. The Group Policyholder must resume the required Premium payments for insurance to be Reinstated. Reinstatement will take effect on the Date You return to Active Work.

ELIGIBILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATES
For
Your Critical Illness Insurance
(Continued)

ELIGIBILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATES
For
Dependents Critical Illness Insurance

ELIGIBILITY. You must be insured for Critical Illness Insurance to insure Your Dependents. You become eligible for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance on the latest of:

(1) the Date You become eligible for Critical Illness Insurance;
(2) the Group Policy Effective Date; or
(3) the Date You first acquire a Dependent.

ENROLLMENT. Dependents to be insured by the Policy must be enrolled in the same plan of benefits as You. You may enroll for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance:

(1) when You are first eligible for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance; or
(2) within 31 Days following a qualifying Change in Family Status.

Open Enrollment Period. You may also enroll, re-enroll, or change benefit options for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance during the Group Policyholder's Open Enrollment Period.

EFFECTIVE DATES. Your Dependents Critical Illness Insurance will become effective on the later of:

(1) the first Day of the Insurance Month coinciding with or next following the Date You become eligible for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance;
(2) the Date You enroll for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance, and if You contribute to the cost of the Dependents Critical Illness Insurance, You sign a payroll deduction order and pay the additional Premium to Us.

New Dependents. If additional Premium is required to add a new Dependent, insurance for the new Dependent will become effective on the Date the Dependent is acquired, provided:

(1) You complete a written application; and
(2) a payroll deduction order election is made, and the additional Premium is paid to Us;

within 31 Days of the Date the Dependent is acquired.

If additional Premium is not required, coverage for a new Dependent will become effective on the Date the Dependent is acquired.

EXCEPTIONS.

Court Ordered Insurance. If Dependents Critical Illness Insurance is provided to a Child based on a court order which requires You to provide Critical Illness benefits for the Child, the insurance will become effective on the Date stated in the court order, subject to payment of any additional Premium.

Disabled Children. Your Child may be insured after the maximum Dependent Child Age shown in the Schedule of Benefits if he or she is continuously unable to earn a living because of a physical or mental disability, and is chiefly dependent upon You for support and maintenance. The Child must be insured by the Policy on the Day before insurance would otherwise end due to his or her age. Proof of the total disability must be sent to Us:

(1) within 31 Days of the Day insurance would otherwise end due to age; and
(2) thereafter, when We request (but not more than once every two years).

Newborn Children. If You acquire a newborn Dependent child, the child will be insured automatically for the first 31 Days following birth. If You have no other Children enrolled for Dependents Insurance under this Certificate, and You do not elect to enroll the newborn child and pay any additional Premium within 31 Days following birth, the newborn child's insurance will terminate.

ELIGIBILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATES
For
Dependents Critical Illness Insurance
(Continued)

Newly Adopted Children. If You adopt a child, the child will be insured automatically for the first 31 Days following the earliest of:

(1) the Date of birth, if the adoption petition is filed within 31 Days of the child's birth;
(2) the Date of placement, if the adoption petition is filed more than 31 Days from the child's birth;
(3) the Date of entry of an order granting You custody of the child; or
(4) the effective Date of adoption.

If You have no other Children enrolled for Dependents Insurance under this Certificate, and You do not elect to enroll the adopted child within 31 Days after his or her insurance begins, the adopted child's insurance will terminate. If You enroll the Child within 31 Days after his or her insurance begins, no Premium will be due for the duration of the notice period. If You do not enroll the Child within 31 Days after his or her insurance begins, You may still enroll Your adopted child within 60 Days. However, we may charge Premium for the Child from the earliest of the above Dates.

REINSTATEMENT OF DEPENDENTS INSURANCE. If You Reinstate Your Critical Illness Insurance under the Reinstatement Rights of the Eligibility and Effective Dates for Your Critical Illness Insurance, You may also Reinstate Dependents Critical Illness Insurance at the same time. The Reinstated amount of insurance may not exceed the amount that terminated.

PRIOR INSURANCE CREDIT
For Group Critical Illness Insurance

This Prior Insurance Credit provision prevents loss of Critical Illness Insurance that could otherwise occur solely because of a transfer of insurance carriers. The following Prior Insurance Credit will apply when the Policy replaces a Prior Plan.

NOT ACTIVELY AT WORK ON THE REPLACEMENT DATE. Subject to Premium payments, the Policy will provide insurance if You were:

(1) insured by the Prior Plan on its termination Date; and
(2) not Actively at Work due to a Covered Event, as shown on the Schedule of Benefits, on the Replacement Date.

Amount. The amount of insurance will be that provided by the Prior Plan, had it remained in force. We will pay:

(1) the benefit that the Prior Plan would have paid; minus
(2) any amount for which the Prior Plan is liable.

LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

GENERAL EXCLUSIONS. The Certificate covers only Covered Conditions or losses that occur while insurance is in force. Benefits are not payable for any Covered Condition or loss caused or contributed to by:

(1) suicide, attempted suicide, or any intentionally self-inflicted injury, while sane or insane;
(2) committing or attempting to commit a felony;
(3) war or any act of war, declared or undeclared;
(4) participation in a riot, insurrection or rebellion of any kind; or
(5) a Covered Condition sustained while residing outside the United States, U.S. Territories, Canada, or Mexico for more than 12 months.

Benefits are also not payable while You or Your Insured Dependent are incarcerated in any type of penal or detention facility.

A benefit for Heart Attack is not payable if the Heart Attack occurs during a medical procedure.

TIME LIMIT BETWEEN OCCURRENCES OF DIFFERENT COVERED CONDITIONS. We will not pay a benefit if You or Your Insured Dependent sustains a Covered Condition shown in the Schedule of Benefits within 6 Months of a different Covered Condition.

Exception for Invasive Cancer. If You or Your Insured Dependent sustains Invasive Cancer within 6 Months of a payable Non-invasive Cancer, We will pay the difference between the benefits for Non-invasive and Invasive Cancer as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Exception for Heart Attack. If You or Your Insured Dependent sustains a Heart Attack within 6 Months of a payable Arterial/Vascular Disease, We will pay the difference between the benefits for Arterial/Vascular Disease and Heart Attack as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

TIME LIMIT BETWEEN RECURRENCES OF THE SAME COVERED CONDITION. We will not pay a benefit if You or Your Insured Dependent sustains the same Covered Condition, as shown in the Schedule of Benefits, more than once within a period of 6 Months or less.

We will pay a benefit for the same Covered Condition more than once, if:

(1) You or Your Insured Dependent sustains the same Covered Condition more than 6 Months apart; and
(2) You or Your Insured Dependent received no Treatment for that Covered Condition during the period shown in item (1) above.

Note: Any Invasive Cancer after the first Invasive Cancer is considered recurrence of the same Covered Condition for the purposes of this section, regardless of whether the Invasive Cancers are related. Any Non-invasive Cancer/Cancer in Situ after the first Non-invasive Cancer/Cancer in Situ is considered a recurrence of the same Covered Condition for the purposes of this provision, regardless of whether the Non-invasive Cancers/Cancers in Situ are related.

CLAIM PROCEDURES
For Critical Illness Insurance

FILING A CLAIM.

Notice of Claim. A claimant must provide Us notice of a claim at Our Group Insurance Service Office within 20 Days after a claim is incurred. The notice should include:

(1) the Group Policyholder's name and Group Policy Number (shown on the Schedule of Benefits);
(2) Your name, address and Certificate number, if available; and
(3) the claimant's name and relationship to You.

Claim Forms. When We receive notice of a claim, We will send forms for filing the required proof. We will include instructions for completing and submitting the forms. If We do not send the forms within 15 Days, the claimant may send Us written proof of a claim in a letter. The letter should state the nature, Date and cause of the claim.

Proof of Claim. Proof of a claim must be provided at the claimant's own expense within 90 Days after the Date of the loss. We will review proof of a claim when it is complete. It must include:

(1) the nature, Date and cause of the claim;
(2) a description of the services provided; and
(3) a signed authorization for Us to obtain more information.

Within 15 Days after receiving the first proof of claim, We may send a written acknowledgment requesting any missing information or additional items needed to support the claim. This may include:

(1) any study models, treatment records or charts;
(2) copies of any x-rays or other diagnostic materials; and
(3) any other items We may reasonably require.

Additional Proof by Exam or Autopsy. While a claim is pending, We may have the claimant examined:

(1) by a Physician of Our choice;
(2) as often as is reasonably required.

In case of death, We may also have an autopsy done, where it is not forbidden by law.

Any such exam or autopsy will be at Our expense.

Exceptions: Failure to give notice or provide proof of a claim within the required time period will not invalidate or reduce the claim; if it is shown that it was done:

(1) as soon as reasonably possible; and
(2) in no event more than one year after it was required.

These time limits will not apply while the claimant lacks legal capacity.

PAYMENT OF CLAIMS.

Time of Payment. Benefits payable under this Certificate will be paid:

(1) immediately after We confirm liability; and
(2) in no event more than 30 Days after We receive acceptable proof of claim.

Interest on Late Claims. If payment is not made by the 120th Day after We receive acceptable proof of claim, interest will accrue on the unresolved portion of the claim at the rate required by Florida law. Interest will accrue until the claim is settled.

To Whom Payable. Benefits payable under this Certificate, including any benefits for Insured Dependents, will be paid to You, while living, unless:

(1) an overpayment has been made and We are entitled to reduce future benefits; or
(2) state or federal law requires that benefits be paid to an Insured Dependent Child's custodial parent or custodian.

If any benefits remain to be paid after Your death, such benefits will be paid in accord with the Beneficiary provision, and the Facility of Payment and Payment Options provided below. Benefits payable after an Insured Dependent's death will be paid to:

(1) You, if You survive that Dependent; or
(2) Your Beneficiary or according with the Facility of Payment section, if You do not survive that Dependent.

Facility of Payment. If any benefit under this Certificate becomes payable to Your estate, a minor, or any person who We consider not competent to give a valid release, We may make payment to any one or more of the following:

(1) a person who has assumed the care and support of You or Your Beneficiary;
(2) a person who has incurred expense as a result of Your last illness or death;
(3) the personal representative of Your estate; or
(4) any person related by blood or marriage to You.

No payment made under this section may exceed $1,000. Any payment made in good faith under this section will fully discharge Us to the extent of the payment. Any remaining amount will be paid as shown in the Beneficiary section.

Payment Options. Benefits will be paid in a lump sum by check. However, You or Your Beneficiary may instruct Us to pay the benefit by direct deposit electronic funds transfer. Any election must comply with Our practices at the time it is made.

NOTICE OF OUR CLAIM DECISION. We will send the claimant a written notice of Our claim decision. If We deny any part of the claim, the written notice will explain:

(1) the reason for the denial;
(2) how the claimant may request a review of Our decision; and
(3) whether more information is needed to support the claim.

Time Limits for Our Decision. Notice of Our decision will be sent within 15 Days after resolving the claim. If We need more than 15 Days to process a claim, an extension will be permitted.

We will send the claimant a written delay notice explaining the special circumstances which require the delay, and when a decision can be expected:

(1) by the 15th Day after We receive the first proof of claim; and
(2) every 30 Days after that, until the claim is resolved.

If reasonably possible, We will send notice within 45 Days after receiving the first proof of a claim.

In any event, We must send written notice of Our decision within 120 Days after receiving the first proof of a claim. If We fail to do so, there is a right to an immediate review, as if the claim was denied.

Exception: If We need more information from the claimant to process a claim, it must be supplied within 45 Days after We request it. The resulting delay will not count toward the above time limits for claim processing.

REVIEW OF OUR CLAIM DECISION. If a claim is denied, the claimant may request a review of Our decision.

Second Review Request (Appeal). To begin a review, the claimant must send Us:

(1) a written request; and
(2) any written comments or other items to support the claim.

The claimant may review certain non-privileged information relating to the request for review.

Time Limits for Claimant to Request a Second Review (Appeal). The claimant may request a claim review within 60 Days after receiving a claim denial notice.

Notice of Our Review Decision. We will review the claim and send the claimant a written notice of Our decision. The notice will explain the reasons for Our decision. If We uphold the denial of all or part of the claim, We will also describe:

(1) any further appeal procedures available under the Policy;
(2) the right to access relevant claim information; and
(3) the right to request a state insurance department review, or to bring legal action.

Time Limits for Our Review Decision. Notice of Our decision will be sent within:

(1) 60 Days after We receive the request for review; or
(2) 120 Days, if a special case requires more time.

If We need more time to process an appeal in a special case, We will send the claimant a written delay notice by the 30th Day after receiving the request for review. The notice will explain:

(1) the special circumstances which require the delay;
(2) whether more information is needed to review the claim; and
(3) when a decision can be expected.

Exception. If We need more information from the claimant to process an appeal, it must be supplied within 45 Days after We request it. The resulting delay will not count towards the above time limits for appeal processing.

Claims Subject to ERISA (Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974**).** Before bringing a civil legal action under the federal labor law known as ERISA, an employee benefit plan participant or beneficiary must exhaust available administrative remedies. Under the Policy, the claimant must first seek two administrative reviews of the adverse claim decision, in accord with this section. If an ERISA claimant brings legal action under Section 502(a) of ERISA after the required reviews, We will waive any right to assert that he or she failed to exhaust administrative remedies.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY. If benefits have been overpaid on any claim, We must be repaid within 60 Days. If You do not repay an overpayment, We have the right to:

(1) reduce future benefits payable to You, Your Beneficiary, or Your estate under this Certificate or any other group insurance policy We issue until full reimbursement is made; and
(2) recover overpayments from You, Your Beneficiary, or Your estate.

Repayment is required whether the overpayment is due to fraud, Our error in processing a claim, or any other reason.

LEGAL ACTIONS. No legal action to recover any benefits may be brought until 60 Days after the required written proof of claim has been given. No such legal action may be brought after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations from Date written proof of claim is required.

OUR DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY. Except for the functions that the Policy clearly reserves to the Group Policyholder, We have the authority to:

(1) manage the Policy and administer claims under it; and
(2) interpret the provisions and to resolve questions arising under the Policy and this Certificate.

Our authority includes the right to:

(1) establish and enforce procedures for administering the Policy and claims under it;
(2) determine eligibility for insurance and entitlement to benefits;
(3) determine what information We reasonably require to make such decisions; and
(4) resolve all matters when a claim review is requested.

Any decision We make, in the exercise of Our authority, shall be conclusive and binding; subject to the claimant's right to:

(1) request a state insurance department review; or
(2) bring legal action.

BENEFICIARY

PAYMENTS TO BENEFICIARY. Any amount payable after Your death will be paid to the named Beneficiary who survives You.

NAMING THE BENEFICIARY. Your Beneficiary will be as shown in Your Beneficiary designation for this insurance. If the Policy replaces a group policy providing similar insurance, Your Beneficiary named under the prior policy will be the Beneficiary under Our Policy, until changed.

Multiple Beneficiaries. You may name one or more Beneficiaries, and control the order and share of payment made to each named Beneficiary. If more than one Beneficiary is named and You do not designate the order or share of payment, benefits will be paid equally to Your Beneficiaries. If a named Beneficiary dies and You do not otherwise designate how that Beneficiary's share will be paid, then:

(1) that share will be divided and paid equally to Your surviving Beneficiaries; and
(2) the entire benefit will be paid to a single Beneficiary, if only one survives.

No Beneficiary Named or Surviving. If You have not named a Beneficiary, or if no named Beneficiaries survive You, payment will be made to Your:

(1) Spouse; or, if none
(2) surviving child or children in equal shares; or, if none
(3) surviving parent or parents in equal shares; or, if none
(4) surviving sibling or siblings in equal shares; or, if none
(5) estate.

In determining who is to receive payment, We may rely upon an affidavit by a member of the class to receive payment. Unless We receive written notice at Our Group Insurance Service Office of a valid claim by some other person before paying the proceeds, We will make payment based upon the affidavit We have received. Such payment will release Us from any further obligation for the benefit.

The amount payable to anyone shown above will be reduced by any amount paid in accord with the Facility of Payment section described in the Claim Procedures.

If a person who would otherwise receive payment dies:

(1) within 15 Days of Your death; and
(2) before We receive satisfactory proof of Your death;

payment will be made as if You had survived that person, unless other provisions have been made.

CHANGING THE BENEFICIARY. Only You may change the Beneficiary. You may name or change the Beneficiary at any time. A new Beneficiary may be named by submitting a Beneficiary designation change to the Group Policyholder prior to Your death. Subject to any action We take before receiving notice, any change to Your Beneficiary will be effective:

(1) the Date it was completed; or
(2) for written notice, the Date it was signed.

TERMINATION
For
Your Critical Illness Insurance

DATE OF TERMINATION. Your insurance will terminate at 12:00 midnight on the earliest of:

(1) the Date the Policy terminates or the Participating Organization's participation terminates (but without prejudice to any claim incurred prior to termination.);
(2) the Date Your Class is no longer eligible for insurance;
(3) the Date You cease to be a member of the Eligible Class;
(4) the last Day of the Insurance Month in which You request termination;
(5) the last Day of the last Insurance Month for which Premium payment is made on Your behalf;
(6) the end of the period for which the last required Premium has been paid;
(7) with respect to any particular insurance benefit, the Date that benefit terminates;
(8) the last Day of the Insurance Month coinciding with or next following the Date Your employment with the Group Policyholder terminates; or
(9) the Date You enter armed services of any state or country on active duty, except for duty of 30 Days or less for training in the Reserves or National Guard. (If You send proof of military service, We will refund any unearned Premium.);

unless insurance is continued as provided in the Continuation Rights or Portability provisions.

INDIVIDUAL TERMINATION. Termination will have no effect on benefits payable for a Covered Condition that occurred while You were insured under the Policy.

EFFECT OF POLICY TERMINATION DURING DISABILITY. In the event the Policy terminates while You are totally disabled due to a Covered Condition, insurance may be continued for 90 Days beyond the date the Policy terminates, unless You continue insurance under a more favorable provision provided by this Certificate. You must pay the applicable Premium to Us throughout the period of continued insurance under this section.

TERMINATION
For
Dependents Critical Illness Insurance

DATE OF TERMINATION. Critical Illness Insurance on a Dependent will cease on:

(1) the Date he or she ceases to be an eligible Spouse; or
(2) the Date he or she ceases to be an eligible Dependent Child.

Dependents Critical Illness Insurance will cease for all Your Insured Dependents on the earliest of:

(1) the Date Your Critical Illness Insurance terminates;
(2) the Date Dependents Critical Illness Insurance is discontinued;
(3) the Date You cease to be in a class eligible for Dependents Critical Illness Insurance;
(4) the Date You request that the Dependents Critical Illness Insurance be terminated;
(5) with respect to a benefit or a specific type of benefit, the Date the portion of the Policy providing that type of benefit terminates; or
(6) the Date through which Premium has been paid on behalf of the Insured Dependents.

DEPENDENT TERMINATION. Termination will have no effect on benefits payable for claims incurred by the Insured Dependent while he or she was insured under the Policy.

CONTINUATION RIGHTS
For
You and Your Dependents

CONTINUATION RIGHTS FOR YOU. Ceasing Active Work or reduction of Minimum Hours results in termination of Your eligibility for insurance, but insurance may be continued as follows.

Family or Medical Leave. If You go on an approved Family or Medical Leave and are **not** entitled to any more favorable continuation available during disability, insurance may be continued until the earliest of:

(1) the end of the leave period approved by the Group Policyholder;
(2) the end of the leave period required by federal law, or any more favorable period required by a similar state law;
(3) the Date You notify the Group Policyholder that You will not return; or
(4) the Date You begin employment with another employer.

The required Premium payments must be received from the Group Policyholder throughout the period of continued insurance.

Military Leave. If You go on a Military Leave, insurance may be continued for the same period allowed for an approved Family or Medical Leave or any more favorable leave in which employees with similar seniority, status, and pay who are on furlough or leave of absence are granted by the Group Policyholder. The required Premium payments must be received from the Group Policyholder throughout the period of continued insurance.

Disability. If You are disabled as a result of a Covered Condition as shown in the Schedule of Benefits, then insurance may be continued until the earlier of:

(1) three Insurance Months after the disability begins; or
(2) the Date You are no longer disabled.

The required Premium payments must be received from the Group Policyholder, throughout the period of continued insurance.

Other Leave of Absence. When You cease work due to an approved leave of absence (other than an approved Family or Medical Leave or Military Leave), insurance may be continued for three Insurance Months. The required Premiums must be received from the Group Policyholder throughout the period of continued insurance.

Lay Off. When You cease work due to a temporary layoff, insurance may be continued for three Insurance Months following the month in which the layoff begins. The required Premiums must be received from the Group Policyholder throughout the period of continued insurance.

Temporary Reduction in Hours. When Your hours are temporarily reduced resulting in Your loss of eligibility, insurance may be continued for six Insurance Months after the temporary reduction in hours begins, provided You work at least 30 hours in a two week period. The required Premium payments must be received from the Group Policyholder throughout the period of continued insurance.

Conditions. In administering the above continuations, the Group Policyholder must not act so as to discriminate unfairly among Employees in similar situations. Insurance may not be continued when You Cease Active Work due to a labor dispute, strike, work slowdown or lockout.

CONTINUATION RIGHTS FOR SURVIVING DEPENDENTS. If Critical Insurance terminates due to Your death, Dependents Critical Insurance may be continued:

(1) for three Insurance Months, or any longer period, if required by state or federal law;
(2) provided the Group Policyholder submits the Premium on behalf of the surviving Dependents, and the Policy remains in force.

PORTABILITY
For
You and Your Dependents

PORTABILITY FOR YOU. If Your Critical Illness Insurance ends, You may be eligible for Portability. Portability allows continuation of Your Critical Illness Insurance and Dependents Critical Illness Insurance under this Certificate. Portability follows any Continuation Rights. To continue insurance, You must:

(1) notify Us within 31 Days of the Date the insurance would otherwise end;
(2) pay the applicable Premium to Us; and
(3) have been insured under this Certificate just prior to the Date Your insurance under the Policy replaces.

Maximum Duration. Subject to Termination of Portability, the maximum period You may continue Your Critical Illness Insurance and Dependents Critical Illness Insurance under this provision is the later of:

(1) the Date You reach age 70; or
(2) the Date the insurance has been continued for 12 months.

Limitations on Portability. Portability is not available when insurance terminates solely because of:

(1) Your Spouse or Child ceasing to be an eligible Dependent;
(2) Your organization ceasing to be a Participating Organization;
(3) nonpayment of Premiums; or
(4) Policy termination.

Payment of Premium. We will send You a billing statement on or before each Premium due Date. You must pay Premium directly to Us on or before each due Date, throughout the period of continued insurance. The required Premium will equal:

(1) the group rate; plus
(2) a direct billing fee based on the Premium frequency You choose.

You may request to change:

(1) Premium frequency if You notify Us in advance; and
(2) billing frequency at any time the insurance is in force, except during a Grace Period.

Termination of Your Portability. Insurance continued under this section ends on the earliest of:

(1) the Date We receive a written request from You to terminate the insurance;
(2) the last Day of the period for which You paid Premiums;
(3) the Date You die;
(4) the Date the Maximum Duration ends; or
(5) the Date You return to an eligible class under the Policy.

DEPENDENTS PORTABILITY. If You die or divorce, Your Insured Spouse may be eligible for Dependents Portability. Dependents Portability allows Your Insured Spouse to continue his or her insurance under this Certificate. To continue his or her insurance, Your Insured Spouse must:

(1) notify Us within 31 Days of the Date the insurance would otherwise end;
(2) pay the applicable Premium to Us; and
(3) have been insured under this Certificate just prior to the Date You died or divorced.

Your Insured Spouse may also continue Your Dependent Child's Critical Illness insurance, provided:

(1) the Dependent Child was insured at the time of Your death or divorce; and
(2) You are not continuing Dependents Critical Illness Insurance for Your Child.

Maximum Duration. Subject to Termination of Dependents Portability, the maximum period Your Insured Spouse may continue his or her insurance under this provision is the later of:

(1) the Date he or she reaches age 70; or
(2) the Date the insurance has been continued for 12 months.

Insurance provided under this provision for a Dependent Child will cease on the Date he or she ceases to be an eligible Dependent Child.

Payment of Premium. We will send Your Insured Spouse a billing statement on or before each Premium due Date. He or she must pay Premium directly to Us on or before each due Date, throughout the period of continued insurance. The required Premium will equal:

(1) the group rate if You remained an Employee; plus
(2) a direct billing fee based on the Premium frequency Your Insured Spouse chooses.

Your Insured Spouse may change the Premium frequency by sending Us advance written notice on forms We supply. He or she may send a request to change billing frequency at any time the insurance is in force, except during a Grace Period.

Termination of Dependents Portability. Insurance continued under this section ends on the earliest of:

(1) the Date We receive a written request from Your Insured Spouse to terminate the insurance;
(2) the last Day of the period for which Your Insured Spouse paid Premiums;
(3) the Date Your Insured Spouse dies;
(4) the Date the Child ceases to be an eligible Dependent; or
(5) the Date the Maximum Duration ends.

We may terminate the Dependents Critical Illness Insurance continued under this provision for any reason by providing 31 Days notice.

GENERAL PROVISIONS
For
You and Your Dependents

ENTIRE CONTRACT. The entire contract with the Group Policyholder includes:
(1) the Policy and any amendments to it;
(2) the Group Policyholder's application, if any;
(3) any Participating Organization's Application or Participation Agreement;
(4) any individual applications of an Insured or Insured Dependent; and
(5) the Certificate for each insured class and any amendments to it.

AUTHORITY TO MAKE OR AMEND CONTRACT. Only a Company Officer located in Our Group Insurance Service Office has the authority to:
(1) determine the insurability of a group or any individual within a group;
(2) make a contract in Our name;
(3) amend or waive any provision of the Policy; or
(4) extend the time for payment of any Premium.

No change in the Policy will be valid, unless it is made in writing, agreed upon by an underwriting officer, and signed by a Company officer as described above.

INCONTESTABILITY. Except for the non-payment of Premiums or fraud, We may not contest the validity of the Policy after it has been in force for two years from its Date of issue, and as to You or Your Insured Dependent, after the insurance has been in force for two years during Your or Your Insured Dependent's lifetime. This clause does not preclude, at any time, the assertion of defenses based upon:
(1) this Certificate's eligibility requirements, exclusions and limitations; and
(2) other Certificate provisions unrelated to the validity of insurance.

In the absence of fraud, all statements made by You or Your Insured Dependents are representations and not warranties. No statement made by You or Your Insured Dependent will be used to contest the insurance provided by the Policy, unless:
(1) it is contained in a written statement signed by You or Your Insured Dependent; and
(2) a copy of the statement has been furnished to You or Your Insured Dependent.

GROUP POLICYHOLDER'S AGENCY. For all purposes of the Policy, the Group Policyholder acts on its own behalf or as Your agent. Under no circumstances will the Group Policyholder be deemed Our agent.

CURRENCY. In administering this Certificate all Premium and benefit amounts must be paid in U.S. dollars.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR STATE DISABILITY INSURANCE. The Policy does not replace or provide benefits required by:
(1) Workers' Compensation laws; or
(2) any state temporary disability insurance plan laws.

MISSTATEMENT OF FACTS. If relevant facts about You or any Insured Dependent were misstated:
(1) a fair adjustment of the premium will be made; and
(2) the true facts will decide if and in what amount of insurance is valid under the Policy.
If Your or Your Insured Dependent's age has been misstated, the correct age will be used to determine if insurance is in effect and adjust benefits, as appropriate.

ASSIGNMENT. The rights and benefits under this Certificate may not be assigned.

DEFINITIONS
For
You and Your Dependents

ACTIVE, ACTIVE WORK, or ACTIVELY AT WORK means Your performance, for at least the Minimum Hours shown in the Schedule of Benefits, of all customary duties of Your occupation at:

(1) the Group Policyholder's place of business; or
(2) any other business location designated by the Group Policyholder.

Unless disabled on the prior workday or on the Day of absence, You will be considered Actively at Work on the following Days:

(1) a non-scheduled workday or holiday;
(2) a paid vacation Day, or other scheduled or unscheduled non-workday; or
(3) a non-medical leave of absence of 12 weeks or less, whether taken with the Group Policyholder's prior approval or on an emergency basis.

ANEURYSM means an abnormal widening or ballooning of a portion of an artery due to weakness of the arterial wall. Aneurysm is diagnosed by a Physician based on arteriography or other appropriate imaging studies.

ARTERIAL/VASCULAR DISEASE means an Aneurysm or obstruction of an artery that is diagnosed as being of sufficient severity to require surgical/invasive intervention, such as:

(1) coronary artery bypass graft or other bypass;
(2) angio jet clot busting;
(3) laser/balloon angioplasty;
(4) atherectomy;
(5) stent implantation; or
(6) abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery.

Diagnosis must be made by a board-certified or board-eligible cardiologist, neurologist, or vascular surgeon. The surgical/invasive intervention requirement will be waived if:

(1) You or Your Insured Dependent are determined to be too ill for surgical/invasive intervention; and
(2) the Arterial/Vascular Disease would otherwise be diagnosed as of sufficient severity as to warrant surgical/invasive intervention.

CEREBRAL PALSY means a group of disorders of the development of movement and posture causing activity limitation that are attributed to progressive disturbances that occurred in the developing fetal or infant brain. The motor disorders of cerebral palsy are often accompanied by disturbances of sensation, cognition, communication, perception, and/or behavior and/or by a seizure disorder. Cerebral Palsy diagnosis must be made during childhood by a Physician.

CERTIFICATE means the Group Critical Illness Certificate, which contains the main provisions of the Policy. The Certificate includes any amendments which may be attached to it.

CHANGE IN FAMILY STATUS means a marriage, divorce, birth, adoption, death, or change of employment or eligibility status or other event that qualifies under the requirements of Section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Change in Family Status also means involuntary loss of comparable insurance under a Spouse benefit plan.

CHILD or **CHILDREN** means:

(1) Your natural child, legally adopted child, or stepchild;
(2) a child placed with You for the pursuant of adoption;
(3) a child for whom You are required by court order to provide insurance;
(4) Your grandchild; or
(5) a foster child for whom You have assumed full parental responsibility and control.

CLEFT LIP/CLEFT PALATE means orofacial cleft diagnosed during childhood by a Physician**.**

CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS means a clinical identification of Invasive Cancer, Non-invasive Cancer/Cancer in Situ, or Skin Cancer based on history, laboratory study and symptoms. We will accept a Clinical Diagnosis in lieu of a Pathological Diagnosis only if there is medical evidence to support such diagnosis, it is consistent with professional medical standards, and a qualified medical professional has recommended interventional treatment or palliative care.

COMPANY means The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, an Indiana corporation. Its Group Insurance Service Office address is 8801 Indian Hills Drive, Omaha, Nebraska 68114-4066.

COVERED CONDITION means an event or illness:
(1) shown in the Schedule of Benefits or in the Schedule of Benefits of any Certificate Amendment; and
(2) for which You or Your Insured Dependent is covered under the Policy.

CRITICAL ILLNESS INSURANCE means the insurance provided by the Policy for You.

CYSTIC FIBROSIS means a hereditary disease of the exocrine glands affecting the pancreas, respiratory system, and sweat glands. It is characterized by the production of abnormally viscous mucus by the affected glands. Diagnosis must be made during childhood by a Physician and based on genetic testing.

DAY OR DATE means the period of time that begins at 12:01 a.m. and ends at 12:00 midnight when used with regard to eligibility dates and effective dates. When used with regard to termination dates, it means 12:00 midnight. Day or Date is based on the time at the Group Policyholder's place of business.

DEPENDENT means Your Spouse or Dependent Child.

DEPENDENT CHILD means Your Child who meets the age requirements shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEPENDENTS CRITICAL ILLNESS INSURANCE means the insurance provided by the Policy for eligible Dependents.

DOWN SYNDROME means Down Syndrome diagnosed during childhood by a Physician and based on genetic testing.

ELIGIBILITY WAITING PERIOD means the period of time You must be in an eligible class with the Group Policyholder or Participating Organization, before You become eligible to enroll for insurance under the Policy.

The period of service must be continuous, except as explained in the Eligibility section captioned Prior Service Credit Towards Waiting Period. The Eligibility Waiting Period may be waived if You qualify under the Reinstatement Rights.

EMPLOYEE (Full-Time) means a person:
(1) whose employment with the Group Policyholder or Participating Organization is the person's main occupation;
(2) whose employment is for regular wage or salary;
(3) who is Actively at Work;
(4) who is a member of an eligible class under the Policy;
(5) who is not a temporary or seasonal employee; and
(6) who is a citizen of the United States or legally works in the United States.

It also includes a former Employee who has elected Portability.

END STAGE RENAL FAILURE means chronic and irreversible failure of the kidneys of such magnitude that permanent dialysis or transplant is required to sustain life, or would be required if You or Your Insured Dependent were healthy enough for such treatment.

FAMILY OR MEDICAL LEAVE means an approved leave of absence that:

(1) is subject to the federal FMLA law (the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 and any amendments to it) or a similar state law;
(2) is taken in accord with the Group Policyholder's or Participating Organization's leave policy and the law which applies; and
(3) does not exceed the period approved by the Group Policyholder and required by that law.

The leave period may:

(1) consist of consecutive or intermittent work Days; or
(2) be granted on a part-time equivalency basis.

If You are entitled to a leave under both the federal FMLA law and a similar state law, the leave period that is more favorable to You will apply. If You are on an FMLA leave due to Your own health condition on the Group Policy Effective Date, You are not considered Actively at Work.

GROUP POLICYHOLDER means the person, partnership, corporation, or other organization, as shown on the Face Page of this Certificate.

HEART ATTACK (MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION) means death of a portion of heart muscle due to inadequate circulation in coronary arteries. No benefits are payable for a heart attack in which no death of heart muscle occurs. Diagnosis is made by a board-certified or board-eligible cardiologist and based on findings from an electrocardiogram (EKG) and elevation of cardiac enzymes or cardiac imaging evidence of segmental wall motion abnormalities. In the event of death, either autopsy confirmation of a myocardial infarction or a death certificate indicating the primary cause of death as a myocardial infarction may be substituted for diagnostic criteria. A benefit for Heart Attack is not payable if the Heart Attack occurs during a medical procedure.

INSURANCE MONTH means that period of time shown on the Schedule of Benefits:

(1) beginning at 12:01 a.m.; and
(2) ending at 12:00 midnight;

at the Group Policyholder's primary place of business.

INSURED DEPENDENT means a Dependent for whom Critical Illness Insurance under this Certificate is in effect.

INSURED DEPENDENT CHILD means a Dependent Child for whom Critical Illness Insurance under this Certificate is in effect.

INSURED SPOUSE means Your Spouse for whom Critical Illness Insurance under this Certificate is in effect.

INVASIVE CANCER means leukemia, except for item (4) in the list below, or malignant cells/tumors characterized by uncontrolled growth with spread beyond the initial tissue. Diagnosis must be by a board-certified or board-eligible oncologist or board-certified or board-eligible pathologist and based on Pathological Diagnosis. If a Pathological Diagnosis is medically inappropriate or life-threatening, a Clinical Diagnosis of Cancer will be accepted instead. The following are not considered Invasive Cancer for purposes of this definition:

(1) Non-Invasive Cancer/Cancer in Situ;
(2) basal cell carcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma of the skin (see Skin Cancer definition);
(3) melanoma that is diagnosed as Clark's level I or II, or Breslow less than 0.75 mm; and
(4) chronic lymphocytic leukemia of stage zero.

MAJOR ORGAN means the heart, liver, lungs, pancreas, intestines, or combinations of these organs.

MAJOR ORGAN FAILURE means end-stage organ disease, as determined by a Physician appropriately specialized for the involved organ. Acceptance to the UNOS (United Network for Organ Sharing) list is required for this determination. If You or Your Insured Dependent are determined to be too ill for a transplant, but otherwise meets the criteria for placement on the UNOS list, the network requirement will be waived. The network requirement will also be waived if You or Your Insured Dependent receives a Major Organ transplant prior to placement on the network.

MILITARY LEAVE means a leave of absence that:
(1) is subject to the federal USERRA law (the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 and any amendments to it);
(2) is taken in accord with the Group Policyholder's or Participating Organization's leave policy and the federal USERRA law; and
(3) does not exceed the period required by that law.

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY means Muscular Dystrophy diagnosed during childhood by a Physician and based on genetic testing.

NON-INVASIVE CANCER/CANCER IN SITU means malignant cells confined to the surface tissues without invasion of the basement membrane and with no spread to regional lymph nodes or other tissues. Melanoma that is diagnosed as Clark's level I or II, or Breslow less than 0.75 mm is considered Non-Invasive Cancer/Cancer in Situ for purposes of this definition. Diagnosis is made by a board-certified or board-eligible oncologist or board-certified or board-eligible pathologist and based on Pathological Diagnosis. If a Pathological Diagnosis is medically inappropriate or life-threatening, a Clinical Diagnosis of Cancer will be accepted instead. The following are not considered Non-Invasive Cancer/Cancer in Situ for purposes of this definition:
(1) leukemia, except for chronic lymphocytic leukemia of stage zero; and
(2) basal cell and squamous cell carcinomas of the skin.

OPEN ENROLLMENT PERIOD means the calendar year period designated by the Group Policyholder, and approved by Us, during which You may be eligible to purchase or make changes to Your or Your Dependents Critical Illness Insurance.

Participation in an Open Enrollment Period does not change provisions related to the Eligibility Waiting Periods.

PARTICIPATING ORGANIZATION means an organization that We have approved for participation in the insurance provided by the Policy.

PATHOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS means identification of Invasive Cancer, Non-invasive Cancer/Cancer in Situ, or Skin Cancer based on a microscopic study of fixed tissue or preparations from the hemi (blood) system by a qualified medical professional acting within the scope of his or her license, whether or not certified by the American Board of Pathology.

PAYROLL PERIOD means that period of time established by the Group Policyholder for payment of employee wages.

PERSON means an Employee of the Group Policyholder:
(1) who is a member of a class that is eligible for insurance under the Policy; and
(2) who has enrolled for insurance.

PHYSICIAN means:

(1) a legally qualified medical doctor who is licensed to practice medicine, to prescribe and administer drugs, or to perform Surgery; or
(2) any other duly licensed medical practitioner who is deemed by state law to be the same as a legally qualified medical doctor.

The medical doctor or other medical practitioner must be acting within the scope of his or her license.

Physician does **not** include You or Your relatives. Relatives include Your:

(1) Spouse, siblings, parents, Children and grandparents; and
(2) Spouse's relatives of like degree.

POLICY means the Group Critical Illness Insurance policy issued by Us to the Group Policyholder.

PREMIUM means the amount charged for the insurance provided by the Policy.

PRINCIPAL SUM means the Critical Illness Insurance benefit amount for You or Your Insured Dependent.

PRIOR PLAN means a Group Policyholder-sponsored group or Group Policyholder-sponsored individual Critical Illness Insurance policy, which the Policy replaced within 1 Day of the prior plan's termination Date. It does not include any coverage under the Prior Plan that was continued under a portability or other coverage continuation provision.

REINSTATEMENT or TO REINSTATE means to enroll or re-enroll for Critical Illness Insurance without satisfying a new Eligibility Waiting Period.

REPLACEMENT DATE means the Effective Date of the group Critical Illness Insurance Policy underwritten by Us.

SPINA BIFIDA means Spina Bifida diagnosed during childhood by a board-certified or board-eligible Physician**.**

SPOUSE means the person lawfully married to You, as recognized by any state, possession, or territory of the United States.

STROKE means neurological damage to the brain due to inadequate blood flow in any of the cranial vessels, due to either blockage or rupture of the vessel. Diagnosis of neurological damage must be made by a neurologist and demonstrated by imaging (CT or MRI) and examination demonstrating new neurological deficits (motor, cognitive, or sensory), lasting more than 7 Days, that were caused by the Stroke. In the event of death, an autopsy confirmation and/or death certificate identifying Stroke as the cause of death will be accepted. Transient Ischemic Attacks (TIA) are not considered Strokes.

TREATED or TREATMENT means consultation, care and services provided or prescribed by a Physician. It includes diagnostic measures and the prescription, refill or taking of prescribed drugs or medicines for which symptoms exist.

TYPE 1 DIABETES means diabetes that results from auto-immune destruction of insulin-producing cells in the pancreas. Diagnosis is made during childhood or adolescence by a board-certified or board-eligible endocrinologist or other specialist in the treatment of diabetes, based on blood tests, and requires the confirmation of the cause of low insulin production.

WE, OUR, or US refer to The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, an Indiana corporation. Its Group Insurance Service Office address is 8801 Indian Hills Drive, Omaha, Nebraska 68114-4066.

YOU, YOUR, and YOURS means the Person for whom Policy insurance is in effect.

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

The following information together with your group insurance certificate issued to you by The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company of Omaha, Nebraska is the Summary Plan Description required by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 to be distributed to participants in the Plan. This Summary Plan Description is only intended to provide an outline of the Plan's benefits. The Plan Document will govern if there is any discrepancy between the information contained in this Description and the Plan.

The name of the Plan is: Group Critical Illness Insurance for Employees of Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

The name, address and ZIP code of the Sponsor of the Plan is:
Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
TAMPA, FL 33606.

Employer Identification Number (EIN): 593458145 IRS Plan Number: 501

The name, business address, ZIP code and business telephone number of the Plan Administrator is:
Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
TAMPA, FL 33606.
(813) 844-7285.

The Plan Administrator is responsible for the administration of the Plan and is the designated agent for the service of legal process for the Plan. Functions performed by the Plan Administrator include: the receipt and deposit of contributions, maintenance of records of Plan participants, authorization and payment of Plan administrative expenses, selection of the insurance consultant, selection of the insurance carrier and assisting The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company. The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company has the sole discretionary authority to determine eligibility and to administer claims in accord with its interpretation of policy provisions, on the Plan Administrator's behalf.

Type of Administration. The Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided in accordance with provisions of the group insurance policy issued by The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company whose Group Insurance Service Office address is 8801 Indian Hills Drive, Omaha, Nebraska.

Type of Plan. The benefits provided under the Plan are: Group Critical Illness Insurance

Type of Funding Arrangement: The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company

All employees are given a Certificate of Group Insurance which contains a detailed description of the Benefits, Limitations, and Exclusions. The Certificate also contains the Schedule of Insurance which includes the Types of Benefits, Benefit Amounts, and Waiting Period information. If your Booklet, Certificate or Schedule of Insurance has been misplaced, you may obtain a copy from the Plan Administrator at no charge.

Eligibility. Full-time employees working at least 20 hours per week.

Employees become eligible on the first Day of the Insurance Month coinciding with or next following the Date of completion of active full-time employment.

Contributions. You are required to make contributions for Personal Critical Illness Insurance and Dependents Critical Illness Insurance.

The Plan's fiscal year ends on: December 31st of each year

The name and section of relevant Collective Bargaining Agreements: None

The name, title and address of each Plan Trustee: None

Loss of Benefits. The Plan Administrator may terminate the policy, or subject to The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company's approval, may modify, amend or change the provisions, terms and conditions of the policy. Coverage will also terminate if the premiums are not paid when due. No consent of any Insured Person or any other person referred to in the policy will be required to terminate, modify, amend or change the policy. See your Plan Administrator to determine what, if any, arrangements may be made to continue your coverage beyond the date you cease active work.

Claims Procedures. You may obtain claim forms and instructions for filing claims from the Plan Administrator or from the Group Insurance Service Office of The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company. To expedite the processing of your claim, instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully; be sure all questions are answered fully. In accordance with ERISA, The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company will send you or your beneficiary a written notice of its claim decision within:

- 90 days after receiving the first proof of a death or other Critical Illness claim (180 days under special circumstances); or 45 days after receiving the first proof of a disability claim, if applicable (105th day under special circumstances).

If a claim is partially or wholly denied, this written notice will explain the reason(s) for denial, how a review of the decision may be requested, and whether more information is needed to support the claim. You, or another person on your behalf, may request a review of the claim by making a written request to The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company within:

- 60 days after receiving a denial notice of a death or other Critical Illness claim; or 180 days after receiving a denial notice of a claim for disability income benefits, if applicable.

This written request for review should state the reasons why you feel the claim should not have been denied and should include any additional documentation to support your claim. You may also submit for consideration additional questions or comments you feel are appropriate, and you may review certain non-privileged information relating to the request for review. The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company will make a full and fair review of the claim and provide a final written decision to you or your beneficiary within:

- 60 days after receiving the request for a review of a death or other Critical Illness claim (120 days under special circumstances); or 45 days after receiving the request for review of a claim for disability income benefits, if applicable (90 days under special circumstances).

If more information is needed to resolve a claim, the information must be supplied within 45 days after requested. Any resulting delay will not count toward the above time limits for claims or appeals processing. Please refer to your certificate of insurance for more information about how to file a claim, how to appeal a denied claim, and for details regarding the claims procedures.

Statement of ERISA Rights

The following statement of ERISA rights is required by federal law and regulation. As a participant in this plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits. Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), if any, filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Pension and Welfare Benefit Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), if any, and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report if the plan covers 100 or more participants. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries. In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights. If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions. If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor (listed in your telephone directory) or contact the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

CERTIFICATE AMENDMENT

TO BE ATTACHED TO AND MADE A PART OF THE CERTIFICATE FOR GROUP POLICY NO.: CI-0000377051
ISSUED TO: Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

The Certificate is amended by the addition of the following Health Assessment Benefit provision.

HEALTH ASSESSMENT BENEFIT

The Health Assessment Benefit will apply if elected by the Group Policyholder and the required Premium is paid.

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

Health Assessment Benefit:	$75 per Health Assessment Test
Individual Maximum of Tests:	1 per person per Health Assessment Period

---

HEALTH ASSESSMENT BENEFIT. We will pay the Health Assessment Benefit when You or Your Insured Dependent receives a Health Assessment Test during a Health Assessment Period.

The Health Assessment Test must be performed while Your and Your Dependents' insurance under this Certificate Amendment is in effect. The Health Assessment benefit is subject to the scheduled Individual and Overall Maximums.

DEFINITIONS. The following definitions are in addition to the Definitions found in the Certificate.

Health Assessment Period means an annual period beginning on Your effective Date of coverage under this Certificate Amendment.

Health Assessment Test means any of the following:

(1) stress test;
(2) abdominal, aortic, or carotid ultrasound;
(3) CT angiography;
(4) electrocardiogram (EKG/ECG)
(5) angiography
(6) mammography;
(7) breast ultrasound;
(8) pap smear;
(9) CA 15-3 (blood test for breast cancer);
(10) CA125 (blood test for ovarian cancer);
(11) PSA (blood test for prostate cancer);
(12) CEA (blood test for colon cancer);
(13) serum protein electrophoresis (blood test for myeloma)
(14) bone marrow testing;
(15) colonoscopy;
(16) flexible sigmoidoscopy;
(17) hemoccult stool analysis;
(18) double contrast barium enema;
(19) helical CT scan;
(20) dental Brush biopsy or other FDA approved screening for oral cancer;
(21) diabetes (A1C or fasting glucose);
(22) HIV screening;
(23) hepatitis screening;
(24) human papillomavirus screening; or
(25) blood chemistry profile.

HIV means the Human Immunodeficiency Virus, whether HIV-1 or HIV-2.

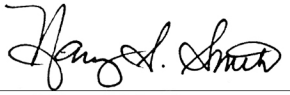
PROOF. We must receive written proof of a Health Assessment Test, in accord with the Proof of Claim section under the Claims Procedures in the Certificate.

OTHER PROVISIONS. Unless stated otherwise, this benefit is subject to all other provisions of the Certificate.

Inquiries and Assistance. To present inquiries, to obtain information about coverage, or for assistance in resolving complaints, contact The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company at 1-800-423-2765.

This amendment takes effect on March 1, 2024, or on Your effective Date of coverage under the Policy, whichever is later. In all other respects, the Certificate remains the same.

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY



Officer of the Company

CERTIFICATE AMENDMENT

TO BE ATTACHED TO AND MADE A PART OF THE CERTIFICATE FOR GROUP POLICY NO.: CI-0000377051
ISSUED TO: Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

The Certificate is amended by the addition of the following Occupational Disease Benefit.

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE BENEFIT

The Occupational Disease Benefit will apply if elected by the Group Policyholder and the required premium is paid.

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

Covered Condition	Percentage of Principal Sum
Hepatitis	100%
HIV	100%
Invasive MRSA Infection	25%
Rabies	25%
Tetanus	25%
Tuberculosis	25%

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE BENEFIT. We will pay an Occupational Disease Benefit if You test positive for an Occupational Disease shown in the Schedule of Benefits above while covered under this Occupational Disease Benefit Amendment. Infection acquired outside Your workplace is not considered Occupational Disease. The benefit does not affect any other benefits payable under the Certificate.

PROOF. We must receive proof of infection from the laboratory that performed the test. You are responsible for any expenses incurred for testing for infection. The testing:
(1) may not be self-administered; and
(2) must be provided by a licensed laboratory.

DEFINITIONS. The following additional definitions apply to this Occupational Disease Benefit.

Hepatitis means viral hepatitis, types B, C, and D. It does not include type-A hepatitis.

HIV means the Human Immunodeficiency Virus, whether HIV-1 or HIV-2.

Invasive MRSA Infection means infection with Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA). Diagnosis of Invasive MRSA Infection must be made by a Physician. Treatment must occur in a hospital/clinical setting.

Occupational Disease means Hepatitis, HIV, MRSA Infection, Rabies, Tetanus, or Tuberculosis that occurs as a result of Your documented accidental exposure in Your workplace to one of those diseases. Diagnosis of infection must be confirmed by testing relevant to the disease, administered under the direction of and interpreted by a Physician. The accidental exposure must be documented by an appropriate accident report at the workplace. Infection acquired outside Your workplace is not considered Occupational Disease.

Rabies means viral disease of mammals transmitted through the bite of an animal infected with the rabies virus. Diagnosis must be made by a Physician.

Tetanus means infectious disease caused by contamination of wounds with the bacteria Clostridium tetani. Diagnosis of Tetanus must be made by a Physician.

Tuberculosis means infection by the bacteria Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Diagnosis of Tuberculosis must be made by a Physician.

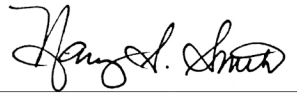
EXCLUSIONS. The Exclusions contained in the Certificate apply to this Certificate Amendment. In addition, We will not pay an Occupational Disease Benefit if You test positive for HIV prior to the effective date of Your coverage under the Policy; or before the effective date of the Occupational Disease Benefit, if added later by amendment.

OTHER PROVISIONS. Unless stated otherwise, this benefit is subject to all other provisions of the Certificate.

Inquiries and Assistance. To present inquiries, to obtain information about coverage, or for assistance in resolving complaints, contact The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company at 1-800-423-2765.

This amendment takes effect on March 1, 2024, or on Your effective Date of coverage under the Policy, whichever is later. In all other respects, the Certificate remains the same.

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY



Officer of the Company

CERTIFICATE AMENDMENT

TO BE ATTACHED TO AND MADE A PART OF THE CERTIFICATE FOR GROUP POLICY NO.: CI-0000377051
ISSUED TO: Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. dba Tampa General Hospital

The Certificate is amended by the addition of the following Supplemental Benefits.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

The Supplemental Benefits amendment will apply if elected by the Group Policyholder and the required premium is paid.

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

Covered Condition	Percentage of Principal Sum
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	25%
Advanced ALS/Lou Gehring's Disease	25%
Advanced Alzheimer's Disease	100%
Advanced Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)	25%
Advanced Parkinson's Disease	25%
Advanced Multiple Sclerosis (MS)	25%
Advanced Huntington's Disease	25%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS. We will pay a Supplemental Benefit if You or Your Insured Dependent sustains a Covered Condition shown in the Schedule of Benefits above while insured under this Certificate Amendment.

DEFINITIONS. The following additional definitions apply to this Supplemental Benefits amendment.

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) means Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome with a CD4 cell count below 200 cells/mm, diagnosed by a Physician.

Advanced ALS/Lou Gehrig's Disease means amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS or Lou Gehrig's Disease) of the Middle Stage according to the Muscular Dystrophy Association. Definitive diagnosis must be made by a board-certified or board-eligible neurologist according to diagnostic criteria for the specific illness. Other motor neuron diseases are not considered to be ALS. Initial diagnosis of ALS/Lou Gehrig's Disease must occur while You or Your Insured Dependent is covered under the Policy.

Advanced Alzheimer's Disease means dementia of the Alzheimer's Type that has progressed to the point that the individual can be classified as Functional Assessment Staging (FAST) Scale Stage 6. Diagnosis is made by a board-certified or board-eligible neurologist on the basis of neurological examination and cognitive testing. Initial diagnosis of Alzheimer's Disease must occur while You or Your Insured Dependent is covered under the Policy.

Advanced Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) means Grade 4 Very Severe pulmonary disease as confirmed by a pulmonologist with spirometric evidence of severe airflow limitations defined by FEV1 < 30 percent of predicted.

Advanced Huntington's Disease means Huntington's Disease of the Middle Stage. Diagnosis must be made by a board-certified or board-eligible neurologist on the basis of neurological examination and cognitive testing. Initial diagnosis of Huntington's Disease must occur while You or Your Insured Dependent is covered under the Policy.

Advanced Multiple Sclerosis (MS) means Multiple Sclerosis with demonstrated neurological deficits that have been present for six months or more. Diagnosis is made by a board-certified or board-eligible neurologist on the basis of:

(1) neurological examination demonstrating functional impairments;
(2) imaging studies of the brain or spine demonstrating lesions consistent with MS; and
(3) analysis of cerebrospinal fluid consistent with the diagnosis; and
(4) an Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) score of 6 or above.

Initial diagnosis of Multiple Sclerosis must occur while You or Your Insured Dependent is covered under the Policy.

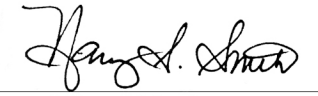
Advanced Parkinson's Disease means Parkinson's Disease that has progressed to Stage 4, as diagnosed by a board-certified or board-eligible neurologist based on abnormal findings from neurological examination, cognitive testing, and results of imaging studies. Initial diagnosis of Parkinson's Disease must occur while You or Your Insured Dependent is covered under the Policy.

OTHER PROVISIONS. Unless stated otherwise, this benefit is subject to all other provisions of the Certificate.

Inquiries and Assistance. To present inquiries, to obtain information about coverage, or for assistance in resolving complaints, contact The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company at 1-800-423-2765.

This amendment takes effect on March 1, 2024, or on Your effective Date of coverage under the Policy, whichever is later. In all other respects, the Certificate remains the same.

THE LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY



Officer of the Company

Lincoln Financial Group

Lincoln Financial Group® Privacy Practices Notice

The Lincoln Financial Group companies* are committed to protecting your privacy. To provide the products and services you expect from a financial services leader, we must collect personal information about you. We do not sell your personal information to third parties. This Notice describes our current privacy practices. While your relationship with us continues, we will update and send our Privacy Practices Notice as required by law. Even after that relationship ends, we will continue to protect your personal information. You do not need to take any action because of this Notice, but you do have certain rights as described below.

We are committed to the responsible use of information and protecting individual privacy rights. As such, we look to leading data protection standards to guide our privacy program. These standards include collecting data through fair and lawful means, such as obtaining your consent when appropriate.

Information we may collect and use

We collect personal information about you to help us identify you as a consumer, our customer, or our former customer; to process your requests and transactions; to offer investment or insurance services to you; to pay your claim; to analyze in order to enhance our products and services; to tell you about our products or services we believe you may want and use; and as otherwise permitted by law. The type of personal information we collect depends on your relationship and on the products or services you request and may include the following:

- **Information from you:** When you submit your application or other forms, you give us information such as your name, address, Social Security number; and your financial, health, and employment history. We may also collect voice recordings or biometric data for use in accordance with applicable law.
- **Information about your transactions:** We maintain information about your transactions with us, such as the products you buy from us; the amount you paid for those products; your account balances; payment details; and your payment and claims history.
- **Information from outside our family of companies**: If you are applying for or purchasing insurance products, we may collect information from consumer reporting agencies, such as your credit history; credit scores; and driving and employment records. With your authorization, we may also collect information (such as medical information, retirement information, and information related to Social Security benefits), from other individuals or businesses.
- **Information from your employer**: If your employer applies for or purchases group products from us, we may obtain information about you from your employer or group representative in order to enroll you in the plan.

How we use your personal information

We may share your personal information within our companies and with certain service providers. They use this information to process transactions you, your employer, or your group representative have requested; to provide customer service; to analyze in order to evaluate or enhance our products and services; to gain customer insight; to provide education and training to our workforce and customers; and to inform you of products or services we offer that you may find useful. Our service providers may or may not be affiliated with us. They include financial service providers (for example, third party administrators; broker-dealers; insurance agents and brokers, registered representatives; reinsurers and other financial services companies with whom we have joint marketing agreements). Our service providers also include non-financial companies and individuals (for example, consultants; vendors; and companies that perform marketing services on our behalf). Information we obtain from a report prepared by a service provider may be kept by the service provider and shared with other persons; however, we require our service providers to protect your personal information and to use or disclose it only for the work they are performing for us, or as permitted by law. We may execute agreements with our service providers that permit the service provider to process your personal information outside of the United States, when not prohibited by our contracts and permitted by applicable law.

When you apply for one of our products, we may share information about your application with credit bureaus. We also may provide information to group policy owners or their designees (for example, to your employer for employer-sponsored plans and their authorized service providers), regulatory authorities and law enforcement officials, and to other non-affiliated or affiliated parties as permitted by law. In the event of a sale of all or part of our businesses, we may share customer information as part of the sale. **We do not sell or release your information to outside marketers who may want to offer you their own products and services; nor do we release information we receive about you from a consumer reporting agency. You do not need to take any action for this benefit.**

Security of information

We have an important responsibility to keep your information safe. We use safeguards to protect your information from unauthorized disclosure. Our employees are authorized to access your information only when they need it to perform their job responsibilities. Employees who have access to your personal information are required to keep it confidential. Employees are required to complete privacy training annually.

Your rights regarding your personal information

This Privacy Notice describes how you can exercise your rights regarding your personal information. Lincoln complies with all applicable laws and regulations regarding the provision of personal information. The rights provided to you in this Privacy Notice will be administered in accordance with your state's specific laws and regulations.

Access to personal information: You must submit a written request to receive a copy of your personal information. You may see your personal information in person, or you may ask us to send you a copy of your personal information by mail or electronically, whichever you prefer. We will need to verify your identity before we process the request. Within 30 business days of receiving your request, we will, depending on the specific request you make, (1) inform you of the nature and substance of the recorded personal information we have about you; (2) permit you to obtain a copy of your personal information; and (3) provide the identity (if recorded) of persons to whom we disclosed your personal information within two years prior to the request (if this information is not recorded, we will provide you with the names of those insurance institutions, agents, insurance support organizations or other persons to whom such information is normally disclosed). If you request a copy of your information by mail, we may charge you a fee for copying and mailing costs.

Changes to personal information: If you believe that your personal information is inaccurate or incomplete, you may ask us to correct, amend, or delete the information. Your request must be in writing and must include the reason you are requesting the change. We will respond within 30 business days from the date we receive your request.

If we make changes to your records as a result of your request, we will notify you in writing and we will send the updated information, at your request, to any person who may have received your personal information within the past two years. We will also send the updated information to any insurance support organization that gave us the information and any insurance support organization that systematically received personal information from us within the prior 7 years unless that support organization no longer maintains your personal information.

If we deny your request to correct, amend or delete your information, we will provide you with the reasons for the denial. You may write to us and concisely describe what you believe our records should say and why you disagree with our denial of your request to correct, amend, or delete that information. We will file this communication from you with the disputed information, identify the disputed information if it is disclosed, and provide notice of the disagreement to the persons and in the manner described in the paragraph above.

Basis for adverse underwriting decision: You may ask in writing for the specific reasons for an adverse underwriting decision. An adverse underwriting decision is where we decline your application for insurance, offer to insure you at a higher than standard rate, or terminate your coverage.

Your state may provide for additional privacy protections under applicable laws. We will protect your information in accordance with these additional protections.

If you would like to act upon your rights regarding your personal information, please provide your full name, address and telephone number and either email your inquiry to our Data Subject Access Request Team at DSAR@lfg.com or mail to: Lincoln Financial Group, Attn: Corporate Privacy Office, 1301 South Harrison St., Fort Wayne, IN 46802. The DSAR@lfg.com email address should only be used for inquiries related to this Privacy Notice. For general account service requests or inquiries, please call 1-877-ASK-LINC.

*This information applies to the following Lincoln Financial Group companies:

First Penn-Pacific Life Insurance Company
Lincoln Financial Distributors, Inc.
Lincoln Financial Group Trust Company
Lincoln Investment Advisors Corporation
Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York
Lincoln Life Assurance Company of Boston
Lincoln Retirement Services Company, LLC
Lincoln Variable Insurance Products Trust
The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company

**This Notice is effective 14 calendar days after it is made available on Lincoln's website, www.LFG.com/privacy.

The resources you need to meet life's challenges

EmployeeConnect℠ offers professional, confidential services to help you and your loved ones improve your quality of life.

In-person guidance

Some matters are best resolved by meeting with a professional in person. With *EmployeeConnect*, you and your family get:

- In-person help for short-term issues (up to five sessions with a counselor per person, per issue, per year)
- In-person consultations with network lawyers, including one free 30-minute in-person consultation per legal issue, and **25% off** subsequent meetings

Unlimited 24/7 assistance

You and your family can access the following services any time — online, on the mobile app, or with a toll-free call:

- Information and referrals on family matters, such as child and elder care, pet care, vacation planning, moving, car buying, college planning, and more
- Legal information and referrals for family law, estate planning, and consumer and civil law
- Financial guidance on household budgeting and short- and long-term planning

Online resources

EmployeeConnect offers a wide range of information and resources you can research and access on your own. Expert advice and support tools are just a click away when you visit **GuidanceResources.com** or download the **GuidanceNow**℠ mobile app. You'll find:

- Articles and tutorials
- Videos
- Interactive tools, including financial calculators, budgeting worksheets, and more

EmployeeConnect℠

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SERVICES

Confidential help 24 hours a day, seven days a week for employees and their family members. Get help with:

- Family
- Parenting
- Addictions
- Emotional
- Legal
- Financial
- Relationships
- Stress

We partner with your employer to offer this service at no additional cost to you!

EmployeeConnect counselors are experienced and credentialed.

When you call the toll-free line, you'll talk to an experienced professional who will provide counseling, work-life advice, and referrals. All counselors hold master's degrees, with broad-based clinical skills, and at least three years of experience in counseling on a variety of issues. For face-to-face sessions, you'll meet with a credentialed, state-licensed counselor.

You'll receive customized information for each work-life service you use.

Take advantage of *EmployeeConnect*

For more information about the program, visit **GuidanceResources.com**, download the **GuidanceNow** mobile app, or call **888-628-4824**.

GuidanceResources.com login credentials:

Username: LFGSupport Password: LFGSupport1

LincolnFinancial.com

LCN-2836182-112019
MAP 9/21 **Z03**
Order code: LTD-EAPEE-FLI001

Lincoln Financial Group®

*EmployeeConnect*SM

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SERVICES

To find out more:

- Visit GuidanceResources.com
  username: LFGSupport password: LFGSupport1
- Download the GuidanceNowSM mobile app
- Call 888-628-4824

Lincoln Financial Group®

ComPsych® GuidanceResources® Worldwide

FLORIDA HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER, INC. DBA TAMPA GENERAL HOSPITAL
FLEXIBLE BENEFITS PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VIII
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT OUR PLAN

IX
ADDITIONAL PLAN INFORMATION

X
CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA

XI
SUMMARY

FLORIDA HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER, INC. DBA TAMPA GENERAL HOSPITAL
FLEXIBLE BENEFITS PLAN

INTRODUCTION

We have amended the "Flexible Benefits Plan" that we previously established for you and other eligible employees. Under this Plan, you will be able to choose among certain benefits that we make available. The benefits that you may choose are outlined in this Summary Plan Description. We will also tell you about other important information concerning the amended Plan, such as the rules you must satisfy before you can join and the laws that protect your rights.

One of the most important features of our Plan is that the benefits being offered are generally ones that you are already paying for, but normally with money that has first been subject to income and Social Security taxes. Under our Plan, these same expenses will be paid for with a portion of your pay before Federal income or Social Security taxes are withheld. This means that you will pay less tax and have more money to spend and save.

Read this Summary Plan Description carefully so that you understand the provisions of our amended Plan and the benefits you will receive. This SPD describes the Plan's benefits and obligations as contained in the legal Plan document, which governs the operation of the Plan. The Plan document is written in much more technical and precise language. If the non-technical language in this SPD and the technical, legal language of the Plan document conflict, the Plan document always governs. Also, if there is a conflict between an insurance contract and either the Plan document or this Summary Plan Description, the insurance contract will control. If you wish to receive a copy of the legal Plan document, please contact the Administrator.

This SPD describes the current provisions of the Plan which are designed to comply with applicable legal requirements. The Plan is subject to federal laws, such as the Internal Revenue Code and other federal and state laws which may affect your rights. The provisions of the Plan are subject to revision due to a change in laws or due to pronouncements by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) or other federal agencies. We may also amend or terminate this Plan. If the provisions of the Plan that are described in this SPD change, we will notify you.

We have attempted to answer most of the questions you may have regarding your benefits in the Plan. If this SPD does not answer all of your questions, please contact the Administrator (or other plan representative). The name and address of the Administrator can be found in the Article of this SPD entitled "General Information About the Plan."

I
ELIGIBILITY

1. When can I become a participant in the Plan?

Before you become a Plan member (referred to in this Summary Plan Description as a "Participant"), there are certain rules which you must satisfy. First, you must meet the eligibility requirements and be an active employee. After that, the next step is to actually join the Plan on the "entry date" that we have established for all employees. The "entry date" is defined in Question 3 below. You will also be required to complete certain application forms before you can enroll in the Plan.

2. What are the eligibility requirements for our Plan?

You will be eligible to join the Plan once you have satisfied the conditions for coverage under our group medical plan. Of course, if you were already a participant before this amendment, you will remain a participant.

3. When is my entry date?

You can join the Plan on the same day you can enter our group medical plan.

4. Are there any employees who are not eligible?

Yes, there are certain employees who are not eligible to join the Plan. They are:

-- Employees who are members of the Limited Liability Company.

5. What must I do to enroll in the Plan?

Before you can join the Plan, you must complete an application to participate in the Plan. The application includes your personal choices for each of the benefits which are being offered under the Plan. You must also authorize us to set some of your earnings aside in order to pay for a portion of the benefits you have elected.

II
OPERATION

1. How does this Plan operate?

Before the start of each Plan Year, you will be able to elect to have some of your upcoming pay contributed to the Plan. These amounts will be used to pay for the benefits you have chosen. The portion of your pay that is paid to the Plan is not subject to Federal income or Social Security taxes. In other words, this allows you to use tax-free dollars to pay for certain kinds of benefits and expenses which you normally pay for with out-of-pocket, taxable dollars. Also, we will make additional Employer contributions to the Plan that you may use to increase the amounts used to pay benefits. However, if you receive a reimbursement for an expense under the Plan, you cannot claim a Federal income tax credit or deduction on your return. (See the Article entitled "General Information About Our Plan" for the definition of "Plan Year.")

III
CONTRIBUTIONS

1. How much of my pay may the Employer redirect?

Each year, you may elect to have us contribute on your behalf enough of your compensation to pay for the benefits that you elect under the Plan after application of the Employer Contribution. These amounts will be deducted from your pay over the course of the year.

2. How much will the Employer contribute each year?

We may contribute a discretionary amount which we will determine prior to the beginning of each Plan Year. This contribution can be used for the Health Savings Account and will be made on a pro rata basis during the year. If you elect not to participate, the Employer will not contribute to the Plan on your behalf.

3. What happens to contributions made to the Plan?

Before each Plan Year begins, you will select the benefits you want and how much of the contributions should go toward each benefit. It is very important that you make these choices carefully based on what you expect to spend on each covered benefit or expense during the Plan Year. Later, they will be used to pay for the expenses as they arise during the Plan Year. In addition, you should also note that any previous benefit payments made from any Account under the Plan that are unclaimed (e.g., uncashed benefit checks) by the end of the Plan Year following the period of coverage in which the qualifying expense was incurred will be forfeited to the Employer.

4. When must I decide which accounts I want to use?

You are required by Federal law to decide before the Plan Year begins, during the election period (defined below). You must decide two things. First, which benefits you want and, second, how much should go toward each benefit.

5. When is the election period for our Plan?

You will make your initial election on or before your entry date. (You should review Section I on Eligibility to better understand the eligibility requirements and entry date.) Then, for each following Plan Year, the election period is established by the Administrator and applied uniformly to all Participants. It will normally be a period of time prior to the beginning of each Plan Year. The Administrator will inform you each year about the election period. (See the Article entitled "General Information About Our Plan" for the definition of Plan Year.)

6. May I change my elections during the Plan Year?

Generally, you cannot change the elections you have made after the beginning of the Plan Year. However, there are certain limited situations when you can change your elections. You are permitted to change elections if you have a "change in status" and you make an election change that is consistent with the change in status. Currently, Federal law considers the following events to be a change in status:

-- Marriage, divorce, death of a spouse, legal separation or annulment;

-- Change in the number of dependents, including birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or death of a dependent;

-- Any of the following events for you, your spouse or dependent: termination or commencement of employment, a strike or lockout, commencement or return from an unpaid leave of absence, a change in worksite, or any other change in employment status that affects eligibility for benefits;

-- One of your dependents satisfies or ceases to satisfy the requirements for coverage due to change in age, student status, or any similar circumstance; and

-- A change in the place of residence of you, your spouse or dependent that would lead to a change in status, such as moving out of a coverage area for insurance.

In addition, if you are participating in the Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account, then there is a change in status if your dependent no longer meets the qualifications to be eligible for dependent care.

However, with respect to the Health Savings Account, you may modify or revoke your elections without having to have a change in status.

There are detailed rules on when a change in election is deemed to be consistent with a change in status. In addition, there are laws that give you rights to change health coverage for you, your spouse, or your dependents. If you change coverage due to rights you have under the law, then you can make a corresponding change in your elections under the Plan. If any of these conditions apply to you, you should contact the Administrator.

If the cost of a benefit provided under the Plan increases or decreases during a Plan Year, then we will automatically increase or decrease, as the case may be, your salary redirection election. If the cost increases significantly, you will be permitted to either make corresponding changes in your payments or revoke your election and obtain coverage under another benefit package option with similar coverage, or revoke your election entirely.

If the coverage under a Benefit is significantly curtailed or ceases during a Plan Year, then you may revoke your elections and elect to receive on a prospective basis coverage under another plan with similar coverage. In addition, if we add a new coverage option or eliminate an existing option, you may elect the newly-added option (or elect another option if an option has been eliminated) and make corresponding election changes to other options providing similar coverage. If you are not a Participant, you may elect to join the Plan. There are also certain situations when you may be able to change your elections on account of a change under the plan of your spouse's, former spouse's or dependent's employer.

These rules on change due to cost or coverage do not apply to the Health Flexible Spending Account, and you may not change your election to the Health Flexible Spending Account if you make a change due to cost or coverage for insurance or if you decide to participate in the Health Savings Account.

You may not change your election under the Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account if the cost change is imposed by a dependent care provider who is your relative.

You may revoke your coverage under the employer's group health plan outside of our open enrollment period, if your employment status changes from working at least 30 hours per week to less than 30 hours. This is regardless of whether the reduction in hours has resulted in loss of eligibility. You must show intent to enroll in another health plan.

You may also revoke your coverage under our Employer sponsored group health plan if you are eligible to obtain coverage through the health exchanges.

7. May I make new elections in future Plan Years?

Yes, you may. For each new Plan Year, you may change the elections that you previously made. You may also choose not to participate in the Plan for the upcoming Plan Year. If you do not make new elections during the election period before a new Plan Year begins, we will consider that to mean you have elected not to participate for the upcoming Plan Year.

IV
BENEFITS

1. Health Flexible Spending Account

The Health Flexible Spending Account enables you to pay for expenses allowed under Sections 105 and 213(d) of the Internal Revenue Code which are not covered by our medical plan and save taxes at the same time. The Health Flexible Spending Account allows you to be reimbursed by the Employer for expenses incurred by you and your dependents.

However, if you participate in a HSA, you can only be reimbursed by the Employer for out-of-pocket dental or vision expenses incurred by you and your dependents.

If you are a HSA participant, drug costs, including insulin, may be reimbursed if they are considered for dental or vision expenses.

You may not be reimbursed for the cost of other health care coverage maintained outside of the Plan, or for long-term care expenses. A list of covered expenses is available from the Administrator.

For 2023, the most you can contribute is $3,050. After 2023, the dollar limit may increase for cost of living adjustments. The minimum amount that you may contribute to the Health Flexible Spending Account each Plan Year is $260.

In order to be reimbursed for a health care expense, you must submit to the Administrator an itemized bill from the service provider. We will also provide you with a debit or credit card to use to pay for medical expenses. The Administrator will provide you with further details. Amounts reimbursed from the Plan may not be claimed as a deduction on your personal income tax return. Reimbursement from

the fund shall be paid at least once a month. Expenses under this Plan are treated as being "incurred" when you are provided with the care that gives rise to the expenses, not when you are formally billed or charged, or you pay for the medical care.

You may be reimbursed for expenses for any child until the end of the calendar year in which the child reaches age 26. A child is a natural child, stepchild, foster child, adopted child, or a child placed with you for adoption. If a child gains or regains eligibility due to these new rules, that qualifies as a change in status to change coverage.

Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act: Group health plans generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, Federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under Federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or the issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act: This plan, as required by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998, will reimburse up to plan limits for benefits for mastectomy-related services including reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy (including lymphedema). Contact your Plan Administrator for more information.

2. Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account

The Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account enables you to pay for out-of-pocket, work-related dependent day-care cost with pre-tax dollars. If you are married, you can use the account if you and your spouse both work or, in some situations, if your spouse goes to school full-time. Single employees can also use the account.

An eligible dependent is someone for whom you can claim expenses on Federal Income Tax Form 2441 "Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses." Children must be under age 13. Other dependents must be physically or mentally unable to care for themselves. Dependent Care arrangements which qualify include:

(a) A Dependent (Day) Care Center, provided that if care is provided by the facility for more than six individuals, the facility complies with applicable state and local laws;

(b) An Educational Institution for pre-school children. For older children, only expenses for non-school care are eligible; and

(c) An "Individual" who provides care inside or outside your home: The "Individual" may not be a child of yours under age 19 or anyone you claim as a dependent for Federal tax purposes.

You should make sure that the dependent care expenses you are currently paying for qualify under our Plan.

The law places limits on the amount of money that can be paid to you in a calendar year from your Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account. Each Plan Year, the minimum amount you may contribute to the Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account is $260. Generally, your reimbursements may not exceed the lesser of: (a) $5,000 (if you are married filing a joint return or you are head of a household) or $2,500 (if you are married filing separate returns); (b) your taxable compensation; (c) your spouse's actual or deemed earned income (a spouse who is a full time student or incapable of caring for himself/herself has a monthly earned income of $250 for one dependent or $500 for two or more dependents).

Also, in order to have the reimbursements made to you from this account be excludable from your income, you must provide a statement from the service provider including the name, address, and in most cases, the taxpayer identification number of the service provider on your tax form for the year, as well as the amount of such expense as proof that the expense has been incurred. In addition, Federal tax laws permit a tax credit for certain dependent care expenses you may be paying for even if you are not a Participant in this Plan. You may save more money if you take advantage of this tax credit rather than using the Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account under our Plan. Ask your tax adviser which is better for you.

3. Premium Expense Account

A Premium Expense Account allows you to use tax-free dollars to pay for certain premium expenses under various insurance programs that we offer you. These premium expenses include:

-- Health care premiums under our self-funded medical plan.

-- Group term life insurance premiums.

-- Dental insurance premiums.

-- Disability insurance premiums.

-- Vision insurance premiums.

-- Accidental death and dismemberment insurance premiums.

-- Prescription drug coverage.

Under our Plan, we will establish sub-accounts for you for each different type of coverage that is available. Also, certain limits on the amount of coverage may apply.

The Administrator may terminate or modify Plan benefits at any time, subject to the provisions of any contracts providing benefits described above. Also, your coverage will end when you leave employment, are no longer eligible under the terms of any coverage, or when coverage terminates.

Any benefits to be provided by insurance will be provided only after (1) you have provided the Administrator the necessary information to apply for insurance, and (2) the insurance is in effect for you.

If you cover your children up to age 26 under your insurance, you can pay for that coverage through the Plan.

4. May I direct Plan contributions to my Health Savings Account?

Yes. Any monies that you do not apply toward available benefits can be contributed to your Health Savings Account, which enables you to pay for expenses which are not covered by our medical plan and save taxes at the same time. Please see your Plan Administrator for further details.

V
BENEFIT PAYMENTS

1. When will I receive payments from my accounts?

During the course of the Plan Year, you may submit requests for reimbursement of expenses you have incurred. Expenses are considered "incurred" when the service is performed, not necessarily when it is paid for. The Administrator will provide you with acceptable forms for submitting these requests for reimbursement. If the request qualifies as a benefit or expense that the Plan has agreed to pay, you will receive a reimbursement payment soon thereafter. Remember, these reimbursements which are made from the Plan are generally not subject to federal income tax or withholding. Nor are they subject to Social Security taxes. The provisions of the insurance contracts will control what benefits will be paid and when. You will only be reimbursed from the Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account to the extent that there are sufficient funds in the Account to cover your request.

2. What happens if I don't spend all Plan contributions during the Plan Year?

Any monies left at the end of the Plan Year will be forfeited, except for amounts contributed to your Health Savings Account. Obviously, qualifying expenses that you incur late in the Plan Year for which you seek reimbursement after the end of such Plan Year will be paid first before any amount is forfeited. For the Health Flexible Spending Account, you must submit claims no later than 90 days after the end of the Plan Year. For the Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account, you must submit claims no later than 90 days after the end of the Plan Year. Because it is possible that you might forfeit amounts in the Plan if you do not fully use the contributions that have been made, it is important that you decide how much to place in each account carefully and conservatively. Remember, you must decide which benefits you want to contribute to and how much to place in each account before the Plan Year begins. You want to be as certain as you can that the amount you decide to place in each account will be used up entirely.

3. Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)

If you take leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act, you may revoke or change your existing elections for health insurance, group-term life insurance and the Health Flexible Spending Account. If your coverage in these benefits terminates, due to your revocation of the benefit while on leave or due to your non-payment of contributions, you will be permitted to reinstate coverage for the remaining part of the Plan Year upon your return. For the Health Flexible Spending Account, you may continue your coverage or you may revoke your coverage and resume it when you return. You can resume your coverage at its original level and make payments for the time that you are on leave. For example, if you elect $1,200 for the year and are out on leave for 3 months, then return and elect to resume your coverage at that level, your remaining payments will be increased to cover the difference - from $100 per month to $150 per month. Alternatively your maximum amount will be reduced proportionately for the time that you were gone. For example, if you elect $1,200 for the year and are out on leave for 3 months, your amount will be reduced to $900. The expenses you incur during the time you are not in the Health Flexible Spending Account are not reimbursable.

If you continue your coverage during your unpaid leave, you may pre-pay for the coverage, you may pay for your coverage on an after-tax basis while you are on leave, or you and your Employer may arrange a schedule for you to "catch up" your payments when you return.

4. Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)

If you are going into or returning from military service, you may have special rights to health care coverage under your Health Flexible Spending Account under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994. These rights can include extended health care coverage. If you may be affected by this law, ask your Administrator for further details.

5. What happens if I terminate employment?

If you terminate employment during the Plan Year, your right to benefits will be determined in the following manner:

(a) You will remain covered by insurance, but only for the period for which premiums have been paid prior to your termination of employment.

(b) You will still be able to request reimbursement for qualifying dependent care expenses incurred during the remainder of the Plan Year from the balance remaining in your dependent care account at the time of termination of employment. However, no further salary redirection and contributions will be made on your behalf after you terminate. You must submit claims within 90 days after the end of the Plan Year in which termination occurs.

(c) Your Health Savings Account amounts will remain yours even after your termination of employment.

(d) For health benefit coverage and Health Flexible Spending Account coverage on termination of employment, please see the Article entitled "Continuation Coverage Rights Under COBRA." Upon your termination of employment, your participation in the Health Flexible Spending Account will cease, and no further salary redirection and contributions will be contributed on your behalf. However, you will be able to submit claims for health care expenses that were incurred before the end of the period for which payments to the Health Flexible Spending Account have already been made. Your further participation will be governed by "Continuation Coverage Rights Under COBRA."

6. Will my Social Security benefits be affected?

Your Social Security benefits may be slightly reduced because when you receive tax-free benefits under our Plan, it reduces the amount of contributions that you make to the Federal Social Security system as well as our contribution to Social Security on your behalf.

VI
HIGHLY COMPENSATED AND KEY EMPLOYEES

1. Do limitations apply to highly compensated employees?

Under the Internal Revenue Code, highly compensated employees and key employees generally are Participants who are officers, shareholders or highly paid. You will be notified by the Administrator each Plan Year whether you are a highly compensated employee or a key employee.

If you are within these categories, the amount of contributions and benefits for you may be limited so that the Plan as a whole does not unfairly favor those who are highly paid, their spouses or their dependents. Federal tax laws state that a plan will be considered to unfairly favor the key employees if they as a group receive more than 25% of all of the nontaxable benefits provided for under our Plan.

Plan experience will dictate whether contribution limitations on highly compensated employees or key employees will apply. You will be notified of these limitations if you are affected.

VII
PLAN ACCOUNTING

1. Periodic Statements

The Administrator will provide you with a statement of your account periodically during the Plan Year that shows your account balance. It is important to read these statements carefully so you understand the balance remaining to pay for a benefit. Remember, you want to spend all the money you have designated for a particular benefit by the end of the Plan Year.

VIII
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT OUR PLAN

This Section contains certain general information which you may need to know about the Plan.

1. General Plan Information

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. DBA Tampa General Hospital Flexible Benefits Plan is the name of the Plan.

Your Employer has assigned Plan Number 501 to your Plan.

The provisions of your amended Plan become effective on January 1, 2023. Your Plan was originally effective on January 1, 2022.

Your Plan's records are maintained on a twelve-month period of time. This is known as the Plan Year. The Plan Year begins on January 1 and ends on December 31.

2. Employer Information

Your Employer's name, address, and identification number are:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. DBA Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, Florida 33606-3571
59-3458145

The Plan allows other employers to adopt its provisions. You or your beneficiaries may examine or obtain a complete list of employers, if any, who have adopted your Plan by making a written request to the Administrator.

Other Employers who have adopted the provisions of the Plan are:

Academic Medical Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1289
Tampa, FL 33606
86-3038188

Tampa General Medical Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1289
Tampa, FL 33606
27-4749421

Tampa General Provider Network, Inc.
P.O. Box 1289
Tampa, FL 33606
86-1810505

TGPN M1 LLC
P.O. Box 1289
Tampa, FL
92-0856499

TGH Staffing, LLC
P.O. Box 1289
Tampa, FL 33606
37-1829481

3. Plan Administrator Information

The name, address and business telephone number of your Plan's Administrator are:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. DBA Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, Florida 33606-3571
(813) 844-7551

The Administrator keeps the records for the Plan and is responsible for the administration of the Plan. The Administrator will also answer any questions you may have about our Plan. You may contact the Administrator for any further information about the Plan.

4. Service of Legal Process

The name and address of the Plan's agent for service of legal process are:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. DBA Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, Florida 33606-3571

5. Type of Administration

The type of Administration is Employer Administration.

6. Claims Submission

Claims for expenses should be submitted to:

HealthEquity Inc.
15 W Scenic Pointe Drive, Suite 100
Draper, UT 84020

IX
ADDITIONAL PLAN INFORMATION

1. Your Rights Under ERISA

Plan Participants, eligible employees and all other employees of the Employer may be entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and the Internal Revenue Code. For those benefits subject to ERISA, these laws provide that Participants, eligible employees and all other employees are entitled to:

(a) examine, without charge, at the Administrator's office, all Plan documents, including insurance contracts, collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor, and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration;

(b) obtain copies of all Plan documents and other Plan information upon written request to the Administrator. The Administrator may charge a reasonable fee for the copies;

(c) continue health coverage for a Participant, Spouse, or other dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the Plan as a result of a qualifying event. Employees or dependents may have to pay for such coverage; and

(d) review this summary plan description and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing COBRA continuation rights.

In addition to creating rights for Plan Participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of an employee benefit plan. The people who operate your Plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the best interest of you and other Plan Participants.

No one, including your employer or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

If your claim for a benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the Plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court.

Under ERISA there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request materials from the Plan and do not receive them within thirty (30) days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may request the Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to $110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court.

If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees; for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

If you have any questions about the Plan, you should contact the Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement, or about your rights under ERISA or the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Administrator, you should contact either the nearest Regional or District Office of the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA) or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/ebsa/. (Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website.) You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

2. Claims Process

You should submit all reimbursement claims during the Plan Year. For the Health Flexible Spending Account, you must submit claims no later than 90 days after the end of the Plan Year. For the Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account, you must submit claims no later than 90 days after the end of the Plan Year. Any claims submitted after that time will not be considered.

Claims that are insured or self-funded will be handled in accordance with procedures contained in the insurance policies or contracts. All other general requests should be directed to the Administrator of our Plan. If a dependent care claim under the Plan is denied in whole or in part, you or your beneficiary will receive written notification. The notification will include the reasons for the denial, with reference to the specific provisions of the Plan on which the denial was based, a description of any additional information needed to process the claim and an explanation of the claims review procedure. Within 60 days after denial, you or your beneficiary may submit a written request for reconsideration of the denial to the Administrator.

Any such request should be accompanied by documents or records in support of your appeal. You or your beneficiary may review pertinent documents and submit issues and comments in writing. The Administrator will review the claim and provide, within 60 days, a written response to the appeal. (This period may be extended an additional 60 days under certain circumstances.) In this response, the Administrator will explain the reason for the decision, with specific reference to the provisions of the Plan on which the decision is based. The Administrator has the exclusive right to interpret the appropriate plan provisions. Decisions of the Administrator are conclusive and binding.

In the case of a claim for medical expenses under the Health Flexible Spending Account, the following timetable for claims applies:

Notification of whether claim is accepted or denied	30 days
Extension due to matters beyond the control of the Plan	15 days
Insufficient information to process the claim:	
Notification to Participant	15 days
Response by Participant	45 days
Review of claim denial	60 days

The Plan Administrator will provide written or electronic notification of any claim denial. The notice will state:

(a) The specific reason or reasons for the denial;

(b) Reference to the specific Plan provisions on which the denial was based;

(c) A description of any additional material or information necessary for the claimant to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary;

(d) A description of the Plan's review procedures and the time limits applicable to such procedures. This will include a statement of your right to bring a civil action under section 502 of ERISA following a denial on review;

(e) A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim; and

(f) If the denial was based on an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion, the specific rule, guideline, protocol, or criterion will be provided free of charge. If this is not practical, a statement will be included that such a rule, guideline, protocol, or criterion was relied upon in making the denial and a copy will be provided free of charge to the claimant upon request.

When you receive a denial, you will have 180 days following receipt of the notification in which to appeal the decision. You may submit written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. If you request, you will be provided, free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim.

The period of time within which a denial on review is required to be made will begin at the time an appeal is filed in accordance with the procedures of the Plan. This timing is without regard to whether all the necessary information accompanies the filing.

A document, record, or other information shall be considered relevant to a claim if it:

(a) was relied upon in making the claim determination;

(b) was submitted, considered, or generated in the course of making the claim determination, without regard to whether it was relied upon in making the claim determination;

(c) demonstrated compliance with the administrative processes and safeguards designed to ensure and to verify that claim determinations are made in accordance with Plan documents and Plan provisions have been applied consistently with respect to all claimants; or

(d) constituted a statement of policy or guidance with respect to the Plan concerning the denied claim.

The review will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by the claimant relating to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim determination. The review will not afford deference to the initial denial and will be conducted by a fiduciary of the Plan who is neither the individual who made the adverse determination nor a subordinate of that individual.

3. Qualified Medical Child Support Order

A medical child support order is a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a property settlement) made under state law that provides for child support or health coverage for the child of a participant. The child becomes an "alternate recipient" and can receive benefits under the health plans of the Employer, if the order is determined to be "qualified." You may obtain, without charge, a copy of the procedures governing the determination of qualified medical child support orders from the Plan Administrator.

X
CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA

Under federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA), certain employees and their families covered under health benefits under this Plan will be entitled to the opportunity to elect a temporary extension of health coverage (called "COBRA continuation coverage") where coverage under the Plan would otherwise end. This notice is intended to inform Plan Participants and beneficiaries, in summary fashion, of their rights and obligations under the continuation coverage provisions of COBRA, as amended and reflected in final and proposed regulations published by the Department of the Treasury. This notice is intended to reflect the law and does not grant or take away any rights under the law.

The Plan Administrator or its designee is responsible for administering COBRA continuation coverage. Complete instructions on COBRA, as well as election forms and other information, will be provided by the Plan Administrator or its designee to Plan Participants who become Qualified Beneficiaries under COBRA. While the Plan itself is not a group health plan, it does provide health benefits. Whenever "Plan" is used in this section, it means any of the health benefits under this Plan including the Health Flexible Spending Account.

1. What is COBRA continuation coverage?

COBRA continuation coverage is the temporary extension of group health plan coverage that must be offered to certain Plan Participants and their eligible family members (called "Qualified Beneficiaries") at group rates. The right to COBRA continuation coverage is triggered by the occurrence of a life event that results in the loss of coverage under the terms of the Plan (the "Qualifying Event"). The coverage must be identical to the coverage that the Qualified Beneficiary had immediately before the Qualifying Event, or if the coverage has been changed, the coverage must be identical to the coverage provided to similarly situated active employees who have not experienced a Qualifying Event (in other words, similarly situated non-COBRA beneficiaries).

There may be other options available when you lose group health coverage**.** For example, you may be eligible to buy an individual plan through the Health Insurance Marketplace. By enrolling in coverage through the Marketplace, you may qualify for lower costs on your monthly premiums and lower out-of-pocket costs. Additionally, you may qualify for a 30-day special enrollment period for another group health plan for which you are eligible (such as a spouse's plan), even if that plan generally doesn't accept late enrollees.

2. Who can become a Qualified Beneficiary?

In general, a Qualified Beneficiary can be:

(a) Any individual who, on the day before a Qualifying Event, is covered under a Plan by virtue of being on that day either a covered Employee, the Spouse of a covered Employee, or a Dependent child of a covered Employee. If, however, an individual who otherwise qualifies as a Qualified Beneficiary is denied or not offered coverage under the Plan under circumstances in which the denial or failure to offer constitutes a violation of applicable law, then the individual will be considered to have had the coverage and will be considered a Qualified Beneficiary if that individual experiences a Qualifying Event.

(b) Any child who is born to or placed for adoption with a covered Employee during a period of COBRA continuation coverage, and any individual who is covered by the Plan as an alternate recipient under a qualified medical support order. If, however, an individual who otherwise qualifies as a Qualified Beneficiary is denied or not offered coverage under the Plan under circumstances in which the denial or failure to offer constitutes a violation of applicable law, then the individual will be considered to have had the coverage and will be considered a Qualified Beneficiary if that individual experiences a Qualifying Event.

The term "covered Employee" includes any individual who is provided coverage under the Plan due to his or her performance of services for the employer sponsoring the Plan. However, this provision does not establish eligibility of these individuals. Eligibility for Plan coverage shall be determined in accordance with Plan Eligibility provisions.

An individual is not a Qualified Beneficiary if the individual's status as a covered Employee is attributable to a period in which the individual was a nonresident alien who received from the individual's Employer no earned income that constituted income from sources within the United States. If, on account of the preceding reason, an individual is not a Qualified Beneficiary, then a Spouse or Dependent child of the individual will also not be considered a Qualified Beneficiary by virtue of the relationship to the individual. A domestic partner is not a Qualified Beneficiary.

Each Qualified Beneficiary (including a child who is born to or placed for adoption with a covered Employee during a period of COBRA continuation coverage) must be offered the opportunity to make an independent election to receive COBRA continuation coverage.

3. What is a Qualifying Event?

A Qualifying Event is any of the following if the Plan provided that the Plan participant would lose coverage (i.e., cease to be covered under the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the Qualifying Event) in the absence of COBRA continuation coverage:

(a) The death of a covered Employee.

(b) The termination (other than by reason of the Employee's gross misconduct), or reduction of hours, of a covered Employee's employment.

(c) The divorce or legal separation of a covered Employee from the Employee's Spouse. If the Employee reduces or eliminates the Employee's Spouse's Plan coverage in anticipation of a divorce or legal separation, and a divorce or legal separation later occurs, then the divorce or legal separation may be considered a Qualifying Event even though the Spouse's coverage was reduced or eliminated before the divorce or legal separation.

(d) A covered Employee's enrollment in any part of the Medicare program.

(e) A Dependent child's ceasing to satisfy the Plan's requirements for a Dependent child (for example, attainment of the maximum age for dependency under the Plan).

If the Qualifying Event causes the covered Employee, or the covered Spouse or a Dependent child of the covered Employee, to cease to be covered under the Plan under the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the Qualifying Event, the persons losing such coverage become Qualified Beneficiaries under COBRA if all the other conditions of COBRA are also met. For example, any increase in contribution that must be paid by a covered Employee, or the Spouse, or a Dependent child of the covered Employee, for coverage under the Plan that results from the occurrence of one of the events listed above is a loss of coverage.

The taking of leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended ("FMLA") does not constitute a Qualifying Event. A Qualifying Event will occur, however, if an Employee does not return to employment at the end of the FMLA leave and all other COBRA continuation coverage conditions are present. If a Qualifying Event occurs, it occurs on the last day of FMLA leave and the applicable maximum coverage period is measured from this date (unless coverage is lost at a later date and the Plan provides for the extension of the required periods, in which case the maximum coverage date is measured from the date when the coverage is lost.) Note that the covered Employee and family members will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage even if they failed to pay the employee portion of premiums for coverage under the Plan during the FMLA leave.

4. What factors should be considered when determining to elect COBRA continuation coverage?

When considering options for health coverage, Qualified Beneficiaries should consider:

- **Premiums:** This plan can charge up to 102% of total plan premiums for COBRA coverage. Other options, like coverage on a spouse's plan or through the Marketplace, may be less expensive. Qualified Beneficiaries have special enrollment rights under federal law (HIPAA). They have the right to request special enrollment in another group health plan for which they are otherwise eligible (such as a plan sponsored by a spouse's employer) within 30 days after Plan coverage ends due to one of the Qualifying Events listed above.

- **Provider Networks:** If a Qualified Beneficiary is currently getting care or treatment for a condition, a change in health coverage may affect access to a particular health care provider. You may want to check to see if your current health care providers participate in a network in considering options for health coverage.

- **Drug Formularies:** For Qualified Beneficiaries taking medication, a change in health coverage may affect costs for medication – and in some cases, the medication may not be covered by another plan. Qualified beneficiaries should check to see if current medications are listed in drug formularies for other health coverage.

- **Severance payments:** If COBRA rights arise because the Employee has lost his job and there is a severance package available from the employer, the former employer may have offered to pay some or all of the Employee's COBRA payments for a period of time. This can affect the timing of coverage available in the Marketplace. In this scenario, the Employee may want to contact the Department of Labor at 1-866-444-3272 to discuss options.

- **Medicare Eligibility:** You should be aware of how COBRA coverage coordinates with Medicare eligibility. If you are eligible for Medicare at the time of the Qualifying Event, or if you will become eligible soon after the Qualifying Event, you should know that you have 8 months to enroll in Medicare after your employment –related health coverage ends. Electing COBRA coverage does not extend this 8-month period. For more information, see medicare.gov/sign-up-change-plan.

- **Service Areas:** If benefits under the Plan are limited to specific service or coverage areas, benefits may not be available to a Qualified Beneficiary who moves out of the area.

- **Other Cost-Sharing:** In addition to premiums or contributions for health coverage, the Plan requires participants to pay copayments, deductibles, coinsurance, or other amounts as benefits are used. Qualified beneficiaries should check to see what the cost-sharing requirements are for other health coverage options. For example, one option may have much lower monthly premiums, but a much higher deductible and higher copayments.

Are there other coverage options besides COBRA Continuation Coverage? Yes. Instead of enrolling in COBRA continuation coverage, there may be other coverage options for Qualified Beneficiaries through the Health Insurance Marketplace, Medicaid, or other group health plan coverage options (such as a spouse's plan) through what is called a "special enrollment period." Some of these options may cost less than COBRA continuation coverage. You can learn more about many of these options at www.healthcare.gov.

5. What is the procedure for obtaining COBRA continuation coverage?

The Plan has conditioned the availability of COBRA continuation coverage upon the timely election of such coverage. An election is timely if it is made during the election period.

6. What is the election period and how long must it last?

The election period is the time period within which the Qualified Beneficiary must elect COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan. The election period must begin no later than the date the Qualified Beneficiary would lose coverage on account of the Qualifying Event and ends 60 days after the later of the date the Qualified Beneficiary would lose coverage on account of the Qualifying Event or the date notice is provided to the Qualified Beneficiary of her or his right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. If coverage is not elected within the 60 day period, all rights to elect COBRA continuation coverage are forfeited.

Note: If a covered Employee who has been terminated or experienced a reduction of hours qualifies for a trade readjustment allowance or alternative trade adjustment assistance under a federal law called the Trade Act of 2002, as extended by the Trade Preferences Extension Act of 2015, and the employee and his or her covered dependents have not elected COBRA coverage within the normal election period, a second opportunity to elect COBRA coverage will be made available for themselves and certain family members, but only within a limited period of 60 days or less and only during the six months immediately after their group health plan coverage ended. Any person who qualifies or thinks that he or she and/or his or her family members may qualify for assistance under this special provision should contact the Plan Administrator or its designee for further information about the special second election period. If continuation coverage is elected under this extension, it will not become effective prior to the beginning of this special second election period.

7. Is a covered Employee or Qualified Beneficiary responsible for informing the Plan Administrator of the occurrence of a Qualifying Event?

The Plan will offer COBRA continuation coverage to Qualified Beneficiaries only after the Plan Administrator or its designee has been timely notified that a Qualifying Event has occurred. The Employer (if the Employer is not the Plan Administrator) will notify the Plan Administrator or its designee of the Qualifying Event within 30 days following the date coverage ends when the Qualifying Event is:

(a) the end of employment or reduction of hours of employment,

(b) death of the employee,

(c) commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the Employer, or

(d) entitlement of the employee to any part of Medicare.

IMPORTANT:

For the other Qualifying Events (divorce or legal separation of the employee and spouse or a dependent child's losing eligibility for coverage as a dependent child), you or someone on your behalf must notify the Plan Administrator or its designee in writing within 60 days after the Qualifying Event occurs, using the procedures specified below. If these procedures are not followed or if the notice is not provided in writing to the Plan Administrator or its designee during the 60-day notice period, any spouse or dependent child who loses coverage will not be offered the option to elect continuation coverage. You must send this notice to the Plan Administrator or its designee.

NOTICE PROCEDURES:

Any notice that you provide must be ***in writing***. Oral notice, including notice by telephone, is not acceptable. You must mail, fax or hand-deliver your notice to the person, department or firm listed below, at the following address:

Florida Health Sciences Center, Inc. DBA Tampa General Hospital
1 Tampa General Circle
Tampa, Florida 33606-3571

If mailed, your notice must be postmarked no later than the last day of the required notice period. Any notice you provide must state:

- the **name of the plan or plans** under which you lost or are losing coverage,
- the **name and address of the employee** covered under the plan,
- the **name(s) and address(es) of the Qualified Beneficiary(ies)**, and
- the **Qualifying Event** and the **date** it happened.

If the Qualifying Event is a **divorce or legal separation**, your notice must include **a copy of the divorce decree or the legal separation agreement**.

Be aware that there are other notice requirements in other contexts, for example, in order to qualify for a disability extension.

Once the Plan Administrator or its designee receives *timely notice* that a Qualifying Event has occurred, COBRA continuation coverage will be offered to each of the qualified beneficiaries. Each Qualified Beneficiary will have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Covered employees may elect COBRA continuation coverage for their spouses, and parents may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children. For each Qualified Beneficiary who elects COBRA continuation coverage, COBRA continuation coverage will begin on the date that plan coverage would otherwise have been lost. If you or your spouse or dependent children do not elect continuation coverage within the 60-day election period described above, the right to elect continuation coverage will be lost.

8. Is a waiver before the end of the election period effective to end a Qualified Beneficiary's election rights?

If, during the election period, a Qualified Beneficiary waives COBRA continuation coverage, the waiver can be revoked at any time before the end of the election period. Revocation of the waiver is an election of COBRA continuation coverage. However, if a waiver is later revoked, coverage need not be provided retroactively (that is, from the date of the loss of coverage until the waiver is revoked). Waivers and revocations of waivers are considered made on the date they are sent to the Plan Administrator or its designee, as applicable.

9. Is COBRA coverage available if a Qualified Beneficiary has other group health plan coverage or Medicare?

Qualified Beneficiaries who are entitled to elect COBRA continuation coverage may do so even if they are covered under another group health plan or are entitled to Medicare benefits on or before the date on which COBRA is elected. However, a Qualified Beneficiary's COBRA coverage will terminate automatically if, after electing COBRA, he or she becomes entitled to Medicare or becomes covered under other group health plan coverage.

10. When may a Qualified Beneficiary's COBRA continuation coverage be terminated?

During the election period, a Qualified Beneficiary may waive COBRA continuation coverage. Except for an interruption of coverage in connection with a waiver, COBRA continuation coverage that has been elected for a Qualified Beneficiary must extend for at least the period beginning on the date of the Qualifying Event and ending not before the earliest of the following dates:

(a) The last day of the applicable maximum coverage period.

(b) The first day for which Timely Payment is not made to the Plan with respect to the Qualified Beneficiary.

(c) The date upon which the Employer ceases to provide any group health plan (including a successor plan) to any employee.

(d) The date, after the date of the election, that the Qualified Beneficiary first becomes entitled to Medicare (either part A or part B, whichever occurs earlier).

(e) In the case of a Qualified Beneficiary entitled to a disability extension, the later of:

(1) (i) 29 months after the date of the Qualifying Event, or (ii) the first day of the month that is more than 30 days after the date of a final determination under Title II or XVI of the Social Security Act that the disabled Qualified Beneficiary whose disability resulted in the Qualified Beneficiary's entitlement to the disability extension is no longer disabled, whichever is earlier; or

(2) the end of the maximum coverage period that applies to the Qualified Beneficiary without regard to the disability extension.

The Plan can terminate for cause the coverage of a Qualified Beneficiary on the same basis that the Plan terminates for cause the coverage of similarly situated non-COBRA beneficiaries, for example, for the submission of a fraudulent claim.

In the case of an individual who is not a Qualified Beneficiary and who is receiving coverage under the Plan solely because of the individual's relationship to a Qualified Beneficiary, if the Plan's obligation to make COBRA continuation coverage available to the Qualified Beneficiary ceases, the Plan is not obligated to make coverage available to the individual who is not a Qualified Beneficiary.

11. What are the maximum coverage periods for COBRA continuation coverage?

The maximum coverage periods are based on the type of the Qualifying Event and the status of the Qualified Beneficiary, as shown below.

(a) In the case of a Qualifying Event that is a termination of employment or reduction of hours of employment, the maximum coverage period ends 18 months after the Qualifying Event if there is not a disability extension and 29 months after the Qualifying Event if there is a disability extension.

(b) In the case of a covered Employee's enrollment in the Medicare program before experiencing a Qualifying Event that is a termination of employment or reduction of hours of employment, the maximum coverage period for Qualified Beneficiaries ends on the later of:

(1) 36 months after the date the covered Employee becomes enrolled in the Medicare program. This extension does not apply to the covered Employee; or

(2) 18 months (or 29 months, if there is a disability extension) after the date of the covered Employee's termination of employment or reduction of hours of employment.

(c) In the case of a Qualified Beneficiary who is a child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Employee during a period of COBRA continuation coverage, the maximum coverage period is the maximum coverage period applicable to the Qualifying Event giving rise to the period of COBRA continuation coverage during which the child was born or placed for adoption.

(d) In the case of any other Qualifying Event than that described above, the maximum coverage period ends 36 months after the Qualifying Event.

12. Under what circumstances can the maximum coverage period be expanded?

If a Qualifying Event that gives rise to an 18-month or 29-month maximum coverage period is followed, within that 18- or 29-month period, by a second Qualifying Event that gives rise to a 36-months maximum coverage period, the original period is expanded to 36 months, but only for individuals who are Qualified Beneficiaries at the time of and with respect to both Qualifying Events. In no circumstance can the COBRA maximum coverage period be expanded to more than 36 months after the date of the first Qualifying Event. The Plan Administrator must be notified of the second qualifying event within 60 days of the second qualifying event. This notice must be sent to the Plan Administrator or its designee in accordance with the procedures above.

13. How does a Qualified Beneficiary become entitled to a disability extension?

A disability extension will be granted if an individual (whether or not the covered Employee) who is a Qualified Beneficiary in connection with the Qualifying Event that is a termination or reduction of hours of a covered Employee's employment, is determined under Title II or XVI of the Social Security Act to have been disabled at any time during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage. To qualify for the disability extension, the Qualified Beneficiary must also provide the Plan Administrator with notice of the disability determination on a date that is both within 60 days after the date of the determination and before the end of the original 18-month maximum coverage. This notice must be sent to the Plan Administrator or its designee in accordance with the procedures above.

14. Does the Plan require payment for COBRA continuation coverage?

For any period of COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan, Qualified Beneficiaries who elect COBRA continuation coverage may be required to pay up to 102% of the applicable premium and up to 150% of the applicable premium for any expanded period of COBRA continuation coverage covering a disabled Qualified Beneficiary due to a disability extension. Your Plan Administrator will inform you of the cost. The Plan will terminate a Qualified Beneficiary's COBRA continuation coverage as of the first day of any period for which timely payment is not made.

15. Must the Plan allow payment for COBRA continuation coverage to be made in monthly installments?

Yes. The Plan is also permitted to allow for payment at other intervals.

16. What is Timely Payment for COBRA continuation coverage?

Timely Payment means a payment made no later than 30 days after the first day of the coverage period. Payment that is made to the Plan by a later date is also considered Timely Payment if either under the terms of the Plan, covered Employees or Qualified Beneficiaries are allowed until that later date to pay for their coverage for the period or under the terms of an arrangement between the Employer and the entity that provides Plan benefits on the Employer's behalf, the Employer is allowed until that later date to pay for coverage of similarly situated non-COBRA beneficiaries for the period.

Notwithstanding the above paragraph, the Plan does not require payment for any period of COBRA continuation coverage for a Qualified Beneficiary earlier than 45 days after the date on which the election of COBRA continuation coverage is made for that Qualified Beneficiary. Payment is considered made on the date on which it is postmarked to the Plan.

If Timely Payment is made to the Plan in an amount that is not significantly less than the amount the Plan requires to be paid for a period of coverage, then the amount paid will be deemed to satisfy the Plan's requirement for the amount to be paid, unless the Plan notifies the Qualified Beneficiary of the amount of the deficiency and grants a reasonable period of time for payment of the deficiency to be made. A "reasonable period of time" is 30 days after the notice is provided. A shortfall in a Timely Payment is not significant if it is no greater than the lesser of $50 or 10% of the required amount.

17. Must a Qualified Beneficiary be given the right to enroll in a conversion health plan at the end of the maximum coverage period for COBRA continuation coverage?

If a Qualified Beneficiary's COBRA continuation coverage under a group health plan ends as a result of the expiration of the applicable maximum coverage period, the Plan will, during the 180-day period that ends on that expiration date, provide the Qualified Beneficiary with the option of enrolling under a conversion health plan if such an option is otherwise generally available to similarly situated non-COBRA beneficiaries under the Plan. If such a conversion option is not otherwise generally available, it need not be made available to Qualified Beneficiaries.

18. How is my participation in the Health Flexible Spending Account affected?

You can elect to continue your participation in the Health Flexible Spending Account for the remainder of the Plan Year, subject to the following conditions. You may only continue to participate in the Health Flexible Spending Account if you have elected to contribute more money than you have taken out in claims. For example, if you elected to contribute an annual amount of $500 and, at the time you terminate employment, you have contributed $300 but only claimed $150, you may elect to continue coverage under the Health Flexible Spending Account. If you elect to continue coverage, then you would be able to continue to receive your health reimbursements up to the $500. However, you must continue to pay for the coverage, just as the money has been taken out of your paycheck, but on an after-tax basis. The Plan can also charge you an extra amount (as explained above for other health benefits) to provide this benefit.

IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS

If you have questions about your COBRA continuation coverage, you should contact the Plan Administrator or its designee. For more information about your rights under ERISA, including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA). Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website at www.dol.gov/ebsa.

KEEP YOUR PLAN ADMINISTRATOR INFORMED OF ADDRESS CHANGES

In order to protect your family's rights, you should keep the Plan Administrator informed of any changes in the addresses of family members. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the Plan Administrator or its designee.

XI
SUMMARY

The money you earn is important to you and your family. You need it to pay your bills, enjoy recreational activities and save for the future. Our flexible benefits plan will help you keep more of the money you earn by lowering the amount of taxes you pay. The Plan is the result of our continuing efforts to find ways to help you get the most for your earnings.

If you have any questions, please contact the Administrator.